

(2)

THE
GAZETTEER's
OR
Newsmen's Interpreter.

BEING A
GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

Of all the
Empires, Kingdoms, Islands, Provinces,
Peninsula's: As also, Of the Cities, Patriarchships,
Bishopricks, Universities, Ports, Forts, Castles, &c.

IN
Asia, Africa and America.

SHEWING,

The Division and Boundary of every Country, to
whom now subject: The Situation of the several Cities and
Places contained therein, in respect to Rivers, Bays, Seas,
Mountains, and the like: Their Distances from others of most
Note, and what is most memorable concerning them, with
their Longitude and Latitude, according to the best Authorities,
and latest Observations.

To, which is added,

An Account of the Imperial, Royal, and Princely
Families of these three Parts of the World.

THE SECOND PART.

The Whole of special Use for the true Understanding of Modern
History, and the State of Affairs in those Parts of the World,
and explained by Abbreviations and Figures for the Conveni-
ency of the Pocket.

The SEVENTH EDITION Corrected and Enlarged.

L O N D O N :

Printed for R. ROBINSON, at the *Golden Lion*, in St. Paul's
Church-Yard; S. BALLARD, at the *Blue Ball* in Little
Britain; and J. and P. KNAPTON, at the *Crown* in Ludgate
Street. MDCCXXXVIII.

GAZETTE

OF THE
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GEORGE FRIDLEY

Printed and Published by
GEORGE FRIDLEY, at the
Government Press, Calcutta.

1857

Printed and Published by
GEORGE FRIDLEY, at the
Government Press, Calcutta.

1857

Printed and Published by
GEORGE FRIDLEY, at the
Government Press, Calcutta.

1857

Printed and Published by
GEORGE FRIDLEY, at the
Government Press, Calcutta.

1857

Printed and Published by
GEORGE FRIDLEY, at the
Government Press, Calcutta.

1857

THE PREFACE.

THE kind Reception the *Gazetteer* has met with in the World; manifested by the several Editions that have been of it, within the Compass of a few Years, and indeed, the Conveniency of a Compendious Undertaking of this Kind, have induced us to go on with the second Part, comprehending the other three Quarters of the World, viz. *Asia, Africa, and America*; since the first has confined itself entirely within the Boundaries of *Europe*.

It will be altogether unnecessary to expatiate upon the Method and Contents of this Manual, for the Method being the same with the other, the Volume the same, and the Design to have them both bound together, what serves as a *Preface* to that, will in a great Measure do so for this, without farther Trouble.

It might have been expected that this Volume would have been much larger than the former, since it takes in three (and they the larger ones by a great deal) of the Four Parts of the World, and that consequently there should be some Defect in the Performance: But it being well known, that though *Europe* is the least of them, yet that it is incomparably more civilized and known, by far

The P R E F A C E.

more populous, and blessed with much more curious and ingenious Inhabitants than the others are, this Objection does of itself easily fall to the Ground: Nay, the other Quarters are so little known and have so few Cities, Towns, &c. in comparison of *Europe*, that though great Care has been taken to insert all that could be met with, not only in other *Geographical Dictionaries*, but that we have also searched all our *Modern Maps*, as well as Travellers and Voyagers for the same Purpose; our Design still fell short. However, to make such amends to the Reader, as we have Reason to believe will prove satisfactory, we have added a concise Description of the several Empires, Kingdoms, Provinces, and Countries contained therein, together with their respective Divisions and Boundaries, and the Produce of them.

WE shall say nothing of the Abbreviations that are made, nor of the remarkable Occurrences that are noted, since they are performed in the same Manner as in the other: The Longitude and Latitude, as well as Distances of Places of any Note, have been carefully observed from the best *Maps* and Authorities. And because the Measures in these Countries have by Travellers been computed according to those used in their own native Tongue, as an *Englishman* would reckon by Miles, a *Frenchman* by a *French League*, the *Spaniard* by a *Spanish* one, &c. we have subjoined an Account of them, for the better Understanding of this Work, and to make every Thing as easy as we can to those who are willing to encourage so useful a Design.

NOTICE

The P R E F A C E.

NOTICE should have been taken before of the Account here given of the great Families of *Asia*, *Africa*, and *America*; they were added by the same Hand as subjoined those of *Europe* to the *Gazetteer*; and it is easy for any Body to apprehend he could not possibly have as many and such clear Helps herein, as in the other, so though he cannot pretend to have brought them to the same Perfection, because the Laws and Methods of Succession are not so regular and well known as in *Europe*, his Labour has been never a whit the less, and his Undertaking with the many Deficiencies, he is sensible it labours under, may yet be of some good Use to the Reader, as well as make this last Design uniform to the other.

As to this Seventh Edition, Care has been taken to correct many Errors in the former, and likewise to add some Hundreds of Places from both Ancient and Modern Authors, particularly in *China*, *Tartary*, the *Mogul's Country*, *Persia*, *Africa*, &c. that were omitted in the former Editions. Great Number of Places mentioned in the Scripture are also added from *Cellarius's Maps* of the *Holy Land*, and other Parts of *Asia*, and also from a Manuscript of *Sacred Geography* communicated by a Person of Curiosity and Learning. Abundance of Places in *South* and *North America* are likewise added from the latest *English*, *Dutch*, and *French* Travellers and Sailors, with brief Accounts of the Product of those Countries; so that nothing proper for this Manual can be added, till new Discoveries happen.

O F

Divers Measures.

THE Measures of differing Nations, and especially those of the Distances of Places, being very various, it is necessary to premise something about them, that the Reader may not be at a Loss when he meets with them in the following Work.

THE *English* Mile by Statute-Law consists of 5280 *London* Feet, or 1760 Yards, or 8 Furlongs; of these Miles, the Experiment of Mr. *Norwood*, and Mr. *Picart*, do demonstrate 69 and somewhat more, to be a Degree of the Earth's Surface, though a Degree has generally been reckoned but 60 Miles.

A *Marine* League is the 20th Part of a Degree, and most Nations agree to reckon so for Distances at Sea.

A *French* League is the 25th Part of a Degree, being near 2 *English* Miles, and three Quarters.

A *German* Mile is reckoned to be the 15th Part of a Degree, or better than four *English* Miles.

A *Dutch*

Of divers Measures.

A *Dutch* Mile, or such as are used in *Holland*, is near the 19th Part of a Degree, being about three *English* Miles and an Half.

AN *Italian* Mile is a thousand Paces of 5 *Roman* Feet each, and the *Roman* Foot being one fifth of an Inch less than the *London* Foot, or as 29 to 30, it follows that 76 *Italian* Miles are nearest a Degree, and the *Turkish* Miles are reputed equal to the *Italian*.

THE *Danes*, *Swedes*, and *Hungarians*, make long Miles, being about a *German* Mile and an Half, or at least five or six *English* Miles; the *Polish* Miles are near equal to the *Dutch* Miles, and reckoned about 20 to a Degree.

THE *Scotch* and *Irish* Miles are longer than the *English* by about Half, and are not defined by any certain Measure that I can learn; only *Cluverius* makes 50 *Scotch* Miles a Degree.

THE *Spanish* League is estimated at four *Italian* Miles, and are reckoned at Seventeen and an Half to a Degree.

THE *Russians* use a short Measure they call *Vorst*, which is little more than three Quarters of an *English* Mile.

THE *Arabian* Mile both Ancient and Modern, is about an *English* Mile and a Quarter.

The C L A V I S.

THOUGH the Abbreviations are so plain and natural, that after the Perusal of a few Lines, any one may read the Whole through, yet to prevent Mistakes, we have thought fit to explain them, *viz.*

A.	Archbishop or Arch- bishoprick.	N.	North, Northern or Northerly.
Afr.	Africa.	O.	Ocean.
al.	almost.	Pat.	Patriarch or Patri- archship.
Amer.	America.	Pr.	Prince.
B.	Bishoprick or Bishop.	Pro.	Province.
Cap.	Capital.	Prom.	Promontory.
Co.	Country.	Q.	Queen.
Dom.	Dominion.	R.	Red.
E.	East, Eastern, or Ea- sterly.	R.	River or Rivers.
Emp.	Emperor, Empire.	St.	Saint.
Eng.	England or English.	S.	South, Southern or Southerly.
Fr.	France or French.	Sp.	Spain or Spaniards.
H.	Holy.	sub.	subject.
K.	King.	Ter.	Territory.
Km.	Kingdom.	trib.	tributary.
Kms.	Kingdoms.	U.	University.
Lgs.	Leagues.	un.	under.
Lat.	Latitude.	W.	West, Western, or Westerly.
Lon.	Longitude.	Ys.	Years.
Metr.	Metropolis or Chief City.		And several others.
m.	Miles.		

THE GAZETTEER'S

OR

Newsman's Interpreter.

BEING A

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

Of all the

Empires, Kingdoms, Islands, Provinces, Peninsula's: As also, Of the Cities, Patriarchships, Bishopricks, Universities, Ports, Forts, Castles, &c.

IN

Asia, Africa, and America.

A B.

ASOOR, now *Mosul*, a large Town of *Diarbeck* in *Asia*, on the W. of the *Tigris*; near the Ruins of ancient *Nineveh*. It has a strong Castle, is the Seat of a great *Turkish* Basha, and lies in Lat. 35. Lon. 62.

Aba, a Town of the *Greater Armenia* in *Asia*, supposed to be that now called *Erzerum*, the Cap. of *Turcomania*, 12 m. from *Smyrna*,

at the Foot whereof arises the *Euphrates*; sub. to the *Turks*. Also a City in *Arabia Felix*.

Abacoa, one of the *Lucay* Islands in the N. Part of *America* near *Lucaonequa*, between *Jabequem* and the Rocks of *Bimini*; sub. now to the *English*.

Abana, a R. in *Cælo Syria*, call'd in Scripture, together with *Pharphar*, the Rivers of *Damascus*: they are the chief Rivers in this Country, and rise in Mount *Hermon*. *Abana* runs on the E. and *Pharphar* on the W. of *Damascus*, about 9 m. distant from one another, and both fall

fall into that Part of the *Mediterranean* called the *Syrian Sea*, the first about Lat. 35. the 2d about 35. 40.

Abara or *Abarener*, a City upon the R. *Alnigeac*, in the *Greater Armenia*; sub. to the *Turks*, 5 Lgs. from *Nassivan*, and the frequent Residence of the A. of *Nassivan*.

Abaraus or *Aboraas*, a Town of *Guinea* in *Africa*, upon the R. *Volta*, about 20 Lgs. from the Sea.

Abarim, a long Ridge of Mountains between the River *Arnon* and *Jordan* in the Tribe of *Reuben*. From *Pisgab*, one of them, as *Nebo* is another, where *Moses* saw the Land of *Canaan* and then died, *Deut.* 32. 49. 34. 1. *Cellarius* thinks *Abarim* reached from the Wilderness of *Moab* on the E. to *Pisgab*, which lay from thence S. to the Mouth of *Arnon*; and that the Town *Abded-Pisgab*, *Numb.* 13. 20. lay at the Foot of the Mountain.

Abila, the Cap. Town of the Ter. of *Abilene* in *Judea* in *Asia*; sometime the Ter. of *Lysanias*; sub. to the *Turks*, and now obscure.

Abassia, *Abascia* or *Abogassa*, a Pro. of *Georgia*, in *Asia*, bounded by *Circassia*, or the ancient *Commania* on the N. and W.; on the S. by the *Euxine Sea*, and on the E. by *Mingrelia*. Some make it Part of *Mingrelia*, the ancient *Colchis Propria*.

Abassinia or *Abyssinia*. See *Æthiopia*.

Abau, a Branch of the *Nile* that runs on the Left of the Island *Me-roë*. This Branch is the *Astapus* or *Astaboras* of *Ptolemy*.

Abbis, an ancient Town of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Zeugitana*, of which there are now scarce any Remains.

Abel or *Abel-Berib-Maachab*, noted for the Revolt of *Shebab*, and the Siege of it by *Joab*, who had *Shebab's* Head thrown over the Wall to him, and then raised the Siege, 2 *Sam.* 20. It lay near the River *Dan*, 1 *Kings* 15. 20.

Abel-Mizraim, *Gen.* 50. 11. was a Place near the Floor of *Atad*, where *Joseph* and his Brethren, with the *Egyptian Nobles*, lamented *Jacob's* Death when they came to bury him. It was near *Hebron*.

Abel-Shittim, *Numb.* 33. 49. the last of the Incampments of the *Israelites* when they came out of *Egypt*. It lies on the W. Banks of *Jordan* in the Country of *Moab*, the same with *Shittim* in *Numb.* 25. 1. and is called by *Josephus*, *Abel*.

Abircobad, a Town of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Aragian*, between the Country of *Fars* and *Aborax*; sub. to the King of *Persia*.

Abercouth, a Town of *Asia* in the *Persian* Jeaque or District, about 80 m. from *Ispahan*; sub. to the King of *Persia*.

Abeskoun or *Abecoun*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Caspian Sea*, about 12 m. from the Town of *Esterabad*, I know not to whom sub.

Abex or *Habex* Coast in *Afr.* includes the Km. of *Darcala* or *Bali*, has the *Red Sea* on the N. *Abyssinia* on the W. and S. and *Adel* on the E.

Abiad, a Town of *Upper Ethiopia*, on the Coast of *Abex*, upon a high Mountain; noted for a Trade in Cotton, Ebony, and Aromatick Plants.

Abila, the Cap. of the Tract *Avilene*. *Ptolemy* places it between *Heliopolis* and *Damascus*, and says it was called *Abila-Lysanæ* from *Lysanias* its Tetrarch, mentioned *Luke* 3. 1. *Cellarius* makes it 22 m. South from *Heliopolis*, and 21 North of *Damascus*, and says *Jepptha* defeated the *Amorites* here, *Judges* 11. 32. There was another of this Name famous for Vineyards, which lay 12 m. East from *Gaderis*. See *Abel*, *Abila-Columna*, one of *Hercules's* Pillars in *Mauritania Tingitana*, over-against the other in *Spain* named *Calpe*, which is now *Gibraltar*.

Abisca,

Abisca, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, near the Springs of the *R. Tapi*, which falls into that of the *Amazons*, about 50 Lgs. E. of *Cusco*.

Abosbarana, a Town in *Arabia Felix* in *Asia*, the Passage to which is for 7 m. so strait, that not above two Men can go a Breaſt; ſub. to the *Turks*. Here the Grand Signior keeps his Treasure.

Abocera, a City upon the Gold Coast of *Guinea* in *Afr.* that abounds with Gold.

Abonce, a City upon the Gold Coast of *Guinea*, E. from *Aquembo*, noted for a great Market, much frequented from all Parts.

Abotbna, a Town of *Upper Ethiopia*, noted for Forests of *Tamarinds* and *Box-trees* in the Neighbourhood.

Aboubibé, a Town of *Upper Egypt*, 90. Fr. Lgs. from *Cairo*, near the *Nile*, formerly a great Town, but decayed and inhabited by a thievish People.

Abrambœ, a populous C. on the Gold Coast of *Afr.* E. from *Adom*.

Abritiſch, or the City of *Venus*, in *Upper Egypt* near the *Nile*, formerly a Bishop's See. It has the Ruins of many noble Structures.

Abrotbos. See *Aperic*.

Abugana, a District of *Angoy* in *Upper Ethiopia*, where are ſeveral *Christian Churches*, and one very famous called *Imbre Chriſtos*. It lies on the E. Side of the *Nile*.

Aburra, a Valley in *Popayan*, Part of *Terra Firma* in *Amer.* conſiſting of many fruitful Plains, where the *Natives* hang'd themſelves with their Families, to avoid the Cruelty of the *Spaniards*.

Abus, a Mountain in *Armenia*, which the *Ancients* ſay, contains the Fountain of *Euphrates*.

Abutich, heretofore *Abydos*, a very eminent City of *Egypt* in *Afr.* that ſtands upon the *Nile*, ſub. to the *Turks*; here was the Palace of

Memnon, and the Temple of *Oſiris*, 22 m. N. of *Ptolemais*, Lon. 6. 20. Lat. 26. 50. There was another Town of the Name in *Rbrygia*, famous for the Amours of *Hero*, and *Leander*. It is alſo called *Avido*, and ſtands 30 m. N. from *Troy*.

Abuyo, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, between *Luzonia*, and *Mindanao*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* In this and the reſt the *Sp.* have Forts, and drive a good Trade with their *American* Territories.

Abydos. See *Abutich*.

Acadia, a Co. of *N. Amer.* extending from *Kenebreti*, one of the Frontiers of *New Engl.* to *P Iſle Percee*, near the Mouth of the *River St. Lawrence*; this Sea-Coaſt runs almoſt 300 Lgs. in Length, and abounds in Corn, Peaſe, &c. *Port Royal* is the only Town in it. It is ſub. to the K. of *France*.

Acanes, two Cities in *Guinea* in *Afr.* called the *Greater* and the *Leſſer*, to whom ſub. I do not know. The Country is named *Acania*, lies E. of *Bonoe*, and furniſhes almoſt two Thirds of the Gold which the *Europeans* bring from this Coaſt.

Acanny, one of the Gold Countries on the *Guinea* Coaſt, whoſe Inhabitants were great Traders long before the *Dinkirans*, till the latter quarrell'd and gave them a total Deſeat.

Acapulco, a City of *New Spain* in *Amer.* on the *Pacifiſk* Sea, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*, near 100 Lgs. from *Mexico*, where they embark for *Peru* and the *Philippine* Iſlands.

Acaraia, a Town of *Parana* in *Paragua*, built by the *Jefuits* in 1624. The Place was much infeſted a long Time with Tygers and Gnats.

Acarnea, a Town of *Æolis* in *Natolia* or *Aſia Minor*, the Reſidence of *Hermias* the Tyrant, who for his Cruelty was ſew'd up in an Ox-hide by his Subjects, and baited to Death.

Acaxi

Acaxi, a City of Japan in Asia, 25 Lgs. from *Maacao*, the Cap. of that Km.

Acaxulca, a considerable Port of New Spain, on the Shore of *Mare del Zur* in Amer. about 7 Lgs. from *St. Salvador*, between *N. Leon* and *St. Jago de Guatimala*; sub. to the K. of Spain, N. Lat. 13. Lon. 92.

Accad, built by *Nimrod*, Gen. 10. 10. supposed afterwards to be *Sitace*, the Cap. of *Sittacene*, *Xenophon* makes it a great and populous City, 15 Stadia E. from the *Tigris*.

Accara, a Km. in Guinea bounded with *Agwana* and *Abonoe*, on the W. *Aboura* and *Bonoe* on the N. *Labbde* and *Ningo* on the E. and the Sea on the S. The *English*, *Dutch* and *Danes* have each a Fort in this Country, which are the best on the Coast. The *Dutch* have their Fort and Factory at the Village *Acara*, above 80 m. N. E. of Cape Coast-Castle, which they bought of the K. and which is called the *Lesser* to distinguish it from the *Greater*, which is 6 Lgs. from the Shore, and 7 m. from *Abonoe*, and is the Seat of the K. Here is a very good Trade for Negroes.

Accarady, a Country in Guinea said to abound with excellent Gold, bounded with *Cammanab* on the W. *Quaboe* on the N. and *Lataby* and *Ningo* on the S.

Accomack, the largest Co. in Virginia, yet it is not so populous as the others, and has but one Parish.

Accum or *Auxum*, once a considerable Town of the Up. *Æthiopia* in Afr. and the Seat of the Emp. of the *Abyssines*; but now a Village of about 100 Houses, 3 Lgs. from *Fremona*, and 45 from *Matna*, Lat. 14. 30.

Acesines, a River which receives the *Hydaspes*, where *Alexander the Great* built his Navy for the Indian Sea, and falls into the *Indus* near the Country of the *Malti*.

Achaicala, a strong Fortrefs in Mesopotamia, now Part of E. Turkey in Asia, surrounded by the Eu-

phrates, which is difficult to be passed there.

Achalbaluc or *Acbbaluc*, *Mungi*, or the *White House*, a small Borough of the Km. of *Catbai*, in the Pro. of *Tainfu* in Asia; sub. to the *Tartars*.

Acbam, a Pro. of Afr. on the Coast of *Zanguebar*; sub. to the *Arabians*.

Acbem, a very large City, and the Cap. of a Km. of the same Name in the N. Part of the Isle of *Sumatra* in the E. Indies. It stands in a large Plain, upon the Bank of a R. which carries only small Vessels; it is sub. to its own K. and lies about 5 Deg. N. Lat. from the *Æquator*.

Acchiaponda, a Town in the E. Indies, beyond the *Ganges*, in the Confines of *Bengala*, in the Km. of *Pegu*; sub. now to the K. of *Ava*, 80 m. S. of *Araibam*.

Acchiavel, a Town with a noble Seat belonging to the *Mogul*, in *Cachemire* in E. India.

Acoda, a Town in the Km. of *Little Incassan* in Guinea; sub. to the K. of *Ante*. It was first enlarged by the *Dutch*, and delivered to the *Brandenburgers*.

Acoma, a Town of N. Amer. in the Km. of *Mexico*, on a high Mountain in the Midland, with a Castle, the Met. of a Pro. and sub. to the K. of *Sp*.

Aconcagua, a very steep and large R. that runs from the Mountains of *Cordillera* in *Cbili*, through several fruitful Valleys into the S. Sea.

Acopas, a Town and District of *Fars* in *Persia*, where the Air, Rivers and Fish are almost poysonous, so that Travellers are generally seized with Distempers here till they come to a better Air.

Acrabata or *Acrabattæ*, *Josephus* places this Town one Day's Journey N. from *Jerusalem*, and makes it the Head of a Toparchy.

Acraabim, Numb. 34. 4. *Josh*. 15. 3. the Cap. of the District of *Acrabatena*,

batena, different from that in the Borders of *Epbraim* and *Benjamin*. *Cellarius* places it in *Daroma*, a Province in the S. of *Judab*.

Acra, or *Bedex vellez*, now *Gomera*, a City of the Km. of *Fez*, in the Prö. of *Errif* in *Afr.* upon the Mediterranean Sea, 30 Sp. Leagues from *Malaga*, sub. (I think) to the *Spaniards*, Lon. 15. 50. Lat. 34. 55.

Acre, S. *Yohn d' Acre*, *Acon* and *Ptolemais*, a City of *Palestine*, in *Asia*; sub. to the *Turks*, a B. under the A. of *Tyre*, situate 24 m. S. of *Tyre*, Lon. 66. 30. Lat. 33. 00. It is watered with several R. which come down from the neighbouring Mountains. At this Place *Edw. I. King of England* was wounded with a poisoned Dagger.

Acridophagi, an ancient People of Upper *Ethiopia*, who (according to *Diodorus* and *Strabo*) were driven by the Winds thither, and lived upon Locusts.

Acon, a Kingdom in *Guinea*, divided into the Lesser and the Greater, the last of which lies within Land, and is a sort of Republick independent on the other; but the Inhabitants are very peaceable, and protected by the *Fantincans*.

Astamar, or *Van*, a great Lake with a City of the same Name in *Armenia*, sub. to the *Turks*, 60 m. W. from *Persia*. The Town is strong and the Castle impregnable, and the Lake abounds with Fish bigger than Pilchards, much valued in *Persia*.

Acuum Promontorium, or *Cape des Aiguilles*, the furthest Part of the *Cape of Good Hope*, in the S. *Africa*.

Acxar, *Acserai*, *Ambarza*, *Anaxarbus*, a City of *Cilicia* in *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*, heretofore an A. under the Pat. of *Antioch*, now all ruin'd by the *Turks*, 18 m. E. from *Flavijada*, upon the River *Pyramus*, Lon. 64. 20. Lat. 38. 30.

Adam, or *Adom*, a Town, *Josh.* 3. 16. over against *Sericho*, noted for the miraculous drying up the Waters of *Jordan* for 12 Leagues from *Adam* to *Zareian*.

Adam's, or *Columbo's Peak*, 20 Lgs. E. from the City *Columbo* in the Isle of *Ceylon*. 'Tis the highest Mountain in the *Indies*, and the ignorant Natives say *Adam* was created and buried here. On the Top of the Mountain they fancy there is the Print of his Foot, which they ascend to see by Iron Chains and Spikes. They fancy that the neighbouring Salt Lake proceeded from *Eve's Tears* for the Murder of *Abel*.

Adana, a Town in *Cilicia*, on the W. of the R. *Sarus*, 30 m. N. E. from *Tarsus*. 'Tis also called *Hadriana*, and *Julia Domna*, was a Bishop's See, and in Medals is called, *Adavian* with an Effigies of *Venus* coming out of the Sea.

Adasa, a City of *Judea* in *Asia*, near *Beth Horon*, where *Judas Maccabeus* overthrew and killed *Nicanor*.

Ades, a Pr. of *Afr.* in the higher *Ethiopia*, bordering on the *Red Sea* E. once sub. to the K. of the *Abyssines*, but now mostly to the *Portuguese*.

Adel, or *Zeita*, a Km. of *Afr.* between the *Abyssines*, the Km. of *Ader*, the Streights of *Babel Mandel*, and the *Oriental Sea*; sub. to the K. of *Adel*, they are *Mahometans*.

Aden, or *Adem*, a Mart Town, or rather a great City of *Asia*, in *Arabia Felix*, large, of great Trade, 200 m. from the Mouth of the *Red Sea*; sub. to the *Arabs*. The Merchants meet by Night to avoid the great Heat. Lat. 12. 35.

Aderbeizan, a large Province of *Persia*; it has the *Caspian Sea* and the *Hyrcania* on the West, and is thought to contain the ancient *Media*. The Name signifies, *The Country of Fire*, which was worshipped by the ancient Inhabitants. Some think it to be the ancient *Affria*.

Adja, or *Agga*, a Town on the Coast of *Fantin* in *Guinea*. Here is a Fort which belonged to the

Dutch at first, then to the *English* and *Dutch* jointly, but now only to the *English East India Company*.

Adida, a Place near *Jerusalem*, strongly situate upon a Mountain, where (*Josephus* says) *Vespasian* built Castles and placed Garrisons to shut up that City.

Admah, see *Sodom*.

Adom, a Country that borders upon the *Gold Coast* of *Guinea*, and is very plentiful. It has several *Gold Mines*, and its Government is a Sort of Republick.

Adonis, a River (now call'd *Camus* or *Habarascah*) in *Phœnicia*. It had its Name from *Adonis*, *Venus's* Darling, whose *Obsequies* were celebrated here. It rises in *Mount Lebanon*, falls into the *Mediterranean* betwixt *Berytus* and *Byblus*, and about *June* is discoloured by *Red Lead* that the *Rains* wash off of the *Hills*, which gave Rise to the Fable of *Adonis's* Wounds bleeding once a Year.

Adramytte, or *Attramyte*, Part of the *Sabeans* in *Arabia Felix*.

Adramyttium, see *Landramiti* and *Endremit*.

Adrianople, a Town of *Caria* in *Natalia*, formerly called *Stratonice*, but changed its Name on being built by the Emp. *Adrian*. There is another Town of this Name near *Mount Taurus*.

Adulaton, or *Adulis*, a Town of *Africa*, upon the *Red Sea*, now called *Ercoro*, which see.

Aduillam, the Town where *Hirab*, *Judah's* Friend lived, *Gen.* 38. 1, 12, lying on the West of *Hebron*. 'Tis often mentioned in the History of *David's* Flight from *Sahl*, 1 *Sam.* 22. 1. *Josua* took it and killed their King, *Josb.* 6. 12, 15. *Celarius* places it 10 m. E. from *Eleutheropolis*, and about 30 from *Jerusalem*.

Adrymacbidæ, an ancient People of *Marmarica* in *Egypt*, from whence *Herodorus* extends them to *Pine's* Harbour. They lived next to *Egypt* on the Sea-Coast, but af-

ter the *Greeks* were Masters of the Coast, they were drove to the S. and high Countries. *Scylax* places them near the *Canopium Ostium* of the *Nyle*, and *Ptolomy* in his *Nomos* of *Lybia*.

Æa, or *Æapolis*, an *Egyptian* Colony planted by *K. Sesostris* in *Colchis Propria*, when he attempted the Conquest of that Country.

Ægea, a Sea-port Town, 46 m. S. E. from *Tarfus*, noted for being a free Town, near the *Pyle Amanides* by which *Darius* enter'd *Cilicia*.

Ægymurus, an Island in the Bay of *Carthago*, al. 30 m. from that City according to *Livy*. Some say, it was called *Arce*, from two Rocks there, on which the *Africans* and *Romans* settled the Limits of their Empires.

Ægypt, see *Egypt*.

Ælana, a City of *Asia*, in *Arabia Petrea*, upon the innermost Recess of the *Arabian Gulph*, 60 m. from *M. Sinai*, and 150 from *Heropolis*, by some called *Eltar*, by others *Aila*, *Lon.* 65. 00. *Lat.* 29. 51.

Ænon Town, *John* 3. 23. *Eusebius* and *St. Jerome* place it 8 m. South of *Scythopolis*, between *Salem* and *Jordan*, noted for *John's* baptizing here.

Æolia, or *Æolis*, a Co. of *Asia* on the *Ægean Sea*, now called *Sarcum*, sub. to the *Turks*. It was formerly Part of *Mysia*, but changed Name when the *Æoles* from *Greece* took it, and then extended to all the Coast of the *Hellespont* and *Propontis*. Some derive the Name from *Elisha* the Son of *Javan*.

Æsepus, or *Æsepbus*, a R. in *Mysia Minor*, which springs from *M. Ida*, and falls into the *Propontis* W. of *Cyzicus*.

Æthiopia, is about one half of *Afr.* being divided into the Up. and Low. The Upper is bounded on the N. by *Egypt* and *Lybia*, on the W. by the Low. *Æthiopia*, as also on the S. on the E. by the *Red Sea*, and *Arabian* and *Barbarian* Bays.

It contains *Nubia*, *Abyssinia*, the Kms. of *Muaci*, *Macoï*, *Zanguebar*, &c. The Low. *Æthiopia* has on the N. *Lybia*, on the E. the Up. *Æthiopia*, on the W. and S. the *Æthiopian* Ocean, and contains the Kms. of *Monomotapa*, and *Monemagi*, the W. *Æthiopian*, which are divided into the Kms. of *Congi*, *Loangi*, *Angola*, &c. *Æthiopes Hesperii* were so called, because they were opposite to those who possessed the S. E. Part of *Afr.* above *Egypt*.

Afogados, a R. at the *Receif* in *Brazil*, on which are abundance of Sugar-Mills.

Afra, a strong Castle upon the Frontiers of *Zaara* in *Africa*, and stands divided into *Egypt*, *Barbary*, *Biledulgerid*, *Zaara*, *Nigritia* and *Æthiopia*.

AFRICA, one of the four principal Parts of the Earth, having on the N. the *Mediterranean*, W. and S. the *Ocean*, and on the E. the *Arabian-Gulf*, and the *Red Sea*. It is joined to *Asia*, by an Isthmus of 60 m. long. The Co. is of a Pyramidal Form, the Basis whereof may be reckoned from *Tangier*, from whence to the Isthmus is counted 1920 m. broad, and from the Top of the Pyramid to the most N. Part of the Basis 4155. *Morden* makes it from Cape Verde to Cape Guardafy 5256 m. long, and from Cape Bonn. to the Cape of Good Hope 5110 m. broad; but *Sanson* 5840 in length. It is mostly situated on the *Torrid Zone*; the Lat. extends to 34 Degrees S. to the Cape of Good Hope, and 37 N. to the Point of *Barbary*. It is divided into 8 Parts, viz. *Barbary*, *Numidia* or *Biledulgerid*, *Zaara*, or the Deserts of *Lybia*, *Nigritia*, *Abyssinia*, the Regions on the Sea beyond it, and the Islands, of which in their proper Places: It is fruitful on the Sea Coast, but in the Middle full of Sands and Deserts. The ancient *Africans* had stately Temples, in which they worshipped the Sun, and

that called *Perpetual Fire*, which they always kept burning. Some of them sacrificed to a certain Planet, and others to the Lord of Heaven.

Afeique, *Africa*, a Town and Port in *Barbary* in the K. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* 20 Lgs. from *Mahomet*, and (as I take it) subject to the Regency of *Tunis*.

Aga or *Agag*, a Km. with a City of the same Name in the Up. *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* sub. to the K. of the *Abyssines*.

Agades, a Km. with a City of the same Name in *Nigritia* in *Afr.* tributary to the K. of *Tombut*.

Agan, or *Pagan*, an Islet in the E. Ocean of the *Indies*, lying between *Ocomocoan* and *Guagan*; where the famous *Magellan* was assassinated as he was going in Search of the *Molucca* Islands.

Agarenians, a People of *Arabia*, said to be descended from *Hagar* and *Ishmael*, whence it is supposed was denominated the *Agarena* of *Sirabo*.

Agmat, *Varicba*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco*, 14 m. S. of that City; 8 Days Journey from *Segelmassa*, and 6 from *Taradant*; sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Agiagach Plains in *Media*. *Charbin* says they are the best Pastures in the World, where the Ks. of *Media* kept 50000 Horses. He takes them to be the same with the Plains of *Nisa*, so famous for the *Nicene* Horses. They lie near *Tauris* on the Road to *Ispahan* in *Persia*, and are supposed to be the *Hippopotam* of the Ancients.

Agmet, *Emerca*, an ancient City in the Prov. of *Marocco* in *Afr.* sometime the Cap. of that Emp. and very populous and strong before *Morocco* was built, from which it stands 8 Lgs. sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Agobel, a Town in the Prov. of *Hea* in *Barbary*. It lies near *Tednest*, is fortified, and had about 330 Houses in *Marnol's* Time.

Agonna, or *Agroanna*, a Country in *Guinea* on the Coast, bounded on the W. with *Fantin* and *Sanqual*,

on the N. with *Aquemboe*, and *A-bonoe*, and on the E. with *Acara*. It is a very fruitful pleasant Country, and *Snoek* says, in his Time was governed by a Woman.

Agotton, or *Agatton*, a Town on the E. side of the R. *Benin* in *Guinea*, 30 m. N. of *Badedoe*, 60 S. of *Benin*, and 44 N. E. of *Arabo*. It was formerly a Place of very great Trade, till ruined by the Wars. However it has still a good Market, and the Negroes are rebuilding it.

Agra, called by some *Indostan*, by Way of Excellence, as being the principal Km. of the *Mogul's* Empire in the E. Indies in *Asia*, stands on the R. *Gemini* or *Semana*, is bounded on the N. by *Delhi*, on the S. by *Gualoor* and *Malwa*, on the E. by *Sambal* and *Narwar*, and by *Bando* on the W. and seated between the 27 and 30 deg. Lat. and 97 and 101 Long.

Agra, a City of *Asia*, in the East Indies, Met. of the *Mogul's* Empire. His Residence, sub. to that Pr. It stands upon the R. *Semana*, about 60 m. above its Confluence with the *Tchambul*. It is now reckoned the largest City in *India*, being 9 m. long, and built in the Form of an half Moon, Lon. 98. Lat. 29, or as others will have it, in the 38. 30 Lat. and 121 Lon. who report also that it is so big, that a Man on Horseback can hardly ride round it in a Day. It is encompassed by a Wall of carved red Stone, and a Ditch 30 Ells wide. The Emperor's Palace is 3 or 4 Lgs. about, and in his *Seraglio* are 1000 or 1200 Women.

Agra or *Ægra*, a Town in *Arabia Felix*, on the Red Sea, is the Harbour to *Medina*, from which it lies 3 Days Journey. It is now called *Algier*.

Agrei, a People in *Arabia Deserta*, supposed to be the Descendants of *Abraham* by *Hagar*.

Agriaspas, or *Zariaspe*, a Town of *Drangiana*, (now *Sigefan*) in *Persia*. It gave Name to the People

called *Ariaspe*, *Arimaspi*, and *Stytha Hyperborei*. They were afterwards called *Ewergetæ* by *Cyrus* the Son of *Cambyses*, whom they assisted against the *Scythians*. It was here *Alexander* had the first Notice of *Philotes's* Treason. It was noted in 1262 for a Rebellion raised here by *Aladine* a *Persian* Lord, who brought all the handsome young Men and Women of the Country to a Castle, confined them to several Apartments, where he used them severally; and giving them a sleepy Draught, transported the young Men to the Womens Chambers, where both awaking, they had all the Pleasures that Lust and Youth could afford: He gave them afterwards another sleepy Potion, and then he separated them; which looked so like a Dream, that he easily persuaded them he had sent them to *Mahomet's* Paradise and promised to make it perpetual if they would join him in his Revolt; but he and they were all cut off.

Aguatulco, or *Aquapulco*, a Town in *New Spain* in *America* upon the *Mare del Zur*, over against *Spiritu Santo*, on the Bay of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*. It has a large and much frequented Haven, as being the Port of *Peru* for both *Indian* and *European* Goods. Lat. 15. 40. N.

Aguer, a City at the Foot of Mount *Atlas* in *Africa*, the ancient *Visugrum*, sometime in the Hands of the *Portuguese*, but now sub. to the *Moors*.

Agvila, a City in the Prov. of *Habat*, in the Km. of *Fex* in *Afr.* situate upon the R. d' *Eguile*, and sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Abim, an Inland Coast that borders on the Gold Coast of *Guinea*, whose Inhabitants are rich, but haughty, and drive an Inland Trade with the *Negroes* in *European* Merchandize. On the W. it is bounded with *Aquemboe*, and on the E. with *Acania*, by which Name it is also called.

Ai,

Ai, or *Hai*, Gen. 12. 8. a Town lying near *Betbel*, where *Abraham* both before and after he went into *Egypt* pitched his Tent. More of it is spoken in *Josb.* 8. 17.

Ajalon, a Town in the Tribe of *Dan*, mentioned, *Josb.* 19. 42. and 21. 24. *Judges* 1. 45. and 1 *Chron.* 8. 13. It is disputed whether it was here, or at *Ajalon* in *Benjamin* where *Josbua* commanded the Moon to stand still, *Chap.* 10. 12.

Ajan, or the Coast of *Ayan*, a Co. of *Afr.* upon the Sea of *Zanguebar*, a Region of *Ethiopia*, between the City of *Magadoxus* on the East Shore of *Africa*, and Cape *Guardafui*.

Ajas a City of *Arabia Felix*, in *Asia*, 2 Days Journey from *Aderi*. *Thevet* calls it *Hegias*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Ainaon, or *Abinaon*, an Island on the S. of *China*, said to have a Capital of the same Name.

Aizu, a Km. of *Asia* belonging to *Japan*, in the Isle of *Nippon*, having *Eson* and *Nanbus* on the N. and *Voxas* on the S. The Cap. of the same Name is on the E. Shore, sub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Akalzike, a Fortrefs built upon Mount *Caucasus* in *Asia*, with a double Wall, upon the River *Kur*, built by the *Georgians*, but now sub. to the *Turks*, and the Seat of a *Basha*.

Akertece, a Town of *Amer*, in the Isle of *Maragnan* in *Brazil*.

Akbisar, (formerly *Thyatira*) on the R. *Hermus*. 60 m. S. E. from *Pergamus*. It lies in a fine Plain of above 20 m. near the Ruins of old *Thyatira*, and differs from *Tyria* within a Day's Journey of *Ephesus*, formerly taken for old *Thyatira*, of which there are very noble Remains. The new *Thyatira* is mean, and inhabited by about 5000 *Mahometans* without one Christian. A Stream runs through it with so many Rivulets, that every Town is furnished with excellent Water,

Akim, a Co. on the *Guinea Coast* noted for the finest Gold.

Alabanda, see *Eblaba*.

Alacranes, Islands of *Nero Sp.* in *N. Amer.* within 20 Lgs. from *Jucatan*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Aladulia, or *Aladuli*, a principal Part or Province of *Turkey* in *Asia*, it is placed between *Amasia*, on the N. *Caramania* on the W. the *Mediterranean*, on the S. *Syria* and *Turkey* on the E.

Alalai, several small Islands in the *Arabian Bay*, where *Tortoises* are caught in great Numbers.

Alambater, l'Isle de Dieu, upon the Sea Coast of the Pro. of *Guzarate* in *India*, 50 Lgs. from the Mouth of the River *Indus*, and as many from the City of *Cambaya*, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Alascheber, or *Upsa*, the modern Name of the Town of *Hippius* in the Pro. of the Greater *Phrygia* in *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*, sometime a B. un. the A. of *Sinada*.

Alazon, a R. in *Albania*, which separates that Country from *Iberia* in *Asia*.

Albana, a City of *Albania* in *Asia*, called also *Stranu Zambanach*, and *Backu*, situate upon the *Caspian Sea*, and sub. to the *Turks*. *Albanus R.* gave it its Name, and runs into the *Caspian Sea*.

Albania, a Region in *Asia*, lying upon the *Caspian Sea* to the E. bordering upon *Iberia* to the W. and *Atropatia* to the S. It has for the most part *Zurja* and *Chimitbe* to the W. and *Litracban* on the N. The Inhabitants were called *Albani*.

Albania Pyla, strait Passes thro' the *Ceraunian Mountains*, betwixt *Albania* and *Cumania* in *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Albanians, an ancient warlike People of the Island of *Nio*, belonging to *Natolia*.

Albany, a R. at the Bottom of *Hudson's Bay*, noted for an *English* Factory and Fort, which the *French* attacked and took in 1686, in Time

of Peace. In 1693 the *Hudson's Bay* Company retook it, with their other Settlements about the Bay: But soon after the *French* took it again, and in 1696 surrendered it again to the *Englsh*.

Albany (*New*,) The Name of a Fort in *New York*, which Col. *Nichols* gave to it when he took it from the *Dutch*. It is also the Name of the *Dutch* County and Town where the Governour has frequent Conferences with the *Indian* Kings.

Albemarle, a Co. of *America* and the most N. Part of *Carolina* in the *W. Indies*, sub. to the *Englsh*, and where there are two Colonies. The first Plantations were on a River of this Name.

Alboran, *Albusama*, a little Island of *Afr.* near the Km. of *Fex*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Albours, or *Elbours* Mountains, a Branch of Mount *Caucasus*, in the Pro. of *Shirwan* in *Persia*, where the ancient Natives had a Temple and an Altar, and worshipped the *Perpetual Fire*.

Albus, or *White R.* rises out of Mountains near *Lybia*, and runs through *Biledulgerid* into the Ocean with several Mouths.

Alcanica, a City of *Egypt*, near the *Nyle*, 2 m. from *Cairo*. It lies in a Desert, is large and populous, and has a Monastery of *Greeks*, which furnishes that of Mount *Sinai* with Provisions.

Alcazar Quivir, a great and Cap. City of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Barbary*, in the Pro. of *Usgar*, famous for the great Battle here between *Sebastian* K. of *Portugal*, and the *Moors*. It is sub. to the King of *Portugal*.

Alcazar Zeguer, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fex*. in the Pro. of *Habat*, near the Streights of *Gibraltar*, which is there but 3 Lgs. over, right against *Tariffa*, and sub. to the *Moors*.

Alcofir, a Sea-port Town upon the *Red Sea* in *Afr.* where the *Eu-*

ropeans by the Way of *Cairo*, take Shipping for *Abyssinia*.

Alegoa, the Name of a River, and two Districts in *Pernambuco*, in *Brasil*.

Alegrança, a little Isle near the *Canaries*, with a good Harbour and Castle, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Alemdin, a populous Town in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Afr.* 4 m. W. of *Hafcora*, and sub. to the Emp. of *Morocco*.

Aleppo, *Berrbaa*, *Beroa*, a City of *Syria* in *Asia*, seated upon the *R. Marfyas*, which falls into the *Euphrates*: A very great Mart. 6 Miles round, the Seat and Government of a *Basha*, and sub. to the *Turks*, 28 m. from *Scanderoon*, towards the *Euphrates*, and 200 N. from *Damascus*, Lon. 58. 20. Lat. 31. 25.

Alexandretta, a City of *Syria*, in *Asia*, at the Extremity of the *Mediterranean*, and the Port (as it were) to *Aleppo*; it is sub. to the *Turks*, who call it *Scanderoon*, situate at the Mouth of the *R. Belum*, (now *Soldrat*) upon the Bay of *Laiaxxo*, W. from *Aleppo*, 50 m. E. from the Confines of *Cilicia* 25. Lon. 68. 00. Lat. 38. 10. It was rebuilt by *Alexander the Great*, and is still noted for a good Harbour and Market. The Air is unwholesome because of the neighbouring Marshes, and would have been deserted long ago but for some Christian Factors who reside in it, because it is the next Port to *Aleppo*.

Alexandria, a City of *Egypt*, in *Afr.* called by the *Turks*, *Seanderik*, a famous Mart. and a Pat. sub. to the *Turks*, and situate near one of the Mouths of the *Nyle* running into the *Mediterranean*, Lon. 58. 20. Lat. 31. 25. There was another City of this Name built by *Alexander the Great* beyond the River *Tanaïs*.

Alexandria, a City of *Albania* in *Asia*, at the Foot of Mount *Caucasus*, upon the *Caspian* Shore, called by

by the Turks, *Temurcapi*, or *Iron Gates*, 10 Days Journey from *Ecbatana*, sub. to the Turks. Another in *Sufiana* in *Persia*. Some also have given the Name of *Alexandria* to *Cabul*, which see. *Alexandrine* Co. lay betwixt the Lake of *Mariotis* and the Mouth of the Nile called *Canopicum*.

Alexandria, or *Alexandri Troas*, built by *Alexander the Great*: The Ruins of it are now by the Turks called *Stamboul*. It lies 30 m. S. from *Troy*, and 25 S. from the Mouth of *Scamander*.

Alexandria, built by *Alexander the Great* in *Bactria*, now *Corasan*, in *Persia*. Some mention another of this Name built by him in *Paropamisus*, now *Sablestan*, in his March to *Bactria*.

Alexandrium, a strong Castle in the S. of *Manaken*, fortified by *Alexander the Son of Aristobulus*. He yielded it to the Romans, who demolish'd it. *Herod* rebuilt it, and left his Wife *Mariamne* here when he went to *Augustus* at *Rhodes*. There was another built by *Alexander Jannæus*, Father to *Aristobulus*, which was very strong, and lay upon the top of a Hill N. from *Jerusalem* in the Tribe of *Benjamin*.

Algier, see *Agra*.

Algiers, *Argiers*, *Julia Cesarea*, alias *Ruscurem*, *Ruscurem*, a City and Republick in *Africa* upon the Confines of *Barbary*, famous for *Piracies*; frequently humbled by the *English*, who burnt their Ships in 1655 and 1670. and bombarded by the *French* in 1688. This City is seated 100 m. from *Sally*, right against *Minorca*, Lon. 20. 15. Lat. 32. 45. It hath 18 Provinces from E. to W. The Co. lies along the *Mediterranean*, is bounded with *Fex* on the W. and is reckoned the largest of the 6 great Kingdoms of *Barbary*.

Alguebet, a Co. in the *Lybian* Desert inhabited by rich *Negroes*, 120 m. from *Egypt*, in the Way to

Gaoga. The People, though tributary to the neighbouring *Arabs*, have a Governor of their own, and can raise 30000 Horse.

Alguet, a strong Town of *Morocco* in the Pro. of *Hes*, which the *Portuguese* attacked, but in vain.

Alibabuc, an Island of *Asia*, in the *Caspian* Sea, over-against the Province of *Terrifan*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*, situate over-against the Mouth of the *Araxis*.

Alibaman, a Place on the Shore of *Mesopotamia*, a Day's Journey from *Mosul*, famous for hot Baths.

Almacbarane, a Town of *Hadramut* in *Arabia Felix* on the Top of a high Mountain of difficult Access. It is the Seat of a Prince, lies 170 m. N. E. from *Aden*, and has a Cistern capable of holding Water for 100000 People.

Almaguer, a small Town in South America, 20 Lgs. from *Popayan*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Almansor, a Town in *Barbary* in the Pro. of *Temesne*, built in a fine Plain by a King of its own Name, al. 23 m. S. W. of *Rebata*. The *Portuguese* ruined it in 1468, so that now it is only inhabited by a few *Arabs*.

Almedine, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco*, formerly rich and populous, now in Ruins.

Almeria, a Town of *America* in *New Spain*, and Pro. of *Tlascala*, upon the Shore of the Bay of *Mexico*; it is also called *Villa Rica*, but by the Natives *Naothalan*, being seated at the Mouth of a R. of the same Name, 70 Spanish Lgs. from *Mexico* to the E. sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Almondiblatbaim, Numb; 33. 47. the 42d Encampment of the Children of *Israel* in the Wilderness, when they came out of *Egypt*.

Alopecie, an Island of *Asia*, over against *Smyrna*, which see.

Aloutnour, a Town in the Isle of *Ceylon*, where the King has great Magazines of Corn and Salt. It is watered

watered by a great River, but the Air bad.

Alta Country, a District of South Tartary, in the Km. of *Tientsu*, so called from the M. *Alta*, where the Emperors of Tartary are buried. It has *Old Tartary* on the N. Part of *China* on the S. Mount *Imaus* on the W. and *East Tartary* on the E.

Altamson, or the Gold R. in the Km. of *Bassora* in *Asia*. It rises in the Mountains of *Media*, falls into the *Tigris*, and has many bituminous and hot Springs on its Banks.

Altandagbi, a Mountain with Gold Mines in *Diarbeck*, one of the *Cordasi* mention'd by *Curtius*, which it is supposed, reach to the *Indies*.

Altuncala in *Georgia*, a strong Fortress, and the usual Seat of the Kings of *Georgia*, when the *Persians* and *Turks* are at War.

Alvend, or *Elvend* Mountain, a Branch of *Taurus*, the most considerable in *Persia*. It lies near the City *Casbin*, and so furnishes the whole Km. with white Marble.

Alush, Numb. 33. 13. the tenth Place of Encampment of the Children of *Israel* when they came out of *Egypt*.

Am, a famous City of *Armenia* in *Asia*, wherein were 100000 Houses, and 1000 Churches, sub. to the *Turks*, but very obscure at this Day.

Amacusa, an Isle, Pro. and City of *Japan* in the *East Indies*, in that Part called *Xemo*, 12 Sp. Lgs. from *Armia*, and 16 from *Mangasab*, sub. to the Pr. of that Country.

Amadabat, a populous and very trading City in the Km. of *Guzerate* in the E. *Indies*, subject to the *Mogul*, though the Governor assumes the Quality of a Prince, situate 18 Lgs. N. of *Cambaya*, near the R. *Indus*, and may properly be reckoned the Middle of the Km. Lon. about 76. Lat. about 23 and half.

Amadan, a fine City of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Persia*, between *Monsul*

and *Ispahan*, from which it is 9 Days Journey, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Amadia, a City of *Curdistan* in *Asia*, E. from *Gezira* 2 days Journey, and sub. to the *Turks*. It is a large City, lies on the top of a high rocky Mountain, is a Place of Trade, and the Seat of the Bey, who is able to raise 8000 Horse, and more Foot than any of his Neighbours. The *Affyrians* trade here with Tobacco and Gall-Nuts.

Amalekites, descended from *Amalek*, *Esau's* Grandson. They were a wicked Nation doom'd to Destruction by God, *Exod.* 17. 14. They lay on the E. side of the Lake *Asphaltites* in the Mountains of *Seir* and the Neighbouring Vallies, S. from *Moab*, and N. from *Ammon*, and Part of them in the Land of *Canaan*, *Exod.* 17. 8.

Amanus Mount, a Branch of the *Taurus*, which separates *Natolia* from *Syria*. Here is a Town of the same Name near the Streights where *Alexander* defeated *Darius*. The Pylæ *Amanides*, which give Entrance into *Cilicia*, lie near this Place.

Amapaia, a Pro. of *New Andalusia*, in S. *Amer.* near the R. *Orenoque*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Amasia, now *Amnasan*, a City of *Cappadocia* in the Lesser *Asia*, upon the R. *Iris* or *Casalmach*, that falls into the *Euxine*. It was an A. with 4 Suffragans, and is now the Seat of the *Beglerbeg* of *Cappadocia* or *Tocat*, sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 65. 54. Lat. 44. 25. It is noted for the Birth of *Strabo* the Geographer.

Amasus, beyond *Jordan*. *Josephus* says, it is the greatest Castle near that R. *Jerome* places it 20 m. S. from *Pessa*. The *Romans* made it a Seat of Justice.

Amatbusia, a District of the Isle of *Cyprus* on the S. Coast, so called from its Capital *Amatbis*, said to be built by *Amasis* King of *Egypt*, when he conquer'd the Country. Others derive it from *Amath* a Son of *Canaan*.

Canaan. It was noted for Brass Mines and Annual Sacrifices to *Adonis*, who had a Temple here.

Amatique, or *St. Thomas*, a Town of *N. America* in *New Sp.* in the *Pro. of Honduras*, 18 Lgs. distant from the *N. Sea*.

Amazonia in *America*. Not only those Countries are called so at this Day, which the Ancients call'd *Guiana*; but all those Regions which lie along the *R. of Amazons*, which exceeds all the known Rivers in the World in breadth and length. This vast Country (as well as above half *America*) remains in great Part unknown to us. It reaches from 1 degr. of *N. Lat.* to the 16 degr. of *S.* which makes 340 Lgs. and from the 300 deg. to the 328 of *Long.* containing 570 Leagues in the greatest Length. It is bounded on the *N.* by *Terra firma*, on the *W.* by *Peru*, on the *S.* by Part of *Peru* and *Rio del Plata*, and on the *E.* by *Brazil*.

Amazons, a People of *Natolia*, who dwelt about the *R. Isis*, of which the Town *Amasia* above is supposed to retain its Name. Some think they possessed all *Cappadocia*, *Magna* and *Pontica*; some say they came from *Serica* in *Great Tartary*. *Plato* and *Hippocrates*, *Nicholas Damascenus*, &c. are of this Opinion, and say there were innumerable Myriads of those warlike Women.

Ambadar, a Town upon the *Nyle*, in the *Km. of Bagamedri*, in *Abyssinia* in *Afr.* of which we know little but the Name.

Amba-Geschen, an inaccessible Mountain on the Confines of *Ambara* in Upper *Æthiopia*, half a Lg. at Top, and half a Day's Journey round at Bottom, and very high. The *Æthiopic* Princes were formerly banished hither by their Fathers the Emperors, that they might not attempt any thing against the State, and that their Residence might be as noted for its Height as their Birth.

Ambar, a Town of *Decan* in the *East Indies*, where is a noble Structure and a Divan, with a stately Water-Pond.

Ambas-Congo, a Town in the *Cap. of Jemba*, a *Pro. of Lower Æthiopia*. It is the Seat of the *K. of Congo*. See *Salvador*.

Ambiam, a Town and *Km.* of *Æthiopia* in *Africa*, near the Lake *Zafflan*, between the Kingdoms of *Bagmid* and *Quara*.

Ambiancativea, a Town and *Km.* of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* on the *Nyle*, betwixt *Nubia* and the Kingdom of *Bagamedri*.

Ambobitsme, a *Co.* in *Madagascar*, so called from a Range of Red Mountains there.

Amboina, an Island in the *E. Indies*, 24 Lgs. in Circumference, and one of the great *Molucca's*, first discovered by the *Portuguese*, but now sub. to the *Dutch*, situate 24 Lgs. *W.* from *Banda*, and very near the Line.

Ambosine, a plentiful *Co.* on the Coast of *Guinea*, betwixt *Rio del Rey* on the *W.* and *Camarones* on the *E.*

Amel, a Kingdom of *Africa* upon the *Atlantick* Ocean, within the Mouth of the *R. Niger*, in the Region of *Nigritia*, but to whom sub. I know not.

AMERICA, the 4th Part of the World, and greater than the other 3, wholly unknown to us till 1499, when *Christ. Columbus* a *Genoese* first discover'd it at the Charge of *Ferdinand* and *Isabel*, *K. and Q. of Spain*, tho' it received its Name from *Americus Vespuccio*, a *Florentine*, sent hither 7 Years after by *Emanuel K. of Portugal*. It lies in Length from *N.* to *S.* under the Shape of 2 vast Peninsula's, knit together by the Straights of *Panama*, where the Land is not above 17 Lgs. from Sea to Sea: On the *W.* Side it has the *Pacifick O.* on the *E.* the *Atlantick*, on the *S.* the Straights of *Magellan*; but the Bounds

Bounds of it on the N. are not yet discover'd. Great Part of it is under the *Spaniards*, viz. *Peru*, *New Spain*, *Terra Firma*, *Paragua*, *Ciboli*, and many of the North and South Islands; but many of the maritime Parts are under the *English*, *French*, *Portuguese* and *Hollanders*. Particularly the *English* are Masters of the large N. Continents adjoining to *Hudson's Bay*, *New England*, *Virginia*, *Maryland*, *Carolina*, and of many of the adjacent Islands: In the more S. Parts they possess the Islands of *Jamaica*, *Barbadoes*, *Nevis*, &c. This vast Continent is divided into S. and N. America by the Bay of *Mexico*, and the Streight of *Panama*. The Islands that lie about it in both Oceans are innumerable.

Ambara, or *Amara*, a high Mountain with a City of the same Name, which also gives Name to a Km. in the very midst of *Ethiopia* in *Afr.* having on the N. the Km. of *Begamedri*, on the W. the R. *Nyle*, and beyond that the Km. of *Cajom*, and upon the E. *Angola*, sub. to the K. of *Ethiopia*. It lies under the Line in 65 deg. Lon.

Amida, called by the *Turks*, *Caracmit*, the Cap. of *Mesopotamia*, in *Asia*, and an A. upon the R. *Tigris*; heretofore called *Constantia*, from the Emp. *Constantius*; subject to the *Turks*, and secured with good Walls, and 360 Towers. Lon. 75. 00. Lat. 39. 30.

Amisus Therma, a great Town in *Galatia*, the Seat of the Kings of *Pontus*: It lies E. from the Mouth of the R. *Halys*.

Ammon, Gen. 19. 38. the Son of *Lot*, the Father of the *Ammonites*, settled near *Jordan* Eastward on the R. *Jabbock*. Their Country was afterwards in the Km. of *Sibon*, Numb. 21. 13. The Oracle Temple and Grove of *Jupiter Ammon* lay in *Marmarica*, Part of ancient *Egypt*.

Amorites: See *Emmorites*.

Amoy, or *Emouy*, the chief Town and Port of *Fokien* in *China*, where is a *British* Factory in a little Island near the Shore. it lies in a navigable R. has a good Harbour for the biggest Ships, a great Trade, and a Garrison of 7000-Men.

Ampabe, one of the Provinces of *Madagascar*, 20 Lgs. on the Coast and 12 broad. It is full of Forests, and their Villages are fenced about with very strong Hedges; so that there is no Entrance but by the Gates. The Inhabitants are great Robbers.

Ampelusia, or *Cote*, a Prom. in *Mauritania Tingitana*, where (*Pliny* says) was a Town of the same Name; and *Mela*, that it had a Cave sacred to *Hercules*.

Amsterdam, a little Island in the East Indies, towards *Terra Australis Incognita*, between *New Holland* and *Madagascar*, sub. to the *Hollanders*, who also give this Name to another Isle near *Gbina*, between *Japan* and *Formosa*.

Amsterdam (New) a Town and Port of *New Belgium*, upon the Mouth of the N. R. of *North America*, and a Colony of the *Dutch*, who gave it the Name, and to whom it is sub.

Amyzon, *Mexco*, an old Town of the Lesser *Asia* in *Caria*, once a B. under the A. of *Stauropolis*, now obscure,

Ana, *Anna*, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Deserta*, on the *Euphrates*, once a B. now ruined. *Coppin* says, it is a large Town with pleasant Gardens and Country Seats: For a Lg. round all the Houses of Plaster and but one Story high.

Anacimoufi, a fruitful and populous Co. of *Madagascar*.

Anactoire, a Town of *Asia* in the Province of *Ionis*, afterwards called *Miletum*.

Anadole, a district of *Cappadocia*, on the East of Mount *Ageus*, from whence the whole Co. was called *Anatolia*,

Anasa,

Anafa, Anfa, a Town on the Atlantick O. in the Pro. of Temesne, in Afr. in the Km. of Fex, sub. to the K. of Morocco, 60 m. N. E. from Azamur, and 40 W. from Rebat.

Ananim, Gen. 12. 13. the Descendants of Mizraim, the 2d Son of Ham. They settled in the Country about Jupiter Ammon's Temple. They were called *Ammonii*; and from thence Bockart thinks that the *Nasamnes*, *Amantes*, *Garamantes*, and *Hammanientes*, mentioned by old Writers, sprang.

Amapua, a Pro. of Venezuela in S. Amer. near the Mountains of St. Peter, and the Source of the Buria, sub. to the K. of Spain.

Anaquito, a Co. in the Pro. of Quito in the Km. of Peru in Amer. where *Almagra* and *Pizarro* (joint Discoverers of Peru) engaged each other in Battle in 1546. It belongs to the K. of Spain.

Anarghia, supposed to be the Remains of the ancient *Heraclea*. It is one of the chief Towns of Iberia or Imerita in Asia, sub. to the Turks, and lies near the Mouth of the R. *Apolphus*, now *Longus*.

Anatbon, or *Libanius*, a Town and Island in the *Euphrates*, near the Mouth of *Saccorus*. It was very strong, and taken by *Julian*, is sub. to the Turks.

Anatboth, a Town 3 m. N. from Jerusalem, the Birth-Place of *Jeremy* the Prophet, formerly a considerable Town.

Anatolia: See *Natolia*.

Anazarbe: See *Aczar*.

Anchiale, a Town of Cilicia, founded, as some say, by *Anchales*, the Son of *Japhet*; or, as others, by *Sardanapalus*. It was large and strong, lay near the Sea, about 15 m. W. from *Tarsus*.

Anchisa, or *Henquisa*, a Mountain of *Sus* in *Barbary*, on the N. side of the R. *Sus*, 40 m. E. from the *Atlas*, abounding with *Barley* and *Honey*, but always covered with *Snow* and

inhabited by valiant Foot Soldiers, that never wear above one Garment at a Time.

Ancober, *Rio Cobre*, or *Snake R.* in the Km. of *Atchim* on the *Guinea Coast*, so called because of its Turnings.

Anacyra, *Engury*, *Angouri*, a City of *Galatia*, in the Lesser Asia, upon the R. *Paribenus*, or *Sangari*, which falls into the *Euxine* at *Cangari*, once the Met. of *Galatia*, 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, 60 from *Smyrna* to the N. E. sub. to the Turks, the Cap. of one of their Pro. in Asia, Lon. 62. 10. Lat. 42. 30.

Andalusia (New) a Pro. of S. Amer. between *Venezuela* and *Guadiana*, whose Capital Town is *Nezo Corduba*, sub. to the K. of Spain.

Andanagar, a Town of a Peninsula of India, on this Side the *Ganges*, in the Kingdom of *Decan*, but lately almost ruined by the *Mogul's* Troops.

Andegiva, or *Angediva*, a little Island in Asia in the East Indies in the Km. of *Decan*, sub. to the Portuguese, who had a Town there, since demolished.

Andemaon, the Name of 6 Islands in the Gulf of *Ganges*, near the Km. of *Pegu* in the E. Indies.

Andera, a Town of *Phrygia* in Asia Minor, where Stones put into the Fire were turned to Iron, which being mixed with a Sort of Earth yielded Silver; to which if they added Brass, it changed again into Tin. It is sub. to the Turks.

Andes, *les Andes cordillares*, *de los Andes*, & *Sierra Nevada*, prodigious high Mountains of S. America, extending from the N. Part of Peru to the S. of Chili, and Straights of *Magellan*; above 10000 Lgs.

Andouroutebe, a Co. of *Madagascar*, so called because it has several large Bays.

Andragiri, or *Gudawiri*, the Name of a Km. and City of Asia, in the Isle of *Sumatra*, al. un. the Equinoctial, sub. to one of the Kgs. of this Island.

Andra,

Andre, a Town in *Great Tartary*, on a Hill near the R. *Albanus*. It is the Seat of a Prince, and noted for a good hot Bath.

St. Andrew's a R. on the *Ivory Coast* of *Guinea*, which is navigable by Barks, in Lat. 5.

Andropolis, a Town in *Alexandrina*, Part of ancient *Lower Egypt*, which *Cellarius* thinks to be the same with *Strabo's Gynæopolis* in this Tract.

Anfa, a Town of *Temefne*, in *Barbary*, which lies upon the Coast; was built as it is reported by the *Romans*, 20 m. N. of Mount *Atlas*, 18 E. of *Azamore*, and 19 W. of *Rebat*. *Leo* says it was the pleasantest Town in all *Africa*, but the Inhabitants being great Pyrates, the *Portuguese* spoiled it, and it has been ever since in Ruins.

Angad Desert, in the Km. of *Temefen*, in *Barbary*, full of *Arabian* Robbers, Deers, Lions, wild Boars and *Ostriches*. *Leo* makes it 80 m. long, and 5 broad, and *Marmol* 28 Lgs. long, and 18 broad.

Angamaia, a City of *Asia* in the Prom. of *Malabar* in the E. *Indies*, upon the R. *Aicor*, and a B. under the A. of *Goa*, till *Paul V.* in 1609, changed it into the A. See of *Cran-ganor*, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Angazelia, one of the *Comoro Islands*, 5 Lgs. from *Mobila*, 15 or 16 Lgs. from N. to S. and 3 or 4 broad, and inhabited by *Moors* that trade to the Continent and the other Isles, with their Cattle and Fruits for *Calico's* and other Cloths. In the Reign of K. *James I.* it was governed by 10 petty Kings; and the Inhabitants are treacherous, like other *Negroes*.

Angela, a Co. of *Borno*, which *Marmol* says is the only *Lybian* Territory that retains its Name. Here, it is said, *Cato* pass'd with his Troops after *Juba*. Some think it is the ancient *Augiles* mentioned by *Mela*. It abounds with Palms and is much infested with Serpents,

which the Natives kill by their Spittle.

Angeles, *Angelopolis*, or *Puebla de los Angeles*, a City in a Pro. of the same Name, (otherwise called *Tlascala* by the *Indians*) in *New Spain* in *America*, a B. under the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Angera, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary* abounding with Flax and Timber for Ships, 3 m. long, and 1 broad.

Angol, a District of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Chili*, with a City of the same Name, which stands 8 Leagues from *Cordillera*, and 20 from the *Conception*; sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Angola, a Km. of *Afr.* comprehending the Pro. of *Lovanda*, *Sinjo*, *Hamba*, *Icollo*, *Onsaca*, *Maffingan*, *Cambamba*, and *Embacca*, the first of which is made very fruitful by the Industry of the *Portuguese*: This Kingdom is situated between *Mataman* on the S. *Malemba*, on the E. the Pro. of *Congo* strictly taken on the N. and the Sea of *Congo* on the W. It is sub. to its own King.

Angos, or *Angocbe*, the Name of a Km. in the Isles of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.* stands upon a Branch of *Cuama*. Some adjacent Isles are sub. to it. The King is a *Mabometan*.

Angot, a Km. and City in the Middle of *Ethiopia* in *Afr.* environed with steep and unpassable Mountains, bounded on the N. with the Km. of *Tigre*, and on the S. with that of *America*, sub. to the K. of *Ethiopia*.

Angra, a City in the Isle of *Terceira*, one of the *Azores*, a B. under the A. of *Lisbon*, and the Met. of all the Islands under the K. of *Portugal*.

Angra dos Reyes, a *Portuguese* Colony of *Rio de Janeiro*, in *Brazil*.

Anguilla, one of the *Leeward Caribbee Islands* in *Amer.* formerly from its Shape called *Snake-Island*, about 10 Lgs. in Length, and 3 in Breadth, sub. to the K. of *England*,
Lon.

Lon. 330. Lat. 18. 21. Here were bred the *Opossum*, *Aligat r*, and several other strange Animals.

Anbing, or *Cbinkiang*, a considerable Town well fortified, in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *Cbina*.

Anian, a famous Streight, called by the Sp. *Estrecho d'Anian*, between the Isle of *California* and *Terra de Jesso*. It is thought to lie N. of *Cbina* and *Japan*, and to separate *Asia* from *America*.

Anian, or *Anian Feu*, a Town of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Cbina*, in the Pro. of *Cbuquania*, subject to the K. of *Cbina*.

Anjango, or *Anjanga*, in *Travancor* in the *East Indies*, 30 m. N. W. from *Tegenapatan*, and 60 from the Cape. Here is an *English* Factory and Fort, and Harbour for Vessels. It's Trade is in Pepper and Cotton Cloth.

Animmey, a Mountain in *Morocco*, whose Inhabitants are courageous and haughty.

Anna, a City of *Asia*, the chief in *Arabia Deserta*, on the *Euphrates* once populous, and of a great Trade, but now much decay'd, sub. to the *Turks*, and hath about 4000 Houses in it. Also another in that Co. at the Mouth of the *Astion*.

Anna, or *Annam Co.* a District of the Peninsula of *Malacca*, which contains several Kms. It was formerly a Part of *Cbina*, but revolted above 800 Years ago.

Annamabo, a Village of *Fantin*, upon the Coast of *Guinea*, with a good Harbour and Trade, divided into two Parts, both inhabited by Fishermen. The *Dutch* have a Fort here, and the *English* have another, and the Road is always full of *English* Ships; it is reckoned the strongest Place on the Coast, and has a good Gold and Slave Trade.

Annapolis, a Town in *Maryland*, noted for the Seat of the Governor, 2 Markets a Week, a State-House, a Free-School, and the only Church built of Bricks in *Maryland*. It is

also the chief Seat of Justice for the Province, and in 1694 was made a Port Town. It lies in the County of *Anna Arundel*.

Annobon, an Island of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Guinea*, towards the Cape de Lopo, *Gorsalvo*, and the Isle of St. Thomas, 10 Lgs. round, and had the Name from the *Portuguese*, because they discovered it on *New-Years-Day*. I know not whether it be sub. to them. It lies in the 2d Deg. of S. Lat.

Anossi, and *Carcanossi*, a Pro. of *Africa* in the Isle of *Madagascar*, where there are some French Colonies.

Ansicains are Cannibals on the Coast of Lower *Aethiopia*.

Ansola, a Town of Upper *Egypt*, 104. m. S. of *Cairo*, on the same Side of the Nile at the Foot of the Mountain. It was formerly a great and famous Town, now a ruinous Village.

Anson, a Town in the Km. of *Cambadia* in *Malacca*, consisting of 6000 Houses all of Marble. *Bonslingault* says, it was but lately discovered when he wrote, and was desert.

Anstianach, a Pro. of the Isle of *Madagascar* in *Afr.* near the middle of it; but little known to the Europeans.

Antæopolites-Nemos, a Jurisdiction of ancient *Egypt*, whose Met. was called *Antæus* from the Giant of that Name, said to be invited in there by *Oseris*, and conquered by *Hercules*. *Cellarius* says it was an Episcopal See.

Antandros, one of the chief Towns of *Mysia Major*, over-against the Isle of *Andros* or *Lesbos*. Some place it under Mount *Ida*, and say it was called *Alexandrea*, because *Alexander Paris* judged the Beauty of the Goddesses here.

Antaradus, a Town of *Seleucia Mediterranea* in *Syria*, over-against the Isle *Aradus*, 43 m. S. of *Antioch*. It was afterwards call'd *Tortosa*, and besieged 3 Months in vain.

by the Christians during the Holy War. It is now ruinous, but has noble Remains.

Antavere, a very fruitful Co. of *Madagascar*.

Antegoa, one of the *Caribbee* Islands of *America*, lying between *Barbadoes*, *Guardaloupa*, and *Desiderada*, 6 or 7 Lgs. long, and as many broad, surrounded with Rocks, and of dangerous Access for Ships; sub. to the K. of *Eng.* Lon. 339. 00. Lat. 16. 11.

Antequera, a small ill-built Town of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* 80 Lgs. from *Mexico*, made a B. in 1537. un. the A. of *Mexico*, by *Paul III.* sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Antbedon, a Town of the *Philistines*, near *Gaza*. It lay on the Coast, was repaired by *Gabinius*, taken and beautified by *Herod*, who called it *Agrippiades*, but after his Death it assumed its old Name.

Antbemusia, the Cap. of its District, a Part of old *Mesopotamia*.

St. Anthony, one of the *Cape Verd* Islands, 3 Lgs. from *St. Vincent*. It has plenty of Provisions, but the Inhabitants are Poor. The *Sanfons* make it about 100 m. in Compass. Some say it has two Mountains, one as high as *Teneriffe*.

Anticafus, a Tract of Mountains opposite to those named *Cafus* in *Antiochene*, Part of *Syria*, noted by the *Roman* Historians for a Fable, that the Sun rose from it at the second Watch of the Night. *Pliny* says, they are 4 m. high in a perpendicular Line.

Anticofi, an Island of *N. Amer.* in *Canada*, or *New France*; in the Middle of the Mouth of the great R. of *S. Laurence*; 20 Lgs. long, and sub. to the *French*.

Anticragum, a Range of Mountains opposite to another called *Cragus* in *Lycia*.

Antilibanus, a Range of Mountains over-again^t *Lebanon*. *Strabo* makes the Valley betwixt them *Cado-Syria*.

Antilles, or *Caribbee* Islands, several Islands that lie between the Continent of *S. Amer.* and the E. Coast of *St. John* *Porto Rico*, discovered first by *Columbus*, 28 are considerable. Modern Geographers place them in the N. Seas between *Florida*, *New Sp.* and *S. America*. The *Eng.* are Masters of *Anguilla*, *Antegoa*, *Barbadoes*, *Bermudas*, *Moniserat*, *Nevis*, and *St. Christopher's*. The *Fr.* have *Desiderada*, *Granada*, *Guardaloupa*, *Marigalante*, *Martinico*, *St. Alonge*, *St. Bartholomew*; the *Dutch* possess *Saba*, *St. Eustache*, and *Walkeren*; the *Cannibals* have *Bekia la Dominique*, and *St. Vincent*; *St. Thomas* belongs to the *Danes*; *Trinidad* and *Margarita* to the *Spaniards*.

Antinoites Co. a Jurisdiction of *Upper Egypt*, so called from the Town *Antinous* or *Antinou*, one of the most noted in *Egypt*, and the Met. of the first *Thebais*. It was built or repaired by *Adrian*, in honour of his Favourite *Antinous*, who was drowned here in the *Nile*. It was also called *Besa*, from an *Egyptian* Idol, and sometimes *Besantinoensis*.

Antinopolis, a Town of *Upper Egypt*, on the East-Side of *Thebais*, noted for the Martyrdom of 160000 Christians by *Dioclesian*, and for the Ruins of vast Pillars. It lies in Lat. 27. 2.

Antioch, called by the *Turks*, *Antackia*; by the *Arabs*, *Antakia*; A famous City of *Asia*, once the Cap. of *Syria*, or rather of the *East*, and whose Bishop was accounted the third Pat. of the World, *Rome* and *Alexandria* being the other two; but now in so decaying a Condition, that the Pat. is removed to *Damascus*. It is built on both Sides the R. *Orontes*, 12 m. from the *Mediterranean*, 20 S. from *Scanderoon*, and 22 from *Aleppo*, sub. to the *Turks* ever since the Year 1188. Lon. 68. 10. Lat. 36. 20. It had heretofore the Title of the Patriarchat

archate of *St. Peter*, who (as reported) founded a Church there, *An.* 38. There is another called *Antiochia ad Taurum*, because at the Foot of that Mountain. Another in *Arabia* called *Edeffa*, and another in *Margiana* in *Persia*.

Antiochene, Part of *Cappadocia* on the W. of the R. *Gan sui*, or *Molas*. There is another Co. of this Name in *Seleucia Mediterraenea*, so called from *Antiochia* the Cap. of *Syria*, and Seat of their Kings. Some call'd it *Antiochia Epidaphnis*, others *Antiochia Magna*. It is supposed to be the Riblath of the Scripture.

Antiochia, a small City in the Km. of *Popayan* in *S. Amer.* on the *Terra Firma*, 15 Lgs. from *St. Foy*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.* There is another Town of this Name in *Caria*, N. of *Laodicea*, on the *Mæander*, formerly a Bishop's See. Another called *Antiochia Pisidia*, 25. m. N. E. from *Seleucia*, was a Roman Colony called *Cæsarea*, is called a Met. in the *Notitia Episcopar.* and supposed to be that in *Acts* 13. 14.

Antipatris, *Antipatridæ*, a City of *Asia*, in the Co. of *Palestine*, built by *Herod the Great*, and called so according to his Father's Name. It was once a B. un. the A. of *Cæsarea*: It stood 6 Lgs. from *Joppa*, and the Remains of it is sub. to the *Turks*.

Antiscoti, or the *Isle of Assumption*, an *Isle* of *Amer.* in the Gulf of *St. Laurence*, in *New Fr.* where the *French* have established new Colonies

Antitaurus Mountain, a Branch of the great *Taurus*, (now called *Rebamthaura*) which separates *Caramania* from *Aladulia*.

Antongil, a Co. in the N. Part of the *Isle* of *Madagascar* in *Afr.*

St. Antonio, a large R. of *Ilbeos* in *Brasil*.

Antray, or *Amoy*, a City of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Fockien* in *China*, of great Trade, and sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Anzerma, a small City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Popayan*, upon the R. *Cauca*, near Cape *Coriente*, about 50 Lgs. from the City of *Popayan* to the N. and 12 from *Calamata* to the S. sub. to the King of *Spain*.

Anzuqui, a Town of *Asia*, in the *Isle* of *Japan*, in the Pro. of *Vomi*, upon the Bay of *Meaco*, the Cap. of *Japan*, 20 Lgs. distant from it.

Apalacba, a Co. in *Carolina*, near the Mountains, sub. to an *Indian* King, whose People resemble the *Mexicans* in their Manners.

Apam, a Village of the Km. of *Aeron*, on the Coast of *Guinea*, inhabited chiefly by Fishermen, who are very morose. The *Dutch* have a Fort here, 20 m. N. E. from that of *Amsterdam*.

Apamea, *Hama*, *Aman*, or *Haman*, a City of *Asia* in *Syria* upon the R. *Orontes*, once an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, but now sub. to the *Turks*. It is nobly situated, and next to *Aleppo*, still the most populous in *Syria*, Lon. 70. Lat. 34. 45.

Apamea, *Apami*, an ancient Town of *Phrygia* in *Asia*, upon the River *Marfias*, where it runs into the *Mæander*, 80 m. from *Synnador* to the S. and about 100 from *Laodicea* to the W. sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 59. 50. Lat. 39. 50.

Apamea, or *Aiana*, once a Town of *Asia* in *Media*, confining upon *Parthia*. Its District is called, *Apamene*.

Apanta, *Apantum*, a Pro. of the Continent of *S. Amer.* between the Lake of *Parine*, and the R. of the *Amazons*, and affirmed by *Texeira* to extend on the other Side of the same R. to the W. of the Pro. of *Corapa*. sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Aparia, a Pro. of *Peru*, in *S. Amer.* near the River of the *Amazons*, towards that Part where it receives the *Caravaya* to the N. of the Pro. of *Pacamoro*, with the Co. of *Canelle* on the W. sub. to the King of *Spain*.

Apatburgus Town, *Pliny's Apaurium* in *Comania*, noted for the Temple of *Venus*, where *Hercules* is said to have slain the Giants who assaulted him. It is subject to the *Turks*.

Aperic, Oculos, Abrothros, a small Island encompassed with several Rocks, about 70 Leagues from the Coast of *Brasil*, between *Europe* and *Pernambuco*; they are terrible to Mariners, extending themselves under Water above 50 Lgs.

Aperuacca, a R. of *Caribana*, in *Terra Firma*, 200 m. from S. to N. which rises out of a Lake.

Apetous, Apetubæ, a People of S. Amer. in *Brazil*, near the Government of *Puerto Seguro*, and sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Apbek, a Town of *Low. Galilee* in *Syria*, 3 German Lgs. from *Cæsarea Palestina* to the N. E. and 3 S. W. from *Nazareth*, memorable for the Slaughter of 10000 Syrians by *Abab*, and for the Death of 27000 Men killed by the tumbling of a Wall, 1 *Kings* 20. 29, 30. and 2 *Kings* 13, 17.

Apbron, Carester, Hierapolis ad Mæandrum, a great City in the Lesser *Asia*, subject to the *Turks*; once a B. but now an A. 30 m. from *Philadelpia* to the S. in the Borders of *Cairo*.

Apbroditium, a strong City of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the Sea-Coast, 20 Lgs. distant from *Adrumetum* or *Mabometa*, and sub. to the *Tunisines*.

Apis, a Town of *Marmarica*, one of the ancient Divisions of *Egypt*, on the Coast, and noted for the Worship of *Egyptian Idols*.

Apodisia, or *Apbrodisias*, a City of *Asia*, formerly a Bishop's See, Suffragan of *Stauropolis* in *Caria*, now almost ruined; subject to the *Turks*. There is another in *Cyprus* Isle.

Apollonia, or the ancient *Laupadium*, now *Lupadi*, 3 m. below the *Ascania Palus*, on the Side of the

R. which comes out of the Lake is very ancient, and has noble Monuments of the Structures built by the *Greek Emperors*, and others. The Town is now ruinous; it lies a Day's Journey from the *Propontis*.

Apollonias, the Port-town of *Cyrene*, according to *Ptolomy*.

Apolloniatis, the fourth Division of *Assyria*, so named from *Apollonia* its Cap. built by the *Macedonians*. It lies E. from *Tigris*.

Apollonopolis, the great City of *Apollo* in *Thebais*, whose Inhabitants had a great Aversion to Crocodiles.

Aprofita, or the inaccessible Island, one of the *Canaries* in the *Atlantic* O. Some will have it to be *Porto Santo* near *Madera*, though *Sanfon* says it is *Isla de san Barodon*, or *Ombrío*, called often by the *Spaniards*, *La Incantada Ela non tronada*, to whom it is sub.

Apuéis, a People of S. Amer. in *Brasil*, whose Co. is towards *Rio del Janeiro*, adjoining to the Pro. called *Copitania del Rio Janeiro*, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Aqua, one of the Inland Kms. upon the Gold Coast in *Guinea*.

Aguapulco: See *Aguatulco* and *Acapulco*.

Aquemín, or *Akemin*, a fine Town near the *Nile*, 20 French Leagues S. E. of *Taata*, in *Egypt* (on the other Side the *Nile*) and 110 from *Cairo*. *Gemelli* says, the *Greeks* called it *Oxyringus*, that it was a B. and the second City in *Egypt*, built by *Hermes* the Philosopher. *Leo* calls it *Ichmin*, and says it was built by *Ichmia* the Son of *Misraim*, the Son of *Cbus*, and destroyed by the *Mabometans*, who built *Munfia* on the other Side of the *Nile* with its Ruins.

Aqui and *Aquila*, a City and Pro. in the Isle of *Nipponia*, which belongs to *Japan*, near the Straights of *Sangua*, subject to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Aquigires,

Aquigires, Aquigiræ, a People of *Brasil* in *S. America*, near the Prom. of the *H. Gboft*.

Aquilaria, Authors are not certain in its Position; but *Cellarius* supposes it lay in *Zeugitana*, one of the Divisions of ancient *Africa*, because *Cæsar*, in his *Commentary* says it lay 22 m. from *Clupea*, and had a convenient Port in the Summer betwixt two Capes.

Arabet, or *Orbotec*, a Town in *Crim Tartary*, 10 m. N. of *Kirky*, where the *Han*, to whom it is sub. keeps his Stud of Horses.

Arabia, a very large Co. of *Asia*, having *Syria* and *Darbeck* on the N. the *Persian Gulf* on the East, and the Streights of *Balsora*, by which it is separated from *Persia*; the *Arabian Sea* on the S. and on the W. the *Red Sea*, which cuts it off in great Part from *Afr*. The S. and E. Parts are cultivated, but the N. barren and sandy. It is under Princes of its own, except a small Part of *Arabia Petraea*, wherein the *Turks* have some few Forts. It is divided into three Parts, viz. the *Desart*, the *Happy*, and the *Stony*. The first is the least of the three, and lies most N. called by the *Asia-ticks*, *Beri Arabistan*, bounded on the S. by the Mountains of *Arabia the Happy*, on the E. by the Pro. of *Iraca* or *Chaldæa*, on the N. by *Diarbeck*, from which it is separated by the R. *Euphrates*; on the W. by *Syria*, the *Holy Land*, and *Arabia the Stony*. The second is the greatest of the three, extends to the S. and E. is called *Jemen* by the Inhabitants, encompassed every Way, save to the North by the Sea, and has many Kms. and great Cities in it. The third lies more W. which the *Turks* call *Daselik Arabistan*, but the Natives *Baarab Arabistan*. It is bounded on the N. by the *H. Land*, and Part of *Syria*; by the E. by the other two *Arabia's*; and on the W. by *Egypt* and the *Red Sea*. There is a Town of this Name an Emporti-

um, on the S. Coast of *Arab. Felix*. *Leo* says, the *Arabians* invaded *Africa* in the 400th Year of the *Hegyra* with 160000 Men, who were soon after followed by 50000 more, with their Families and Cattle, who took *Tripolis*, &c. put the Inhabitants to the Sword, and made themselves Masters of all that Part of the Country. They were at first allowed settled Revenues by the *Barbarians*, but soon grew so numerous, that many turned Robbers; and some are now paid by the King of *Tunis*, for protecting Merchants. *Leo* divided the *Arabians* of *Afr*. into three Classes, and subdivides them into particular Tribes.

Arabyssus, a Town of *Armenia Minor*, whither St. *Cbrysostom* was banished by the Empress *Eudoxia*.

Aracan, a Kingdom in the Peninsula of *India*, beyond *Ganges* on the Northern Part. Its chief City being of the same Name, situate on the S. of *Java*, and stands on the Bank of the R. *Chabeus*; about 15 Lgs. distant from the Sea, with a very strong Castle. The Prince is very potent in Men, Horses, Elephants and Mopey.

Arach, or *Petra*, the Cap. City of *Asia*, in *Arabia Petraea*, once called *Rabath*, the Cap. of *Moab*; afterwards an A. un. the Pat. of *Jerusalem*. It was also called *Cyriacopolis*, and *Mons Regalis*; by some now *Krach*. It stands upon the Confines of *Palestine*, sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 66. 45. Lat. 30. 20.

Arathosia Co. comprehends *Hajacan* in *Mogul*, and *Candabar* in *Persia*.

Aracujes, a People of *Chili* in *Amer*. which are the most warlike of all the *Americans*.

Arad, a Town of *Daroma* in the S. of *Judea*, whose King was defeated and his Towns destroyed by the *Israelites*, Numb. 21. It is 24 A. from *Hebron*.

Aradus, an Island and Town of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Phœnicia*, upon the

the Coast of the *Mediterranean*, near *Syria*, hard by the City *Tartusa*. Sometime a Km. and a B. till it fell under the *Turks*.

Aræ, a Town of *Sogdiana* in *Persia*, called *Hercules*, *Liber Pater*, *Semiramis*, and *Alexander*, as Monuments of their respective Victories, near the R. *Jaxartes*, on the N. of that Province; but others think that *Alexander's Aræ* was the farthestmost *Alexandria* on the R. *Oxus*, in the same Pro. and that *Cyrus's* was *Cyropolis*.

Arafat, a Mountain near *Mecca* in *Arabia Felix*, where the *Turks* carry Stones to throw at the Devil's Head, for tempting *Abraham* to sacrifice *Ismael* in that Place (for they will not allow it to be *Isaac*.) They say *Adam* and *Eve*, when drove from Paradise, wandered two hundred and twenty Years upon this Mountain seeking one another, and met at last on the Top of it.

Arakil-vane, a celebrated Village and Monastery at the Foot of Mount *Ararat* in *Armenia* in *Asia*, in great Esteem amongst the People, as believing that *Noah* after the Deluge retired to offer Sacrifice there.

Aram, the fifth Son of *Shem*, *Gen.* 10. 22. settled with his Posterity in *Mesopotamia*, *Syria* and *Armenia*, from whence the two first are called *Aram Nabaraim*, i. e. *Aram* between the two Rivers *Padan-Aram*, *Gen.* 25. 1. and *Sedan-Aram*, *Hof.* 12. 13.

Ararat, *Gen.* 8. 4. one of the highest of the *Gordiean* Mountains in the greater *Armenia*, where *Noah's* Ark rested after the Sinking of the general Deluge.

Arasch, a Town and Port in *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Asjar*, in the Km. of *Fez*, upon the *West* Coast, where the R. *Luca* falls into the O. once sub. to the *Spaniards*, but now to the K. of *Morocco*.

Arash or *Erex*, a rich and strong Town with a good Trade in *Serwan* in *Persia*, on the Frontiers of

Georgia; taken and fortified by the *Turks* under *Amurath* III.

Arauco, a City, River and Valley of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Cbili*, near the R. *Lebo*. The Natives were at continual War with the *Sp.* for above 100 Years; but a Peace was concluded in 1650.

Araxes, a R. in *Georgia*, which falls with one Branch into the R. *Cyrus*, and with another into the *Caspian-Sea*. There is another in *Armenia Major*, which rises from the same Mountains with the *Tigris* and *Euphrates*, and is supposed to be the *Gibon* of *Paradise*.

Araya, one of the most celebrated Capes in *S. Amer.* stretching with a sharp Point from W. to E. over-against the W. Point of *Margaxita*, forming the N. Point of the R. *Oronogue*. It is famous for Salt Pits, and belongs to the King of *Spain*.

Arba, or *Arbee*, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, formerly called *Hebron* and *Mamre*, but what it's State is now, I know not.

Arbeia, now *Tortosa*, a Town of Lower *Galilee*, near *Tiberias*. It was fortified by the Christians during the Holy War, as their Magazine, and afterwards garrison'd by the Templars, but now sub. to the *Turks*. It gives Name to a District.

Arbella, *Arbelles*, a Town of *Asia* in *Assyria*, upon the R. *Lycus*, famous for the third Battle of *Alexander* against *Darius*, which Defeat is preserved by Tradition here to this Day: It is sub. to the *Turks*.

Arbes, a City in *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 2 Days Journey from *Bona* to the S. and 3 from *Cairoan*, or *Cairoan*, to the S. W. sub. to the *Tunifines*, and has many rare Antiquities.

Arce: See *Petra*.

Archangels-seven, a populous T. of *Guayra* in *Paragua*, so named by the *Jesuit* who built it.

Archelais Town N. W. from *Jericho* in the Holy Land. It was built by

by *Archelaus*, Son to *Herod*, and is famous for Palm-trees in the Neighbourhood.

Archibelech, a strong Castle taken by *Solyman the Magnificent*, and ever since held by the *Turks*. It lies near the Frontiers of *Turcomania*.

Ardaschat, anciently *Artaxat*, a City of *Asia* in *Armenia*, upon the Confines of *Eriuan*, subject to the *Turks*, but now in Ruins. Here was the magnificent Palace of *Tyridates*, called by the Inhabitants *Taht-Terdar*, or the Throne of *Tyridate*.

Ardebel, a Town of *Asia* in the Co. of *Aderbeitzan* in *Persia*, and sub. to that K. famous for the Sepulchres of twelve *Persian* Kings, and the Road for the Caravans of Silk from *Smyrna* and *Constantinople*, with 900 Camels at a time. Lat. 38. 50.

Ardevil, *Ardevilla*, a Town of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Servan*, in the Km. of *Persia*, about 20 Lgs. from *Bacu*, and as many from the *Caspian* Sea, sub. to the K. of *Persia*, Lon. 66. Lat. 36.

Ardra, *Ardres*, a Km. with a Cap. City of the same Name, in *Guinea* in *Afr*. The City is 12 Lgs. from a little Bay called *La Praye*. It is sub. to a Prince of its own.

Arebo, *Aroba*, *Arobon*, *Arbon*. or *Argon*, a fine, large, and populous T. 20 Lgs. up the R. *Benin* in *Guinea*, above *Lobos*. The *Dutch* had a Factory here, and the *Eng*. had another, but they left and demolished it.

Arecia : See *Erec*.

Arequipa, one of the most considerable Cities of *Amer*. in the Km. of *Peru*, upon the R. *Chila*, 7 Lgs. from the S. Sea, 70 from *Cusco*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, sub. to the K. of *Sp*. Lat. 18.

Aresgol : See *Harisgol*.

Arcthusa Lake. The first which the *Tigris* falls into. The Water of it is so nitrous, that it takes Spots out of Cloaths, but it is not fit to drink, and *Pliny* says, nothing will sink in it.

Argeus, a Mountain in *Cappadocia*, from whence it is said, a Man may see both the *Euxine* and *Mediterranean* Seas.

Argentea la Plata, a large City of *S. Amer*. one of the most remarkable in the Kingdom of *Peru*, and the Cap. of the Pr. of *Las Charcas*, near the R. *Picolmago*, very rich in Silver Mines, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, sub. to the K. of *Sp*. It stands 180 Lgs. S. from *Cusco*, and 18 E. of *Potosi*.

Arginusa, 3 Islands near *Lesbos* in *Natolia*, famous for the Victory of the *Athenians* during the War of *Peloponnesus*.

Argos, a Town of *Abex*, in *Upper Ethiopia*. it lies on the Nile against *Machou*, and is the Seat of the Governor of the Province.

Arguin, a Knot of Islands S. of Cape *Blanco*, in a Bay on the W. Coast of *Africa*, 30 m. from the Continent, first discovered in 1443, and inhabited by the *Azenaght*.

Arguin, a small Island on the Coast of *Nigritia* in *Afr*. in the *Atlantick* O. upon the Coast of the Km. of *Gualata*, sub. to the *Dutch*, Lat. 20.

Aria, or *Ariana*, now *Erex*, whose Inhabitants were *Ariani*, subdued by the *Persians*, and afterwards by *Alexander*, against whom they rebelled, but were soon reduced.

Ari-Atollon, one of the Isles of the *Maldives* in *Asia*.

Ariane, a little Town near *Tunis*, in *Barbary*, built by the *Goths*, with the Name of *Arius* the Pat.

Ariaspas : See *Agriasdas*.

Arica, a Port of *Amer*. in the Km. of *Peru*, in the Pro. de *las Charcas*, where they ship the Silver brought from *Potosi*. The Town is small, and the Haven good, distant from *La Plata* to the S. E. 8 Lgs. and as many from *Cusco* to the S. sub. to the K. of *Sp*. Lat. 11, 30. or 31.

Aridus, or *Lecke*, a R. that rises out of the Mountains of *Numidia*, and runs into the Ocean between Cape

Cape *Bejadore*, and the Town of *Nun. Arima*, a Town and Port of *Asia* in *Japan*, in the Km. of *Ximo* or *Saico*.

Arimaspi, a People of *Scythia*, from whom the *Amazons* descended, whose Name signified One-eyed in their Language, because they used to wink with one when they shot their Arrows.

Arimathea, see *Rama*.

Arimoa, an Island of *Asia*, near *New Guinea*, discovered by the *Dutch* in 1616.

Arkites, the Posterity of the seventh Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10. 17. settled somewhere in their Father's Lot, but where is not known. It is probable that they were dispossessed by the *Philistines*, and settled near Mount *Libanus*, where we find the City *Arce*, or *Archa*.

Arma, a City and Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Papayan*, 25 m. from *St. Foy*. and 50 from *Papayan*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Armabadat; See *Amadabat*.

Armalcar, a Canal or Branch of the *Euphrates* called the *Royal River*. Some ascribe the Digging of it to *Nebuchadnezzar*, and others to *Trajan* or *Severus*, to make a Passage for Vessels betwixt the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*.

Armenia, a large Co. of *Asia*, usually divided into the Greater and Lesser. The Greater now called *Turcomania* and *Cburdistān*, has to the N. the *Montes Moschis*, which separate it from *Colchis*, *Iberia* and *Albania*, generally called *Georgia*, to the S. the M. *Taurus* and *Niphates*, which Part is from *Mesopotamia*, or *Assyria*, now named *Diarbeck*; on the W. the R. *Euphrates* divides it from Lesser *Asia*, or *Natolia*; on the E. next to *Media* or *Serwan*, 'tis bounded by the *Caspian Mountains*. There are other Parts of *Armenia*, that lie towards the *Caspian Sea*, between *Albania* and *Media*, and others towards the *Euxine*. The Cities of *Turcomania*

are, *Erzerum*, *Lars*, *Vansbildir*, *Teflis*, *Revan*, *Derbent*, &c. of which some belong to the K. of *Persia*, but by far the greatest Part to the *Turks*, but the lesser *Armenia*, now called *Aladuli*, or *Pezian*, is entirely sub. to the *Turks*.

Armening, the Cap. of Modern *Armenia*. It lies on the *Martiana Palus* of the Ancients, now called *Voslan*; is well fortified and sub. to the *Persians*.

Armoly, a noted Town in the Isle of *Chios*, with a strong Castle, lies in a Plain full of Mastick Trees.

Armosata, or *Arsamosata*, a Town in *Armenia Major*, near Mount *Taurus*, on the E. side of the *Euphrates*, well fortified in the Time of *Tacitus*, and noted for the Encampment of *Antiochus* near it.

Arneda, a City and Port of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Arnon, now *Adramelech*, a R. of *Judaea*, which rises from a Hill of its own Name, and runs thro' the Tribes of *Gad* and *Reuben* into the *Dead Sea*.

Aroer Town, on the Bank of *Arnon*, mentioned *Numb.* 32. 34. *Josh.* 13. 25. *Jer.* 48. 19.

Aromaia, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Andaluzia*, near the Mouth of the R. *Oropoque*, and adjoining to the Co. of the *Caribees*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Aron, a large Town of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Hyerack* or ancient *Parthia*, 2 Lgs. from *Cashan*, noted for Manufactures of Silk.

Arphaxad, the third Son of *Shem*, *Gen.* 3. 22. and his Children inhabited the S. Parts of *Mesopotamia*, the Country of *Eden*, and *Arrapachitis*, a Name derived from *Arphaxad*. The Vale of *Shinar* was Part of his Portion. *Josephus* says, the *Chaldeans* were of old called *Arphaxadzeans*.

Arracan, or *Arracaon*, a City of *Asia*, in *India*, in the Peninsula, on the farther Side of the R. *Ganges*,

ppon

upon the R. *Martaban*, 6 m. from the Sea, and the Met. of the Km. of the same Name, sub. to the K. of *Arracan*.

Arrapachitis Co. a Pro. of *Assyria*, supposed to derive its Name from *Arphaxad* the Son of *Shem*, who planted here.

Arrecibo, a Town of St. *Jean de Porto Rico* Isle, one of the *Antilles*, with a very good Harbour.

Arrocarwo, a R. of *Caribana*, in *Terra Firma*, whose Banks are inhabited by the *Yaos*, a good-natured but haughty People.

Arfatia: See *Casbin*.

Arfinoe, several Cities so called, and among the rest one in *Egypt*, now called *Axirut*, 15 Miles from *Suez*; and another in *Afr.* between *Berenichia* and *Ptolemais*, now called *Trochera*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Arfinoe, a Town with a good Harbour in *Cilicia*, 30 m. S. W. from *Seleucia*. There are four others of the same Name in this Pro. one in the Isle of *Cyprus*, formerly noted for *Jupiter's* Groves, and now called *Lescare*; and another in the same Island betwixt *Old* and *New Pappos*, built in Honour of King *Ptolemy's* Daughter.

Artaxata; See *Ardashat* and *Tefsis*.

Artemite, a famous City in *Assyria*, 100 Stadia E. from *Seleucia* near the *Tygris*.

Arw, a City and Km. of *Asia* in the Isle of *Sunatra* in the E. Indies. The Town is on the Streight of *Malacca*, over-against the City of that Name, sub. to its own King.

Arwadites, Gen. 10. 18. the Posterity of the ninth Son of *Canaan* seated themselves in the little Isle of *Aradus*, which lies more N. than the *Arkite* on the Coast of *Syria*, to be secure from Invasions.

Arwacca, a People of *New Andalusia* in *Terra Firma*, who when their *Caciques* die, their Relations beat their Bones to a Powder and infuse it in their Drink.

Arzeron, *Aziris*, a City of *Asia* in *Armenia*, upon the R. *Euphrates*, sub. to the *Turks*, whose *Beglerbeg* has under him 17 Governors.

Arzille, *Zilia*, *Arzilla*, a maritime Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fex*, in the Pro. of *Habat*, upon the *Atlantick* O. It is 140 m. N. W. of *Fex*, and subject to the King of *Morocco*.

Asa, or *Astisa*, a Town of *Asa* in *Arabia Felix*, on the Shore of the *Persian* Gulf, two Stations N. of *Baraim* in the Way to *Balsora*.

Ascalon, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Judea* in the Tribe of *Dan*, upon the Sea-shore, once a B. now very obscure. and sub. to the *Turks*.

Ascension, an Island in the Bay of St. *Laurence* in *N. Ameri.* 50 Lgs. from *Cape Briton* to the N. W. and 15 from the Continent. Some take this Island to be the same with *Natiscoteck*. It is sub. to the K. of *Sp.* and the Middle of the Isle is in Lat. 49.

Ascension Island, or *Acemsaon*, upon the Coast of *S. America*, 4 Lgs. long, and one broad, nothing grows upon it, distant about 100 Leagues from *Brazile*, and subject to the *Portuguese*.

Ascore, one of the Seven Pro. of the Km. of *Morocco*.

Asgar, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fex*, towards the W. Coast, joining to the Pro. of *Habat*, its chief Cities being *Arafon* and *Alcazar-Quiver*.

Ashdod, a City formerly belonging to the *Philistines*, since a B. un. the A. of *Casarea*, but now a small Village, called *Aixette* by the *Turks*, to whom it is sub.

Ashley, a R. in *Carolina*.

Ashtaroth, a Town of *Basan* beyond *Jordan*, in the District of *E-drei*, *Deut.* 1. 4. It had its Name from the Idol which the *Sidonians* worshipped here.

Ashtemosh, a Town of the *Holy Land*, whither *David* sent the Spoil of the *Amalekites*. It is mentioned *Josh.*

Japh. 15. 30. *1 Sam.* 30. 28. and lay near *Lachish*.

Asbur, the second Son of *Sbem*, *Gen.* 10. 22. and his Children peopled *Assyria*, a Co. lying on the E. side of the *Tygris*, called afterwards *Adiabene*, in which stood *Ninive*. He is called by the *Greeks* *Ninus*, and worshipped by the *Assyrians* by the Name of *Baal* or *Bel*, their God of War. The *Chaldees* stile him *Atiburas*, and say he was the Son of *Zames* or *Sbem*.

ASIA, the first of the four Parts of the World, is washed on three Sides by the vast O. which on the E. is called the E. or Pacifick O. on the N. the *Tartarian* or *Mare de Norte*; on the W. the *Aethiopian* and *Red Sea*, and is divided from *Europe* by the *Mediterranean* and *Black Sea*, with the Rivers *Tanais*, *Rha* and *Oby*. It is only parted from *Europe* by these R. for the Space of 300 German m. more or less; connected to *Africa* by a Neck of Land of about 30 m. and whether the N. E. Part of it is not united with the N. W. Part of *Amer.* could never yet be discovered. It lies in Length from the *Hellepont* to *Malacca*, the utmost E. Part 1300 German m. Its Breadth from the Mouth of the *Red Sea*, to the supposed Straights of *Anian*, is 1220 m. now divided into five principal Parts, *viz.* *Tartary*, *China*, *India*, *Persia*, and the *Turkish* Empire.

Asia Minor: See *Anatolia* and *Natolia*.

Asguer, a Town of *Babylonia* in *Asia*, noted for a Cataract occasioned by the Ruins of an ancient Bridge in the *Tygris*, where Passengers are obliged to land while Vessels shoot the Cataract.

Askeanax, the eldest Son of *Gomer*, the first Son of *Japhet*, *Gen.* 10. 3. and his Children, settled on the W. of his Father *Gomer*, in the N. W. Part of the Lesser *Asia*. For in *Bitbynia* is found the *Ascanian Bay*, with a R. and Lake of the

same Name; and in the Lesser *Pbrygia* or *Troas*, is a City and Pro. called *Ascania*, and some Isles lying on the Coast, called the *Ascanian Isles*. The Kings also of these Parts were called *Ascanii*, in Honour to *Askeanax*.

Asmere Bando, a Km. under the Emp. of the Great *Mogul*.

Asoph, *Asophy*, *Saffia* or *Azaphi*, a Sea-port Town of *Asr.* in the Km. of *Morocco*, 5 Leagues S. of *Cape Centini*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*, Lat. 32. 00.

Asoph, *Tanais*, *Azeck*, or *Apek* by the Inhabitants, *Catana* by the *Italians*, a City situate to the N. of the R. *Tanais*, on the Crim. side S. of *Circassia*, upon a rising Ground near *Palus Mæotis*, taken from the *Turks* in 1666 by the *Czar* of *Muscovy*, by whom it was extremely well fortified, but since restored to the *Turks*. Lat. 51.

Asophon, a Town of *Samaria*, noted for the Defeat of *Alexander K.* of the *Jews*, by *Ptolemy Lathurus*, who after his Victory slew all the Women, and caused all the Children to be boiled in Cauldrons.

Asferdum, an ancient City of *Pamphylia* in *Asia*, on a high Hill overlooking the Sea, of which there are now scarce any Remains.

Asferim, a Castle well fortified upon a Mountain in *Asia*, in the Km. of *Camboia*, in the Dom. of the Great *Mogul*, 15 Sp. Lgs. E. of the *Indian O.* and as many S. of *Surate*; subject to the Portuguese, and by them called *Le Rocbe di Assyrm*.

Association, or *Tortuga*, an Island in *Amer.* 14 m. W. of *Margarita*, 4 long and 1 broad, sub. to the *Eng.* *Assos*, or *Apollonia*, on the Coast of *Pbrygia*, mentioned *Acts* 20. 13. *Pliny* says the Soil here consumes dead Bodies in 14 Days.

Assumption, a City of *Amer.* on the E. Bank of the R. *Paragua*, the Cap. of *La Plata*, 300 Lgs. above *Cape St. Mary*, sub. to *Sp.* Lat. 25.

Assyria,

Affyria, now *Arzerum*, or *Mosul*, a large P^{ro}. of *Asia*, bounded with *Media*, *Susiana*, *Mesopotamia*, and *Armenia*, the chief Cities whereof are, *Mosul*, the ancient *Ninive*, *Ctesiphon*, *Schibrazur*, &c. It was the first of all the Emps. and Kms. in the World, subsisted 1300 Years un. 37, or according to others, 1484 un. 41. Ks. i. e. from *Nimrod* to *Sardanapalus*; it is now a P^{ro}. of *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*. See *Mosul*. This Country is mentioned *Gen*. 2. 14. It did not comprehend the large Pros. which in After-ages belonged to the *Affyrian Empire*, of whose Kings much is spoken in the sacred Story, 2 K. 15. 19, 29, — 17. 3. — 18. 23, &c. but that small P^{ro}. only that lies about *Ninive*, *Dan*. 11.

Astabar, a City of *Asia*, in the P^{ro}. of *Turcomania*, a Lg. from the R. *Arras*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Astacbar, *Astachara*, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, upon the R. *Bendemir*, near the Ruins of *Persopolis*, once the Cap. of the Km. of *Persia*, but now decaying.

Astapus, or *Astaporas R.* See *Abavi*.

Asterabath, or *Sierabath*, *Asterabata*, a City and P^{ro}. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, towards the *Caspian Sea*, 20 Lgs. from *Georgia*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Astracan, *Astracanam*, the Cap. City of a *Tartarian Km.* in *Asia*, near the Mouth of the R. *Rba* or *Volga*, where it falls into the *Caspian Sea*, built in an Island made by that R. about 25 German m. from the Sea-shore, subject to the *Muscovites*, Lat. 46. The Km. of *Astracan* is a considerable Part of the *Czar's* Dom. lying in *Tartaria Deserta*, from the Head of the R. *Rba* to the *Caspian Sea*, and extends W. to the R. *Tanais*, which parts it from the *Precopeian Tartars*.

Atabato, a Royal Castle near *Quito* in *Peru*, built by the *Ynca's* and no way inferior to the ancient *Roman* Edifices.

Atacames, a Town, River and Bay of *Quito* in *Peru*.

Atad, the Threshing Floor, *Gen*. 50. 11. was near *Hebron*, where *Jacob* was buried.

Aiquanachuques, a People of *N. Amer.* in the S. E. Part of *Virginia*, towards *New Belgium*, now inhabited by the *English*.

Atread, or *Hatra*, an ancient Town of *Mesopotamia*, in a Wilderness between the *Upper Tigris* and *Nisibis*, before which the Emperors *Severus* and *Trajan* lost their Arms and almost their Lives.

Attalia. See *Satalia*.

Attingen, Co. a P^{ro}. of *Travancor* in the *E. Indies*, abounding with Pepper, and the Residence of their Kgs.

Attock Co. and Town in *Mogul*, Lon. 92. Lat. 32. It lies S. of *Cabul*, and E. from *Persia*. The T. lies on the R. *Indus*, and is one of the best and strongest in the *Mogul's* Dom.

Aturia, a P^{ro}. of *Affyria*, betwixt the *Tigris* and *Lycas*, in which lies *Arbela*, where *Darius* received his last Defeat by *Alexander*.

Ava, or *Aba*, a Km. City, and R. of *Asia* of the same Name, in the firm Land of *India*, between the Dominions of *Sian* and *Aracan*.

Ava, a P^{ro}. and T. of the same Name in the Island of *Xicoco*, one of the three Parts of *Japan*.

Avalites, an Emporium of the *Adelenses*, bordering upon *Aethiopia*, now called *Zeylem*, seated upon the Mouth of the *Red Sea*.

Aves, or the *Birds Island*, one of the *Sotowento* among the *Arcilles*.

Augusta, beyond *Irenopolis* in *Cilicia* to the E. and near the K. *Pyramus*, was called *Casarea* and *Augustopolis*. *Tacitus* brands the People of this Country as a *Clownish* rebellious Nation.

Avim, *Deut*. 2. 23. inhabited the Country between *Hazerim* or *Hazarath*, *Numb*. 11. 35, and *Azza* or *Gaza*. They were Descendants of *Cush*, and being dispossessed by the *Philistines*, settled in their Deserts.

Aviguirina,

Aviquirina, an Island in *S. Amer.* in the *Pacific Sea*, upon the Coast of the *Km. of Chili*, near the Town of *Conception*, sub. to the *K. of Sp.*

Avogassia, a *Pro. of Asia* between the *Euxine*, *Georgia*, and *Comania*, extending itself upon the Coast, and contains the Cities of *St. Sophia*, *Costa*, *Alaxo*, &c. to the *Turks*.

Aurangabad, or *Orangabad*, a large Town of *Maroucha* in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the *Mogul*. It is the Residence of a Governor, and had its Name from *Aurengzebe*, who governed it in his Father's Lifetime. It is about 75 Leagues from *Surate*.

Auranitis. See *Ituræa*.

Auria Cberfonesus, *Pais de Malacca*, a Peninsula of *Asia*, beyond the *Ganges*, so named from the chief City of the *Co.* extending S. not far from the *Equator*, and is divided into several *Kms.*

Axiem, a strong Castle upon the Coast of *Guinea* in *Africa*, at the Mouth of the *R. Manca*, 5 Leagues from the *Pro. of Apollonia*, sub. to the *Dutch*.

Axuma, *Asum*, a City of *Afr.* once the Met. of *Abyssinia*, seven Days Journey from the *Red Sea*, Lat. 14. 30. N.

Ayaviri, a Town of *Lima* in *Peru*, noted for many stately Tombs of the *Peruvian Nobility*.

Axamor, a City of *Ducala*, in the *Km. of Fez* in *Afr.* at the Mouth of the *R. Ommiraby*, sub. to the *K. of Morocco*.

Azek, or *Azebab*, *Josh. 10. 10. 1 Sam. 17. 1. Jer. 34. 7.* a City of the *Amorites* in *Asia*, which fell to the Tribe of *Judab*, but what it is now, is uncertain.

Azem, a *Km.* in *Asia*, in the *Terra Firma* of the *East Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, whose Cap. is *Kemereuf*, 21 Days Journey from the Town of *Azem*, sub. to the *K. of Axen*.

Azoo, a City in the *Km. of Achem* in *Sunatra*, Lat. 25. Lon. 105

and a half; it is supposed that the *Chinese* had Powder and Guns first from hence. It is noted for the Tombs of the Kings of *Achem*, in a Temple where is Store of Gold, Silver, and other rich Moveables.

Azores, are certain Islands in the *Atlantick Ocean*, viz. 9 in Number, *St. Michael*, *St. Mary's*, which lies next *Spain*, *Tercera* on the N. W. *St. Graciosa*, *St. George's*, *Faial* and *Pico*, in the Middle, *Corvo* and *Flores* nearest *Amer.* *St. Michael* is the largest, *Tercera* the strongest, which has in it the Town of *Angra* an A. They are sub. to the *K. of Portugal*. N. Lat. between 37 and 46.

Azotus. See *Asbodo*.

B A

B A A L A H Town, *Josh. 15. 9.* about 9 m. from *Jerusalem*, noted for the Abode of the Ark when recovered from the *Philistines*, 2 *Sam. 7. 1, 12.* It is also named *Kirjab-fearim*, i. e. a City of Woods.

Baalgad, a Town of *Galilee*, at the Foot of Mount *Hermon*.

Baal-meon, a Town of *Reuben*, W. from *Kedemoth*, 9 m. from *Heshbon*, noted for hot Springs.

Baalpeor, the Name of an Idol, and the Town where he was worshipped, near *Abelshittim*, in the Tribe of *Reuben*.

Baal-zephon, *Exod. 14. 2.* a Place over-against which the *Israelites* were directed to encamp when they left *Egypt*.

Babalabuab. See *Derbent*.

Babel, the Name of a City and Tower in *Asia*, which the Sons of Men began to build, before their Separation, in the Plains of *Mesopotamia*, whence ensued the Confusion of Languages, of which Tradition

tion lays they had no less than 70. It is mentioned, *Gen.* 14. 4. It stood in the Place where *Babylon* was built afterwards, at the Joining of the *Euphrates* and *Tygris*, 100 Years after the Flood, *Gen.* 11. 10, 16. not to climb up to Heaven, or secure them from a second Deluge, but to make themselves famous, 2 *Sam.* 8. 13. *Isa.* 63. 12. *Noah* and *Shem* and perhaps *Japhet* and *Ham* was no ways concerned in this Building. It was raised 5146 Paces before this happened. *Nimrod* afterward built a City by it, which he called *Babel*; and *Semiramis* and *Nebuchadnezzar* so much enlarged it, that it became one of the greatest Cities in the World, having Walls 40 m. in Compass, and 50 Cubits high. It is now a small Village called *Eulgo* or *Felugo*, with vast Ruins about it.

Babel-Mandel, called by the *Sp.* *El Esfrecho de la Mecca*, by the *Fr.* *Les Estroits de Babel-Mandel*, a small Island of *Asia* in the *Red Sea*, belonging to *Æthiopia*, and supposed by some to be *Peimeira*. It lies in the very Entrance of the *Red Sea*, in the 12 Deg. 40 m. of N. Lat. and gives Name to that Passage; it hath neither Fruits nor Grass.

Bagul, one of the greatest Cities of the *E. Indies*, in an Island of the *R. Indus*, sub to the *Mogul*.

Babylon, one of the most famous Cities of the ancient World in *Asia*, sometime the Cap. of *Assyria*, or rather *Chaldaea*, seated upon the *R. Euphrates*, about 38 m. S. E. from *Bagded*, Lon. 79. Lat. 35. But very hard now to know assuredly where it stood, for tho' *Bagded* is often called by that Name, it is a great Mistake. See *Bagded*.

Babylon, a City of *Afr.* in *Egypt* near the *Nile*, over-against *Memphis*, out of whose Ruins sprang *Grand Cairo*, which is not far from it.

Bacaim, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Guzurat*, on this Side the

Ganges, near the Gulf of *Cambaya*, towards the South, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Bacbian, an Island and Km. of *Asia* in the *Indian Sea*, reckoned one of the *Molluccoes*, 20 m. S. of *Macbian*, and as far W. from the Island of *Gilolo*, almost under the Line. It belongs properly to the K. of *Macbian*, but is sub. to the *Dutch*, who have a Castle here called *Barneveld*.

Bacquan. See *Bacbian*.

Bacras, a large Town of *Æthiopia*, sub. to the K. of *Sennar*.

Bactra, formerly a large and rich City of *Bactria*, called also *Zariaspe*, because it lay upon the *R. Zariaspis* or *Bactrus*.

Bactria, an ancient Pro. of *Persia*, between *Margiana*, *Scythia*, the *Indies*, and the Co. of the *Massagetes*; Part of it now lies in *Chorasán*, a Pro. of *Persia*, and part in *Maralabar*, commonly called *Usbeck* in *Tartary*; so that now *Bactria* is bounded by the *R. Albama* or *Gebon*, the ancient *Oxus*; so that it lies between *Persia*, the Dom. of the *Mogul*, the Km. of *Thibet* and *Tartary*, under which it is comprehended. The Town of *Bactria* is the *Termend* of the *Moderns*, and inconsiderable.

Bacu, *Baruic*, or *Bachu*, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia* in the Pro. of *Servan*, upon the Coast of the *Caspian Sea*; from which Town it is by some called *Mar de Bachu*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*. There was also another City of the same Name in *Arabia Felix*.

Badara, a Town of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in a Peninsula on this Side the *Ganges*, upon the Coast of *Malabar*, in the Km. of *Calecut*, 6 Lgs. off *Calecut*.

Baffin's Bay, *Sinus Baffini*, a Gulf in the Ocean, extending from the 70th to the 80th Deg. N. Lat. in the *Terra Australis of America*, discovered by an *Englishman*, who gave his Name to it.

Baffo, *Paphos*, a City in the Island of *Cyprus* in *Asia*, once famous, now ruined, sub. to the *Turks*.

Baga, a Village where the *Eng.* and *Dutch*, have each a Factory, Lat. 7. 20. Lon. 10. and a half. It lies 20 Lgs. up the R. *das Palmes*, in the Pro. of *Maleguete* on the Coast of *Guinea*.

Bagaia, *Bagy*, or *Vagy*, a Town of *Numidia* in *Afr.* called *Theodoria* by the Emp. *Justinian*, in Honour of his Wife *Theodora*.

Bagamedri, or *Bagamidri*, *Bagamidriæ Regnum*, a Km. in *Afr.* in the Higher *Æthiopia* or *Abyssinia*; it has the *Nile* to the W. and is divided into seventeen Pro. whereof some make 50 many Kms.

Bagded, *Bagdat*, or *Bacchiad*, a City of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Mesopotamia* upon the R. *Tygris*, in the Pro. of *Hurat* or *Yerat*, where the ancient *Seleucia* was, about 38 m. from the ancient *Babylon*, which was upon the *Euphrates*, and built out of its Ruins. The *Arabs* call it, *Daral Sani*, i. e. the Place of Peace. It has been very often taken and retaken by the *Turks* and *Persians*, but the former carried it at last in 1638, with the Loss of 40,000 Men, to whom it is now sub. Lon. 79. 20. Lat. 34. 40.

Baglana, a Km. of *Mogul* which keeps 5000 Foot and 10,000 Horse, in constant Pay, and yields 860625 Pounds Sterling Revenue to the Emperor.

Bagnagar, the Cap. Town of *Golconda* in *Mogul*, Lon. 96. and two Thirds; Lat. 15. and two Thirds. It is water'd by the little R. *Nervia*; it is the Seat of the K. and is adorn'd with many noble Palaces, Towers, and other stately Buildings. *Boussingault* says, the King's Palace is all of Marble, and 4 German Lgs. round, and the Walls in many Places covered with Plates of Gold.

Bagrada, a R. of *Zugitana*, one of the ancient Divisions of *Africa*. *Ptolomy* places the Mouth of it near

Carthage; and *Cæsar* says, that *Curio* left his Legions here when he went before to view the *Castra Cornelia*.

Babawa, an Island of *S. America*, one of the *Lucaya* Islands, 50 Lgs. E. of *Florida*, and gives Name to the Canal of *Babawa* between *Florida* and *Cuba*, famous for its Ebbing and Flowing and great Storms; through it the *Sp.* Fleet passes to the *Havana*.

Babrem, or *Babaren*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Persian* Gulf, over against *Elcatif*, the Port of *Arabia Felix*, famous for Pearl-Fishery, and subject to the K. of *Persia*; it abounds with all Manner of Fruits, but especially Dates.

Baidai, a People in the most N. Part of *Tartaria Deserta*.

Bailurium, or *Bayler*, a little Town of *Abea* in Upper *Æthiopia*, with a Harbour and Castle 16 m. from the Mouth of the *Red Sea*.

Bakar, a Co. in *Mogul*, 200 m. from E. to W. and 120 from N. to S. bounded on the W. with *Delli*, on the N. with *Jamba*, on the E. with *Ganges*, and on the S. with *Samball*. It maintains 4000 Horse and 8000 Foot for the *Mogul*, and pays him 300,000 l. a Year.

Bala Town: See *Bzeek*.

Balaclava, or *Balackley*, a Town in *Crim-Tartary*, on the S. W. Coast, formerly in the Hands of the *Genouese*, who called it *Jambeli*, now sub. to the *Turks*.

Balagata, a Km. of *Asia*, in the Peninsula of *Malabar* in the Higher *E. Indies*, on this Side the *Ganges*, it makes Part of that of *Decan*, and stretches between the Branches of the Mountain *Gera*, beyond which are the Kms. of *Golconda* and *Narsinga*, the Cap. City is *Doltabad*.

Balambuan, or *Palambuan*, a City of *Asia* in the Island of *Jawa* in the *E. Indies*, with a Sea-port towards the E. and gives its Name to a Bay of the Sea that is near it.

Balasor, or *Bellefore*, where the *English* have a good Factory near a R. that runs into the Bay of *Bengala*.

They

They have a safe Harbour, from whence (in clear Weather) they can see the *French at Pipely*.

Balbec, *Heliopolis* or *Cæsarea Philippi*, a City at the Foot of Mount *Libanus*, at first a B. then an A. sub. to the Pat. of *Antioch*, surrounded with high Hills, and about 32 m. from *Damascus*, *Tripoli*, and *Abyla*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Baldivia, a R. Harbour, and Co. of *Amer.* upon the Coast of *Chili*, in *S. America*, a Government independent of the *Spaniards*, and lying in 39 Deg. 46 Minutes beyond the Equator.

Bali, an Island of *Asia* in the *E. Indian Sea*, upon the Coast of *Jawa*, from which it is separated by the Channel of *Palambuan*. It is in the 8th Deg. of S. Lat. and un. the 152 Deg. of Lon. It is not above 40 m. in Circumference; the Cap. City, which is very good, gives it the Name; sub. to a K. of its own, who is seldom to be seen.

Balk, a City of *Asia* in *Usbeck Tartary*, seated upon the R. *Jabun*, in the Confines of the Pro. of *Chorasán*, in the Km. of *Persia*, but sub. to a particular Chan.

Balsara, *Balsora*, *Balseira*, *Teredon*, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Deserta*, near the Confines of *Arabia Felix*, and the Borders of the Pro. of *Ayerack*, upon the Confluence of the *Tygris* and the *Euphrates*, as they fall into the *Persian Gulf*; it was formerly un. the Ks. of *Persia*, but since taken by the *Turks*. The Haven stands about 15 m. from the *Persian Gulf*, Lat. 66. Lat. 31.

Bamba, a Town and Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Congo*, between the R. *Lelande* and *Loxe*.

Bamoth, a Town of *Peræa* in *Syria*, where *Moses* encamped when he sent to *Sibon* to demand Passage through his Country.

Banca, an Island of *Asia*, in the *E. Indies*, with a Town of the same Name, situate at the E. End of the great Isle of *Sunatra*, from which

it is parted by the Channel of *Anca*, over-against *Baleas*, *Palimban*, and the Cape of *Lucapara*.

Banckock, a Fortress of *Asia* in the Km. of *Siam*, of great Importance, because it defends the Passage of the R. *Engineer le Mare*, was in 1685 left there by the *Fr. Ambassador* to fortify it regularly.

Banda, an Island of *Asia* in the *E. Indian O.* 20 Lgs. to the S. of the Isle of *Seran*; comprehending un. the general Name of *Banda*, the six lesser Islands of *Nera*, *Genapi*, *Lanton*, *Pulloway*, *Palerni*, and *Bassingen*, famous for Nutmegs, and sub. to the *Dutch*, who have built two Forts to defend the Road of *Banda*.

Bander-Abassi, or *Gomeron*, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, upon the Coast of *Fars*, over against the Isle of *Ormus*. The *Eng.* and *Dutch* have their distinct Exchanges here near the Sea-side; it is sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Bander-Congo, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, 2 Days sailing from *Bander Abassi*, of little Trade, and sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Bando, a City and Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, situate between *Jesselnere*, *Delli*, and *Agra*. Besides the City which bears the same Name, it contains *Touri*, *Monsta*, *Godash* and *Asmere*; it is sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Bandora, the chief Town of *Cannorein* Island, near that of *Bombay*, in the *E. Indies*. It lies on the S. Side and is pretty large.

Bankisch, a Co. in *Mogul*, which has *Kakares* on the N. *Pengabat* on the S. *Cassimere* and Part of *Pengabat* on the W. and *Naugracut* on the E. The *Sansons* make it 180 m. S. and N. and near as much E. and W.

Bannora, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Bengala*, in the Pro. of *Patán*, near the R. *Ganges*, with *Gouro* to the S. and *Hollobasi* to the N. sub. to the Great *Mogul*.

Bantam, a very great City, Mart, and Sea-port of *Asia*, in the Isle of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, 18 Lgs. from *Batavia* to the W. upon a narrow Streight called *Bantam*, over-against the Isle of *Sumatra*. It is sub. now to the *Dutch*, S. Lat. 6.

Bara, a T. of *Afr.* in the *Up. Æthiopia*, near the Lake of *Zafla*.

Baramoulay, a Town of *Cassimere* in *India*, remarkable for a famous Mosque, Tomb, and Hermitage, and for several Miracles pretended by the *Turks*.

Barampor or *Brampore*, *Barampara*, a T. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, the Cap. of the *Krn. of Candis*, upon the R. *Tapre*, which falls into the Gulf of *Cambaya*, below *Surat*, of great Trade, sub. to the *Mogul*, Lat. 22.

Baranca de Malambo, a Town of *St. Martha Prov.* in *Terra Firma*. It is a Place of good Trade with a good Harbour, is a Bp's See, and stands 6 Lgs. from the Sea.

Barandon, lies in the *Pro. of Narvar* in the *Mogul's Co.* is much frequented by Caravans, and noted for a great Trade in Arms, Harts and Elephants Teeth.

Barar, a Co. in *Mogul*, which maintains 7000 Horse and 14000 Foot, and pays the Emperor 1975937*l.* 10*s.* Revenue.

Baraza, a Town of *Armenia Major*, which was called *Leontopolis*, because enlarged and beautified by the Emp. *Leo*, who made it the Cap. of the *Pro.*

Barazan, in *Africa*, a Co. belonging to the K. of *Adel*, but now un. the Grand Seignior.

Barbadoes, one of the *Caribbee Islands* of *Amer.* and the most considerable Colony the *Eng.* enjoy in those Parts, about 8 Lgs. long, and 5 broad. This Island was first discovered in the Reign of K. *James I.* grown famous since for its Sugar: The chief Town is *St. Michael*, situated at the Bottom of *Carlisle Bay*, in the S. Part of the Island. It is

governed by the Laws, and sub. to the K. of *England*.

Barbanda, a Town of *Up. Egypt* on the W. Side of the *Nile*, Lat. 24. and a half, Lon. 61. and a half, 315 m. S. of *Cairo*. *Leo* says, it was destroyed by the *Romans*, and most of its Ruins carried to *Siene*.

Barbary, a large Co. in the W. Part of *Afr.* lying a considerable Length from the E. to W. but not of equal Breadth: It is bounded on the N. by the *Mediterranean*, on the E. by *Egypt*, on the W. by the *Atlantick O.* and on the S. by the *Atlantick Mountains*, which separate it from *Biledulgerid*. This vast Tract is now divided into the *Kms. of Fex, Morocco, Algiers, Constantina*, (anciently *Cirtia*) *Tunis*, and *Tripoli*, with their Territories, and in a manner wholly possessed by *Mahometan Princes* and *Repub.*

Barbecins, a Co. upon the Coast of *Negroland*, N. of *Senega*.

Barbale, a R. of *Low. Æthiopia*, that rises out of the same Lake as the *Nile*, passes through *Aquilonda*, waters the T. of *Pango*, and then runs into the *Zacze*.

Barbora, an Isle in the *Red Sea*.

Barbuda, one of the *Caribbee Islands* in *N. Amer.* 60 m. E. and by N. from *St. Christopher's*, and 38 N. from *Antegoa*, in Lat. 16 and a half. It is 30 m. long, and 15 broad, produces Indigo, Tobacco, and Variety of Fruits, abounds with Cattle, and belongs to the *Eng.*

Barca, a great Co. of *Afr.* in the *Mediterranean*, between *Egypt* and *Tripoli*, bounded on the E. by *Egypt*, on the N. by the *Mediterranean*, on the W. by the Gulf of *Sidera*, the great *Syrtis*, and *Barbary*, and on the S. by *Desarts*. It is a very barren Co. and the *Desart* of *Barca* contains in Length from E. to W. 1300 m. and 200 in Breadth. It is sub. to the *Turks*.

Barca, the chief City of *Barca* abovementioned.

Barcelor,

Barcelor, a Town of *Asia*, in the *Indies*, upon the Coast of *Malabar* with a good Port. It has *Goa* to the N. and *Malabar* to the S. now sub. to the *Dutch*.

Bardes, or *Bardas*, *Banda*, an Isle to the N. of *Goa* in the E. *Indies*, farmed out by the Crown of *Portugal*, towards the Maintenance of the Ecclesiastical and Temporal Officers of *Goa*, and full of Villages, inhabited by *Canoreins*, who are for the most part Christians, and have Store of *Cocoas*.

Bargu, a Subdivision of *Tartary*, which lies to the N. W. and borders on both Sides the cold *Scythian* O. un. the N. Star.

Barko, a neat little Town in the Middle of a fine Plain, half a Day's Journey from *Gontar*, in *Up. Æthiopia*.

Barmach, or *Parmach*, a high Mountain a Quarter of a League from the *Caspian* Sea, which has its Name from a steep Rock on the Top that resembles a Finger extended. It produces the Oil of *Naphta* by 30 Springs. *Struys* says, the higher one ascends it is the colder, and the Top is frozen. Here are the Vestiges of Forts built for the Defence of the Co.

Barnagasso, a Km. of *Up. Æthiopia* in *Afr.* between the R. *Nile* and the *Red* Sea, along the Coast of *Abex* (whose Cap. is *Baria*) sub. to its own King.

Barneveld, an Island of *Amer.* in the *Magellannick* Streight near *Terra del Fuego*, and the Channel of *le Maire*, discovered in 1616, and sub. to the *Dutch*.

Baroche, a Town of *Asia* in the *Pro.* of *Guzurat*, in the Km. of *Cam-baya*, sub. to the great *Mogul*.

Baronis, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, which contains thirty five Villages, lies 3 m. N. of *Texza*, and produces red Grapes, of which they make good Wine. Their Women are fair, and wear Ornaments of Silver. It stands Lat. 32. 40. Lon. 25. 50.

Barra, a small Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, the K. of which, in 1663, was engaged by the *Dutch* to fall upon the *English*. There is also another Town of the same Name in *Asia*, in the Land of *Palestine*.

Barraboa, a Trading Town and good Harbour in *Chelicia*, a Km. of *Zanguebar* in *Up. Æthiopia* according to *Du Pleffis*, who places it near the Equator: but some Maps make it the Cap. of *Adea* in the Coast of *Ajan*, and place it on the R. *Quilimanca*, 330 m. N. W. from *Magadoxo*.

Barsita, a Town of *Babylonia*, supposed to be *Strabo's* *Borsippa*, sacred to *Diana* and *Apollo*, and noted for a Linnen Manufacture. The People of this Town and Co. were called *Borsippeni*. *Josephus* says, *Nabonades* fled hither when defeated by *Cyrus*.

Barut: See *Beryte*.

Basban, or *Batanæa* in *Syria*, the Km. of *Og* the Giant in *Deut.* 3. 1. *Cellarius* thinks it had *Trachonitis* on the N. *Ituræa* on the E. *Gaulonitis* on the S. and *Jordan* on the West.

Basra, *Besra*, or *Besar*, a Town of *Habat* in *Barbary*, behind the Forest of *Narangia*, 15 m. N. W. of *Ezagen*, 45 S. E. of *Arzilla*, 75 S. from *Tangier*, 35 from *Fex*, 7 from *Casar el Cabir*, and 30 from *Sala*. It was once called *Lixa*. *Leo* says, it had its Name from a strong City of *Arabia*, and that it was ruined by the Wars when the Family of *Idris* failed, but before it contained 2000 Houses.

Basseterre, one of the *Caribbee* Islands, or rather a *Fr.* Settlement on *St. Christopher's*, and a Port of *Comania*.

Bassora: See *Balsara*.

Bastimentos, a few small Islands on the Coast of *Terra Firma* in *N. America*, at the Mouth of the Bay of *Nombre de Dios*.

Bata, a *Pro.* in the Kingdom of *Congo*.

Batavia, formerly *Jacatra*, a T. of *Asia*, in the Island of *Java*, 18 Lgs. from *Bantam* to the E. and 60 from *Mataran* to the W. It is a strong Place, and sub. to the *Dutch*, where the Governor General of the *E. India* Company usually resides, S. Lat. 6.

Batba, a Town of *Tremesen* Co. in *Barbary*, situate in a Plain, noted for the Residence of a Hermit who had a very great Estate, and whose Family amounted to 500 Persons. The Town lies 2 m. from *Oran*, and was very populous, but destroyed by the Mountaineers of *Gueneris* in a Civil War. The *Sansons* say, it is the *Vagæ* of *Ptolomy*, and others, his *Bunobora*.

Bathanan, of old *Batanan*, or *Bajan*, a Pro. in *Palestine*.

Batbar, the modern Name of a Pro. in *Palestine*, heretofore called *Trachonitis*.

Batnas, a Town of *Mesopotamia* near the *Euphrates*, built by the *Macedonians*, and formerly inhabited by rich Merchants. It had a great annual Fair in *August* for *Indian* Goods, and was an *Episcopal* See. There is another of the same Name in *Syria*.

Baticale, a small Town of *Asia*, in the Peninsula, on this Side the *Ganges*, upon the Coast of *Malabar*, between *Onor*, *Barcelor*, *Garcopa*, and *Mangalor*, Cap. of a small Km. of its own Name, sub. to the K. of *Onor*, who is Vassal to the K. of *Bijnagar*.

Baticala, a Town of *Asia* in the Isle of *Ceylan*, in the *E. Indies*, Cap. of the most E. Km. in that Island, parted from that of *Colombo* by great Mountains, sub. to the *Dutch*.

Baton Isle, or *Buton*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian* Sea, having the Isle of *Macassar* on the E. and lies between *Waceanay* d' *Calnica* and d' *Caubince*. I know not to whom subject.

Batyma, or *Barymena*, a City of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, where it

is said, they have a Law that any Man may kill a Woman who refuses him her Kindness.

Bazaim, *Barace*, *Barcue*, a vast Tract of Land between *Egypt* and the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* the same as *Marmarica*. Also a Town of that Name in *Asia*, in the Km. of *Guzurat*, near the Gulf of *Cambaya*, 22 Lgs. S. of *Damon*, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Bdellium, *Gen.* 2. 12. Some hold it to be *Pearl*, others an *Aromatick* Gum, both found in *Hawilah*.

Beach, a Gold Co. possessed by Idolaters, near the Isles of *Java*.

Bebelloch, or *Bedelloch*, a Town of *Middle Egypt*, about a m. from the Walls of *Cairo*, to which the looser Sort of People in that City flock for Diversion after the *Mahometan* Worship is over.

Becaner, the Cap. of *Bakar* in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the *Mogul*, Lon. 107. 20. Lat. 28. and a half.

Beduins, a Sort of *Egyptians* that rove about like the *Tartars*. The Men are for the most part Smiths and Weavers, and live in Tents. When their Daughters are marriageable they paint their Lips and Clunes with a Mixture of Ink and Ox-gall.

Beedi, a Town of *Upper Egypt*, over-against *Ansla*, on the other Side of the *Nile*, and inhabited by *Coptis*, who say the *Turks* cannot live here a Year to an End, because of the great Numbers of Martyrs which they cut off in the Neighbourhood.

Beer, a Town of *Asia* in *Palestine*, not far from *Naphtsa*, or *Old Sichem*, pleasantly situate, and now sub. to the *Turks*.

Beer-labal *Rot*, a Well, situate between *Kadesb*, a City lying on the E. of the Land of *Canaan*, and *Bera*, a Town not far from *Gerar* in *Sbur*, *Gen.* 16. 14.

Beersheba, *Gen.* 21. 33. a Well where *Abrabam* and *Abimelech* sealed a Covenant with an Oath, whence it was called the Well of the Oath,

Oath, and became afterwards a large T. and was in the utmost Southern Coast of *Judæa*, whose full Extent was expressed by saying from *Dan* to *Beersheba*. Dr. Heylin says, it was fortified by the W. Christians in the Holy War, as a Place of great Importance. *Isaac* and *Abimelech* made a Covenant afterward at the same Place.

Bebrnese, a T. of *Upper Egypt*, built by an ancient Philosopher of the same Name, upon the *Nile*, which the Natives say is blessed every Year on the 15th of *June*, at the Intercession of *Michael* the Archangel, with a Dew which makes it then begin to rise; and therefore the *Coptis* celebrate the Festival of that Saint with great Solemnity throughout the Km. It is noted for a Well in the Neighbourhood which is opened once a Year, on the 15th of *June*, and by the Increase or Decrease of its Water they judge of the Plenty or Scarcity of of the following Year.

Bebt and *Bebet* Rs. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which rise out of the great *Atlas*, and fall with a rapid Current over steep Mountains into the Plains of *Aragaz*, where they form several Lakes, whose Water is drunk for the Stone, and whose Fish are so much eaten by the Inhabitants with Butter that it makes them leprous. *Marmol* calls by this Name the Mountains of the Moon under the Tropick of *Capricorn*, extends them from the Equinox to the Km. of *Esceva*, and says, that they are higher than any other Mountains in *Africa* and *Europe*, and always covered with Snow.

Beila, or *Beia*, a Town belonging to the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* situate in so fruitful a Soil, that the *Africans* say, if they had but two *Beia*'s, there would be as many Grains of Corn in *Africa*, as Sands in the Sea.

Bekia, or *Bequia*, one of the *Sotaventos* Isles, 60 m. N. E. from

Granada Isle, 12 Lgs. in Compass, and in Lat. 12. It is a safe Harbour, but has no fresh Water, and is therefore frequented only by the *Caribbees* of *St. Vincent* who come hither to fish and to see their little Gardens.

Bela, Gen. 14. 2. See *Zoar*.

Belford, a Town of *Lower Galilee* built by the Christians, remarkable for its Strength and Beauty, and for their Defeat of *Saladine* the Great Turk before it.

Bellargan, a Town of *Cuncan* in the Emp. of *Mogul*, noted for a great Market of Diamonds and other precious Stones.

Belliano, a Town upon the *Nile* 6 Lgs. S. E. of *Girge*, inhabited by a great many *Copticks* who have a fine Church under Ground.

Belligamme, a Pro. of *Jaffanapatan*, in the *E. Indies*, noted for Plenty of Callicoe-Printing and many Christians.

Bemarini, a Pro. of *N. Amer.* in *Florida*, situate at the Foot of the Mountains, sub. to the K. of the *Apaleclites*. *Merilot* is the Cap. of the Co.

Bemafen, a Town of *Up. Egypt* on the *Nile*, 47 Lgs. and a half from *Cairo*, once inhabited by *Arabs*, and adorned with Walks of Palm-trees, but destroyed by the *Basha* of *Cairo* for the Disobedience of the People, most of whom he put to Death, and forced the rest to fly.

Bember, a Range of high steep and black Mountains of *Cassimere* in the *E. Indies*, noted for *European* and *Indian* Plants, and admirable Cascades.

Bena, a Km. of *Afr.* in the S. Part of *Guinea*, with a small City of the Name, seated on the S. of the R. of *Forcados*, S. of the Km. of *Mandigna*, and E. of that of *Melli*, 20 Lgs. from the O. Lon. 31. 50. Lat. 8.

Benanarim, a Pro. of *Africa* in *Mauritania Tingitana*.

Benares

Benares, a famous City of *Asia*, in the Emp. of the *Mogul*, upon the *Ganges*, the U. of the *E. Indies*, where the *Bramans* and *Pendets* are attended in their Houses and Gardens, who teach the Divine Language called *Hanscrit*, the Abridgment called *Purane*, Philosophy, Astrology, &c. sub. to the *Mogul*.

Bendermassen, or *Bendermassin*, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the N. Part of the Isle of *Borneo*, upon the Mouth of the R. *Saccadano*; over-against the Isle of *Java*, sub. to its own particular K.

Bencouli, a small Town of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the S. W. Part of the Island of *Sunatra*, in the Possession of the *English*, who have here a Factory for *Pepper*, S. Lat. 3. and about 40 min.

Bengala, a Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, on the R. *Ganges*, extending 220 Lgs. from E. to W. and 120 from N. to S. It is bounded on the E. by *India extra Gangem*; on the S. by the Bay of *Bengala*; on the W. and N. by the Ter. of the *Mogul*. The City of *Bengala* is in the Bottom of the Bay on the most N. Angle of it, upon the R. *Cosmite*. This State is commonly divided into three Parts, viz. *Prurup* on this Side *Ganges*, *Patan* on the other Side of the R. and *Bengala* all along the Coast, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Bengebres, a powerful wandering Tribe of *Arabs* in the Pro. of *Jamama*, in *Arabia Felix*.

Bengo, a R. of *Congo* in *Lower Ethiopia*, which some think to be an Arm of the *Danda*. It overflows very much in *March*, *April*, and *May*.

Benguela, *Benguola*, a Co. of *Afr.* in the *Lower Ethiopia*, and Km. of *Angola*, with a City of the same Name upon the Sea of *Congo*, sub. to the *Dutch*. The Co. on the S. has M. *Zibil*, and on the N. the R. *Bengeli* and *Suciga*, about the City of *Angola*.

Beni-Abusaid, a Mountain of *Te-*

nez in *Barbary*, which abounds with *Barley*. The Inhabitants make a great deal of *Honey* and *Wax*, which they sell together with their *Hides* and *Skins*, to the *European Merchants* at *Tenex*.

Beniachmedus, or *Hamed*, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, 4 m. long, and as much broad, Lon. 15. 40. Lat. 33. and a half. Its Water is bitter.

Beni-Arax, a Town of *Telenfin* in *Barbary*, of above 2000 Houses. It lies in a fruitful Co. and the *Sansons* say, it is the *Bunobora* of *Ptolomy*.

Beni-Araxid, a Pro. in the Km. of *Algier*.

Beni-Bacbul, or *Benibulad*, a Town of *Cbaus* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 9. Lon. 14. 38. 60 m. S. W. of *Texza*. It is watered by several Streams that run from *Atlas*, from which Mount it lies but 3 m.

Beni-Basil, or *Becil*, a Town of *Fez* in *Barbary*, betwixt the City of that Name and *Mequinez*.

Benibessara, a great Co. of *Afr.* in *Lybia*, or in the Co. of *Segelmesse*, which as *Biledulgerid* is situate about M. *Atlas*, on the Side of the Km. of *Tremesen*.

Beni-Cheffen, or *Hassen*, a very high Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary*, whose Inhabitants are a warlike People.

Benisenfecare, another Mountain in the same Co. on the Borders of *Errif*, which yields *Honey*, *Wax*, *Hides*, and *Linnen-Cloth*, and has a Market every *Saturday*, where the *Christians* have *Liberty* to Trade.

Benigabara, a high bushy Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, where there are *Oxen* no bigger than young Calves.

Benigebara, a Mountain in the Pro. of *Cutz*, in the Km. of *Fez*, whose Inhabitants retain their Liberties, but are tributary to the K. of *Morocco*.

Beni-Guaderfecbus, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary* that abounds with

with Box, of which they make excellent Combs.

Beni-Guamud, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 43. Lon. 15. and but 3 m. from the City of *Fez*.

Beni-Guarid, a Part of Mount *Atlas*, which has 150 Villages, and lies 4 Lgs. from *Tripoli* in *Barbary*.

Beniguazebal, a M. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Errif*, containing above 120 Villages, with a pretty populous City (I suppose) of the same Name.

Beni-Guelidus, a M. of *Errif* in *Barbary*, in Lat. 33. 3 Quarters, Lon. 20. which is very high, almost inaccessible; a Sanctuary for all Criminals, has 60 good Villages, inhabited by a rich People and above 6000 Fighting Men, and stands in a fruitful Soil.

Beni Guerenax, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, which produces Flax, Corn, Olives, Citrons and Quinces.

Beni-Guernid Mountain, a Part of great *Atlas*, which reaches within half a Lg. of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*, is full of populous Villages and Trees, and abounds with Cherries, Figs, and other Fruit. The Inhabitants are Husbandmen, Shepherds and Colliers.

Beni-Guma, a Co. of *Segelmesse* in *Biledulgerid*, which abounds with Dates; but the Inhabitants are poor Slaves for Money to buy Horses, which they sell to the *Negroland* Merchants. Here are 8 Castles and 15 Villages.

Beni-Guriachil, or *Guriaguelus*, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, which contains near 60 Villages, in Lon. 15. Lat. 33. and a half.

Beni-Hurus, *Aros* or *Maras*, a M. of *Habar* in *Barbary*. It is 7 Lgs. long and 3 broad, and has a few Villages, but meanly inhabited for Fear of the *Portuguese*.

Beni-Jasga, a M. of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, Lat. 31. 50. Lon. 16. It abounds with Oil, Cattle and Sheep,

with the Wool of which the Women make Cloth, Quilts and Coverlids, as fine as Silk. The Inhabitants are very modest and civil. It is but 30 m. from *Beni-Jessenten*.

Beni-Jedes, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, Lat. 33. and a Quarter, Lon. 16. 10.

Beni-Jegenesen, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, Lat. 33. and a Quarter, Lon. 15. 50.

Beni-Jessenten, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, whose Inhabitants are inhuman, ignorant and beggarly; sub. to the Governor of *Dubda*.

Beni-Jus, or *Juseph*, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*; 4 m. long, and 3 broad. The Inhabitants eat Onions, Goats-Milk, and a Sort of black coarse Bread made of Grape Kernels and *Turkish* Corn.

Beni-mansor, a Mountain in the same Pro. Lat. 33. 50. Lon. 15 and a half, 15 m. long, and 5 broad; whose Inhabitants live on Onions, Garlick, Grapes, Herrings, Bread of Oats and *Turkish* Corn.

Beni-Meguer, a M. of *Duceala* in *Barbary*, which *Marmol* supposes to be the *Sun-Mountain* of *Ptolomy*. It is 4 m. E. from *Aseph*; to the Governor of which the Inhabitants are subject.

Beni-Mesgald, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, on the Borders of *Chaus*, Lon. 16. 10. Lat. 32. 50. The Inhabitants pay less Taxes than their Neighbours; because they maintain many *Mabometan* Doctors and Students.

Benin, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, situate upon a R. of the same Name, that falls into the Gulf of *St. Thomas*, sub. to the *Negroes*.

Beni-Oriegan, a M. of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Errif*, in the Km. of *Fez*, upon the Coast of the *Mediterranean*, 3 Lgs. long, and 1 and a half broad, very fruitful.

Beni-Sabib, a Town of *Dara* in *Biledulgerid*, divided into 2 Parts, with each their Governor, whose Inhabitants

Inhabitants are numerous, brave, generous, good Gunners, but quarrel often, especially when they moisten their plowed Land, because of the Scarcity of Water.

Beni-Suaid, a City of *Africa* in *Egypt*, on the R. *Nile*, 20 Lgs. from *Cairo*, in going up along the R. famous for the Linnen called *Alexandrian*, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Beni-Suef, a Town of *Upper Egypt*, on the E. Side of the *Nile*, 80 m. S. of *Cairo*. It is a very pretty Town, the Cap. of a Ter. 84 m. from N. to S. and 119 from E. to W. and was governed by the *Greeks* till destroyed by the *Mahometans*. *Gemelli* says, it is the ancient *Hermopolis*; and *Abulfeda* thinks here was a temple of *Mercury*.

Beni-tendi, *Beni-tendi*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Habat*, upon the R. *Arguile*, mostly ruined, sub. to the King of *Morocco*.

Beni-Tushin, a M. of *Garet* in *Barbary*, Lat. 33. 40. Lon. 16 and a half. It is 10 m. from the Deserts of *Garet* to the R. *Nocer*. Its Inhabitants raise fine Horses.

Beni-Usa, or *Bervira*, a fruitful and well inhabited M. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Er-rif*, near mount *Gualida*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Beni-Yasca, a Mountain of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Curz*, in the Km. of *Fez*, well inhabited and fruitful, near which glides the R. *Cebu* or *Suba*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Beni-Zaraul, or *Razin*, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, near the *Mediterranean*, whose Inhabitants love Goats-Flesh.

Beni-Zete, a Mountain of *Telenfin* in *Barbary*, 13 m. from the City of that Name. It is 7 m. long and 5 broad, from the Deserts of *Garet* to that of *Angad*. It has several Villages and a Castle, where resides the Lord of the Mountain. It is craggy, and abounds with *Fenigreek*, on which the Inhabitants

live. They are a valorous People.

Berar, a Pro. of the E. Indies, sub. to the *Mogul*, W. from *Bengala*.

Bercu, a Town of the Km. of *A-gonna*, on the Coast of *Guinea*, noted for Abundance of Poultry. When the *Dutch* come to this Part of the Coast, they put in here, and the Merchants of *Acara*, come down to traffick with them in Slaves, which they exchange for Stamins and Linnen.

Bardoa, a great and vast Co. of *Afr.* with a Town of the same Name in *Lybia* or *Zaara*, the Co. is situate between those of *Gaaga* and *Lempta*.

Bereberes, an ancient People who first inhabited the E. Parts of *Barbary*, and then dispersed over all *Africa*.

Berenice, a T. of ancient *Egypt*. *Strabo* places it near the Isthmus on the *Red Sea*, and near the Town of *Mayas Horvus*, but *Cellarius* says it lay 1800 Stadia from that Town, and was a famous Harbour and Trading Town on the Coast of the *Arabian Gulf*. *Pliny* mentions another in this Co. called also *Panchrysus*, because of its Gold Mines; but *Cellarius* thinks this to be *Strabo's* *Berenice*.

Berenichia, *Berenichio* or *Vernich*, a City of *Afr.* in the Co. *Cyrene*, and Cap. of the Pro. of *Pentapolis*, which the Moderns call *Me-frata*, formerly a B.

Bergera, a T. of Pirates, in the Pro. of *Cananor* in the E. Indies.

Bermejo, a noted Port of *Peru*, known at Sea by its Hillocks.

Bermet, a City of *Asia* in the *Hitber India*, supposed to be the *Barbari* of *Arrian*.

Bermudas, or the *Summer Islands*, a Knot of about 400 Islands on the Coast of *Florida* in *Afr.* 1600 Lgs. from *New Eng.* 1000 from *Madera*, 400 from *Hispaniola*, and 300 from *Carolina*, the nearest Continent, discovered first by one *Bermudas*, a Sp. 1522. after him by Sir *George Sum-*

mers,

mers, 1609. It is reputed one of the healthiest Places in the World, sub. to the *Eng*.

Bernich: See *Berenichia*.

Beroe: See *Aleppo*.

Beroth, a Town of Galilee near *Kadesb*, noted for the Defeat of the Kings of *Ganaan* by *Joshua*, in its Neighbourhood.

Bersheba, *Beersheba*, a City of *Palestine* in *Asia*, on the Coast of *Gaza*, and the same that hath been since taken for *Gibelin*, the present State of it is uncertain. The Co. is sub. to the *Turks*.

Beryte, *Barut*, *Beroar*, a City of *Asia* in *Phoenicia*, situate between *Tripoli* and *Saïde*, not far from *Damascus* and mount *Lebanon*; once an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, now very mean, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Beihabara, supposed to be the Place from whence the *Israelites* passed *Jordan* on dry Land. *Moses* gave his last Exhortations to the *Israelites* here, and it was the Place where *John* baptized.

Bethany, at the Foot of Mount *Olivet*, near 2 m. from *Jerusalem*. St. *Jerom* says, in his Time it was a little Town, and had a Church built by *Helena*, the Mother of *Constantine*, in Memory of *Lazarus*, who was raised here from the Grave, *John* 11. It is now only a Village inhabited by a few Husbandmen of the *Arabs*.

Betharampheba, a Town of Low Galilee, on the Right of *Jordan*, a little above the Lake of *Genesareth*. It was fortified and called *Antia* by *Herod*, in Honour of *Julia*, *Tiberius*'s Wife.

Beth-Aran, or *Haran*, *Josh*. 13. 27. supposed to be the Place where the *Israelites* defiled themselves with the Daughters of *Midian*. *Herod* called it *Lybias*, in Honour of *Augustus*. It is thought also to be the *Julius* taken by *Vespasian*'s General.

Bethel, a City of *Samaria* in *Asia*,

called by *Jacob*, *Lux*, *Gen*. 28. 19. but since called *Beth-Aven*, by way of Reproach, i. e. House of Iniquity, sub. to the *Turks*, if there are any Remains of it. It lay S. of *Sichem*, and N. of *Jerusalem*, upon the Confines of the Km. It was nicknamed *Beth-Aven*, *Hos*. 4. 15. i. e. the House of Vanity, because *Jeroboam* set up the Worship of a Calf there, 1 *Kings* 12. 29.

Bethjesimoth, a Town of the *Reubenites*, mentioned *Numb*. 33. 49. 10 m. S. E. from *Jericho*.

Bethlehem, a small Town in *Asia* in *Palestine*, the Birth place of our Saviour: It was erected into a B. in 1110, when the Christians became Masters of the Holy Land. It was Suffragan to *Jerusalem*, but now that this Co. is sub. to the *Turks*, it is only a Borough. See *Ephraim*.

Bethglab, a Town in the N. of *Judea*, *Josh*. 18. 21.

Beth-Oron, the upper and lower Towns of *Samaria*, mention'd *Josh*. 16. 3. 5. 1 *Chron*. 7. 24. 1 *Kings* 9. 17, 2. 2 *Chron*. 8. 5. The upper is supposed to have been in the N. Part of *Ephraim*, and the lower in the S. upon a Hill, 12 m. from *Jerusalem*.

Bethphage, a little Village at the Foot of Mount *Olivet*, near *Jerusalem*, *Mat*. 21. 1.

Bethpeor, *Josh*. 13. 20. supposed to be the Place where *Baalpeor* was worshipped, *Numb*. 25. 3. *Jerom* places it over-against *Jericho*.

Bethrebo, lay near *Ituræa* in *Syria*, and is mentioned 2 *Sam*. 10. 6.

Bethsaida, one of the Cities of *Decapolis* in *Asia* principal of the Tribe of *Zabulon*, on the N. End of the Lake *Tiberias*, now in a Manner totally ruin'd, sub. to the *Turks*.

Bethsani: See *Scythopolis*.

Bethsheb, i. e. the City of the Sun. It lay betwixt *Accaron* of the *Philistines* and *Kir-jab-jearim*, from which last it lay to the W. It is noted

ted for the great Slaughter of the Inhabitants, who profanely looked into the Ark, 1 Sam. 6. 19. and for the Defeat and taking of *Amasiab* K. of *Judah*, by *Jeboash* K. of *Israel*, 2 Kings 14. 13.

Betbulia, a Town of *Lower Galilee*, in the History of *Judith*, has a strong Castle, and is the Seat of a *Basha*.

Betbzur, betwixt *Jerusalem* and *Hebron*, situate upon Rocks. It is mentioned *Josh.* 15. 58. and was fortified by *Reboboam*, 2 Chron. 11. 7. *Josephus* says, it was a very strong Town, and taken with much Difficulty by *Antiochus*. It was also fortified by *Simon Maccabæus*. There is another *Betbzur* in the Way to *Gaza*, about a m. from *E-leutheropolis*, noted for the Fountain where *Philip* baptized the Eunuch.

Betlis, a Town in *Asia*, in *Armenia*, or *Tarcomania*, 10 Days Journey from *Diarbeck*, sub. neither to the *Turks* nor *Persians*, but to a *Bey* or *Prince* of its own.

Beybourta, a Village on the *R. Senega* in *Negroland*, where the *K. of Cayor* keeps a Farmer to receive the Imposts.

Bezabde, a fortified Town of *Mesopotamia*, which lay upon a Hill near the *Tygris*, was honoured with the Privileges of *Rome*, and bravely defended by the *Romans*, but taken by the *Persians* in the Time of *Constantinus*.

Bezek, a Town of *Samaria*, the City of the Tyrant *Adonibezek*, who was taken here by *Judah*, *Judg.* 1. *Josephus* calls it *Bala*, and *Heylin* thinks it to be the Place where *Saul* assembled 33000 Men for the Relief of *Jabesh Gilead*.

Bezouart, a great Town of *Bisnagar* in *India*, in a Country full of Pagods.

Biafara, a City of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, upon the *R. del Camarones*, and gives its Name to a Km. which is betwixt that of *Benin*, the *R. Niger*, and the States of *Congo*.

Biberibi, one of the chief Rivers at *Reciffa* in *Brazile*.

Bibouda, a great Defart in *Up. Ethiopia*, which is not to be cross'd in less than five Days.

Bichend, a Town in the Middle of *Real Tartary*, which is more populous and has a better Trade than *Samarcband*.

Bider, or *Beder*, a very strong and important Town of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Visapor*, between *Golconda* to the N. and *Visapor* to the S. taken by *Aurenzeb* the Great *Mogul*, to whom it is now sub.

Bietala, or *Biutala*, a Fortrefs of *Asia*, situate in the farthest Part of the Km. of *Barantola* in *Great Tartary*, famous for being the common Residence of one of the two Kings of the Co. called *Grand Lama*, or *Grand Priest* of the Law.

Biguba, the Name of a Km. in *Nigritia*, inhabited by *Blacks*.

Biledulgerid, or *Beledulgerid*, a City and great Pro. in *Afr.* that lies in vast Length from E. to W. but not of equal Breadth; bounded on the N. by *Egypt*, on the S. by *Zaara* or the Defart, upon the W. by the *Atlantick O.* It is divided into *Susa*, *Dura*, *Segelmesse*, *Tafleta*, *Tegorarim*, *Zeb*, *Biledulgerid*, properly so called, *Fezzen*, the Defart of *Barca*, &c. the principal Town upon the O. is *Tarodante*, sub. to divers Princes.

Bimilipatan, a T. of *Golconda*, in *India*, Lat. 18 and a Quarter, Lon. 124 and a half; where the *Dutch* have a Factory, four Days Journey N. from *Majulipatan*.

Bimini, an Island of *N. Amer.* one of the *Lucay's*, on the S. of that of *Babama*, of very difficult Access, but the Co. exceeding pleasant.

Bintam, a Village on the Coast of *Gambia* in *Negroland*, inhabited by some *Portuguese*.

Bir, *Birtha*, an ancient City of *Asia* in *Arabia Deserta*, upon the *R. Eupbrates*, in the Confines of *Mesopotamia*, 13 m. E. from *Aleppo*.

10 Germ. m. W. of *Urpha*, formerly a B. on the A. of *Edeffa*, sub. to the *Turks*. There is another on the *Tygris* in *Mesopotamia*, built or fortified by *Alexander the Great*; which *Bochart* takes to be the *Rebobotb* in *Gen. 10. 11*.

Birebel-Elban, a Lake of Upper *Egypt*.

Bisegos, seventeen fruitful Islands over-against the Km. of *Gualata* in *Negroland*.

Biseria Utica, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the *Mediterranean*, between *Carthago* and *Tarbaque*; now become a Retreat of Pirates.

Bijnagar, a Km. of *Asia*, in a Peninsula of *India* on this Side the *Ganges*, bounded on the N. with the Km. of *Decan* and *Cuncan*, on the E. with the Gulf of *Bengala*, on the W. with the *Indian Sea*, and on the S. with the Kms. of *Malabar* and *Singa*; it is sometimes also called the Km. of *Narsinga*, sub. to a Pr. of its own: The City that gives Name to it lies on the E. Side of a long Chain of Mountains, that divide this vast Promontory from N. to S. 45 Lgs. W. from the Shore of the Bay of *Bengala*, and 35 from *Narsinga* to the W. Lon. 107. Lat. 15.

Bithynia, a Pro. of the Lesser *Asia*, where stood the famous Cities of *Nice*, *Chalcedon*, *Heraclea*, *Apamea*, &c. It is now in *Natolia* about the *Euxine Sea* and *Archipelago*, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Bito, a Km. and Town in *Negroland*, Lon. 29. Lat. 13 and a Quarter. The Inhabitants are rich, and have a Prince.

Bizaene, an ancient Co. of *Afr.* and now comprehended within the Ter. of *Tunis*. Its City of the same Name was a B. under the A. of *Carthago*.

Blanca, an Island of *Amer.* in the Bay of *Mexico* on the Coast of S. *Amer.* 6 Germ. m. in Compass, 4 Lgs. from *Granada* to the S. W.

Lat. 12. or 11. 48. It is properly sub. to no Body; but the *Sp.* hunt here, and the *Dutch* fetch salt from thence.

Blanco, a Mountain of *Gualata* in *Negroland*, Lat. 20 and a half, Lon. 2 and a half. There is another Cape of the same Name in *Paragonia*, where *Europeans* generally touch first when they come upon that Coast.

Blene, a most fruitful Co. in the ancient Km. of *Pontus* in *Asia*, watered by the R. *Amnius*, now sub. to the *Turks*.

Boavista, one of the *Cape Verd* Islands 20 Lgs. in Compass. It is barren, but abounds with Salt, Goats and Tortoises.

Bocca del Drago, on the Coast of *Terra Firma*, betwixt the N. Part of N. *Andalouzia* and *Trinidad*. It is a narrow dangerous Streight.

Botchus-junior, one of the ancient Subdivisions of *Mauritania Tingitana*, which lay to the E. as far as the R. *Mulucha*.

Bochara, *Bockora*, *Buchara*, a Town in *Asia* in *Zagatai*, or *Murenaber* Part of *Tartary*, near the R. *Albiana* or *Oxus*, about 50 Lgs. from *Samarchand*, subject to the *Tartars*.

Bodeus, one of the chief Rs. of *Cyprus* Island, which is frequently dried up in the Summer.

Boodedoe, a Town of *Benin* on the Coast of *Guinea*. It stands on an Arm that falls into the Mouth of the R. *Benin*.

Bogdomanis Co. *Cluverius* makes it one of the Subdivisions of *Pontus Galatius* the W. Part of *Bithynia* in *Natolia*. It lay on the S. toward *Phrygia Major*.

Bogudiana Co. one of the ancient Subdivisions of *Mauritania Tingitana*, which lay W. upon the O.

Bobio, the greatest R. in *Chili*. It falls into the Sea at Lat. 37. with a Mouth 2 or 3 m. over: Its Water is Medicinal, which is ascribed to the Gold-Mines it runs through.

The *Sp.* keep many Garrisons upon it to prevent the Incurfions of the *Indians* from the other Side.

Bojadore Mountain, the moſt W. Part of the *Pro.* of *Teffet* in *Biledulgerid*.

Bogjes, or *Bougiffes*, a warlike People, who (*Nieuboff* ſays) formerly inhabited divers Iſlands betwixt the *Molucces* and *Macaffar*; but that during the *Dutch* War with the *K.* of *Macaffar*, they with their *K.* and *Q.* removed to *Batawia*, where they were kindly entertained, and their Sovereigns allowed a Palace.

Bokkemeale Co. an Inland *Pro.* of *Loango* in *Lower Æthiopia*, inhabited by the *Fagi*.

Bolgar, a Town of the *Zawolbenſes* in *Comania*, lies on the *R. Volga*. It was ſeized by *Baſilus the Great* D. of *Muſcovy*, and is ſtill retain'd by his Succeſſors, who call themſelves *Ks.* of *Bolgar*.

Boma, a large, populous and plentiful Iſland of *Songo* in *Low. Æthiopia*, tributary to the *K.* of *Congo*.

Bomangoy, a Town of *Songo* in *Lower Æthiopia*, the Met. of *Angoy* on the *R. Zaire*.

Bombay, *Bombaira*, a Town of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, upon the *Indian O.* on the W. Side of the Cape of *Malabar*, in the *Km.* of *Decan*, between *Surat* to the N. and *Goa* to the S. Part of *Q. Katherine's* Portion, and ſub. to the *Engl.* Lat. 18. and about 20 m.

Bomdon, a *Pro.* of *S. Amer.* in *Peru*, about the Lake of *Chincacocha*, and the *R. Zaara* or *Rio de Maragnon*, ſub. to the *K.* of *Sp.*

Bon, a Mountain of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, Lat. 37 and a half. Lon. 29. 60 m. S. E. of *Tunis*, and 30 E. from *Goletta*.

Bon-airy, an *Amer.* Iſland about 20 Lgs. from the Main, 9 or 10 from *Querifao*, reckoned about 16 or 17 Lgs. in Circumference, in 12 Deg. of N. Lat. ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Bon-Andrea, a Town of *Barca*

a *Km.* in *Barbary*. It lies on the Coaſt over-againſt the Iſle of *Candia*, 120 m. N. E. of *Tolometta*, and has a large Harbour.

Bonao, a T. and Colony in *Hiſpaniola*, which has a Fort for the Defence of neighbouring Mines.

Bonaventura Bay, on the Coaſt of *S. Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 60 m. S. E. of *Gorgona*. It receives ſeveral Rs. and has a ſmall Town and Fort. There is a City of this Name in *Hiſpaniola*, 8 Lgs. N. from *St. Domingo*.

Bone, *Hippone*, and *Hippo Regius*, a City of *Afr.* in the *Pro.* of *Conſtantina*, in the Regency of *Algier*, or *Tunis*, upon the Coaſt of the *Mediterranean*, anciently called *Hippo*, deſtroyed in 651, but ſome-time after rebuilt about a Lg. W. from thence: It was ſeized by the *Emp. Charles V.* in 1535, but ſince fortified and Re-peopled by the *Turks*. It lies in the 33 Deg. of Lat. and 23 deg. 30 m. of Lon. near the *Mediterranean Sea*. It was the Co. of *St. Auſtin*.

Bonoe, one of the Inland *Kms.* that border upon the *Gold Coaſt* of *Guinea*.

Booteſballab, a Village near *Bethlehem* in *Syria*, and near the Valley where the Angel deſtroyed *Senackerib's* Army. It is inhabited by none but *Chriſtians*; there being a Tradition that no *Turks* can live in it above two Years.

Bordelong, *Bordelone*, a City of *Asia* in the *Km.* of *Siam*, in the Peninſula, on the other Side of the *Ganges*, ſituate in the Gulf of *Siam* betwixt *Lingor* and *Singora*, ſub. to the *K.* of *Siam*.

Borgium or *Borgi*, a T. of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, inhabited chiefly by *Huſbandmen* and *Artificers*.

Boriquen, one of the moſt conſiderable Leeward Iſlands in *N. America*, lying among the *Antilles*, betwixt the Iſle of *H. Croſs* and that of *Porto Rico*, ſubject to the *Spaniards*.

Borneo

Borneo, one of the greatest Islands in *Asia*. in the *E. Indies*, between *Sunatra* to the W. *Java* to the S. *Celebes* to the E. and the *Philippine* Islands to the N. reported to be 1800 m. in Circumference. *Borneo* the Cap. City lies on the N. W. Shore on a Bay. It contains several Kms.

Borno, a Km. Town, Defart and Lake of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Nigritia*, bounded with *Nubia* to the E. *Berdoa* and *Gaoga* to the N. and *Gangara* to the W.

Boro, a Pro. of *Monomotapa* in *Lower Æthiopia*, which has Gold in its Mines and Rs.

Borsalo, the Name of a Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* and of a R. in *Senega*.

Bosra or *Bostra*, a Town of *Asia* in *Arabia Petrea*, now called *Bosret* or *Bossereth*, formerly an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, and afterwards under him of *Jerusalem*, sub. to the *Turks*. There is another of the same Name called also *Bexer* or *Boser* in *Peræa*, a Co. of *Syria*. It was a City of Refuge, *Deut.* 4. 43. and lay over-against *Jericho* in the Wilderness in the Plains of *Reuben*, *Josh.* 20. 8.

Boston, a Town of *N. Amer.* in the Co. of *New England*, and the Cap. of that Plantation, sub. to the K. of *England*.

Botry, or *Eshcol*, a R. of *Syria*, which some say runs into that of *Befor*. Some place it in the S. of *Canaan*, and others betwixt *Hebron* and *Beitshar*, but *Cellarius* thinks it lay nearer the Wilderness where the *Israelites* were encamped, because the Spies carried a Bunch of Grapes thither from hence, *Num.* 8. 13, 23. There is a large populous Village of the same Name in the Km. of *Ante*, on the Coast of *Guinea*, the healthfullest Place on the Coast, and sub. to the *Dutch*.

Bottetwa, a Village in *Guinea*, at which begins that called the *Tooth* or *Ivory* Coast.

Boucaniers, People of the *Carib-*

bee Islands, between the S. and *N. Amer.* so called because they live upon human Flesh roasted or grilled; the Name is also given to those that hunt in these Islands.

Boulan, a great Km. in the Middle of *Asia*, 3 Months Journey beyond *Patua* to the N. bounded to the S. by the Km. of *Nupal*, from which it is separated by *M. Naugracut*, sub. to a Pr. of its own.

Bourbon, *Mascurenba*'s or *England*'s Forest, an Island that lies to the E. of *Madagascar*, 50 m. in Compass, 37 Lgs. from *Maurice* Island, S. Lat. 20. 55. and 150 Lgs. from *Madagascar*. It was first called *England*'s Forest in 1613, by an *English* Officer, then *Mascurenba*'s by the *Portuguese*, who took it in 1645; and afterwards *Bourbon* by the *French*, who took Possession of it in 1654.

Bouregian, a Town of *Chorasan* in *Persia*, near a great Lake of the same Name.

Bourg, a Fr. Colony with a good Fort, on the Island *Cayenna* in *Terra Firma*, sub. to the *French*.

Bourles, a Town of *Low. Egypt* on a Gulf of the same Name, Lat. 31. 15.

Bouro, or *Buero*, an Island of the *Moluccoes* in the *E. Indies*, betwixt those of *Boutan* and *Ceram* in S. Lat. 4. sub. to the K. of *Ternate*. The *Dutch* have a Factory here, with a Fort and Garrison which was besieged by the K. of *Macassar* in 1666, but they defeated and forced him to beg Peace. He rebelled again, but was, together with his Allies, subdued in 1669. *Argensola* says, this Island is above 30 Lgs. round.

Boutan, a large and fruitful Co. of the Peninsula beyond *Ganges*. Its Situation is not very well known, but it is supposed to lie N. or N. E. of the Mountains of *Naugracut*.

Bouton, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian* Sea, near the S. E. End of the Island *Celebes*, about 25 Lgs.

long, and 10 broad, having a large Town on it, called *Callusung*; sub. to a Sultan of its own.

Bramines, an Island near *Jaffanapatan* in the *E. Indies*, 3 Quarters of a *Lg.* long, and half a *Lg.* broad, and to the S. of *Donne Clara*. It was called *Namaniwa*, because it abounded with *Jackalls* and *Brabmines*, from the *Brabmens* its Inhabitants, who were originally a wild Sect of *Indian Philosophers*, but are now sober *Christians*.

Brampore, a City of *Asia* in the *Pro. of Candis*, adorned with a very magnificent Castle, the Residence of a Governor and of a great Trade, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Brançare, a R. of *Congo* in *Low. Ethiopia*.

Brandenbourg, or *Isle of Vulcan*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian Sea* about the *E. Coast* of *N. Guinea*; so called from its vomiting Fire, like Mount *Etna*.

Brava, a Town of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Ajan*, near the Sea, and the only Republick that we know of in all *Afr.* It is also the Name of one of the *Cape Verd* Islands, which is pleasant and fruitful.

Brazile, *Bresil*, an *E. Co.* of *S. Amer.* bounded on the *E.* with the *Atlantick O.* on the *W.* with some undiscovered Countries between it and the *Andes*; on the *N.* with *Guiana*, and on the *S.* with *Paragua*; its Coast is in Form of a great half Circle of near 1200 *Lgs.* *N.* was discovered by the *Portuguese* in 1501. There are a great many Sorts of People in it, the most noted being the *Maraguayas*, *Toupinambours*, the *Morphious*, *Cariges*, *Tobojares*, *Paraibas*, *Onatacas*, *Petiguaves*, &c. It is sub. in great Part to the *Portuguese*, who have established these 14 Captainships along the Coast from the R. of the *Amazon* to *Paragua*, viz. *Jamaraca*, *Bahia de Todos los Santos*, *Pernambuco*, *Paras*, *Marabam*, *Ciara*, *Rio Grande*, *Paraiba*, *Ceregippe*, *Los*

Isleas, *Porto Seguro*, *Spirito Santo*, *Rio Janeiro*, and *St. Vincent*.

Brebice, a R. of *Caribana Co.* in *Terra Firma*, which comes from the Frontiers of *Guiana Propria*, and runs 187 m. *N.* to the Sea.

Brewer's Port, a safe Harbour on the Coast of *Chili*, so called from the *Dutch Admiral*, who came hither in 1643, to settle a Trade with the *Chilese*. It lies on the *N. W.* Corner of the Island of *Chiloe*.

Bridge-Town, or *St. Michael's*, the Name of one of the chief Towns of *Barbadoes* in *America*.

Bridgewater a Town and Fort in *New England*.

Brisba, a Town on the Coast of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, Lon. 23. and a half. Lat. 33. 26. 53 m. *S. E.* of *Tenez*; sub. to the *Turks*, who reduced it in 1534, after the Inhabitants had maintained their Liberty above 100 Years against the Lords of *Tenez*. Some will have it to be *Campi Germani*, and others the *Icosium* of the Ancients.

Bristol, the Cap. of *Buckingham Co.* in *Pensilvania*, 20 m. from *Philadelphia*. It lies over-against *Burlington*, in *New Jersey*.

Brittoza, an Island in the Cap. of *St. Vincent* in *Brazile*, where the *Portuguese* have a Fort that defends the Harbour of *St. Vincent*.

Brocale, a Co. of *Senega* in *Ne-groland*, inhabited by the *Barbervins*, and bounded by the River *Gambia*.

Brodera, or *Brouda*, a Town of *Surat* in the *E. Indies*, 45 m. *E.* of the Gulf of *Cambaya*, and as much *S. E.* from *Armabad*. It is a large Town in a fruitful Co. and its chief Manufacture is fine *Callicoes*.

Brouzibia, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Guzerat* in *India*, on this Side the *Ganges*, 12 *Lgs.* off *Surat*, very strong, and sub. to the *Mogul*.

Bubastus, an ancient Town of *Lower Egypt*, noted for the Worship of

of *Diana*. It lay on the E. Side of the R. *Bubastichius*, to which it gave Name.

Bucebuia, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, 4 m. long, and 3 broad, noted for breeding good Horses.

Bucephala, a Town of ancient *India*, built on the W. Side of *Hydaspes*, by *Alexander*, in Remembrance of his Horse *Bucephalus*, which he lost there in a Battle against *K. Porus*. Some say it stood where *Labor* now does.

Buckor, a City and Km. of *Asia*, in the E. Indies, in the States of the *Mogul*, situate between *Hendowns* and *Jesselmere*, which is to the E. of it. It has the Km. of *Tatta* on the S. that of *Multan* on the N. and those of *Hajacan* and *Persia* on the W. The City stands on the *Indus*.

Buenos Ayres, or *Ciudad de la Trinidad*, a City of *Amer.* in the Prov. of *Paragua*, upon the R. *La Plata*, about 60 Leagues from the Mouth of it. *La Plata* is to the N. and another R. to the S. of it. It is a B. sub. to the K. of *Spain*, Lat. 24. 45.

Bugen, a Town and Km. of *Asia*, in the Isle of *Ximo* in *Japan*, in the N. Part of the Island upon a Gulf, and bounded with *Funei* and *Bungo* on the S. sub. to the Emperor of *Japan*.

Bugia, *Salda*, a City and Prov. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, in the old Km. of *Algier*; the latter extends itself along the Sea-Coast, betwixt the R. *Sufemor* to the E. the R. *Major* to the W. and the Mountains to the S. the other stands upon the Mouth of the *Major*, with a good Port formerly a B. sub. to the *Algerines*, Lat. 35. 50. Also a Town of *Afr.* upon the *Nile* in *Nubia*, towards the Frontiers of *Egypt*, betwixt *Jalac* and *Assuana*, written sometimes *Bugiba*.

Bugie, a Sea-Port belonging to *Egypt* on the *Red Sea*, in the most S. Part of that Km. over-against *Giod-*

da or *Zeden*, the Port of *Mecca*, from which it lies 24 Hours Sail, or about 100 m. sub. to the *Turks*.

Bulac, a T. on the Bank of the *Nile*, but 2 m. West of *Cairo*, of which it is the Port and one of the Suburbs. *Gemelli* says, it is 2 m. long and 1 broad, and in 1691 contained above 50000 People, whose Trade was chiefly in Oil, Corn and Sugar.

Bulbeyd, the second Stage for the Caravans from *Jerusalem* to *Cairo*.

Bullaria, an ancient Town in the Proconsular Pro. of *Afr.* on the Confines of *Numidia* and *Zeugitana*. It stood near *Sicca Veneria* on the R. *Rubicatus*. *Cellurius* says, one of its Bishops was at the Council of *Carthage*.

Bulloits, a Sort of barbarous People who live on the Borders of *Candisch*, in the Emp. of *Mogul*. They are *Pythagoreans*, very deceitful and cruel: They force Women to burn themselves after their Husbands Decease; and if they refuse, shave or cloth them in black, after which they are reckoned so ignominious, that none will converse with them.

Bulloques, a resolute Sort of *Cannibals* and Robbers, who worship the Sun; they live in *Hajacan*, in the Emp. of the *Mogul*.

Bungo, a City and Km. of *Asia* in the Isle of *Ximo*, belonging to *Japan*, on the E. Coast near the Gulf, betwixt *Funei*, which it has on the N. and *Ujuqui* on the S. sub. to the K. of *Bungo*. It is about 80 Lgs. from S. W. to N. W. and 20 from W. to S. to E. by N.

Buramos, a People who dwell about the R. *St. Domingo* in *Negroland*. They are Idolaters, and sub. to a Prince of their own.

Burlington, the Cap. Town of *New West Jersey* in *Amer.*

Burning Island, in *Terra Australis incognita*; so called from a *Vulcano* upon it.

Burregreg, a great R. of *Fex* in *Barbary*, which rises out of the

great *Atlas*, and falls into the O. near *Gibraltar*, or betwixt *Old* and *New Salee*, according to the *Sansons*, who make it 75 m. long in a direct Line.

Bursa, formerly *Prusa*, *Prusa ad Olympum*, a City of *Asia* in *Natolia*, un. M. *Olympus*, once Cap. of *Bythinia* and a B. un. the A. of *Nicomedia*, and after that an A. it self; the Seat of the *Turkish* Emp. till they took *Adrianople* in 1402. It is 5 m. from the *Propontis*, and 30 E. from *Constantinople*, Lon. 57. 30. Lat. 41. 49.

Bufiris, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, in the Middle of *Delta*, where was formerly a vast Temple for *Isis*, whose Festivals were observed with the greatest Solemnities; sub. to the *Turks*.

Bussereth, *Bosra*, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia the Stony*, 60 m. E. from the Sea of *Tiberias*, an A. once un. the Pat. of *Jerusalem*, sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 69. 45. Lat. 31. 30. See *Bosra*.

Button's Bay, the same with *Hudson's Bay* in *N. Amer.*

Butua, an *African* Town and Km. in *Monomotapa*, near the R. *Zambre*, between *Amara*, *Giera* and *Bora*; I know not to whom sub.

Butus, a Town of ancient *Delta* in *Afr.* noted for the Oracle of *Lazona*; to which, and the idols of *Apollo* and *Diana*, it had Temples dedicated.

Byana, a T. of *Proper Indostan* in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the *Mogul*, about 58 m. W. from *Fetipore*. It has a Royal Palace, Gardens, *Seraglios*; is noted for very good *Indigo*, and has a long Market place, but it is ill-peopled. It was formerly the Cap. of the *Pitan Ka* and very large, still ruined by *Eckbar*.

Byblus, a Town of *Phœnicia* in *Syria*, 10 m. S. W. from *Botrys*, on the same Coast. *Strabo* says, it was the Royal Seat of *Cinyra*, and oppressed by a Tyrant in *Pompey's* Time, who put him to Death. It

is mentioned in a Coin of *Augustus*. There was a Town in the Neighbourhood called *Palebylus*, and now *Gibeletto*: It was noted for the Birth and Temple of *Adonis*, but the Place is now in Ruins.

Byrsa, the Name of an ancient Citadel at *Carthage* in *Afr.* otherwise writ *Botzra* or *Bozra*, signifying a Tower.

Bysantangan, a Town of above 20000 Houses in *Cambaya*, in the *E. Indies*, with many large Towers and Temples, and a Pool in the Middle, where the Inhabitants bathe every Day.

Byzacena, an ancient C. and Pro. of *Afr.* within the Km. of *Tunis*; sometime a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*.

Byzacium, a Co. that lay next to the *Syrtis Minor*, in ancient *Africa Propria*. *Pliny* says, it was 250 m. in Compass, and so fruitful that it produced an hundred fold.

Bzo or *Bizu*, a Trading Town of *Hascora* in *Barbary*, 20 m. S. W. of *Elgiumuba*.

C A

CAANA, a considerable T. of *Egypt*, on the E. Side of the *Nile*, Lat. 24 and 1 5th, Lon. 61 and 3 4ths. 18 Lgs. South from *Akemin*, and 130 from *Cairo*. It has a great Trade in Corn; there are many noble Ruins with Hieroglyphicks.

Cabatanum, the Met. of the *Chabramotitæ*, an ancient People of *Arabia Felix*, whose Co. was famous for Myrrh.

Cabes, *Capes*, *Cape*, *Tacapa*, a conspicuous City of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Barbary*, over-against *Trepano* in *Sicily*, from which City the *Syrtis Minor* is now called *Golfo de Caps*. It lies 70 m. S. of *Sufacar*, 20 S. E. of *Tunis*.

Cabinda

Cabinda, or *Capinda*, a Town of the Km. of *Goa* in *Lower Æthiopia*, with a good Harbour, where the *Portuguese* touch in their Way to *Loango*; they have a Factory here. It lies 44 m. from *Songo*.

Cabo de tres Puntas Apollonia, or the *Cape of three Points* in the Km. of *Incaffan*, on the Coast of *Guinea*, Lat. 4. 10. The adjacent Co. is plain, and abounds with *Coco-trees*.

Cabo Monte, a high Mountain in the Mouth of the R. *Magwibba* in the Km. of *Quoja*, on the Coast of *Guinea*. It is seen a great Distance at Sea, and at the Foot of it lies the Residence of a Pr. named K. of *Cape Mount*. The People are barbarous. The K. has many Wives and Concubines, and allows his Daughters to prostitute themselves for Money. This Cape lies in lat. 6. and a half.

Cabra, a large Town of the Km. of *Tombut* in *Negroland*. It has a considerable Trade with *Guinea*, &c. is governed by a Vice Roy, and serves as a Port to *Tombut* the Cap. of the Km.

Cabul, a Town and Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Ter. of the *Great Mogul*, the farthest advanced towards *Persia* and *Wibel*, with *Cassimere* to the E. The Town is large, and stands upon the Road from *Labor* to *Samareband*; sub. to the *Mogul*, Lon. 305. Lat. 31.

Cacaca, a Town of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Garet* in the Km. of *Fex*, upon the Coast of the *Mediterranean*, 7 Lgs. from *Melilla* by Sea, tho' but 2 by Land; it is sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Caccia, the chief City of the Km. of *Cochinchina*, in the *East Indies*, on the East Part of the Peninsula beyond the *Ganges*. The King's Residence is here, and the Court is very magnificent.

Caceres de Camarinba, a Town in *Asia* in the Isle of *Lucan*, one of the *Philippines*, upon the Streights of *Manilba*, a B. un. the A. of *Manilba*, sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Cacban, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Yerack*, 22 Lgs. from *Ispahan* towards *Kom*. It is famous for Brocade, and sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Cachao, the Cap. of the Km. of *Tunquin* in *Asia*, upon the R. *Domea*, about two Days rowing higher than *Hean*; the *Engl.* have a Factory here.

Cacbete, a Town in *Georgia* in *Asia*, noted for the fairest Church in the Country.

Cachieu, or *Sierra Leona*, a Seaport Town of *Afr.* on the Coast of *Guinea*, towards the Prom. of *Leona*, first discovered by the *Portuguese* in 1452.

Cacongo, a Km. in the *Lower Æthiopia* in *Afr.* bounded on the N. by the R. of *Lovango Louise*, on the W. with the O. on the S. with the Km. of *Goa* and R. *Sombo*.

Caeron, a Co. in *Assyria* in *Asia*, where *Josephus* says, the Relicks of *Noah's Ark* were to be seen in his Time.

Casarea, *Caifar*, anciently the Tower of *Straton* in *Asia*, lies on the *Mediterranean* in the H. Land, 30 m. S. of *Ptolemais*, and 45 from *Jerusalem*, once an A. sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 66. 15. Lat. 32. 20.

Casraria, on the Coast of *Casres*, a Co. to the S. of *Afr.* which has the *Indian Sea* to the E. the *Æthiopian* to the W. the S. Ocean to the S. and the Kms. of *Mataman* and *Monomotapa*, with the Coast of *Zanguebar*, and the Mountains of the *Moon* to the N. being inhabited by several Sorts of People, who have their particular Governments: The chief are the *Gornigbaconas*, *Gorachouguas*, and the *Gornigbaiguas*, who all live about the *Cape of Good Hope*. The Inhabitants about the Cape are those we call *Hottentots*.

Cagafian, or *Cagafair*, an Island in the Mouth of *Rio dal Pedras*, in the Co. of *Sierra Leona* in *Africa*, where the *Portuguese* have a Fort. *Cagia*,

Cagia, the Name of a Km. in *Guinea in Africa*.

Cajaguas, a small but the most savage Nation of all the *Indies*. They live in Woods between the Rs. *Parana* and *Uwacca*, and die in Towns like Fish out of their Element. Some of them are *Canibals*. They are so fullen when they are taken Prisoners in a Battle, that they will not eat, nor suffer their Wounds to be dressed.

Caicus, now called *Girmasti*, a R. of *Lydia* that falls into the Sea, over-against the Isle of *Lesbos*. There are small Islands of this Name, Part of those called *Babama* in *America*, Lat. 21.

Cajenne, an Island of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of the *Gaya*, about 100 Lgs. from the R. of the *Amazons*, to the S. of the Mouth of the R. *Cajenne*, (which gives Name to it) 18 Lgs. in Circuit, sub. to the *Fr.*

Caifum, or *Caifum*, one of the principal Cities of *China* in *Asia*, on the S. of the R. of *Croceus* in the Pro. of *Honan*, sub. to the E. of *China*, Lon. 142. 35.

Caiman, an Island of the *N. America*, in the Gulf of *Mexico*, famous for Tortoise-fishing, the same being called *Great Caiman*, to distinguish it from the *Lesser* of the same Name in the same Gulf which belongs to the *English*, and is called *Caiman Pequena*.

Cainda, the Name of an Island in the S. W. of the *Maldives*.

Caindu, a Pro. and Town of *Gr. Tartary*, noted for making Womens Veils of Trees. The Inhabitants prostitute their Women to Travellers.

Caiphas, a City of *Asia* in *Phoenicia*, at the Foot of Mount *Carmel*, once a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Cairo, *Babylon*, *Memphis*, a City of *Africa* in the Cap. of *Egypt*, called by the *Arabians*, *Alcibair*, on the E. of the *Nile*, about a m. from it. It sprang out of the Ruins of *Memphis* and *Babylon*, which stood not far off on the W. Shore of the

Nile. It is a vast Place, comprehending (as some say) with its Suburbs 12 Lgs. in Length, 7 or 8 broad, and 25 round, tho' others make it but 8 m. in Compass. It was taken from the *Marmalukes* by *Sultan Seylm* in 1517, is sub. to the *Turks*, and the Residence of the *Basha*, Lon. 38. 48. Lat. 36. 40.

Cairoan, or *Caruan*, *Cairuan*, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, towards the Gulf of *Capel*, 361 m. from the *Mediterranean*, and 130 to the E. of *Tunis*, seated right over-against *Mataman* the most S. Cape of the *Morea*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Alexandria*. It is sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 50. 00. Lat. 31. 20. There is another T. of the same Name in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the R. *Capullia*, about 14 Lgs. from the Sea, and formerly an University.

Caifar, *Cæsarea Magna*, a City of *Asia* in *Cappadocia*, upon the R. *Haly*, 60 m. N. of *Iconium*, and once the Met. of *Cappadocia*, Lon. 64. 40. Lat. 41. 40.

Caket, a Km. and City of *Georgia* in *Asia*, towards M. *Caucasus*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Calaa, a strong Town of the Km. of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*, Lat. 33. and a half, Lon. 19. 47. 40 m. S. W. from *Oran*.

Calab, Gen. 10. 11. otherwise called *Calacb* or *Halacb*, 2 Kings 17. 6. a City built by *Nimrod*, seated at the Head of the R. *Lycus*, where (*Strabo* tells us) was a Country called *Calachene*, and *Ptolomy*, *Colacine*. Here *Salmaneser* placed some of the *Israelites* whom he had carried Captive.

Calama, an ancient Town of *Afr.* between *Hippo* and *Constantinople*, a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*. There is now hardly any Remains of it.

Calamata, a T. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algier*, near the R. *Major*.

Calamianes, an Island of *Asia* in the E. *Indies*, betwixt *Borneo* and the *Philippine* Islands, sub. to its own Prince.

Calaminbar,

Calaminham, a large Km. Part of the Emp. of *Awa*, in the *E. Indies*, which abounds with populous Cities, and all Necessaries for Life. It lies N. of *Pegu*.

Calamo, or *Claros*, an Island, the Name of one of the *Cyclades*, in the Archipelago or *Aegean Sea*, the highest of them: It was anciently well peopled, as may be known from the Marbles, Pillars, and other Ruins near the Castle of *Calamos*.

Calawar, a Village of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Balagata*, the last Pro. and Town the *Mogul* has towards the Kms. of *Orixia* and *Golconda*.

Calbaria, a Pro. on the Coast of *Guinea*. It lies on the great R. *Calbari*, on which there is a Village named *Calbaria*, where the *Dutch* have a Factory and a great Trade.

Calbonges, a warlike People under a K. of their own, on the N. of the R. *Camarones* in the Pro. of *Ambosi*, on the Coast of *Guinea*, the Residence of their King; makes the finest Prospect on all the Coast.

Calcedon, *Chalcedon*, an ancient Town of *Asia Minor*, now *Natolia*, upon the Coast of the Sea of *Marmora*, at the Mouth of the Channel of the *Black Sea*; now a small Village sub. to the *Turks*. It was famous during the Wars betwixt *Mitridates* and the *Romans*; and for the 4th General Council against the *Eutychians* in 451; when it was a Met. and had the Precedency of all the Towns in *Byzania*. There are many noble Ruins both of *Heathen* and *Christian* Structures, and it consists now of about 1200 Houses. It gave name to the neighbouring Streight and People.

Calchaquima, a Pro. of *Paraguay* in *S. Amer.* inhabited by a warlike People named *Calchaquines*, who long resisted the *Spaniards*, and killed themselves rather than they would submit to them.

Calcidene, or *Chalcidene*, a Co. in *Syria*, so named from *Colchis*, its

Met. formerly the Seat of a *Roman* Governor, and a Bp's See. It lies E. from *Antiochia*.

Caldaira Bay, otherwise called the Gulf of *Nicoya*. It has 20 Islands in it, and 6 Rs. that fall into it; it is one of the finest Ports in the World, and runs 12 Leagues within Land.

Cale-Coulan, a Town and Km. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, where the *Dutch* have a Factory for *Pepper*. The Town was considerable till destroyed by the *Portuguese*.

Cale-Culistan, a famous Mountain in the Pro. of *Servan*, in *Persia*, half a Lg. from *Sammaebi*, noted for the Ruins of a Fortrefs on the Top, taken by *Alexander the Great*; the Heat is so intolerable at the Bottom of it in the Summer, that the neighbouring Inhabitants remove then to the Top of it.

Calecut, *Calecat*, a Town and Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, on the Co. of *Malabar*, in the Peninsula on this Side the *Ganges*, the City is seated on the W. Shore; it is inhabited by *Pagan* and *Mahometan Arabians*, the *Christians* of *St. Thomas*, with the Converts of the Mission, and sub. to a K. of its own, Lon. 105. Lat. 11. 22.

Caledonia, an Isthmus or Neck of Land in *Amer.* about 140 m. in Length from the R. *Darien* to the Port *Scriuan*, and in the narrowest Place between 60 and 80 m. over, lying betwixt the 8th and 10th deg. N. Lat. the *Scotch E. India Company* sent some Ships hither in 1698, and gave the Country this Name of *New Caledonia*; but being forced to leave it about the Beginning of 1700, the *Sp.* still claim the Sovereignty of it.

Cali, a Town of *Terra firma*, which some place in *New Granada*, on the R. *Cauca*, Lon. 284. N. Lat. 33. And others in *Popayan*, on the W. Side of that R. 60 m. N. from *Popayan*, N. Lat. 4. Lon. 298. It lies on a Plain in a hot Climate. Several

Several barbarous Nations formerly dwelt about it; but were destroyed by the Spaniards, or their own Civil Wars, except a few Remains still among the Mountains.

California, a vast Island of *N. America* in the *S. Sea*, which reaches to *New Sp.* or *New Granada*, and is separated from them by a Branch of the Sea, in Length about 6 or 700 Lgs. from N. to S. from the Prom. called, the *White Cape*, the *Cape of St. Sebastian*, *Cabo Mendicino*, to the Prom. called *Cabo di St. Lucar*. It is now sub. to the *K. of Spain*.

Callabas, a great Town of the *Pro. of Candish* in the *E. Indies*, which formerly had its own Prince, but is now sub. to the *Mogul*.

Callae, *Calao de Lima*, a little Island in *S. Amer.* upon the Coast of *Peru*, over-against the Town and Haven of the City of *Lima*, sub. to the *Span*.

Callimacha, a populous Town in the Island of *Scio*, noted for *Mastick*, has 6 great Churches, and a Nunnery, besides 30 *Greek Churches* in the Neighbourhood.

Callinichus, a Town of ancient *Mesopotamia*, so called from a Sophist who was slain there; it was strong and noted for the Defeat of *Galerius Maximianus* in the Neighbourhood. It lay S. from *Nicephorium* on the Banks of the *Euphrates*.

Callirhoe, supposed to be *Lacha* mentioned *Gen. 10. 19.* had its present Name from the *Greeks*, because of its Fountains of cold and hot Water, some of which are bitter and others sweet. The Streams being gathered into one Bath are good for Convulsions and Attractions of the Sinews. It lies near the ancient Castle of *Macberus* in that Part of *Arabia* called *Petraea*.

Callomadoux, the Name of one of the *Maldives*.

Calneh, *Gen. 10. 10.* called also *Chalnob*, *Isa. 10. 9.* and *Cbanne*, *Ezek. 27. 23.* now called *Ctesiphon*,

tho' the Country about is called *Ghalonitis*, was a considerable Place in *Amos's Days*. It lay in the Land of *Sbinar* near *Babylon*; and was built by *Nimrod*.

Calpatine or *Calapatine*, an Island on the Coast of *Jaffanapatan* in the *E. Indies*.

Calseri, a little Town of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Jamba*, about 25 or 30 Lgs. off the *Ganges*, sub. to the *G. Mogul*.

Calvar, a Frontier Town in the *Pro. of Balagata*, sub. to the *Mogul*, where the Collectors of his Tolls extort from Travellers what they please.

Calvary, a Mountain of *Jerusalem* on which our Saviour suffered; most of the present Town lies about it.

Calycadnus, now *Selese*, one of the chief Rs. of *Cilicia*, runs thro' *Seleucia*, and falls into the Sea betwixt *Sarpedon* and *Cape Zephyrius*.

Camaran, an Island reckoned the most fruitful in the *R. Sea*. It lies in a Bay on the Coast of *Arabia*, near *Lat. 15.* is extremely hot, and noted for the Ravages of the *Portuguese*.

Camarones, a great R. which separates *Ambofi* from *Lower Aethiopia* in *Afr.*

Cambalu, a City of *China*: See *Peking*.

Cambamba, the Name of one of the principal Provinces in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr.*

Cambata, a Km. of *Up. Aethiopia*, whose Pr. is sub. to the Emperor of that Co. It has *Gingiro* on the W. *Adea* on the N. and *Busama* on the E. Most of the People are *Christians*.

Cambaya, *Camboia*, or *Camboge*, a Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, over-against the Isle of *Borneo*, bounded on the W. with the Km. of *Siam*, and on the E. with that of *Cochin*, tributary to the *K. of Siam*.

Cambaya, a City of *Asia*, and the Cap. of the Km. of *Guzurat* in the

East

East Indies, a noble Port, and commonly called the *Cairo* of the *Indies*, now sub. to the *Mogul*, Lon. 105. Lat. 22. 30.

Cambodia, the principal City of the Km. of *Cambaya*, in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 235. Lat. 10. 35.

Camboge or *Camboge*, a Km. of *Asia* in the Peninsula of the *Indus*, or of the Gulf of *Bengala*, upon the Southern Shore between the Kms. of *Sian*, *Gbiampana*, and *Cochinchina*. It's Cap. is of the same Name, and also called *Ravecca*, 60 Lgs. from the Sea upon the *Mecon*. It's K. is tributary to the K. of *Sian*.

Cambridge, a Town and U. in *New England*.

Cambyfes, a R. of *Georgia*, which rises in Mount *Corax*, meets that of *Cyrus* in a Lake, and fall together into the *Caspian Sea*.

Cambay, a Fortrefs of *Great Tartary* betwixt the S. Sea, and the Mountains of the N. where the famous Wall begins which separates *China* from *Tartary*.

Camirus, formerly one of the chief Towns of the Island of *Rhodes*, and lay on the W. Side of it.

Cammanab, an Inland Km. which borders on the *Gold Coast* of *Afr*. It has *Cuaboe* on the W. *Equea* on the E. *Quaboe* on the N. and *Bonoe* on the S. It abounds with Corn.

Cammart, a walled and populous Town 2 Lgs. E. from *Tunis* in *Barbary*; it furnishes that City with Fruits and other Garden-stuff, and has plenty of Sugar-Canes in the Neighbourhood.

Campeche, a Town of *Amer*. on the Co. of *Jucatan*, in the Gulf of *Mexico*, on the N. Shore, 50 Lgs. from *Merida*, sub. to the K. of *Sp*. Lat. 19. 00.

Campus Adrafsi, the Plains near *Cyzicus*, where *Alexander* the Great defeated the *Persians*.

Camuccuira, a savage Nation of *Brazile*, whose Womens Paps hang almost down to their Knees, so that when they go faster than ordinary

they tie them about their Waste.

Camul, a Pro. of *Great Tartary*; the People are Idolaters, prostitute their Women to Travellers, in which being restrained for three Years by the Cham, they petitioned to have that Liberty restored, because they could not thrive without it.

Caná, a little Town of *Asia* in *Galilee* in the Tribe of *Zabulon*, often mentioned in *Holy Scripture*. It is also a R. which runs into the W. Boundary of *Epbraim*, *Josh*. 6. 8. and fell into the *Mediterranean*.

Canaan, *Palestine*, *Judaea*, or *The Land of Promise*, was the noblest Part of *Syria* in *Asia*, extended in a Tract of Land from the S. W. to the N. E. having *Syria* and *Arabia* to the E. the Desert of *Pharon* and *Egypt* S. on the W. the *Mediterranean Sea*, and on the N. Mount *Libanus*, which separates it from *Phœnicia*: From *Beersheba* in the S. to *Dan* in the N. 288 Eng. m. or 160. From the *Mediterranean* to the Mountains of *Syria* 80 m. and in Breadth 16 Germ. m. Once the Paradise of the Earth, but now miserable, un. the Subjection of the *Turks*. *Canaan* was also the youngest Son of *Ham*, *Gen*. 10. 6. and his Children settled in the Co. bearing his Name, which God for their Iniquity afterwards gave to *Abraham* and his Posterity, the Children of *Israel*. His Posterity were *Sidon*, &c. *Gen*. 10. 15, 19. whom see in their Places.

Canada, *New Fr*. a great Co. in *N. Amer*. having *New England* to the S. first discovered by the *Fr*. and un. which Name the *Fr*. would comprehend all the Co. that lies along the great R. *Canada*, or *St. Laurence*, from the Islands which are over-against its Mouth as far up as we know, and from the Gulfs, Streights of *Davis's* and *Hudson's* Bay, so that they take in all the Islands of *Newfoundland*, the Land of *Labrador*, and the particular *Canada*, as well as *Acadia*, *Seguenay*, the

the *Iroques*, *Hurons*, *Algonquins*, &c.

Cananor, a Km. of *Asia* in the Peninsula of the *Indus* on this Side the *Ganges* in *Malabar*, ending at the R. *Gangerecora* where *Malabar* begins, and reaching to *Puripatan* 25 Lgs. in Length all along the Coast: Besides the Cap. City that gives it the Name, it contains those of *Cota*, *Mengato*, *Marabis*, *Caroba*, &c. The Cap. sub. to the *Dutch*, and the Isles of *Divandurou*, and *Malecut* amongst the *Maldives* are possessed by the K. of *Cananor*.

Canara, a Km. of *Asia* in the Peninsula on this Side the R. *Ganges*, upon the W. Coast in *Narsinga* of *Bisnagar*, parted to the S. by the R. *Gangerecora* from *Malabar*, and to the S. by *Aliga*, which divides it from the Km. of *Cuncan* or *Cunkan*: The Mountains on the E. separate it from *Proper Bisnagar*, and the *Indian O.* is to the W. of it; it is tributary to the *Mogul*.

Canaries, Islands in the *Aslantick O.* to the W. of *Afr.* anciently the *Fortunate Islands*, opposite to *Mauritania*, and all over-against the Capes of *Boyador* and *Non*, seven in Number; *Canary* the chief, which besides the T. of *Canary*, contains these, *Tede*, *Calder end Guja*; the other Islands are, *Teneriffe*, *Palma*, *Forte-Ventura* and *Lancelote*; but they are since found to be more, viz. *Hierco Gomera*, *Clara*, *Lobos*, *Graciosa*, *Roca*, *Alegranxa* and *Infermo*; they are sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Canarb. a Km. on the Peninsula of *India* within *Ganges*.

Cancheu, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Chiansi* in *China*, with a Ten. of the same Name, governed by a Vice-Roy; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Candabary, a Town and Province of *Asia*, pretty forward in *Persia*, which lies to the W. S. and N. and has *Hajacan* to the E. standing on the E. Shore of the R. *Balkan*; much contested for by the *Mogul*

and *Persian*, but now sub. to the K. of *Persia*, Lon. 110. Lat. 34. 40.

Candea, or *Candj*, a considerable Km. of *Asia* in the Isle of *Ceylan*, *Ceylanum* or *Taprobana*, in the E. *Indies*, with a populous City, the Capital thereof upon the River *Trinquilemale*.

Candiseb, a Pro. of the *Mogul's* Emp. that yields him 1388125 l. Sterl. per An. It has *Malway* on the N. *Guzurat* on the W. *Decan* on the S. *Golkonda* on the E.

Canopus, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, upon the Mouth of one of the Arms of the *Nile*, supposed by some to be the modern *Bocbira* near *Alexandria*, formerly a B. sub. to the *Turks*.

Cannares, Savages of S. *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Quito* in *Peru*.

Canibals, or *Caribees*, People of the *Antilles* Islands of *Amer.* who eat their Prisoners.

Cano, or *Ghana*, a T. and Km. of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Nigritia* having the R. *Niger* on the S. *Cassena* on the E. *Agades* W. and the Desert to the N. Besides *Cano* the Cap. it contains *Tassua*, *Germa*, &c. sub. to its own Pr.

Canola, one of the *Philippine* Islands, to the W. of *Mindano*, which is 75 Lgs. long, and 30 broad.

Canortin, an Island N. from *Bombay*, from which it is separated by a Stream half a m. broad. It belongs to the Km. of *Decan* in the E. *Indies*. The chief Town is of the same Name, but being decayed the Cap. is at present *Bandora*.

Canorini, a Black People of *Cuncan* in the E. *Indies*, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Canincap, a Mountain of *Ducala* in *Barbary*, which *Ramusius* thinks to be the *Sim-Mountain* of *Hanno* the *Carthaginian*.

Canton, a Province of *Asia* in the Emp. of *China*. See *Quantung*.

Canton, a Town of *Asia* in the E. of *China*, Cap. of the Pro. of *Quantung*.

tung, Lon. 170. 00. Lat. 24. 00.
See *Quantung*.

Cantor, a Co. on the S. Side of the R. *Gambia* in *Negroland*, whose K. is al. continually at War with him of *Borsalo*. It once depended on the K. of *Mandimanza*.

Cap. d' Aguer, a Town of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Sus*, in the Km. of *Morocco*. See *St. Cruz*.

Capernaum, a City of *Asia*, once the Met. of *Galilee* in the Tribe of *Naphtali*, mentioned in Scripture; burnt by *Solyman*, and since peopled by a few *Moors*.

Cape Blanco, is upon the main Land of *Mexico* in *Amer.* from the Bottom of which Bay it is 14 or 15 Lgs. to the Lake of *Nicaragua*, on the N. Sea Coast. N. Lat. 9. 56.

Cape Corso. See *Corso*.

Cape of Good Hope, a Prom. of *Afr.* at the most S. Point of the Coast of *Cafres*, first discovered in 1487 by the *Portuguese*. The *Dutch* have a fine Settlement here.

Cape de Non, a Prom. upon the Coast of the Pro. of *Sus*, in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Afr.*

Cape de Sierra Leona, *Hesperium Cornu*, supposed to be the most W. Point of *Afr.* known to the Ancients, 70 Lgs. beyond the S. Mouth of the *Niger*.

Cape Spartel, *Esparto*, a Pro. of *Afr.* near the Km. of *Fex*, there is also a Cape of this Name called vulgarly by our Seamen *Cape Sprat*, in the Pro. of *Habat*, in the Straights of *Gibraltar* near *Tangier*, where our Fleets often touch.

Cape de Verd, the most W. Point of *Africa*, in the Division of *Nigritia*, S. to the Mouth of the R. *Senega*, Lat. 14. The Islands of *Cape de Verd*, are a Knot of small Islands lying semicircularly with the Points to the Sea, 150 Lgs. from *Cape Verd*; sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Capes of Caps, anciently *Tacape*, is a very ancient City in the Km. of *Tripoli* in *Afr.* built near the Gulf

of the same Name, encompassed with Walls, and defended by a Castle. There is a R. of the same Name in *Tunis* in *Barbary*, supposed to be the *Triton* of the Ancients. It rises out of the Mountain *Bacalisa* in a sandy Defart of *Bile-dulgerid*, and runs into the Sea near the Town of *Capes*, forming a Gulf of the same Name, Lon. 38. 40. Lat. 30. 45. Its Water is very hot and salt.

Capbarsalama, a pleasant Field in *Samaria*, on which *Josephus* says *Herod* built *Antipatris*, 1 *Maccab.* 7. 31.

Capitanies, little Governments in the Km. of *Brazile* in *Amer.* according to the Divisions made by the *Portuguese*, to whom they are sub.

Capivaribi, a fresh Water R. of *Brazile*, near the *Receif*.

Cappadocia, a Pro. of *Asia Minor*, having on the E. the *Lesser Armenia*, *Cilicia* to the S. *Pamphylia* and *Galatia* to the W. and the *Euxine* Sea to the N. It was a Km. last by the Title of that of *Trebisond*, destroyed by *Mahomet II.* and is now called *Tocat*; sub. to the *Turks*. See *Tocat*.

Capsa, an ancient Town of the inner *Lybia*, of the present State of which there is no Account.

Capthorim, was the Posterity of the youngest Son of *Mizraim*, *Gen.* 10. 14. They settled in the Country on the other Side of *Egypt*; and being Neighbours to the *Casubim*, from whom the *Philistines* descended, they became one People, and so the *Philistines* are called *Capthorim*, *Deut.* 2. 23. *Jer.* 47. 4. 1 *Chron.* 1. 12. *Amos* 9. 7. Hence *Egypt* is called the Land of *Coptus*, *Jer.* 47. 4. and a City there is called *Coptus*.

Caraccos, a Co. upon the Continent of *Amer.* about four Days Sail from *Salt-Tortuga*, the chief Town which stands a good way within Land is also called *Caraccos*; sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Caracombo, an Island in the Gulf of Guinea, which abounds so with Birds, that there are 100 Nests to be seen upon one Branch of a Tree. The Women here prostitute themselves to all Comers.

Caradique, an Island near *Jaffanapatan*, in the E. Indies, to the W. It is now called *Amsterdam*, and stands N. of *Leyden*, from which it is separated by a R. on which stands a Dutch Fort; it abounds with Serpents: Its chief Product is the Sage-root, and Elephants are embarked hence for *Bengala* and *Coromandel*.

Caraffa, a Town of Middle Egypt, 2 Lgs. from *Grand Cairo*, which contained 2000 Houses, and was 7 m. in Compass.

Caragues, Savages of *Amer*. in the Km. of *Peru*, in the Pro. of *Quito* towards the Coasts of the South-Sea.

Caramarba, the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name in *Terra Firma*, in *Amer*. The Natives are valiant, and go naked. The Town lies on the W. side of the R. *St. Martha*, 60 m. from *St. Jago*.

Caramania, a Co. of *Asia* in *Natolia*, that anciently had the Title of a Km. It comprehends *Pamphylia*, *Pisidia* and *Cappadocia*, it is divided into *Great Caramania*, where is *Cogui* upon the *Cadnus*, or *Carasa*, *Alferat*, *Caiela*, *Tianee*, &c. and into *Caramania* properly so called, that lies between Mount *Taurus* and the *Mediterranean* over-against the Isle of *Cyprus*. Here are also *Chiossar*, *Patera*, *Salatia*, *Side*, *Soale*, *Mure*, &c. sub. now to the *Turks*. There is another *Caramania* or *Carmania*, a large Co. in *Persia*, bounded on the E. with *Gedrosia*, or *Circan*, on the W. with *Fars*, *Sablestan* to the North, and the Gulf of *Ormuz* with the Indian O. to the S. containing the Pro. of *Guadel*, *Dulinda* and *Ormuz*; it is now called *Kherman*, after its Cap. upon the R. *Bassiri*. *Mela* says, the ancient *Carmani* had no Houses, Corn or

Cattel, but fed on Fish, clad themselves in Skins, and were hairy all over.

Carambis, a Town of *Galatia*, and a great Prom. of the same Name, which lies on the N. Coast, and runs a great Way into the *Mare Ponticum*.

Caramil, *Caramid*, or *Caramit*, anciently *Amida*, 105 m. N. E. from *Orpha* in modern *Mesopotamia*. It is a large City with good Walls, and 350 fine Towers upon them. It is now called *Diarbéguis*, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Caramit. See *Amida*.

Caranjuez, formerly a Royal City of *Peru*, in the great Road of the *Ynca's*, 27 m. N. of *Quito*, now ruinous.

Caranon, the Name of a City in the Km. of *Braca* in *Afr*.

Carapatan, a Town on the Coast of *Cuncan*, a Km. of the *Mogul*. It lies 30 m. S. of *Rajapour*, is the best Harbour belonging to the K. of *Visapor*, and has a good Fort to defend it.

Carasara, a large Town of *Diabek* in *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*; it was formerly inhabited by Christians, and has many noble Ruins.

Caratchossi, or *Carakioles*, a People of *Asia*, about Mount *Caucasus*, between the E. and N. of *Mingrelia*, called by some *Caracquirgues*, that is, *Black Circassians*, though they are white Men.

N. S. Caravalleda, Lat. 10. Lon. 309 and a half, 167 m. S. E. from *Venezuela* in *Terra Firma*. It lies on the Coast, and is defended by *Caraca's* Castle. There are Hills near it al. as high as the Pike of *Teneriff*.

Caraxan, a Pro. of *Asia* in *Great Tartary*, inhabited by Savages who live in Caves all Day for Fear of Serpents, and by Night hunt for wild Beasts; they are said to murder harden Travellers, that their Souls may dwell among them.

Carcal, a Dutch Factory on the Coast of *Coromandel*, in *India*, 17

Lgs. S. of *Tegenapatan*, here was a good Trade formerly, but the *Dutch* removed it to *Negapatan*.

Carcanossi, a Co. of the Isle of *Madagascar* in *Afr.* towards the Sea-coast, where the *Fr.* have lately fixed Colonies.

Carchemish, 2 *Chron.* 35. 20. *Jer.* 46. 2. and *Isa.* 10. 9. now called *Cercusum*, a strong Town at the Mouth of the *Chaboras*, a great R. that falls into the *Euphrates*; made a Roman Garrison by *Dioclesian*.

Cardandan, near *Carazan*, whose Inhabitants paint their Bodies with black Lines, and when they are sick, consult Enchanters, who if they find them past Remedy give them no Medicines, but tell them their Crimes are so great they cannot live.

Cardolova, a considerable Town in the Island of *Scio*, noted for Plenty of Wine, and some of the Emp. *Constantine's* Medals found in the Neighbourhood.

Carlmapo, a Port in *Cbili*, with a small Bay, Lat. 42 and a half, where the *Spaniards* have a Fort.

Caremboule, a Co. of *Afr.* making Part of the Isle of *Madagascar* upon the S. Coasts, between the Co. of *Ampatres* and the *Marbofales*.

Caret-Bay, a very good Harbour in *Terra Firma*, N. Lat. 7. 80 m. from *Darien Gulf*; it is the only Harbour in *Darien R.*

Carge or *Corae*, *Icarium*, is an Isle in the Gulf of *Balsora*, near *Persia*, well peopled and rich: Foreign Ambassadors generally land here. It is 24 Lgs. long, and 6 broad. The People of this Isle have a great Trade for rough Diamonds and fine Pearls.

Cairia, a Pro. of *Asia Minor*, now called *Aidinelli*, bounded on the E. with *Licuss* or *Menteseli*, on the W. and S. with the *Mediterranean* and *Archipelago*, and on the N. with the R. *Mader*, containing formerly the Towns of *Magnesia*, *Alabanca*, *Stratonice*, *Minde*, *Priene*, *Miletus*, now *Malazoor Milasso*. It is now sub. to the *Turks*.

Caribaga, one of the twelve Provinces on the *Terra Firma* in *America Peruana*.

Caribees or *Caraibes*, a Knot of small Islands in *Amer.* whose Number is not yet known, and lie extended from the Coast of *Paria* to *Porto Rico*. See *Antilles*.

Carin, *Cyrrbus*, a City of *Asia* in *Syria*, denominated from *Cyrus* its Founder, situate upon the R. *Marfyas* or *Quars*, that falls into the *Euphrates* at *Samosat*; once a B. under the A. of *Hierapolis*, afterwards a Met. un. the P. t. of *Antioch*, 45 m. from the *Euphrates* to the W. and 25 from *Aleppo* to the N. Lon. 70. 10. Lat. 36. 100.

Carioes, a People of *Guayra* in *P. ragua*, who lived in the Woods under 60 Caciques, but were reduced by the *Spaniards*.

Caripo, a Town of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma*, at the Mouth of *Wiapoco R.* where an *English* Colony was settled in 1608. The People of the adjacent Co. are called *Caripous*; they are better tempered and more courteous than the other *Indians*, but always at War with the *Caribees*; they have much the same Complexion, only more lively, and eat neither Flesh nor Fish till they have killed some of their Enemies in War. Their Language is so different from their Neighbours (the *Caribees*) that they have much ado to understand one another.

Carizath, a Pro. of *Asia*, anciently *Hyrcania*, which see.

Carlos, a Town of *Veragua* in *N. Spain*, on the S. Sea-coast 45 m. S. W. from *Santa Fe*.

Caramania. See *Caramania*.

Carmel, a Mountain of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Galilee*, in the Co. of *Palestine*, 12 m. W. of *Nazareth*, upon the Coast of the *Mediterranean*, famous in Holy Writ, now obscure.

Carnopoly, in the Pro. of *Maria* on the Coast of *Malabar*, 15 m. N. of *Coulan*. The *Dutch* who took it

from the *Portuguese* have a Factory here, and a Castle. The *Eng.* had a Factory here once for Pepper, as well as the *Portuguese*, but they removed it.

Carolina, a Co. of *Amer.* upon the N. Continent in *Florida* bounded on the S. by *Florida*, by *Virginia* on the N. to the W. by the *Apalthean Hills*, and to the E. by the *Atlantick O.* sub. to the *Eng.* The noted Towns are *Charles Town* and *Albemarle*, Lat. 32.

Carpathia, *Scarpanto*, an Island of the *Archipelago*, between *Rhodes* and *Candia*, inhabited by *Christian Greeks*, and sub. to the *Türks*.

Carpenterie or *Carpenteland*, a vast Co. in *S. Amer.* discovered by the *Dutch*, but yet little known.

Carres, *Charrbad*, an ancient City of *Mesopotamia* upon the R. *Charra*, once a B. under the A. of *Edeffa*. It is also called *Carra*, and was a *Roman Met.* and Colony, and a noble and strong Town, noted for the Defeat of *Crassus* in the Neighbourhood, and supposed by some to be the *Haran* or *Charran* of the *Patriarchs*. It was noted for a Temple where the Moon was worshipped under both Sexes. The Male was called *Lunus*, and the *Heathens* fancied that such as worshipped him should have the Mastery over their Wives, but the others not.

Cars, *Chars*, a Town of *Asia* in *Turcomania*, towards the Source of the *Euphrates*, and Frontiers of *Georgia*, sub. to the *Türks*, who made it impregnable in 1579. It is thought to be the *Chorsa* of *Ptolemy*; it is large, and the common Rendezvous of the Grand Seignior's Army.

Cartago, lies on a small R. in a Valley in the N. Part of *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 78 m. N. E. from *Cali*, and 106 from *Popayan*, or, as others say, 90. The Climate is temperate, and the Inhabitants long-lived, and in the Neighbourhood there is Plenty of Cows and Horses.

Cartbage, once the most potent City of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Barbary*, 15 m. W. of *Tunis*; once the Rival of *Rome*, now in Ruins; sometime an A. and famous for a Council in 348. Lon. 34. 50. Lat. 32. 20.

Cartbagena, a Pro. of the *Golden* or *New Castile*, in *S. Amer.* that has its Name from the Cap. City, which is 12 Lgs. distant from *Tolu*, famous for its excellent Balsam.

Cartbagena Nueva, a City of *S. Amer.* in *N. Granada*, upon a Peninsula, having a Plain to the N. a Moras to the S. and is approached by a Causey 250 Paces long; a B. un. the A. of *N. Granada*. Seated N. Lat. 10. 59. 70 from the Meridian of *Toledo W.*

Carvan, *Carouan* or *Circuan*, a City of *Afr.* on the Sea-coast, built by the *Saracens* in 674, but at this time (as I take it) under the Dom. of the Emp. of *Fez* and *Morocco*.

Carvanfera's Inns in the E. Countries, I mean *Asia*, very different from ours.

Carvoar, a Town 60 m. S. of *Goa*. It is the chief Port of *Visapor*, in the Emp. of *Mogul*; and the *Eng.* have a good Factory here. In fine, it is the pleasantest and most healthful Place on the *Malabar Coast*.

Casa Nigra, a Town of *Numidia*, whose Bishop was the famous *Donatus*.

Casamanca or *Casangas*, a Co. of *Negroland*; has the R. *Gambea* on the N. S. *Domingo* on the S. and the *Atlantick O.* on the W. it is 304 m. from E. to W. and but 90 on the Coast where broadest.

Casan Hordes in *Great Tartary*, are more ingenious and civil than the rest; for they cultivate their Lands, dwell in Houses, and trade with the *Muscovites* and *Türks*.

Casar el cabir, a Town of *Algar* in *Barbary*, which has a famous Market on *Mondays*, and contains 1500 Houses. The *Portuguese* took it in 1448 or 1453, after which the

Moors

Moors besieged it 11 Years, but in vain. It is 10 m. from *Arzilla*, 7, or as some say 18 from *Larache* and 8 from *Elgiumba*.

Casár Za'abanum or *Elcasar Faron*, i. e. *Faron's Palace*: It stands upon *Zarbon*, a Mount in of *Fez* in *Barbary*, 3 m. from *Titulit*, with a R. on each Side. It was destroyed at the same time with *Titulit*, and has only a Market left, frequented every *Wednesday* by the Inhabitants of *Fez* and *Mequinez*. Some say it was built by the ancient *Romans*.

Casba, a Town in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* it is altogether without Inhabitants, because of the Incurfions of the *Arabians*. Its Soil is very fruitful in Corn.

Casbin or *Caseni*, *Arsacia*, a great City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Ayrack* or *Parthia*, towards the *Caspian Sea*: It stands 65 m. N. of *Hispaban*, and the same Distance from the S. E. from *Tauris*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*. Lon. 85. 00. Lat. 36. 15.

Cascais, Great and Little, are 2 Co. in *Songo*, Part of Low. *Æthiopia*.

Casgar or *Kasghar*, a Town and Km. of *Asia* in *Tartary*, bordering upon the Km. of *Thibet*, which is to the S. of it, containing besides *Kasghar* and *Jarchan* the Cap. the Towns of *Taraz*, *Cbetan*, *Jecel*, &c.

Casimambous, a People of *Afr.* in the Isle of *Madagascar*, of the Race of those *Arabs* sent thither by the Chaliph of *Mecca* 200 Years ago, to instruct the Natives in the *Arabick* Language.

Casum, a Mountain on the *Arabian* Side of *Lower Egypt*, noted for a Temple of *Jupiter*, from hence named *Casus*, and likewise for the Sepulchre of *Pompey the Great*.

Casus or *Anticasus*, Mountains of *Comagena*, in *Syria*, valued by the *Roman* Historians for a Fable, That the Sun rose from it at the second Watch of the Night. *Pliny* makes it 4 m. high. *Casus* is also a R. of *Georgia*, N. from *Albanius* that falls into the *Caspian Sea*.

Casubim, Gen. 10. 14. the Posterity of the sixth Son of *Mizraim*. They inhabited the Country adjoining to the *Capthorim* called *Casiotis*, where is a Mountain called *Casius*. Of these sprung the *Philistines*, who seated themselves near them.

Casner, the modern Name for the R. *Eleutherus* in *Syria*, noted for the Death of *Frederick Barbarossa*, who was drowned here in pursuit of the Infidels. It rises out of Mount *Libanus*, and runs into the *Mediterranean* between *Tyre* and *Sarepta*.

Caswir or *Cassemir*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the higher E. *Indies* towards *Tartary*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Casprii, the chief Inhabitants of *Hyrcania* or *Caspia*, now *Diargum* in *Persia*, who it is said used to shut up and starve their Parents when they were 70 Years old, because they reckoned them then to be no more useful to the Publick.

The *Caspian Sea*, on whose Banks they inhabited. *Herodotus* made it 15 Days Sail with Oars from E. to W. and 8 Days from S. to N. *Herbert* says it is 3000 m. in Compass, and 600 m. from S. to N. *Siruy*s makes it 516 m. from S. to N. and 320 m. where broadest. Here is a great Fishery that belongs to the *Persians*. Its Communication with any other Waters being imperceptible, it is supposed to have some subterraneous Passage into the *Persian Gulf*; but they say it neither ebbs nor flows.

Casqui, a Pro. of *Florida*, which anciently abounded with great Towns, Fish, Walnuts, Mulberries, and Plums.

Cassac, a District of *Delli Jan*, in *Georgia*, whose Inhabitants are derived from the *Cossacks*, and governed by a Pr. of their own, who holds the Crown of *Persia*.

Cassachi Horda, in the desert Part of *Great Tartary*, has the *Calucks* on the N. and the *Yurgeach Tartars* on the N. E. The People are wild, have no Corn, but feed on Horse-

flesh and Mare's Milk; they have frequent Wars with the neighbouring *Tartars*.

Cassan, a Town 4 Lgs. from the R. *Gambia* in *Negroland*, whose K. allows the *English*, *Dutch*, *French*, *Portuguese* and *Flemings*, to trade in his Co. And the *Negroes* here traffick by exchanging the Commodities of one Pro. for those of another. There are two Fairs in a Year, and the King keeps his Court here.

Cassem-Abad or *Casmabath*, a Town of *Ayrack* in *Persia*, 5 Lgs. from *Com*. It has about 300 Houses, a Street of one continued Arch, and was the Q. Mother's Dowry.

Cassena, Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr*.

Cassian, *Caschan*, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Ayrack*, about three Days Journey from *Hispaban*, towards the *Caspian* Sea: sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Cassubi, the Cap. of a Km. of that Name in the E. Indies, Part of the Emp. of *Ava*. The Town lies at the Conflux of the Rs. *Cosmin* and *Caypoumo*, Lat. 25. and three Quarters, Lon. 141. It is a large City, and has a great Trade by several Rs. which fall into the Gulf of *Bengala*. The Co. is fruitful and healthful.

Castabala, *Perasia*, an ancient Town of *Asia* in the *Lower Cilicia*, on the Confines of *Syria* and the Gulf of *Lajazzo*, between *Anazarbe* and *Adana*.

Castile d'Or or *New Castile*, a large and fruitful Co. of *S. Amer*. containing the Pro. of *Panama*, *Cartagena*, *Uraba*, *Venezuela*, *Comania*, *New Andalouzia*, and *New Granada*; bounded on the E. with *Goyana*, and the *Caribees* Co. on the W. with the *Pacific* O. on the S. with *Peru* and the Km. of *Amazons*, and on the N. with the N. O. watered with the great R. of *Oronoque* and *Darien*; sub. to the *Span*.

Castro, a Town on a Peninsula in *Chili*, not far from *Brewer's* Haven. It was a magnificent Town when

the *Dutch* took it under Admiral *Brewer* in 1643. It was formerly plundered by the *English*.

Castro d'Austria, an Inland Town of *Costa Rica* in *Old Mexico*, N. Lat. 10. 60 m. N. W. from *Cartago*.

Castro Verrina, a Town in the Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru*, noted for Silver Mines and good Tobacco in the Neighbourhood. It lies 60 Lgs. S. E. from *Lima*.

Castrum Peregrinorum, a Town of *Lower Galilee* in *Syria*, which was first called *Arbela*, and at last *Tortosa*, and the Castle of Pilgrims by the *Latins*, because of a Castle built here by *Raymund*, E. of *Toulouse*. The *Templers* fortified it afterwards for the Security of those who travelled to the *Holy Land*, and it was for a long Time the Magazine of the W. *Christians*. *Cellarius* places it betwixt *Sepphoris* and *Tiberias*, and *Heylin* on the Shore of the *Mediterranean*.

Castrum Regium in *Lower Galilee*, belonged to the *Teutonic* Knights, who defended it stoutly against the *Turks*. *Cluverius* makes it 3 Lgs. and an half N. E. from *Ptolemais*.

Castrum Thoron, or *Novum*, in the same Co. 3 Lgs. N. E. from the former; was built by one of the Lords of *Thoron*, and *Saladine* the Great shamefully raised the Siege of it.

Catabani, an ancient People that lived near the Streights of the *Arabian* Gulf. Their Co. produced Frankincense, and their Met. was *Tamna*, which *Pliny* says had 65 Temples.

Catadupi, a People of *Aethiopia* in *Afr*. who live about the Cataracts of the *Nile*.

Cataonia, an ancient City and Co. in *Asia Minor*, between *Cilicia* and *Cappadocia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Catay, or *Catio*, a Co. of *Asia* and the N. Part of *China*, comprehending the Pro. of *Pekin*, *Scianton*, *Honan*, *Suchuen*, *Sciensi* and *Sciansi*; the S. Part contains nine Pro. called *Manquia*.

Catchee,

Catchee, a Town and R. in *Negroland*, in the Co. of the *Ariareos*.

Q. Catherine's Foreland, a Cape 8 Leagues S. of the Mouth of the Straights of *Magellan*, on the N. Sea.

Catiapely, the Cap. of *Batima*, a Co. in the *E. Indies*. By their Custom any Man may kill a Woman who refuses him her Kindness.

Catie, a Town of *Middle Egypt*, on the Frontiers of *Idumea*, the Residence of a Caciff, and a Stage for the *Jerusalem* Caravans. It lies in a barren Soil.

Catonbelle, a R. of *Benguela* in *Low. Ethiopia*, of whose Waters the Natives make Salt.

Cavangombo, the Name of a Pro. in the Km. of *Congo* in *Africa*.

Caucasie Porta, or *Pylæ*, *Sarmatica*, famous Straights betwixt *Comania* and *Iberia*, about the Middle of the Isthmus between the *Euxine* and the *Black Sea*. It is a great Work of Nature enclosed with rugged Mountains, and both Ends are shut up by strong Gates. In the Middle of the Pass there is a R. of a noxious Smell; the Pass is defended by a strong Castle named *Cumania*. *Tacitus* mistakes this Place for the *Caspia Porta*.

Caucasus Mountain, or *Corax*, a Chain of Hills which run almost the whole Length of the Isthmus, and divide *Colchis* *Propria* from *Comania*. They are reckoned the highest in *N. Asia*, begin at *Colchis*, and end at the *Caspian* Sea. The Mountains of *Paropamisus* in *Persia*, were by *Alexander's* Flatterers falsely named *Caucasus*, that he might seem to have subdued the Inhabitants of those famous Mountains.

Cavita de Manilla, a Gulf of the *Philippine* Islands in the *East Indies*.

Caupunas, a People on the R. of the *Amazons*, who are ingenious Mechanicks and Painters.

Cauvrestan, a Town of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Fars* in *Persia*, be-

tween *Lar* and the Isle of *Ormuz*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Cauwo, a R. in *Terra Firma*, of *America*, which has a good Harbour at the Mouth of it on the N. Sea; lies about N. Lat. 4.

Caxamalca, a Co. of *Amer.* within the Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru*, 30 Lgs. from the *Pacifick Sea*, but near the R. *Vagna*, sub. to the King of *Spain*.

Caxam, a considerable City in *Persia*, on the Frontiers of *Media*, noted for the best *Persian* Tapestry. It lies in a great Plain, Lat. 32. 35.

Caxume, a City of *Afr.* and the Cap. of the Km. of *Tigremabon* in *Abyssinia*, supposed to be the same as the *Tenesis* of *Strabo*, sub. to the K. of *Abissinia*.

Cayanra, a R. and Island in *Terra Firma* of *Amer.* about N. Lat. 5. The R. falls into a Bay of the N. Sea full of Islands; the Fr. have a Fort and a Colony in this Island.

Cayas, a Pro. of *Florida* in *Amer.* that abounds with Mace, and had a Pr. of its own.

Cayelles, a noble Bay 30 Lgs. in Compass on the N. E. side of *Bouro* Isle in the *E. Indies*; the Inhabitants tho' sub. to the K. of *Ternate*, are under the Protection of the *Dutch*, who have a Fort and Garrison here. The adjacent Co. is very fruitful.

Cayenne, an Island of *N. Amer.* in the Co. of *Goyana*, upon the Coast of the N. Sea, having on the S. the Mouth of the R. *Cayenne*, which runs between the Co. of the *Caribes* and *Galabis*, about 7 Lgs. long, 3 broad, and in Circumference 18 or 20. The principal Dwelling-places in this Island are, *Maburi*, *Armine*, *Bourg*, and *Mashoury*, sub. to the *French*.

Cayernites, little Islands of *Amer.* near the Coast of the Isle of *Hispaniola*, much frequented by large Tortoises.

Cayor, a Km. of *Negroland* in *Afr.* near Cape *Verd*.

Caystus,

Caystrus, a R. of *Lydia* that rises in *Greater Phrygia*, and falls into the Sea betwixt *Ephesus* and *Colophon*.

Casau, *Cazan*, a Km. of *Tartary*, in *Asia*, between *Bulgaria* and *Czermissi*, whose Cap. is *Cazia*, upon a Rivulet of the same Name that near it falls into the *Volga*; the other Towns are, *Kacksago*, *Nova*, *Allateur*, *Salueb*, sub. to the Czar of *Muscovy*.

Caszar-Ezazbir, a Place on the Coast of the Km. of *Fex* in *Afr.* possessed by the *Portuguese*.

Cebarsuffi, a Town of *Afr.* near *Carthage*, where the *Donatist* Bishops held a Council in 304; and deposed *Primianus B.* of *Carthage*.

Cebu, the middlemost of the *Philippine Islands*; on the W. Side the *Spaniards* have a Town called *Yesus*, with a good Harbour, Lat. 10. Lon. 165. The famous *Magellan* made an Alliance with the K. of this Island, and in his Quarrel was killed by the K. of *Matan*.

Cedes, a Town formerly of *Asia*, in *Judea*, in the Tribe of *Naphtali* in *Galilee*, 4 m. from *Cepher* and *Capernaum*; sub. (if there be any Remains of it) now to the *Turks*.

Ceylan, *Ceylon*, or *Zeilan*, or *Taprobana*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian Sea*, on this Side the *Ganges*, near the Cape of *Comori*, upon the Streight of *Manor* or *Quiloa*, about 100 Lgs. from N. to S. and about 60 from E. to W. divided by some into 7 Kms. by others into 9, the most considerable being *Candea* or *Candi*, *Yala*, *Matecalu*, *Cayatauaca*, *Colomba*, *Jassanapatan*, *Cbila*, *Tricomale* and *Gatorwich*, which have all Towns of the same Name; the Maritime Parts sub. to the *Dutch*.

Celebes, the largest of the *Molucco Islands* in *Asia*, it lies under the *Aequator*, which parts it almost in the Middle between the 156 and 168 deg. of Lon.

Celenderis, a Sea-port and Colony of the *Samians* in *Cilicia*, 15 m. E. from *Arfinor*. It is mentioned by

Josephus and *Tacitus* as a strong T. *Celofyria*, a Name given to that Space of Ground in *Asia*, between *Libanus* and *Antilibanus*, where the *Orontes*, *Farfar*, or *Tasar* has its Course; sub. to the *Turks*.

Centem, a T. of *Persia*, a Day's Journey from *Caxem*, infested with sulphureous Vapours from the neighbouring Hills, which is fatal to the Inhabitants in the Summer, if not relieved by Bleeding and Sweating.

Centapor, or *Contapor*, a Town of *Cuncan*, in the E. Indies, 4 Lgs. N. from *Rajapor*. It is the best Harbour on the Coast; it lies in Lat. 17. 10. 20. Lgs. N. from *Goa*.

Centopozzi, a Mountain of *Cbaus* in *Barbary*, noted for many ruinous Houses, and a deep Pit, which is an Entrance into many subterraneous Apartments hewn out of a Rock.

Cenu, or *Zenu*, a Town in *Terra Firma* of *Amer*. 80 m. S. of *Carthagena*, it is Cap. of a Ter. lies at the Head of a River of its own Name, which runs into the N. Sea, and furnishes with Abundance of Salt.

Ceram, or *Ceiram*, a pretty large Island of *Asia* in the *Indian O.* between *Terra de Papous*, *Gilolo*, &c. and the *Molucces*, affording Spices, &c. It lies S. of *Gilolo*, in the same deg. of Lon. and 3d. deg. of S. Lat. The Extent of it from W. to E. is 9 Lgs. and from S. to N. 20.

Ceramus, a Town of *Doris* in *Natalia*, on the N. Side of the Peninsula, between *Halicarnassus* and *Caidus*, gave Name to the Bay called *Sinus ceramicus*.

Ceraunian Mountains, a Chain of Hills in *Comania*, which run N. from the *Pyle Albania* to the *Volga*. The Inhabitants are called *Ceraunii*.

Cercinna, an Island of *Syrtis Minor* in ancient *Egypt*, with a free City of the same Name; it had commodious Harbours, and was 25 m. long, half as much in breadth where broadest, and not above 5 m. over in the narrowest Place.

Cercutium:

Cercutium : See *Carchemish*.

Ceremisses, or *Czeremisses*, a People of the *E. Muscovy*, on both sides the *R. Volga*, between *Nisnograd* and *Gazan*.

Cerines, supposed to be the *Cerania* of the Ancients, and to have been built by *Cyrus the Great*. It lies on the *N. Coast* of the *Isle of Cyprus*; and tho' strong by Art and Nature was basely surrendered to the *Turks* by the *Venetians* in 1570.

Cesarea, a Town of *Asia* in the *Pro. of Cappadocia*, anciently called *Edessa Partbeneos*; Travellers will have it to have been called *Apamea*, at present named *Erseron*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Cesarea, a Town of *Asia*, in the *Co. of Palestine*, now obscure, un. the *Turks*. There is one in *Cilicia* called *Cesarea ad Anazarbum*, the Birth-place of *Dioscorides*, formerly the See of a B. and Met. of *Cilicia Secunda*.

Cesarea, a T. of *Afr.* upon the Sea Coast, demolished by the *Califs* in 959, and the Remains of it sub. to the *Turks*. It was the Cap. of *Mauritania Caesariensis*, supposed now to be *Algiers*.

Cesarea Philippi, an ancient T. of *Asia* at the Foot of Mount *Libanus*, near the Springs of *Jordan*, supposed to be the mode n *Belineon*, or *Bolbec*, once a B. under the A. of *Tyre*, within the Ter. of the *Turks*.

Cetium, or *Citium*, a Town of *Cyprus*, 100 Stadia from *Salamis*, on the *E. Side* of the *Island*. The Name is derived from *Kittim*, the Son of *Javan*, *Gen. 10. 4.* It is noted for the Birth of *Zeno the Stoick*, and the Death of *Simon the Arbenian General*.

Ceuta, *Septa*, a Town and Castle of *Afr.* in the *Pro. of Habat*, in the Km. of *Fes* in *Barbary*, formerly the Cap. of *Mauritania Tingitana*; it is situate upon the Straights of *Gibraltar*, and sub. to the K. of *Spain*, Lat. 35. and about 50 m.

Ceylan : See *Ceylan*.

Chaal, or *Cbaul*, in the *W. Coast* of *Proper Decan*, in the *E. Indies*, about Lat. 18 and a half, and Lon. 115 and a half. It is thought to be *Ptolemy's Comania*; it is divided into two Towns, one possessed by *Moors*, and the other by *Portuguese*. It lies upon a R. which has a spacious Harbour, is strong, and has a great Trade.

Chabur, a R. of *Affyria*, supposed to be the *Chebur of Daniel*. It lies below *Mosul*, and falls into the *Tygris* at *Bagded*.

Chaco, a large and fruitful *Pro. of Paragua* in *S. Amer.* inhabited by different People. It lies S. from the Co. of the *Amazons*.

Chagre, a great R. of *Amer.* that has its Source near the *S. Seas*, some Lgs. E. of *Panama*, and falls into the *N. Seas*, with a Town of the same Name upon it, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Chak, a City of *Egypt* upon the *Nile*, inhabited by *Arabs*, who worship Idols in the Form of several Beasts; it is remarkable for noble Ruins of Theatres, Temples, &c. with curious Workmanship and Hieroglyphicks. (There is a Lake of green Salt Water in the Neighbourhood, which rises and falls with the *Nile*.)

Chalbin, a new R. of *Chili*, S. from *Valdivia*, 2 Lgs. S. from *Punta de Galer*.

Chalcedon. See *Calcedoni*.

Chalcuapan, a Town of *Guatemala* in *Old Mexico*, near *St. Salvador*; inhabited by Native *Indians*.

Chaldea, or the Co. of the *Chaldees*, a *Pro. of Asia* in *Affyria*, lying between the *Euphrates*, *Tygris*, the *Persian Gulf*, and Mountains of *Arabia Deserta*, containing many Towns, as *Bagded*, *Balsora*, *Causa*, *Weesel*, &c. sub. to the *Turks*. See *Curdistan*. It is mentioned, *Gen. 11. 31.* It is thought the *Chaldees* took their Name of *Chesed*, one of the Sons of *Nabor*, *Abraham's Brother*,

ther, *Gen.* 22. 22. and being at first called *Chesadim* or *Xoudimot*. *Chaldeans* were after named by the *Greeks*, *Chaldeans* for better Pronunciation. This Country was situate between *Mesopotamia* to the N. *Susiana* on the E. the *Persian Bay* on the S. and *Arabia Deserta* on the W. *Babylon* was its chief City, called therefore the Beauty of the *Chaldees*, *Isa.* 11. 19. and giving Name to the whole Co. some times. *Ur*, where *Abraham* was born, was a T. in it, *Gen.* 11. 28, 30. yet it takes in also a Part of *Mesopotamia*, *Act.* 7. 2, 4.

Chalinitii, the most S. Pro. of *Affyria*, on the Banks of the *Tygris*, so called from its Met, *Chala*.

Champe, a Mountain in *Great Tartary*, famous for the ancient Residence of the *Chams*, and is always covered with Snow.

Chanfa, or *Chonso*, a Town 6 m. from *Cairo* in *Egypt*, on the Road to *Mount Sinai*, adorned with stately Houses, Temples, and Colleges, but ruinous. It lies 140 m. from *Mount Sinai*, betwixt which and it there is no inhabited Place.

Changay, a Sea-port of *Peru*, 10 Lgs. N. from *Lima*.

Changchau, a great Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name, and has Jurisdiction over 9 Cities. It stands upon the R. *Chenes*, which waters the S. Side of it; sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Changchen, another great Town of *Asia*, and the Cap. of a Co. of the same Name in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *China*, with Jurisdiction over 4 Cities, watered by the R. *Kiang*, sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Changte, a great Town of *Asia*, and Cap. of some Land of the same Name in the Pro. of *Honan* in *China*, which commands 6 Cities, viz. *Cu*, *Tangin*, *Luickang*, *Lin*, *Ungay*, and *He*, sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Changte, another great Town, and the Cap. of some Lands in *Asia*,

in the Pro. of *Huquan* in *China*, commanding the three Cities of *Taogeon*, *Langiang* and *Tuenkiang*; a very fertile Co. and sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Changxay, a great City in *Asia*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name in the Pro. of *Huquan* in *China*, which has Jurisdiction over 10 Cities, viz. *Stangin*, *Ninbiang*, &c. sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Chaocheu, a great Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Canton*, upon the Frontiers of that of *Fuquien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name, and has ten Cities under it; sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Chaoxing, a great Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Canton* in *China*, Cap. of the same Land, and has ten Cities under it; it is sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Charax, the Cap. of *Characem* in *Persia*, betwixt the Conflux of the *Tygris* and *Eubæus*, It was large, built by *Alexander the Great*, who called it *Alexandria*. It was afterwards called *Antiochia* and *Spacina Kathum*, from an *Arabian* Prince who rebuilt it.

Charlecats, a People of the Isle of *Java*, very fair, but have such weak Eyes, that they cannot endure the Light, and turn Night into Day.

Charkliquen, a Town of *Asia*, 2 Lgs. from *Iocat* in *Cappadocia*, or *Amasia*, a Pro. of *Natolia*, famous for blue *Maroquins*, or Goats Leather; it is sub. to the *Turks*.

Charles, a T. called also *Christ Church*, on a Bay on the S. Side of *Barbadoes*.

Charles-Town, on an Isthmus between *Ashley* and *Cropper* Rs. in *Carolina*, N. Lat. 32. 40. 2 Lgs. from the Sea. It is the Cap. and the only free Port in the Pro. 'tis fortified with 6 Basons, and has a Line round it. It has a considerable Trade, but no Ship of above 200 Tuns can pass the Bar into the R. There is another of this Name in *New England*, a m. from *Boston* cross the Harbour; it

it is a handsome Town, and is called the Mother of *Boston*.

Charleton, an Island of *Hudson's Bay* in *N. Amer.*

Chartan, an Island in the *Arabian Gulf*, noted for *Amber*.

Chafair, a Town of *Segelmesse*, in *Biledulgerid*, noted for Mines of Lead and Antimony. It lies on the *R. Gbir*, near the Foot of Mount *Atlas*.

Chafaso, a Town of *Barbary*, Lat. 33. 42. Lon. 17 and a half. It lies on a Cape of the same Name, has a good Harbour and a strong Castle, and is 7 m. S. E. of *Melilia*.

Chatigam, or *Chatigan*, a Town in an Island formed by the 2 Eastern Mouths of the *Ganges*, about Lat. 23. it was reckoned the chief Harbour of the Co.

Chatzan, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Hajacan* in the *E. Indies*, not far from the Confluence of the *R. Bebat* and *Nilab*; sub. to the *Great Mogul*.

Claude, a R. of hot Water in *Biledulgerid*; it rises from Mount *Atlas*, and empties itself into a Lake in the Middle of a Desert.

Claus, a District of *Fess* in *Barbary*, which is reckoned the largest of the 7 Pro. of the Km.

Cbaxan, a City of *Asia* in the Ter. of *Cingiang*, within the Pro. of *Huquan* in *China*, and sub. to that E.

Cbeapo, a R. and Town of *Darien* in *Terra Firma*. The Town stands to the W. side of the R. 15 Lgs. N. E. from *Panama*, and 6 from the Sea; the R. runs into the Bay of *Panama*, 7 Lgs. from that City.

Chebib, or *Beni-tellir*, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary*, 8 m. from *Tangier*, it has 6 or 7 walled Towns and served as a Retreat to the Inhabitants of *Tangier*, when taken by the *Portuguese*.

Cbekiang, or *Cbequian*, a Pro. of *Asia*, in the Km. of *China*, upon the E. Coasts, which comprehends

11 Cities, and they command over 63 lesser ones, &c. It has *Nanquin* to the N. and the *R. Kiam*; *Cbiamsi* on the W. *Fuquien* on the S. and the *Chinan O.* on the E. It is sub. to the E. of *China*, and lies between 27 and 32 Deg. Lat.

Cbekio: See *Cacbao*.

Cbelga, a large Trading Town in Up. *Ethiopia*, near a high Mountain, with a Channel which divides into several Streams, and fructifies the Co.

Cbelicia, a little Km. in Up. *Ethiopia*, whose Pr. is Vassal to the *Portuguese*.

Cbelicieta, a Km. of *Zanguebar*, in *Afr.*

Cbennis, an Island of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, as also a City of the same Name in the Co. of *Thebes*, near *Nea*, but in what State now is not certain.

Cbancas, one of the Names for the Audience of *Plata* in *S. Amer.*

Cbengiar, a City of *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, not far from *Negapatan*, very large and populous, sub. to a Pr. of its own.

Cbepello, a small but fine Island in the Bay of *Panama* in *Amer.* 7 Lgs. from *Panama*, and a Lg. from the Continent.

Cberaxoul, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Churdistan*, in the Road from *Ninive* to *Hispaban*, of very difficult Access; I know not whether sub. to the *Turks* or *Persians*.

Cberith, a small R. near which the Prophet *Elijah* hid himself and was fed by Ravens. It lay N. of *Jericho*, and fell into *Jordan*.

Cberfonesus, a Town with a Harbour and Castle of *Marionis* in Low *Egypt*, 70 Stadia from *Alexandria*.

Cberfonesus Aurea: See *Malacca*.

Cberzeze, a R. of *Fess* in *Barbary*, which rises out of the Mountains of *Gomera*, and after a Course of 30 m. falls into the Mediterranean, near the Town of *Cberfera*.

Ch. speak,

Chesapeake, a great Bay betwixt *Virginia* and *Maryland*, 18 m. broad, runs 100 Lgs. up the Co. is 7 m. broad, 60 Lgs. within Land, and receives abundance of navigable Rs. lies in N. Lat. 37. has from 7 to 9 Fathom Water in the Channel, and has *Cape Henry* on the S. and *Cape Charles* on the N.

Cheymar, a Pro. of *Atla* in Gr. *Tartary*, whose Inhabitants are Idolaters and Sorcerers.

Chester, the Cap. of a Co. in *Pensilvania*, has a noble Road for Shipping in the *Delaware*, which is 3 m. broad here.

Cbeuxan, an Island of *Asia* upon the Coast of the Pro. of *Cbequian* in *China*, planted with about 70 small Towns and Villages of the *Chineses*. Lat. 30. It is an *English* Factory, and a good Harbour.

Cbeytepour, a Town of *Chitor* in the *E. Indies*, inhabited by *Baniens*, who make those Callicoes called *Chites*. It has a Garrison for the Security of Caravans; lies Lon. 93. Lat. 23 and a half.

Chezib, Gen. 38. 5. was a Town near *Adullam*.

Chiaca, a Co. in *Florida*, abounding with *Maiz*, *Mulberries*, *Plums*, *Walnuts* and *Honey*; has a Town of the same Name in a pleasant Island between 2 Branches of a R.

Chiamay Lake, 180 Lgs. round in the Km. of *Asen*, in the *E. Indies*. It receives and sends out several Rs. particularly that of *Capoumo*, which falls into the Bay of *Bengala*; by this R. the *Mogul* has discovered the Co. the Lake is betwixt Lat. 29 and a half, and 30.

Chiampana, a Km. of *Asia*, in the further *E. Indies*, between *Cochinchina*, *Cambodia*, and the *Chinan Sea*, of which *Pullocambis* is the Cap.

Chiamfi, a Pro. of *Asia* towards the S. of *China*.

Chian, or *Chiam*, a little City of *Up. Egypt*, built by the *Mahometans*, and inhabited by some *Jaco-*

bite Christians, who follow *Husbandry*; it is much ruined by the Wars. Some think it was the *Diospolis* of *Ptolemy*. It lies on the W. Side of the *Nile*, Lon. 61. 36. Lat. 24 and a half; 23 m. S. of *Girge*, and 293 from *Cairo*.

Chiangare, a Pro. of the Lesser *Asia*: See *Galatia*.

Chiapa, a Pro. of N. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* watered by the R. *Gryalva* and *Rio Blanco*, and for many Ages inhabited by 4 different Nations of *Indians*; its Cap. is *Ciudad Real*; a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Chicaco, a Town and Pro. of the same Name in *Florida*.

Chic Chester, a Town of *Chester Co.* in *Pensilvania*, on a navigable Creek.

Chichimecas, a savage People of *Old Mexico*, that live without Government in Mountains, Forests, and Caves.

Chico, a remarkable R. of *Chili*, which flows from the *Cordillera Mountains*, and falls into the Sea by a Bay on the E. Side of the Island *Chiloe*; the Water is good against *Leprosies*, &c.

Chicuito, a Pro. of *Chili* on the E. Side of the *Cordillera Mountains*.

Chilao, a chief City in the Island of *Ceylon*.

Chilca, a Valley in the Pro. of *Lima*, in *S. Amer.* it is watered with the Morning Dew only, for it never rains here; there is a Town of the same Name in *Lima* in *Peru*, which has a safe Harbour.

Chili, a great Co. of *S. Amer.* 400 Lgs. in length from N. to S. but not so broad, bounded on the N. by *Peru*, on the W. by the *Pacific* O. on the S. by the Country of the *Patagons*, and on the E. with the *Magellanick Lands*; it is very cold, and divided into 3 Parts, viz. *Chili Imperial*, *Chicuito* or *Cuyo*; the Cap. is *St. Jago*, the other Towns are *Ongol*, *Villarica*, *Ojorwa*, &c. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Chiloe,

Chiloe, or *Chilae*, an Island and Town of the Km. of *Chili*, in *S. America*, in the extream Parts of that Co. and gives Name to a Gulf called the *Archipelago* of *Chiloe*.

Chimæra Mountain, the most remarkable of *Lycia*; and being a *Vulcano*, sends forth Fire and Smoak; which gave Occasion to the Fable of its being a Monster of three Shapes, or as some say, because it was frequented by Lions, Dragons and Goats.

Chimaltenango, a considerable T. of *Guatemala* in *Old Mexico*, three Lgs. from *Guatemala* Town.

Chimo, the fruitfulest Valley in *Peru*, that belongs to *Lima*, noted for many Pleasure-Houses built there by the *Ynca*'s.

Chimta, one of the principal Cities of *China* in *Asia*, the Cap. of the Pro. of *Suchuen*, on the Borders of *W. Tartary*, between the Mountains and the R. *Kiam*; sub. to the E. of *China*, Lon. 131. 40. Lat. 30. 40.

Chin, a famous Lake of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Yunnan* in *China*, where formerly stood a great City that was swallowed up by an Earthquake: There are scarce any Remains of it.

China, a vast Emp. in the E. of *Asia*, bounded on the N. by the Kms. of *Tangut* and *Naiman* (or *Cambatu*) from which it is partly separated by Mountains, and partly by a Wall of 500 Lgs. long, 45 Foot high, and 18 or 20 Foot broad, on the W. it has *India* without the *Ganges*, from which it is parted by the Lake of *Cincuibay*, and a long Ridge of Mountains on the S. and E. It is surrounded by the *Chinese* and *Indian* O. This Co. is watered by the great R. *Kiam* and *Hoan*, divided into 16 P.o. 7 un. *Catbai*, and 9 un. the Division of *Manquin*, which are incredibly populous and rich, and since 1640 sub. to the *Tartars*. The Length of it from S. to E. is about 600 Lgs. from the

22 deg. of Lat. to the 42, and from N. W. to S. W. it is in Breadth 520 Lgs. from the 140 to 161 deg. of Longitude.

Chinca Valley, one of the largest of the Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru*, famed for a stately Temple of the *Sun*, where the *Ynca*'s used to confine the Princes they conquered; it is a noted Port also in the same Place.

Chincacocha, a Lake of *Peru* in *S. Amer.* 10 Lgs. round, has several Islands, and is supposed to be the Fountain of the famous R. *de la Plata*.

Cbinguita, is a Town of *Veragua* in *Old Mexico*, on the same Coast as *Santa Fe*, 45 m. W. of *Puebla Nueva*. It had 600 Men in 1686, when taken by the Freebooters. The Harbour lies on a pretty large R. which has but one Entrance, and that dangerous.

Cbinguita, a wealthy *Sp.* Colony on the Banks of the R. *Teticaca*, in the Audience of *La Plata* in *Peru*.

Chiniven, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Yunnan* in *China*, in whose Ter. stands the Fort *Loko*; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Chinting, a great Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Pequin* in *China*, having 30 Cities un. its Jurisdiction.

Chintu: See *Chimtu*.

Chinyeen, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Quicheu* in *China*, and Cap. of a Co. of the same Name, which produces excellent Flowers; sub. to the *Tar*, K. of *China*.

Cbio, *Scio*, *Chios* and *Chius*, an Island of the *Ægean* Sea in the *Archipelago*, near *Asia Minor*, and reckoned in *Asia*, between *Samos* and *Lesbos*, famous for Mastick, for which the *Turks* call it *Saguezada*. It is about 25 or 30 Lgs. in Circumference, and has a Town in the E. Part of the same Name; it is generally divided into Upper which is N. and called *Anomera*, and Lower which is S. and named *Catomera*: Formerly it was a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, afterwards a Met. It was

G

taken

taken by the *Venetians* in 1695, but recovered in 1696 by the *Turks*, to whom it is now sub. Lat. 37.

Chiriguagnes, a fierce valiant People of the Pro. of *Cbaco* in *Paragua*, who would never submit to the *Spaniards*.

Chiriguans, a fierce savage People of *Paragua* in *S. Amer*.

Chiruan, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, upon the W. Coast of the *Caspian Sea*, wherein are the Towns of *Derbent* or *Demir-Capi*, *Bachu* and *Chamaki*.

Chisary, the only Town of *Turcomania*, the ancient Seat of the *Turks* in *Asia*, near the Head of the R. *Euphrates*, 45 Germ. m. W. of *Tesslis*.

Cbitanagar, a T. of *Balagata* in the *E. Indies*, remarkable for a famous Heathen Temple of curious Architecture and other noble Buildings in its Neighbourhood.

Cbitor, or *Cbiton*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the *Terra Firma* of the *E. Indies*, between the Pro. of *Macao* and *Guzurat*, with a Cap. City of the same Name; sub. to the *Mogul*.

Cbiutaie, anciently *Cotiacum* or *Cotyæum*, a considerable Town, formerly a Bp's See; Met. of *Natolia Propria*, the Seat of the Grand Seignior before the taking of *Constantinople*, and now of a *Turkish* Governor. It lies on the R. *Ayala*, 30 Lgs. S. from *Bursa*.

Cbocolococa, or *Castro Virreynga*, a Town of *Amer*. in the Km. of *Peru*, 60 Lgs. S. of *Lima*, and 2 from the Silver Mines of a Mountain perpetually covered with Snow; sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Cboga, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Sciansi* in the Emp. of *China*, near the R. *Fy*, remarkable for a flying Bridge there, (as the *Chinese* call it) sub. to the E. of *China*.

Ckollum, or *Col*, a Town of *Bugia* in *Barbary*, the ancient *Cellu* or *Collepe Magnus*; it stands on the W. Side of a R. of the same Name, near its Influx into the *Mediterranean*.

Lon. 28. 20. Lat. 33. 9. 107 m. N. E. from *Bugia*. It is the *Colossus* of *Ptolemy*, was built by the *Romans*, and the Inhabitants are civil and trade with *Europeans* in Wax, Leather, &c. It is now demolished, but has still a Castle upon a Rock, where there is a good Harbour frequented by the *Genoese* and *French*. Some place it near *Constantina*, but the *Saxsons* 70 m. to the N. It is famous for Purple, and is now named *Colco* or *Alcol*.

Kristiansburg, a strong Fort of the *Danes* on the Coast of *Accara* in *Guinea*. The *Negroes* took it in 1693, but restored it to them again.

St. Cbristopher d' Amatiilan, a considerable Town of *Old Mexico*, 2 Lgs. from great *Amatiilan* in *Guatimala*.

Cbristoval de Laguna, the chief Town of *Teneriffe*, an Island of *Afr*. noted for such Plenty of Grapes, that it yields 28000 Butts of Sack in a Year, it is the Seat of the Governor General of the *Canaries*; it is a pretty large compact Town, and stands Part against the Hill *Garrachica*, and Part in a Level. It has two Parish-Churches, two Nunneries, four Convents besides *Chape's*; and many fair Buildings, fine Gardens, &c. and stands 2 Lgs. from the Pike.

Ckucheu, a great City and Ter. of *Asia*, extending its Jurisdiction over 9 other Cities in the Pro. of *Cbequian* in *China*, and sub. to the Emp. of that Co.

Cbudabe, or *Cbeudabe*, the most S. Town of the Km. of *Arracan* in the *E. Indies*, noted for a good Trade and Harbour.

Cbunking, a City of *Asia*, and the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name, in the Pro. of *Suchuen* in *China*; with Jurisdiction over 19 Cities, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Cbuquinabo, a Pro. of the Audience of *La Plata* in *Peru*, famous for Gold Mines and Salt Pits.

Ckurco: See *Corycus*.

Ckuty

Cbus, or *Cush*, commonly translated *Æthiopia* by the LXX. and most others. It is a Co. of *Arabia Petraea*, but commonly misappropriated to *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* The Name is derived from *Cush* the Son of *Cham*.

Cbusan: See *Cbeuxan*.

Cbusistan, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, being the *Susiana* of the Ancients, bounded on the S. with the Sea of *Elcapbi* or Gulf of *Balsora*, on the E. with the Pro. of *Fars*, on the W. with that of *Yerack*, and on the N. with *Ayrack*; the Cap. is *Sus* or *Soufbee*, upon the R. *Zei-mare*; sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Cbeutei, a People of the ancient Pro. of *Cbuta* in *Persia*, who being transplanted into *Samaria*, were afterwards called *Samaritans*.

Chytete, or *Citbete*, a Town of *Tedes* in *Barbary*, 17 m. W. of *Tefza*, noted for the stout Resistance it has always made to those of *Fez*.

Cialia, the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name in *Gr. Tartary*, governed by a K. Vassal to him of *Cascar*. The People are barbarous, and both Sexes marry again if their Husbands or Wives be absent 20 Days.

Cibola, or *Civola*: See *New Granada*.

Cicugo, the Name of a Pro. in *Ximo* or *Bungo*, one of the 4 Parts of *Japan*.

Cidambara, a Town of the Principality of *Gangi* in the E. Indies, noted for many Heathen Temples, whence it is called the Mother of Superstition.

Ciguatoe, one of the largest of the *Bahama Islands* in *Amer.* Lat. 27.

Ciliao, a Town of *Cbili*, 30 Dutch m. from *Conception*. It has some Gold, and Plenty of Vines and other Fruit-trees in the Neighbourhood.

Cilicia, a Pro. of *Asia Minor*, bounded on the S. with the *Mediterranean*, and on the N. with Part of *Cappadocia* and *Armenia* to M. *Taurus*; it is now comprehended in *Caramania*, sometimes called *Phœnicia*; the prime Cities are, *Tarsus*,

Pompeopolis and *Lajazzo*; it is sub. to the *Turks*. See *Caramania*.

Cilm, a Pro. in the Coast of *Guinea*.

Cimmerii, an ancient People of *Comania* in *Arabia*, descended from *Gomer* the Son of *Japhet* and from him called *Gomeri*. They first planted *Albania*; gave Name to the Town *Cimmerion*, and to the *Bosphorus Cimmericus* betwixt the *Black Sea* and the *Palus Mæotis*. They were the chief of the *Scythians* that made an Expedition into *Media* and *Lidya*.

Cinaloa, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Mexico*, on the S. bounded with *Guadalajara*; and the Sea of *Vermeia* to the W. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cinan, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Canton*, in the Km. of *China*, having Jurisdiction over 29 other Cities; the Jesuits have a Church here; but it is sub. to the E. of *China*.

Cincha, a great Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Quancii*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name, and commands 8 Cities, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Cingcheu, a great Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Canton*, in the Emp. of *China*, commanding 13 Cities, and sub. to the E. of *China*.

Cintu, a T. of *Suchuen* in *China*, the Seat of a great Pr. next to the Emp. In the Middle there was a Palace of 4 m. round.

Cining, a Town of *Canton* in *China*, lies about the Middle of the Royal Canal, where Customs are paid for Ships and Goods. It exceeds the Cap. of its District in People, Trade and Gentry; has 2 Temples richly adorned with Pictures and large Suburbs.

Ciolfa, or *Zulpha*, a T. of *Asia* in the Co. of *Armenia* upon the R. *Aras*, desolated by *Seba-Abbas*, and what there is of it sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Circan, Part of the Pro. of *Sigeistan* in *Persia*, thought to be the ancient *Gedrosia* or *Drangiana*.

Circassia, a Coast Co. of *Asia*, parted from *Georgia* to the S. by the *Black Sea* and *Mount Caucasus*, bounded on the N. by the R. *Don* or *Tanais*, on the E. by the *Caspian Sea* and the Mouth of the R. *Volga*, and on the W. the *Palus Mæotis* and the *Streights of Caffa*: Here are several Princes, but for the most part sub. to the Czar of *Muscovy*.

Cirta, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Numidia*, after called *Constantina*, being the Cap. of the Pro. of *Constantina* in the Km. of *Algier*; once a B. famous for 2 Councils; now sub. to the *Algerines*.

Civencheu, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in the Km. of *China*, with a Ter. of the same Name, commanding six old Cities, and has a little to the W. the R. *Loyang*, with the famous Bridge of *Loyang*, 360 Perches long, and about 1 and a half broad; sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Ciudad Real, a City of *N. Amer.* in the Pro. of *Chiapa*, thence commonly it self called *Chiapa*, a B. under the A. of *Mexico*; sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Clamassum, a strong Town of ancient *Armenia* on the Banks of the *Euphrates*, taken by *Selinus* the First, when he went to conquer *Persia*.

Clara, a little Island S. W. of *Puna*, in the R. of *Guayatquil* in *Peru*, S. Lat. 3 and a half.

Santa Clara, a Town of *Braxile* in the Captainship of *Spirito Santo*, noted for Antiscorbutick Herbs.

Clarum, a Town of *Ionia* in *Natolia*, the Sea-port of *Colophon*, noted for the Oracle of *Apollo*, and as some say, for the Birth of *Homer*.

Clazomene, an ancient Town in *Ionia* in *Asia Minor*, situate upon the *Ægean Sea*, between *Smyrna* and *Chio*, famous for the Birth of the Philosopher *Anaxagoras*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Clamax Mountain, on the *Pamphylia* Sea where it forms a strait

Passage, through which *Alexander* marched his Army in the Winter up to the Navel in Water.

Cnidus, a Town on the farthest Part of the Peninsula of *Doris*, formerly one of the chief of the Co. noted for the Worship of *Venus*, and her curious Statue made by *Praxiteles*, and for the Birth of *Ctesias* the famous Physician, Author of the *Syrian* and *Persian* History, from which *Diodorus Siculus* borrowed his Materials.

Co, *Coa*, *Coes*, or *Cos*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*, towards the Coast of *Earia*, called by the *Turks*, *Stanko* or *Stankon*, but commonly goes by the Name of *Zango*; once under the Knights of *Rhodes*, but now sub. to the *Turks*.

Conaxa, a great R. in *Low Æthiopia* navigable by large Ships, supposed to come from the Lake of *Zembre*. The Mouth of it is a Lg. broad, and lies betwixt Lat. 8 and 9.

Cobinam, a Town of *Makeran* in *Persia*, noted for excellent Mirrors of Glass and Steel. Lat. 27. Lon. 105.

Cobre, or *Ancober*, a R. of *Afr.* on the *Guinea* Coast. It is noted for Turnings and Windings, and runs through a pleasant Co.

Coby, the Name of a Co. bordering on the Km. of *Loango* in *Low Æthiopia* in *Afr.*

Coca, a large and fruitful P.o. of *Florida* in *Amer.*

Cocbe, a noble Town of *Babylonia*, on the *Tigris*, well fortified, and separated from *Ctesiphon* only by the R. It lies in the Island *Mesene*, formed by the Royal R. and the *Tigris*, 40 m. E. from *Babylon*.

Cocbe, or *Coetza*, an Island of *New Andalouzia* in *Terra Firma* of *Amer.* famous for Pearls.

Cochinchina, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Prom. of *Malabar*, called *Cochin* by the *Portuguese*, by the *Indians*, *Cochim*, the Cap. of a Km. of that Name, a B.

un. the A. of *Goa*; it has a large Haven and Fort called *St. James's* Fort, built by the *Portuguese* in 1501. It stands 36 Lgs. from *Calicut* to the S. and watered with a fine R. sub. to the K. of *Cochin*, Lon. 105. 00. Lat. 10. 00. There was another Town of the same Name in the *Isle of Lemnia*, but now ruined.

Cochinchina, by the Inhabitants *Cachou-China*, and by the *Portuguese*, *Cauchin-China*, or *Couchin-China*, the most E. Km. of the *E. Indies* on the Continent, bounded on the N. by the Km. of *Tunquin*, on the W. by the People called *Kemis* and its own Desarts, on the S. by *Tsiomba* or *Chiapa*, and on the E. by a vast Bay of the O. called the Bay of *Cochinchina*, opposite to the *Isle of Hainan*: It is divided into 6 Pro. each un. a subordinate Governor.

Cocos Island, so called by the *Sp.* (to whom it is sub.) because of the Abundance of *Coco-Nut-trees* in it; lies in *Amer. N.* Lat. 5. 15.

Celofyria: See *Celofyria*.

Goga, a fine Town in *Up. Æthiopia*, formerly the Residence of their Emp.

Cogni, *Iconium*, a City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Cappadocia*, the Cap. of *Caramania*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Constantinople*; it lies over against the W. Cape of *Cyprus*, about 30 Germ. m. from the *Mediterranean*, and is the Seat of a *Turkish* *Basha*, to whom it is sub.

Col de Madejares, a Town of *Barbary*, built by the *Moors* when drove out of *Spain*; it is supposed to be the ancient *Tigisi* about 10 Lgs. from *Algier*.

Colan: See *Coulan*.

Colebis Propria, now Part of *Georgia* in *Asia*.

Colganbar, a strong T. of ancient *Mesopotamia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Coligoa, a fruitful Pro. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.*

Collao, a rich Town of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 2 Lgs. from

Lima; sub. to the K. of *Sp.* It is also a large, populous and fruitful Pro of *Lima* in *Peru*.

Collassar, a Town of *Candisab* in *India*, inhabited by *Idolaters*.

Colligue, formerly a populous Valley of *Lima* in *Peru*, but depopulated by the *Sp.*

Columbo, a Town of *Low. Æthiopia*, belonging to the *Portuguese*, near the R. *Conaxa*, noted for *Oranges*, *Lemons*, and other Fruits.

Columbo, one of the chief Cities of the *Isle of Ceylan* in *Asia*.

Coloo, an Emporium for *Ivory* in *Up. Æthiopia*. *Ptolemy* places it near the R. *Astadopes*.

Colophon, now *Altobosco*, and *Belvedere*, an ancient City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Ionis*, sometime a B. un. the A. of *Edeffa*.

Colossis, or *Colosse*, an ancient City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Phrygia*, upon the Confines of *Caria* and the R. *Licho*, now called *Chonos* by the *Greeks*; once a B. and afterwards an A. sub. to the *Turks*.

Colour, or *Gani*, famous for a Mine that has the greatest Plenty of the best *Diamonds* and other precious Stones in the World; so that there are constant Guards kept here; it lies 7 Day's Journey E. from *Golconda*, 60000 People are daily employed in the Mines hereabouts.

Columbo, a City of *Asia* in the *Isle of Ceylan* in the *E. Indies*, built by the *Portuguese* on the W. Side of that Island; now sub. to the *Dutch*.

Columnæ Alexandri, in *Comania*, a Monument erected for *Alexander's* Memory by some ignorant People, who took *Jaxartes* here to be the R. *Tanais*, where the true Monument was erected.

Colzim, a Mountain of *Middle Egypt*, in the Desart of *Gebela*; a Day's Journey from the *Red Sea*, where there is a famous Monastery of *St. Anthony*, with a great Number of Religious in it.

Com: See *Kom*.

Comagena, the ancient Name of a Co. in *Syria*, whose chief City was *Samosat*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Comana, an ancient City of the Km. of *Pontus* in the *Lesser Asia*, upon the *R. Iris*, once a B. un. the A. of *Neocæsarea*, sub. to the *Turks*, 82 m. E. from *Neocæsarea*. *Comana* is also a Town and Pro. of *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer.* The Cap. lies on the S. Side of the Gulf of *Cariaco*, N. Lat. 9 and a half.

Comania, a Co. in the N. Part of *Turkey* in *Asia*, S. from *Little Tartary*, and N. from *Georgia*.

Commendo, one of the chief Towns of the Km. of that Name on the Coast of *Guinea*.

Comori, formerly *Cape Comoria* in ancient *India*, at which begins the *Sinus Colchicus*; so called from the Emperium of *Colchi* in the Neighbourhood. It lies about Lat. 7. 42. or as some say, Lat. 8. 50. and reaches out into the Sea with three Points.

Compostella Nueva, a City of *N. Amer.* in *New Sp.* and Pro. of *Xalisco*, not far from the S. Sea, 100 m. from *Guadalajara* to the W. It was for some Time a B. and formerly called *Villa de Spiritu Sancto*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Comishe, a great City two Day's Journey from *Hispahan* in *Persia*, in the Road to *Ormus*.

Cona, *Conar*: See *Colossus*.

Conception, a little Town of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, at the Confluence of the *R. Otvaig*, and *Rio de la Plata*, sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Conception de la Vega, 30 Lgs. N. E. from *St. Domingo* in *Hispaniola*, gives the Title of Duke to the Family of *Columbus* the great Discoverer.

Conception of Sahaya, a little T. in *N. Amer.* in the Pro. of *Mechoacan* in the Km. of *Mexico*, built by the *Sp.* to secure the Road from *Mechoacan* to the Silver Mines of *Zacatecas*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

They have also given this Name to several Towns in *California*, *Hispaniola*, &c.

Concordia, a Co. in the *Terra Australis* beyond the *Indian O.* called *'t Landt van Eendracht* by the *Dutch*, who discovered it as they were searching a Passage to the *Moluccoes*.

Condapoli, a Town of *Asia* in the Peninsula of the *E. Indies*, on this Side the *Ganges* in the Km. of *Golconda*, between the Town of *Golconda* and *Condavera*. It has seven Forts one over another.

Condavera, or *Condevir*, a great City with a strong Castle in the *E. Indies*, 15 Lgs. N. E. of *Condapoli*, and 90 E. of *Golconda*. The Town from hence to *Condapoli* is defended on both Sides by strong Walls and Towers; and on the E. of the Town there is a Mountain about a Lg. in Compass, surrounded with Walls which have Half-Moons at every 150 Paces, and 3 Fortresses within them. Here, and at *Condapoli*, the principal Fortres of the Km. the K. of *Golconda* keeps his Diamonds and other Treasure.

Condore, a Pro. of *Muscovy* towards *Tartaria Deserta*, in the N. E. Part of that Km. having the *White Sea*, to the N. *Obdora* and *Siberia* to the E. *Permia* to the S. and on the W. the Pro. of *Archangel*; sub. to the Czar of *Muscovy*.

Connecticut, the Name of a R. and Pro. in *New England*.

Coney Island, on the Coast of *Afr.* Lat. 33. 26. on the W. Side of the *Cape of Good Hope*. It has its Name from *Conies*, with which it abounds.

Congo, a Km. of *Afr.* on the W. Shore, in the Low. *Æthiopia*, which by the *Portuguese* is comprehended in the Low. *Guinea*, containing *Congo*, *Angola*, *Melamba*, *Canda*, *Lula*, *Ananda*, and the Km. of *Loango* in *Trust*: But *Conga* now is but small, inaving on the W. the *Atlantic O.* on the S. the Km. of *Angola*.

la and *Bengala*, on the N. the Km. of *Loango*, and on the E. the Kms. of *Congala* and *Melambo*, watered with the R. *Zaire*, *Conaza* and *Le-lande*: The principal City is *St. Salvador*, sub. to the K. of *Congo*. It is also a R. of *Terra Firma*, Lat. 7. 40. It falls into the Gulf of *St. Michael* in the S. Sea.

Connelia, one of the richest Towns in the Isle of *Cyprus*. It abounds with Sugar and Cotton Wool, and is thought to be the *Cythera* formerly dedicated to *Venus*.

Conradsburg, or Fort *St. Jago*, a strong Fortrefs on a Hill in the Km. of *Fetu*, on the Coast of *Guinea*, belonging to the *Dutch*.

Constantia, or *Constantina* in *Mesopotamia* on the *Euphrates*; Lat. 35. *Alexander the Great* built it for the Convenience of the Situation, and called it *Nicephorium*, but the *Romans* changed the Name when they took it.

Constantina, *Cacantina*, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, but now a Pro. of *Algier*, and comprehending what is properly called *Constantina*, extended along the Sea, and reaching far into the Land; *Bonne al.* by the Shore, and *Tabesse* far in the Land on *Biledulgerid* Side; sub. to the *Algerines*.

Constantina, the Cap. City of the Pro. of *Constantina* in the Km. of *Algier* in *Afr.* the *Cirra* of the *Ancients*; sub. to the *Algerines*.

Coos: See *Lango*.

Coosbeberry, a Pro. of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma*, which is fruitful, healthful and pleasant.

Copa, a Town in *Asia* upon the *Paius Maotis*, situate on a R. of the same Name, un. *Cagia*, near *Tzercas*.

Casbe, a Town on a R. of the same Name in *Cabul*, built by *Q. Semiramis*.

Cophti, a People of *Egypt*, a Sort of *Christians*, but very ignorant: Some derive them from *Copt*, the Son of *Mizraim*, K. of *Egypt*.

Copiapo, a R. of *Chili*, Lat. 26. which falls into the S. Sea, where it forms a Bay and a Harbour.

Coquimbo, a R. of *Chili*, Lat. 30. It falls into the S. Sea, and forms a noble Bay.

Corasan, or *Chorasan Bactria*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Persia* in *Asia*, near the *Caspian* Sea, containing several great Cities, as *Mesched* or *Thus* and *Herat*; sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Corcu, an Island near *Cyprus*.

Cordasi, a Range of Mountains in *Mesopotamia*, mentioned by *Curtius*, which it is thought reached to the *Indies*.

Cordex, a Bay in the Straights of *Magellan*, so called from a *Dutch* Admiral, who suffered great Want here.

Cordilleras, a Chain of Mountains near 1000 Lgs. long to the E. of the Km. of *Chili* in *Amer.* reaching from *Peru* as far as the Straights of *Magellan*.

Cordoan, a District of *Paragua* inhabited by barbarous *Indians*.

Corduba, the Met. of *Paragua* in S. *Amer.* 100 Lgs. N. W. from *Buenos Ayres*.

Corea, a Peninsula of the Km. of *China* in *Asia*, E. of the Pro. of *Canton* and *Leauton*, and joyned N. by the Km. of *Niuche* in *Tartary*, divided into 8 Pro.

Cori, the Name of a City in the Pro. of *Georgia Propria*, or *Iberia* in *Arabia*.

Corient's Mountain, on the Coast of *Low Aethiopia*, Lat. 23. and a half. There are dangerous Rocks and Sands betwixt this Cape and *Madagascar*.

Corisco, an Island of *Low Aethiopia*, 3 or 4 Lgs. S. of *St. John's* Cape: It is covered with Trees of red Wood, and had its Name from the *Portuguese*, because of the frequent Lightnings there.

Coro, a City of S. *Amer.* near the Sea, in the Pro. of *Venezuela*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Coromandel,

Coromandel, a Km. of *Asia* on the E. Side of the Prom. of *Malabar* in the E. Indies, divided from the *Malabars* by the Mountains of *Balagata*, which run from N. to S. to the Cape of *Comori*, 100 Lgs. in Length on the E. Shore St. Thomas, a Town in 32 Deg. is in this Km. it is sub. to a Pro. of its own.

Coropa, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* between the R. of the *Amazons*, and the Lake or Sea of *Parima*, along the R. *Carapatabe*, which runs into that of the *Amazons*, between the R. of *Gempape* to the E. and that of *Orixamine* to the W.

Cororipares, a People who live on the S. Side of the *Amazons* R. famous for curious Earthen-ware.

Corozaim, or *Corazim*, a Town of *Asia* in *Galilee*, one of the 10 in *Decapolis*; it lies over-against *Capernaum* upon the Banks of *Jordan*, near the Sea of *Tiberias*.

Corpus Christi, a Town of *Guayra*, a Pro. in *Paraguay*; on the R. *Parana*.

Corretine, a R. of the Pro. of *Yapoco* in *Terra Firma*, noted for Cataracts and a wide Mouth; it runs into the N. Sea, 90 m. W. from *Surinam*.

Cosetri, the Name of a numerous People in *Asia* in the Km. of *Herfia*, living in Tents, and descended from the *Turks*, and of which the *Sophy* always composes the first Troops.

Corso Cape, or Cape Coast Castle, in the Kingdom of *Fetu* on the Coast of *Guinea*, 100 m. N. E. from the Cape of *Three Points*, Lat. 4 and 3 Quarters, Lon. 18 and a Quarter. The Natives Trade in Fish. The *Dutch* had a good Fort here, but it was taken by Captain *Holmes* for our *African* Company, and is now one of their best Settlements, being the usual Residence of their General and Governor.

Corvo, an Island on the Coast of *Afr.* betwixt Lat. 40 and 41 N. of *Elores*; it was discovered by the *Sp.*

and plundered by the E. of *Essex* in 1588; it is supposed to be the most natural Place for the first Meridian, because the Needle points directly N. here without Variation.

Cory, one of the chief Town of *Georgia* in *Asia*.

Corycus, or *Coryceum*, a City of *Asia* in *Gilicia*, now called *Churco* in *Caramania*, 50 m. from *Tarjus*, and 25 from *Pompeopolis* to the W. It stands over-against *Cyprus*; being sub. to the *Turks*.

Cosmin, or *Cosmi*, a Town of *Peru* in the E. Indies, pleasantly situated, Lat. 16 and 1 Third. The Houses stand on Frames of Wood, and are ascended by high Ladders, because of the ravenous Tygers which infest the Co.

Cosfir, a T. of *Egypt*, Lat. 25. Lon. 53. 330 m. S. from *Cairo*. It is the Port from whence Corn is transported to *Arabia*, and where the *Moorish* Pilgrims embark for *Mecca*, and *Medina*; supposed to be the *Berenice* of the Ancients.

Costa Deserta, or *Patagonia*, a vast Co. in *S. Amer.* which reaches from the Straights of *Magellan* to the R. *La Plata*. The first Discoverers found Giants here.

Costa Rica, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Sp.* one of the most E. Parts of the Audience, or the Government of *Guatemala*, between the *Black* and *Pacifick* Seas; and to the W. of *Veragua*; the chief Town is *Cartbage*; the others are *Aranguis* and *Nicoya* upon the *Pacifick* Sea, *Gastro d' Austria* within Land, &c. sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Coste, a Pro. of *Florida*.

Coste des Dents, or *Coste de l'Ivoire*, the Ivory Coast, is a Part of the Coast of *Guinea* in *Afr.* betwixt the Cape of *Palmes* and the Cape of *Three Points*, whither the *Eng. Dutch*, *Fr.* &c. trade for Elephants Teeth.

Coste d'Or, a Coast of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, so called from the great Quantity of Gold Dust found there. It is about 130 Lgs. long, reaching from

from the Cape of *Three Points*, as far as the R. *Volta*, and the Km. of *Benin*.

Cotate, or *Cotatti*, a Town of great Traffick, a Lg. and a half N. of Cape *Comori* in *Travancor*, a Km. of *Malabar* in the E. *Indies*.

Cotalis, a City of *Asia*, and the Cap. of *Imiretta* (a Km. or Pro. of *Georgia*) built by the R. *Pbasis*, with a Fortrefs upon the Top of a high Hill near it.

Cotbon, the ancient Name of the Port of *Cartbage* in *Afr*.

Cotiacum: See *Chiutaie*.

Coto, or *Lampi*, a Km. on the *Guinea* Coast, on the E. Side of the R. *Volta*.

Cotuy, a *Spanish* Colony, formerly noted for Gold Mines; is 16 Lgs. N. of *St. Domingo*.

Couch telisme, a famous Mountain of *Ayerack* in *Persia*, called *Hieroglyphical*, because it varies in Figure and Shape as one approaches it; the Top seems always to turn to you which way soever you look upon it. The Natives say that those who offer to ascend it never come down, but are stifled by the sulphureous Streams which arise from it.

Coufab: See *Cufa*.

Coulan, a City and small Km. of *Asia* in the E. *Indies*, in the great Prom. of *Malabar* on the W. Shore, 35 Lgs. N. of the Cape of *Comori*, and about 17 S. of *Cochin*, 20 Lgs. long from N. to S. and 8 or 10 broad from E. to W. bounded by the Kms. of *Cochin* and *Travancor*; sub. to the *Dutch*, who took it from the *Portuguese* in 1661.

Coulo, *Coulum*, a Km. of *Afr*. in *Barbary*, with a City of the same Name, 60 m. from the *Afr*. Sea, between the Kms. of *Algier* and *Bugia*.

Cragus, a Chain of large woody Mountains of *Lycia* in *Asia*, which join to Mount *Chimera*, and has a Range of other Mountains opposite to them called *Anticragum*.

Cranganor, a Km. of *Asia* in the Peninsula of the E. *Indies*, on this

Side the *Ganges*, on the Coast of *Malabar*, between *Cochin* to the S. and *Calicut* to the N. It has a City of the same Name upon the R. *Aicer*, 2 Lgs. from the O. and 7 from *Cochin* to the N. It was a B. while in the Hands of the *Portuguese*, but in 1667 the *Dutch* took it from them, and put it and the Km. into the Hands of the K. of *Calicut*.

Carapaten, or *Carapatan*, the best Harbour of the Km. of *Visaper* in the *Indies*, defended by a strong Fortrefs.

Cremen, the Cap. of *Iberia* in *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Croceus, or *Saffron R.* in *China*, so called from its Colour. It flows 600 Lgs. within Land, and overflows the Co. if not kept in by Banks; it is very rapid, and but half a m. over where broadest.

Crocodile, a noted R. of *Brazile*, in the Captainship of *Porto Seguro*, dangerous because of a Multitude of *Crocodiles* here.

Crosiri, a Town of *Santorini*, an Island on the Coast of *Natolia*, noted for Wine and Stuffs.

Ctesiphon, a Town on the E. Side of the *Tigris* in *Babylonia*, the Seat of the *Parthian Kings*; separated from *Cocbe* by the R. so that they looked like one Town. *Julia*, the Apostate was slain here.

Cuaboe, an inland Km. that borders on the Gold Coast of *Guinea*. It lies E. from *Asam* and W. from *Cammanab*. The Inhabitants are reckoned Cheats.

Cuama, or *Quama*, a R. of *Low. Ethiopia* that falls into the Sea with 7 Mouths, where there are 7 populous Islands. The *Portuguese* built a Fort here in 1500, subdued the *Cafres*, and were Masters of the Country.

Cuba, an Island of *Amer.* in the Bay of *Mexico* to the S. of *Florida*, one of the greatest in *Amer.* having on the E. the *Hispaniola*, divided from it by a Bay of 14 *Spanish* Lgs. broad, on the W. the firm Land of *Amer.*

Amer. on the S. *Jamaica* at the Distance of 19 Lgs. 200 Sp. Lgs. in Length and 14 broad; there are six Cities in this Island, viz. *St. Jago*, *Bareacoa*, *Babama*, the Port of *Princes*, the *Holy Ghost*, and the *Havana*: It is sub. to the K. of Sp.

Cubagua, or *Cobana*, an Island on the Coast of *Andalouzia* in *Terra Firma*, N. Lat. 10 and a half, formerly noted for a great Pearl-Fishery and a Town called *New Cadiz*.

Cuco, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algier*, near the R. *Major*; sub. to the *Algerines*.

Cucusa, a Town of *Asia* in the *Lesser Armenia*, upon the Frontiers of *Cilicia* and *Cappadocia*, formerly a B. sub. to the *Turks*.

Cudagnel, a Lake in *Chili* formed by several Rs. It is noted for Evergreens on its Banks and Plenty of Fish, which supplies the Town of *St. Jago*. It runs into the S. Sea.

Cuenca, a T. of *Quito* in *Peru*, 157 m. S. E. from the T. of *Quito*. It has large Structures; and there are rich Mines of Gold, Silver, Quick-silver, Copper, Iron and Sulphur, in its Neighbourhood.

Cusa, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Chaldaea* or *Yerack*, upon the W. Side of the *Euphrates*, 60 m. S. from *Bagged* on the Borders of *Arabia Deserta*, 45 m. from *Balsora* to the N. sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 79. 10. Lat. 32. 00.

Cusa, a Town of *Hagiaz*, in *Arabia Felix*, the Residence of the Caliphs till they removed to *Damascus*, noted for the Sepulchre of *Hali* the Progenitor of the *Persian Soppis*.

Cubiang, a City and Ter. of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Yunnan* in *China*, having Jurisdiction over six other old Cities; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Cuiforo, an inland Km. that borders on the Gold Coast in *Guinea*, E. from *Wassa*.

Culo: See *Cbicuito*.

Culesat, a strong Castle on a Rock in the Pro. of *Hea* in *Barbary*, where a *Mahometan* Priest set-

tled a Principality of his Followers who made some Innovations in *Mahometanism*; they infest the neighbouring Co. by their Robberies.

Culba, a Town and Port of *Afr.* upon the *Mediterranean* in the Km. of *Tunis*, where the R. *Cullo* or *Culba* falls into the Sea, betwixt *Hippone* and *Bugia*; sub. to the *Tunifines*.

Culiacan, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Spain*, within the Jurisdiction of the Governor of *Guadalajara*, between *New Mexico* to the N. *New Biscay* to the E. and the *Purple Sea* to the S. and W. the principal Town is of the same Name, the others are *St. Miguel*, *Quinola*, &c. sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Cuma, from whence *Sybilla Cumana* had her Name, a Town of *Aeolis* near the Coast, 10 m. S. from *Myrina*. The Inhabitants were noted for Dulness.

Cumbas, barbarous *Canibals*, who inhabit Part of *Sierra Leona* in *Negroland*; sub. to a K. of their own.

Cuncan, a Km. in the E. Indies, un. a K. of its own, but tributary to the *Mogul*. It has *Decan* on the N. *Canara* on the S. and *Binagar* on the E. is about 250 Lgs. long, and 150 broad; it is fruitful, and the K. has 150000 Horse and 8000 Foot. See *Visapor*.

Cupagua, a Mountain of *Paraba* in *Brazile*, formerly populous and fruitful. It produces green Stones like *Emerald*, which laid upon the Belly cure the *Gripes*.

Curacao, *Curassow*, an Island of S. *Amer.* among those called *Sottavento*, over-against the Pro. of *Venezuela*, between the Isle of *Bonaire* and *Oraba*; since 1632 sub. to the *Dutch*.

Curamo, a Pro. of the *Guinea* Coast, which has a Lake of the same Name, 50 Lgs. in Compass.

Curateo, one of the *Babama* Islands, betwixt Lat. 25 and 26, noted for good fresh Water.

Cardifan,

Curdistan, *Chaldæa*, a vast Pro. of *Asia*, upon the Borders of the Km. of *Persia*, containing *Chaldæa*, Part of *Assyria* towards *Media*, and a great Part of *Armenia Major*; the R. *Euphrates* is on the W. of it, and *Tigris* to the E. *Turcomania* to the N. and *Aladulia* to the S. It is sub. to the *Turks*, but the *Curds* frequently revolt; are barbarous and great Robbers.

Curia, an Island on the S. Coast of *Arabia Felix*, near that of *Muria*.

Curias, a Town in the District of *Paphia* and Isle of *Cyprus*, built by the *Argives*, and noted for a Grove and Temple of *Apollo*; whose Altars whoever touched was thrown from a neighbouring Cape of the same Name into the Sea. *Episcopia* was built out of its Ruins.

Curna, a Fort which the *Turks* have at the Conflux of the Rs. *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, where Merchants are obliged to pay Custom.

Cusa, an ancient City of *Nubia* in *Afr.*

Cusco, or *Cuzco*, a great City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 120 m. E. from *Lima*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cush, the eldest Son of *Ham*, *Gen.* 10. 6. and his Posterity, settled in the Countries that lie S. of *Canaan* his Brother, viz. in *Arabia*, i. e. the *Asiatick Æthiopia*, as it must be understood, *Exod.* 2. 16, 21. *Numb.* 12. 1. *Ezek.* 29. 10.

Cusfi, a Pro. in *Æthiopia*.

Cuthæans, some think that those who were transported into *Samaria*, 2 *Kings* 17. 24. were the Inhabitants of *Elymais* in *Persia*. The *Jews* called the *Samaritans* by this Name, because most of them came from *Cuth*, now *Chusistan* in *Persia*, or by way of Scorn, as being descended from *Chus* the cursed Son of *Canaan*.

Cutisachiqui, a large fruitful and populous Pro. of *Florida* in *N. America*.

Cutz, a large Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fex*, 80 Lgs. along the R. *Gureygare* as far as the R. *Esfulia*, E. of the Pro. *Talenfn*.

Cyclades, a Circle of little Islands in the Archipelago between *Europe* and *Asia*, and surrounding the Isle of *Delos*, called *Taros*, *Andros*, *Zea*, *Micoli*, *Naxia*, *Quinimino*, &c.

Cydnus, a R. of *Cilicia*, which some say rises in Mount *Taurus*, and others from the Channel of *Choaspis*, and runs thro' *Tarsus*; it is very rapid; the Water is cold, and good against Diseases in the Nerves. It was in this R. that *Alexander*, going to swim, was almost benum'd with Cold, and the German Emp. *Frederick I.* was drowned.

Cylongaiamocango, a Km. in Low. *Æthiopia*, tributary to the K. of *Loango*.

Cynopolis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, on the E. Part of the *Nile*, where *Anubis* was formerly worshipped.

Cypron, a Castle strong both by Art and Nature, near *Jericho*, built by *Herod*. The seditious *Jews* besieged it in *Nero's* Time, and put the Garrison to the Sword.

Cyprus, an Island of *Asia* in the *Mediterranean Sea*, called by the *Turks* and *Arabs*, *Kupros*; about 60 m. N. from the Shores of *Syria* and *Anatolia*; and extended in Length from E. to W. 200 m. in Circuit about 550, very fruitful, there are considerable Places in it, as *Meroeige* at the W. End, *Colosso* on the S. Side, *Famagusta* more to the E. and about 850 Villages. It is since 1570 sub. to the *Turks*.

Cyra, *Cyreschata* or *Cyropolis*, in *Sogdiana* and *Persia*, near the Head of the *Jaxartes*. It is the farthest T. which *Cyprus* built in these Parts as a Monument of his Victory.

Cyrenaica Pentapolis, a Division of Ancient *Egypt*, so called from its five principal Towns.

Cyrene: See *Cairoan*.

Cyrrhestica,

Cyrrhestica, an Inland Co. of *Syria*, extended by *Ptolemy* from *Seleucia* to *Comagena* and *Euphrates*. Its chief Town was *Cyrrhus* on the *R. Marjyas*; first the See of a B. and then of an Abp. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*.

Cyrus, the chief R. of *Imiretta* in *N. Turkey*, which rises in the Mountains of *Armenia*, called *Mosclici*; takes in the *R. Aragon*, and runs thro' *Albania* into the *Caspian Sea*.

Cyziqua, an ancient City of *Asia*, and in the primitive Ages a B. un. the Pat. of *Constantinople*.

Czarofigorod, an ancient T. of the *Nogaians* in *Desert Tartary*, said to have been 20 m. round, and adorned with great and stately Structures; but now in Ruins.

D A.

D AAC, or *Daca*, the Cap. of *Bengala* in the *E. Indies*, at the Conflux of the *Cbaor* and *Ganges*, Lon. 107. Lat. 23 and a half.

Dabir, or *Debir*, an ancient City of *Asia*, belonging to the *Anakims* in *Palestine* near *Hebron*.

Dabul, a T. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Decan*, on the S. Side of the Gulf of *Cambaya*, at the Mouth of the *R. Helouaco*, in the Confines of the Km. of *Guzurat*. It hath *Daman* to the N. and *Goa* to the S. sub. to the K. of *Decan*, Lat. 20.

Dacha Paropanifus, a Pro. of the *Greater Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Dada, an ancient City of *Pisidia* in the *Lesser Asia*.

Dadastana, an ancient City of *Bythima* in the *Lesser Asia* upon the Confines of *Galatia*.

Dadivan, one of the finest Towns of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Kberman*, 4 or 5 Lgs. round; it is planted with *Oranges*, *Lemons* and *Pomgranates*:

It is 5 or 6 Day's Journey from *Scbiras*, and is used as a Place of Retreat in the Heat of Summer, because of its Shades and Rs.

Dafar, the Seat of the ancient *Hemerite* in *Arabia Felix* in *Asia*, between the Km. of *Afracan* to the N. and the Pro. of *Scbiras* in *Persia* to the S. inhabited by the *Tartars*, and sub. to a Pr. of their own.

Daghestan, a Co. of *Great Tartary*, N. E. of the *Caspian Sea*, bordering upon *Muscovy*. The Inhabitants are barbarous and sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Dalaca, an Island and City on the Coast of *Arabia*, betwixt Lat. 15 and 16, noted for Pearl-fishing. It lies in the Middle of the *Arabian Gulf*.

Daman, or *Damaon*, a celebrated Port of *Asia* on the W. of *Malabar*, in the Km. of *Guzurat*, upon the Coast of the Gulf of *Cambaya*, 20 Lgs. from *Surat*, sub. to the *Portuguese*, Lat. 20.

Damascus, formerly the Cap. City of *Syria* in *Asia*, in a plain upon the *R. Chrysorrhoas*, 140 m. from *Jerusalem* to the S. and as many from *Antioch* to the N. formerly an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*: It is the ancientest City that we know of in the World, and is mentioned in the Time of *Abraham*, but now sub. to the *Turkish* Barbarism, Lon. 69. 00. Lat. 33. 00.

Dambea, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Ethiopia*, near the Fountains of the *Nile*, with a Lake of the same Name 25 French Leagues long, and 15 broad; sub. to the K. of the *Abyssines*.

Damiata, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, upon one of the more E. Mouths of the *Nile*, and now by the *Arabs* called *Dimiat*, on the opposite Shore to *Pelusium*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Alexandria*, and sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 68. 20. Lat. 31. 10.

Damoan,

Damoan, a high Mountain of *Armenia*, supposed to be part of *Ararat*. It is famous for hot and cold Baths, which perform many Cures. It abounds with Sulphur and Springs of *Naphtha*.

Damout, **Damet** or **Damat**, a City and Km. of *Africa* in the *Higher Ethiopia*, upon the Lake of *Zambré*, formerly belonging to the Emp. of the *Abyssines*, but now to other Kings.

Dan, so called in After-ages from **Dan** the Son of *Jacob*, *Judg.* 18. 29. but when *Abraham* pursued *Chedorlaomer* thither, *Gen.* 14. 14. it was called *Latbab*, *Gen.* 10. 19. or *Lajb*, *Judg.* 18. 7. or *Lesbem*, *Josh.* 19. 47. and in the Times of the *New Testament*, *Cæsarea Philippi*. It was in the utmost North Border of *Canaan*, as *Beersheba* in the S.

Dancation, a Mountain in the E. End of *Dambee* in *Up. Ethiopia*, with a Plain on the Top, where the Emperor resided a long Time with his Court; and the Jesuits have a House and a Church here.

Danda, a large and trading Town of *Decan* in the E. Indies, at the Mouth of a R. 30 m. N. from *Dabul*, and 45 S. E. from *Bombay*.

Danda, a R. of *Congo* Proper in *Lower Ethiopia*.

Dandola or **Dancala**, a City of *Afr.* in the *Up. Ethiopia*, upon the R. *Nile*, in the Tract of *Nubia*, of which it is the Cap. and in the Km. of *Gorhani* towards the North, Lon. 52. Lat. 10.

Dandara, **Dandera**, or **Dandre**, a Town of *Up. Egypt*, thought to be built by *Hermes* the Philosopher. It has a Palace that is one of the Wonders of *Egypt*, and many noble Ruins. It lies in Lat. 25. Lon. 56. 6.

Danish Mount, a Fort belonging to our *African Company* on the Coast of *Guinea*, so strong by Situation that it might have been made impregnable; but it is now demolished.

Daphne, a Town of *Seleucia Mediterranea* in *Syria*, famous for a Grove and Temple dedicated to *Apollo*, who had an Oracle here. It lay 40 Stadia from *Antiochia*, and by the Increase of that Town became out of its Suburbs.

Daphne, a Town of ancient *Egypt*, thought to be *Taphnes* mentioned by *Jeremiah* and *Ezekiel*; it was strong, and lay 16 m. S. of *Pelusium*, so that it probably was the *Daphne Pelusiæ* of the Ancients.

Dara, an Episcopal City of *Asia* in *Mesopotamia*, 15 m. from *Nasbin*.

Darabghird, a pleasant populous City of *Kherman* in *Persia*, in the Road from *Schiras* to *Gromon*. The Name signifies *Darius's City*.

Dardanells, two strong Castles built by *Mahomet II.* on the Brink of the Straights of *Gallipoli*, betwixt the *Archipelago* and the Sea of *Marmora*, one in *Europe* anciently called *Sestos*, and the other in *Asia* in the Place of *Abydos*, 200 m. S. of *Constantinople*.

Darel-Hamara, a City of *Fez* in *Barbary* built by the *Romans*, called *Septicenna* by *Ptolemy*. It is still populous, but infested by Lions.

Darba, a Co. City and R. of *Afr.* in the Division of *Biledulgerid*; the City stands in *Darba* properly so called, the other Part being *Itata* and the Km. of *Tefete*; the Co. lies between the Km. of *Morocco*, *Tesset* and *Segelmesse*, sub. to the K. of *Tefete*, who is tributary to the Emp. of *Morocco*.

Darien, a Town of *S. Amer.* in the Gulf of *Uraba*, with a great R. in the Pra. of *Terra Firma*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.* See *Caledonia*.

Daroma Co. a large Tract in the S. of *Judæa*, frequently mentioned by *Eusebius* and *Jerom*.

Dassen, an Island on the Coast of *Casraria* in *Lower Ethiopia*, Lat. 34. 33. It abounds with Deer and Sheep.

✓ **St. David's Fort**, S. from **Fort St. George**, on the Co. of *Coromandel*

In the *E. Indies*, belongs to the *English East India Company*, and yields them great Profit, 13 m. S. from *Ponticberi*.

Dead Mount, the highest and coldest Mountain in *Abyssinia*, where Criminals are sent to be starved or thrown down headlong.

Debea, a Town of *Guzurate*, or *Camboia* in the *E. Indies*, formerly inhabited by *Canibals*, and now by Robbers.

Dabir. See *Dabir*.

Debris, a Town of *Inner Lybia* in *Afr.* noted for a Fountain whose Waters were hot from Noon till Midnight, and cold the other 12 Hours.

Dec, an Isle of the Lake *Dambea*, a Pro. of *Up. Ethiopia*, whither banished Courtiers used to be sent.

Decan, or *Decam*, a very great Km. of *Afr.* in the Prom. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, bounded on the W. by the *Indian* or *Arabian O.* on the N. by the Km. of *Guzurate*, on the E. by that of *Golconda*, and on the S. by the Km. of *Bijnagar*; the Cap. is *Visapor*, the greatest Part sub. to the *Mogul*, the rest divided into petty Kms. and *Goa* is sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Decapolis, a District of *Celofyria* in *Asia*, so called for its ten remarkable Towns, of which *Damascus* was chief.

Dedan, the 3d Son of *Kush* settled on the Coasts of the *Persian Gulf*, where we find a Town named *Daden* in *Arabia Felix*; but *Dedan* the Son of *Abraham* by *Keturah*, *Job* 1. 15. had their Habitation in *Arabia Deserta*, and are called *Dendanim*, *Isa.* 21. 13.

Dedir, a Town of *Camboia* in the *E. Indies*, one of the Keys of the *Mogul's* Frontiers; it is regular, stands on a high Hill, and is well fortified.

Dedes, a high cold Mountain of *Tedles* in *Barbary*, full of Caves, inhabited by Savages. It has the Ruins of an old City on the Top,

with Inscriptions not now intelligible.

Defarzo, the Cap. of *Angoy* in *Up. Ethiopia*.

Debolec, an Isle in the *Red Sea*, where Ships for the *Indies* put in for Provisions.

Deizer, *Derdamada*, a City of *Persia* sub. to that K.

Dela, or *Dala*, an Island on the Coast of *Pegu* in the *E. Indies*. It has a good Harbour, from whence Ships trade to *Malacca* and the *Red Sea*; the Elephants are tamed here for the K. of *Pegu*.

Delgumaba, a large Town and strong Fortrefs on a Mountain, 25 m. from *Morocco*, near the R. *Assinual*, which breaks out of the Mountain with a terrible Noise, and forms a deep Gulf.

Delli, or *Dehli*, a great City and Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies* on the R. *Gemma*, 100 m. from *Agra*, to the N. towards *Labor*; the Seat of K. *Porus*, now in a flourishing Condition, and sub. to the *Mogul*, Lat. 30.

Delli-jan, a Town of *Georgia* in *Asia*, on a R. which runs by a high and dreadful Mountain, thought to be Part of *Taurus*.

Del Rey, a Captainship of *Brazile*, which extends 600 m. along the Coast of *La Plata* R. in S. Lat. 35. to *Rio Francisco* in Lat. 27. It is about 180 m. broad, and is bounded with *Uragua* on the W. the *Atlantic O.* on the E. and *St. Vincent* on the N.

Delta, an Island formed by the *Nile* in *Egypt*, in the Form of a Greek Δ , sub. to the *Turks*.

Demensera, or *Tensera*, Part of Mount *Atlas* in *Hea*, a Pro. of *Barbary*, inhabited by warlike People under their own Lords.

Deorum Currus, a Mountain of *Inner Afr.* thought to be what is now called *Sierra Leona*.

Depsan, a pleasant T. of *Dambea* in *Up. Ethiopia*, formerly the Seat of the *Empere*, and now of a Pat.

Derbe,

Derbe, a Town of *Lycaonia* in *Cappadocia*, mentioned *Acts* 14. 6. noted for the Success of *St. Paul's* Preaching, and his curing of a lame Man. It lies 20 m. S. from *Iconium*.

Derbent, a City of *Persia* in *Asia* upon the *Caspian Sea*, between the Foot of *Mount Caucasus* and is on the Borders of *Georgia* near the R. *Kor*, by the *Turks* called *Demir* or *Temir-capi*, i. e. *Iron Gate*; it is sub. to the K. of *Persia*. Lon. 80. 00. Lat. 49. 00.

Derote, a famous City of *Afr.* in the *Agyptian Delta*, which is still extant, and of some Consideration; sub. to the *Turks*.

Derreira, a Town on the *Nile* in *Upper Ethiopia*, where Caravans refresh after passing the Desert of *Bibouda*; the adjacent Lands are so fruitful, that it is called *God's Country*.

Desaguadero, a R. of *Chili*, which flows from the Lake of *Guanacacke*, and runs after a long Course into the N. Sea, between *Punta de los Leones* and *Cape Redondo*; there is another of the same Name that flows from the Lake of *Teticaca* in *Peru*.

Desert Coast, in *Lower Ethiopia*, extends 570 m. in length from the R. *St. Blas* on the S. W. to the *Cape of Good Hope* on the S. E. and 300 m. in breadth.

Desert Islands, high barren Rocks S. E. from *Madera*, on the Coast of *Afr.*

Desert of Temptation, some Hours Journey from *Jerusalem* in the Road to *Jericho*. It has its Name from our Saviour's being tempted here. It is a miserable barren Place, filled with high rocky Mountains so torn and disordered, as if the Earth had suffered a great Convulsion here. *Quarantania*, where our Saviour is supposed to have fasted forty Days, is exceeding high and dangerous.

Le Desiderada, a little fruitful Island in *N. Amer.* amongst the *Antilles*, 10 or 12 Lgs. from *Gua-*

daloupa, and sub. to the *French*.

Desire Cape, so called because it lies at the Corner of the Streights of *Magellan*, when Mariners obtain their Desire of coming into the S. Sea. It lies in Lat. 53. 10. Lon. 72. 56. There is a Harbour of this Name in *Patagonia* to the N. W. of the *Penguin Islands*, so called because it was so much longed for by *Sir Thomas Cavendish*.

Desolation, a Co. in *N. America*, discovered by *Mr. Davis*; there is another in *Terra del Fuego*.

Desu. See *Susa*.

Deusen or *Deusar*, an ancient Roman Town of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, where there are noble Ruins, and old Roman Medals often found.

Dexiza, a Town near *Cairo* in *Egypt*, of a good Trade, 6 m. from the *Pyramids*.

Diaguitas, a People on the S. Side of the R. *Carcaranna* in *Tucuman*.

Dianza, a Town of *Arracan* in *India*, Lat. 22 and a quarter. Lon. 101. 120 m. N. from the City of *Arracan*, the Inhabitants are for the most Part fugitive Portuguese.

Diarbeck, *Mesopotamia*, a Co. in *Asia*, between the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Diarbekir, a great City of *Asia*, in the Co. of *Mesopotamia*, upon the Banks of the *Tigris*, whose outer Walls has 72 Towers, sub. to the *Turks*, the Residence of the *Beglerbeg*, who has 19 Sangiacks under him, and is famous for the dressing and tanning red Goat-skins, commonly called *Turkey Leather*, Lat. 36. See *Caramil*.

Diblatbaim, a Town of *Peræa* in *Syria*, destroyed with the rest of *Moab* by *Nebuchadnezzar*. *Jer.* 48. 22.

Dibon Gad, Numb. 33. 45. the same with *Dibon*, Numb. 32. but so called because it was rebuilt by *Gad*. It was one of the Encampments of the Children of *Israel* when they came out of the Land of *Egypt*, and were entered the Land of *Moab*.

Dicky's Cove, *Dix Cove*, or *In-fura*, a Fort of the Km. of *Ante*, upon the Coast of *Guinea*, 10 m. E. of the Cape of 3 Points. The *Engl.* have had a Fort here ever since 1691, when it was quitted to them by the *Brandenburgers*; the *Negroes* here have been so much too hard for the *Engl.* that the Fort is only kept up to provide Lime and Timber for the Repairs of other Forts hereabouts.

Diemens, Part of *Terra Australis*, discovered in 1642 by a Dutchman of that Name.

Digligy Neur, is the Residence of the K. of *Ceylon* in the *E. Indies*.

Dilemon, a Pro. of *Asia*, with a Cap. of its own Name.

Dindymus, a Mountain of ancient *Galatia* in *Natolia*, so called because of its two Tops. It was consecrated to *Cybele* the Mother of the Heathen Gods.

Dinding, an Island in the *East Indies*, 30 Lgs. N. from *Malacca*. It has several good Bays, where there is excellent Water, and Plenty of Fish and Fowl, and the *Dutch* have a Fort here.

Dingi, a large Co. of *Loango* in *Low. Aethiopia*, bounded with *Loango Proper*, *Cacongo* and *Vango*. It is full of Towns and Villages and an hereditary Prince un. the Protection of the Kings of *Loango*.

Dinkira, one of the *Gold Co.* of *Guinea*, 5 Day's Journey within Land from *Elmina*, and 10 from *Axim*.

Dio Cesarea, or *Tisaria*, an Island Town of *Cappadocia*, 160 m. S. W. from *Sebastia*, and 95 S. from *Neo Cesarea*.

Dion or *Dios*, near *Damascus* in *Syria*, destroyed by *Justus Tiberien-sis*, but restored by *Pompey*.

Dioscurias: See *Savatepoli*.

Diospolis, a T. of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, that had formerly an 100 Gates, or stately Places. See *Thebes*.

Diospolis, an ancient City of *Asia* in the *Holy Land*, otherwise called

Lidda, *Rama*, and *St. George*, famous for a Council here against *Pelagius* in 415; once a B. un. the Pat. of *Jerusalem*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Direction Islands, near the Straights of *Magellan*; some call them the *Sorlings* or *Evangelists*.

Diu, *Diou*, or *Dive*, an Island and Town of *Asia* at the Mouth of the R. *Indus*, in the Km. of *Guzarate*, in the *E. Indies*, 50 Lgs. W. from *Surate*, at the Entrance of the Bay of *Cambaya*, and since 1535 sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Divandurue, the Name of 5 or 6 little Islands in the *Indian Sea* about 30 Lgs. from the Isle of *Malicut* towards the *Maldivians*, sub. to the K. of *Cananor*.

Diul, a Harbour of *Mogul*, in the Pro. of *Tatta*, 50 m. S. W. from *Tatta*, Lat. 24. The adjacent Co. is from hence by some called *Diul*.

Dobas, a Co. of *Abyssinia*. in *Up. Aethiopia*, bounded with *Fatigar* on the N. *Adea* on the E. and *Alabia* on the W. It is divided into several Prefectures, and abounds with very good Pasture; but the People are such utter Enemies to Christianity, that they will not let a Man marry till he has killed twelve Christians.

Dobazi, a City of great Traffick with a good Harbour, in the Km. of *Arracan* in the *E. Indies*.

Dodanim, Gen. 10. 4. were the Posterity of *Dodan*, or *Dcran*, the Son of *Japhet*, who inhabited *Doris* which is on the W. Coast of *Ionis*, in the *Lesser Asia*, where is a City *Dodona*, famous for a Grove consecrated to *Jupiter*, and a People so famous among the *Greeks*, that *Doriae Castra*, the *Darian Camp*, denoted the whole *Grecian Army*.

Dolfar, a Fort Town of *Hadramut* in *Arabia Felix*, where there is Store of the best Incense in that Co.

Doliche, 40 m. S. W. from *Samosata*, formerly a Bp's See in the Pro. of *Comagena* in *Syria*.

Doltabad,

Doligabad, a large and strong City of *Balagata* in the *E. Indies*; Lat. 19. and a half, Lon. 95. 30 m. N. from *Aurangabad*. It was Cap. of the Co. before the Conquest of the *Moguls*.

Domea, a Town upon a R. of the same Name in the Km. of *Tunquin*, frequented by *Dutch Ships*.

Domezopolis, once a famous City of *Isauria* in the *Lesser Asia*, and a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*; now a poor Village, sub. to the *Turks*.

St. Dominico, a City of *Amer.* and the Cap. of the Island of *Hispaniola*, built first by *Columbus* on the E. Bank of the R. of *Oxama*, but removed in 1502 by *Obando* to the opposite Shore; an A. sub. to the K. of *Spain*, Lon. 305. 00. Lat. 14. There is a R. of this Name in *Negroland*, and another on the Coast of *Guinea*.

Dominica, one of the *Caribbee Islands* in *N. Amer.* between *Martico* and *Guadaloupa*, near 20 Lgs. about, sub. to the *Engl.* Lon. 32. 00. Lat. 14. 35.

Dongo, a Town in *Japan*.

Dongela, or *Dancala*, in *Up. Æthiopia*; it is sub. to a K. of its own, who is tributary to the K. of *Senar*.

Dor, or *Dora*, a Town of *Samaria*, mentioned *Judges* 1. 27. it was formerly very strong and powerful, as appears by the History of the *Maccabees*.

Doris, an ancient Co. of *Natolia*, which lay for most Part in a Peninsula S. W. from *Caria*, and W. from *Lycia*.

Dorta, a Town in *Fayal*, one of the *Azores Islands*. It has a Castle and a Sp. Garrison.

Dositheans, were a Sect of the *Samaritans*, so called from *Dositheus*, supposed to be their first Priest sent to them by the K. of *Assyria*. They owned Circumcision, the Sabbath, and the Resurrection, as well as the *Jews*; but rejected the Writings of the Prophets; would eat

nothing that had Life; abstained from Marriage, and so strictly kept the Sabbath, that they resolved in whatsoever Posture a Man was found that Morning he should continue in the same without Alteration all Day.

Dotban, *Gen.* 37. 17. a Town situate 12 m. N. of *Samaria*, where *Joseph* was by his Brethren sold to the *Ismaelites*, who were going into *Egypt*, v. 28.

Drangiana, a Pro. in the Km. of *Persia* in *Asia*, now called *Sigistan*, in the most E. Part of that Co. sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Drepanum, now *Trepano*, un a Cape of the same Name in the Isle of *Cyprus*. It had formerly a great Trade, but was al. ruined by the *Turks* when they took the Island.

Druses: See *Druzes*.

Drusias, near *Neopolis* in *Samaria*, reckoned by some to be *Sichem*, and being built by *Herod*, was called *Drusias* in Honour of the Family of *Augustus*.

Druzes, or *Drusi*, a People of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, living about Mount *Libanus*, differing from the *Turks*, *Christians*, and all other People, who marry their own Children.

Dubdu, a Town of *Cbaus* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 8. Lon. 16. 50. al. 60 m. S. E. of *Texxa*.

Duccala, a Pro. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, bounded on the N. and E. with the R. *Ommiraby*, which parts it from *Temesia* on the E. with *Hascara* on the S. with *Morocco* and *Hea*, and on the W. with the *Atlantick O.*

Dulcinda, a Co. of *Asia*, Part of *Caramania Deserta*, upon the Entrance of the *Persian Gulf*, 125 Germ. m. S. of *Ormus*, with a City of the same Name.

Duma, *Gen.* 25. 14. was the sixth Son of *Ismael*. He inhabited the City and Co. of *Arabia Deserta*, called *Dumatba* or *Duma*.

Durango, a City of *N. Amer.* in the Pro. of *New Biscay*, near the Confines of *New Sp.* towards the *Zacatecas*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Durgat, Part of *Natolia*, or the *Lesser Asia*.

Duvarna, the Cap. of the Km. of *Tigra* in *Up. Æthiopia*.

E A

EAST Country, *Gen.* 25. 6. in to which *Abraham* sent his Children by *Keturab*, was the Parts of *Arabia* lying E. of *Hebron*, where he then dwelt; but the Land of the People of the E. *Gen.* 29. 1. was *Mesopotamia*.

Ebal, a Mountain mention'd *Deut.* 31. 29; from whence God ordered Curses to be pronounced against those who broke his Commands. It lies in the Valley of *Sichem*, and on the Side next to the T. There are several Caves where the *Turks* bury their Dead.

Ebbir, a large Town of *Hyderabad* in *Persia* on a R. of the same Name. Some think it to be the ancient *Babylon*. It lies Lon. 48. 30. Lat. 36. 45. It has fine Structures and Gardens, and a strong ancient Castle.

Eblaba, *Eclabanda* or *Alabanda*, an Inland City of *Caira* (now *Aidindelli*) in the *Lesser Asia*, on the S. of the *Madre*, a B. un. the A. of *Stauroupece* or *Savetta Croce*, Lon. 51. 28. Lat. 38. 40. It was founded by *Alabandus*, Father of the *Carians*, who was worshipped as a God. *Juvenal* brands it for Luxury; for which others called it a happy City. *Apollonius* the great Orator kept School here, the Citizens, after the Defeat of *Antiochus*, congratulated the *Romans* for their Victory, built a Temple in Honour

of *Rome*, and worshipped that City as a Goddess.

Ecbatana, a City of *Asia*, formerly the Cap. of *Media*, now a City of *Persia*, supposed to be *Casbin*, or else *Taurus*. See *Casbin*, *Ham* and *Taurus*.

Ecbmonil, a famous Town of *Hyderabad* in *Persia* for the Pilgrimages to it, about Lat. 35. 50. and Lon. 83. The Inhabitants fancy that the Prophet *Samuel* was interred here; and in their Mosque have a stately Mausoleum and Tomb which they call his.

Eciffemel, a R. that rises from Mount *Hanteta* above *Morocco*, and falls into the *Teniffi*.

Edar, a Town near *Jerusalem*, *Gen.* 31. 21; called the Strong-hold of the Daughter of *Sion*, *Mic.* 4. 8.

Eden (the Garden of) *Gen.* 28. was situate in that Part of the Co. of *Eden*, where the Rs. *Tigris* and *Euphrates* meet, and make a single Channel common to them both, and from thence is divided into four principal Channels, Heads or Beginnings, extending to *Telassar* or *Telabho*, a City of *Babylonia*, situate on the Parting again of the R. into two Streams, *Pison* and *Gibon*; 2 *Kings* 19. 12. *Isa.* 37. 12.

Edeffa, a Town of *Asia*, in the Met. of *Mesopotamia*, un. the Pat. of *Antioch*; it is now called *Orfa* in *Diarbeck*.

Edom. See *Seir*.

Edrei, the Cap. of a District in *Bashan*, mentioned *Deut.* 1. 4.

Eglon, the Cap. of a Government in the *H. Land*, mention'd *Josh.* 10. 3, 5. It lay 12 mi. E. from *Eleutheropolis*.

Egypt, called by the Inhabitants *Cibibin*; by the *Arabians*, *Bardamasser*; by the *Turks*, *Misir*; by the *Italians* and *Sp.* *l'Egitto*; by the *Germans*, *Egypten*; a Km. of *Afr.* having the *Mediterranean Sea* on the N. *Arabia Deserta* and the *Red Sea* on the E. *Æthiopia* on the S. and *Cyrene* and the Deserts of *Lybia*

Lybia on the W. the R. *Nile* runs the whole Length of it. It is 150 m. long from *Pelusium* to the Cataract of the *Nile*, and from thence to *Gonaxa* in the W. 100 broad, Lon. 60 to 67 N. Lat. from 22 to 31. It is sub. to the *Turks*. It is called in Scripture the Land of *Ham* and *Mizraim*, but in other Writers *Aia Kōrra*, the Land of *Coptus*, which is a chief City there, being called *Ægyptus*, and after *Ægyptus* or *Egypt*. It is famous for the Sojourning of *Abraham* and the *Israelites*, and so fruitful as to be the Granary of *Rome* anciently, and *Constantinople* at this Day. The People of Old were famous for their Learning, *Acts* 7. 22. but now all is lost; Yet they affect a Sort of Divining.

Enbiad, a Town of *Tedles* in *Barbary*, Lat. 30. 15. Lon. 12. 45. 27 m. N. W. of *Tefza*, and 4 from *Cisbibe*.

Ela, or *Elana*, a Town of *Arabia Petraea*, from whence the neighbouring Bay was called *Elamiticus Sinus*. Some think it to be the *Elaib* mentioned *Deut.* 2. 8, &c.

Elæa, a noble Port of *Æolis* in *Natolia*, it was the Harbour of *Pergamus*, and noted for the Birth of *Zeno* the Philosopher, to whom the Invention of *Logick* is ascribed.

Elam, the eldest Son of *Sbem*, was seated beyond *Euphrates* or *Tigris*, where we find a Co. called *Elymais*, and a City of the same Name. In Scripture it signifies *Persia*, *Jer.* 25. 25. *Dan.* 8. 2. *Acts* 2. 9. *Gen.* 14. 12.

Elamis, mention'd 1 *Maccab.* 7. a Town of *Fars* or *Proper Persia*, thought to be the ancient *Persepolis*; in its Time the Glory of the World.

Elath, *Deut.* 3. 8. is a City and Port by the *Red Sea*, adjoining to the S. of the Land of *Edom*, 2 *Chr.* 8. 17.

Elbours: See *Albours*.

Elcatif, a famous Port of *Barbary* in *Arabia Felix*, in the *Persian*

Gulf, which from hence is called the Sea of *Elcatif*.

Elephantina, an *Afr.* Island of *Egypt* in the *Nile*, which divides itself into 2 Arms; and here were the Frontiers of the *Roman Emp.*

Eleibya, in the *Nomos Coptites*, Part of ancient *Egypt*, noted for a Temple of *Lucina*.

Eleusis, a Town of *Alexandria* in ancient *Egypt*, noted by *Strabo* and *Juvenal* for its Inns, &c. at the Canal of *Canopus*.

Eleutheropolis, one of the principal Cities of *Palestine*, 20 m. from *Jerusalem*; it was the Birth-place of *Epiphanius*, and thought to be built by one of the *Heathen Emp.*

Eleutherus, a R. of *Syria Propria*, which rises in Mount *Libanon* and falls into the Sea, S. of *Tripoli*.

Elgiumba, a Town of *Asgar* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 53. Lon. 14. 15. 87 m. S. E. of *Larache*, and 83 from *Casar Elcabir*. There is another of the same Name in *Hascora*, 10 m. S. E. of *Tagodass*, into which they admit none but Artificers. And there is another in *Morocco*, 83 m. N. W. from the City of that Name, and two from Mount *Atlas*; it is a little ancient Town, and the Inhabitants only are Husbandmen.

Elbamma, a Town of *Tripoli* in *Barbary*, on the R. *Capes*, al. 120 m. S. from its Influx into the Gulf of its own Name, 3 m. from *Capes*. It was built by the *Romans*, and a R. of hot Water runs through it.

Elim, *Numb.* 33. 9. the sixth Station of the Children of *Israel*, when they came out of the Land of *Egypt* in the Desert of *Sbur*, where were twelve Fountains, and seventy Palm-trees, *Exod.* 15. 27.

Elisba, the eldest Son of *Javan*, and his Children inhabited *Æolia*, which is on the W. Coasts of *Asia the Less*, and spread themselves into the Isles of the *Ægean Sea*, called, *Ezek.* 27. 7. The Isles of *Elisba*, i. e. *Achaia* and *Peloponnesus*, where are Places bearing his Name, as *Ehis*, *Eleusis*,

Eleusis, Campi, Elysi, and the R. *Elyssus*; yea *Hellas, Hellenes*, and the *Hellepont*, i. e. *Elisæi Pontus* seem to come from him.

Elizabeth's Isle, or *St. Elizabeth's Isle*, the Name of an Island of *Afr.* lying in the O. towards the Cape of Good Hope.

Ellasar, is a Co. in *Arabia*, whose Inhabitants were called *Ellasari*; *Arioch* was K. of it, *Gen.* 14. 1.

Elmadina, the Cap. of *Hastora* in *Barbary*, Lat. 30. 54. Lon. 12. and a half, 38 m. S. E. of *Azamor*, and 96 E. of *Azafi*, 20 m. from *Alendina* in *Duccala*, and 30 from *Morocco*.

Elmobascar, a Town of *Tremesen* or *Telenfin* in *Barbary*, al. 60 m. S. W. from *Oran*, Lon. 19 and a half. Lat. 33. 10.

Flora, an Indian Town in the Pro. of *Balagata*, sub. to the Great *Mogul*, 3 Lgs. from *Doltabad*, noted for sumptuous Temples, Chapels, and Pagods.

Ekvend Mountain, a Branch of the *Taurus*, the most considerable in *Persia*; it supplies the whole Km. with white Marble.

Embato, a large Pro. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr.*

Embar, a Village of *Senega* in *Negroland*, noted for the Residence of those Princes of the Blood that may succeed to the Crown.

Emboul, a Village of *Senega* in *Negroland*, noted for the K. of *Cayor's* Palace.

Emduto, a Village in the same Co. which is always governed by a Person of the ancientest Family in the Place, and is the common Stage of Travellers.

Emessa. See *Haman*.

Enfras, a Town of *Abex* in *Up. Ethiopia*, where the Emp. hath a Palace; it is very famous for a Traffick in Slaves and Civet Cats.

Emims, *Gen.* 14. 5. were a Race of Giants dwelling E. of the Desert of *Paran*.

Emmaus, or *Ammaus*, a Village

of *Asia* in the Tribe of *Judab* in *Palestine*, about 60 Furlongs from *Jerusalem*, once a B. but now inhabited by the *Arabs*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Emorite, or *Amorite*, was the Posterity of *Emmor*, the fourth Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10. 16. They dwelt in the Mountains, *Josh.* 11. 3. *Numb.* 13. 29. E. and S. E. of *Hebron*, near the R. *Jordan*.

Empatio, a Co. of *Dambea* in *Up. Ethiopia*, where is a famous Market for Caps. It extends 9 m. from E. to W. and 6 from N. to S.

Endor, a Town of *Low. Galilee* in *Syria*, on one Side of the Plain of *Esdraelon*; it is noted for the Habitation of *Jael*, who killed *Sisera*, and of *Saul's* Witch, and for the Overthrow of the *Midianites* by *Gideon*, it lay 4 m. South of *M. Tabor*.

Endromit, a City of *Asia Minor* in the Co. of *Phrygia*, a famous Port upon the *Archipelago*, over against *Mitilene*, 17 Germ. m. N. of *Smyrna*, once a B. un. the A. of *Ephesus*; sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 55. 00. Lat. 40. 40.

Engaddi, or *Engedi*, an ancient City of *Judab* in *Palestine*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Engury, *Ancyra*, a City of *Galatia* in the *Lesser Asia*, upon the R. *Perthenius* or *Sangari*; it was the Met. of *Galatia*, though upon the Confines of *Paphlagonia*, famous for 2 Councils in 314 and 357. It is 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, 60 from *Smyrna* to the N. E. and now the Cap. of one of the *Turkish* Pro. in *Asia*, to whom it is sub. Lon. 62. 10. Lat. 42. 30.

Enoch, the City built by *Cain* after his Banishment, *Gen.* 4. 16. stands in *Arabia Deserta*, and not in *Susiana*, as *Huetius* places it.

Ephesus, *Epheso*, one of the most ancient and noble Cities of the *Lesser Asia*, upon the R. *Causar* in the Pro. of *Ionia*, on the Shore of the *Archipelago*, N. of the Isle of *Samos*; and

and 40 m. from *Smyrna* to the S. famous for the Temple of *Diana*, the planting of Christianity there by *St. Paul*, and for the 3d General Council, and other smaller ones; once an A. but it is now called *Ajasalouc*, pitiful, and inhabited by a few *Turks*, to whom it is sub. Lon. 55. 45. Lat. 39. 00.

Epbrath, *Gen.* 35. 19. is the same with *Bethlebeem* (called therefore *Detblebem*. *Epbratab*, *Mic.* 5. 2.) the Place where *Rachel* died, and *Benjamin*, *David* and *Christ* were born, *Mat.* 2. 1. *Luke* 2. 4, 7. *Jacob* set up a Pillar on her Grave; but not that the *Turks* shew.

Epiphanias, a Town of *Cilicia* in *Asia*, 40 m. N. E. from *Alexandria*. *Cicero* incamped here, before he invaded the *Amari*; it was afterwards a Bp's See. There is another of the Name in *Seleucia Mediterranea*, 69 m. S. E. of *Antioch*; it was also a Bishop's See, and the Birth-place of *Evagrius*; it was called *Amatba* by the *Greeks*, and *Epiphanias* by *Antiochus* *Epiphanes* K. of *Syria*, who rebuilt it.

Episcopia, once a City of the Isle of *Cyprus* in *Asia*, but now a great Village, yet a B. among the *Greeks*. It lies on the N. Side of the Island, E. of *Paphos*, and not far from the S. W. Cape, in a Bay called heretofore *Caria*.

Equea, an Inland Trading Co. in the Km. of *Ardea*, that borders on the *Guinea* Coast.

Equebdenon, or *Mequebhuan*, a Mountain of *Garet* in *Barbary*, that reaches from the *Mediterranean* to the Deserts of *Garet* on the S. it was formerly very populous.

Eraclia, or *Heraclia*, a Town of *Sassa* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 10. Lon. 33. 9. It was built by the *Romans* on a Hill near the Sea, but is almost ruined by the *Arabs*.

Erana, Cap. of the *Amari* in *Cilicia*, taken by *Cicero*.

Ercoco. See *Adulaton*.

Erec, *Gen.* 10. 10. now called *A-*

reca; stands on the S. Turning of the common Channel of *Tigris* and *Euphrates*: Here are Springs of *Naptha*, which is a Kind of liquid Bitumen. The *Archevites*, *Ezra* 4. 9. came from this Place. It is in *Susiana* in *Persia*.

Eressa, a Town of *Old Mesopotamia*, rebuilt by the *Greeks*, who named it *Callirhoe*, because of its pleasant Streams and Fountains. The *Romans* named it *Justinopolis*. It is thought to be *Erech*, where *Nimrod* reigned, *Gen.* 10. 10. or *Haran*, the Seat of *Zenobia* Q. of *Palmyraene*; the *Turks* took it in 1150 from the *Saracens*.

Ergel, *Heraclea*, a ruined City of *Caria* in the *Lesser Asia*, between Mount *Cadmus* to the S. the R. *Lycus* to the E. and the *Meander* to the W. directly E. of *Ephesus*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Ergimul, a Peo. of *Alta* in *Great Tartary*, inhabited by *Mahometans* and *Nestorians*, and noted for Bulls as large as Elephants, that have Manes of fine white Hair like Silk.

Eringdrane, a large Pro. of *Madagascar* in *Afr.* that can raise 30000 Foot.

Eritbrea, a City of *Ionis* in the *Lesser Asia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Ephesus*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Eriwan, or *Iriwan*, a noble City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Armenia*, on the Frontiers of *Persia*, having the R. *Zenguey* to the N. W. and the *Queurkiboulak* or *Forty Fountains* to the S. W. built about 100 Paces from the *Old Eriwan*, most contested for by the *Turks* and *Persians*, to which last it is now sub. It has a noble Lake 25 Lgs. round, that abounds with excellent Fish; and has an Island in it with a Monastery, whose Prior calls himself a Patriarch.

Erquico, *Arquico*, or *Eroco*, a considerable T. and Port of *Afr.* upon the *Red Sea*, in the Km. of *Barnagasso*, dependent upon the *Beglerbegship* of *Suacken*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Errif,

Errif, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fex* in *Barbary*, lying along the *Mediterranean Sea*, between the Pro. of *Habat* to the W. and *Garet* to the E.

Ery. See *Herac*.

Erzerum, a City of *Asia* in the *Greater Armenia*, upon the R. *Euphrates*, the most considerable of all *Turcomania*, supposed to be the *Theodosiopolis* of the Ancients, and otherwise called *Azius*, *Arzirus*, *Sinera*, *Senebra*, &c. It is the Seat of a *Beglerbeg*, and sub. to the *Turks*, Lat. 41.

Esbikie, a Lake in the Middle of *Cairo* in *Egypt*, which contains 20 Acres; three Sides of it are enclosed with handsome Structures, and the Banks of the fourth, yield five Harvests in a Year.

Esferef, *Eskerf*, or *Huzarof*, the Cap. of *Gilan* in *Persia*, Lon. 70. and a Quarter, Lat. 36 and a half; noted for a Royal Palace. It lies near the *Caspian Sea*.

Eselawos, a Town of *Old Mexico*, which had this Name because the Sp. made use of the Inhabitants for Porters and Letter Carriers.

Esfure, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, between the R. *Haedla-Albid* to the E. the Mountain *Verte* to the N. and W. and the R. *Tenfist* with some Parts of the *Utsal* to the S. The most considerable Towns are *Isodagar*, *d' Almedine*, *d' Elemedin* and *Bizu*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Esdraelon, a Plain on the *H. Land*, noted for *Josbua's* Victory over the Kings of *Canaan*. It is about 20 Lgs. round, and now uncultivated though the Soil be good.

Efsool, or *Botry*, a R. in the S. of *Canaan*, from whence the *Israelites* Spies brought a Bunch of Grapes to the Camp, *Numb.* 13. 23. and 13. 8.

Efstaol, a Town of the *H. Land*, mention'd *Josb.* 15. 33. and 19. 41. It lay 10 m. from *Eleutheropolis*, and *Sampson* was buried in the Neighbourhood, *Judges* 16. 31.

Eski Bagdet, or *Old Bagdet*, a Town of *Babylonia* under *Tigris*, infested by Lions, and the mortal fiery Wind called *Samiel*.

Eskibissar, *Laodicea*, a City of the *Lesser Asia* upon the R. *Lycus*, near its fall into the *Meander*, but now in a Manner totally ruin'd, tho' once an A. however its Ruins shew it was large, situate upon 6 or 7 Hills, 20 m. distant from *Coloss* to the N. E. and 5 from *Hierapolis*.

Esqijulfa, a ruined Town of modern *Armenia* thought to be the ancient *Ariummene*. It was strong but ruined by *Abas the Great* of *Persia* because it was the Rendezvous of the *Turks*, when they invaded his Co.

Esfrequebe, a R. of *Terra Firma*, 254 m. in Length. It rises not far from the Lake of *Parnie*, and has 3 Islands at its Mouth, where the *Dutch* have a Fort; its Banks abound with *Orellana* Wood for Dying, and with *Cassavi*.

Essab, a Pro. of *Tripoli* in *Barbary*.

Essagues, a small City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*; once a B but now ruined.

Essedons, or *Iffedons*, an ancient People of *Scythia*, whose Cap. was *Iffedon*, now *Caracoran*.

Essonay, a Town of *Egypt* on the W. Side of the *Nile*, which is navigable no higher than this Place because of Cataracts; it has a fine *Egyptian* Temple, and others with curious Hieroglyphicks.

Estero, a small Town of *Tucuman* in *Amer.* it lies on the B. *Salado*, 63 m. N. of *St. Michael*, and 690 N. W. from *Buenos Ayres*, 50 Lgs. from *Salta*, and 140 from the Mines of *Potosi*. It is very convenient for those that travel from *Peru* to *La Plata*; but its Air is hot and moist.

Essoiteland, a great Tract of Land in the N. of *Amer.* towards the Arctic Circle and *Hudson's Bay*, having *New France* on the S. and

James's

James's Bay to the W. It is a great Part of *Canada*, and the first of the *American Shores* that was discovered by some *Friesland Fishers* before *Columbus's* Time.

Etam, *Sampson's Rock*, *Judg.* 15. 8. and afterwards a fortified Town in the *H. Land*, 2 *Chron.* 11. 7.

Eucarpia, an ancient Town of *Phrygia* in *Asia Minor*.

Euleus, a R. of *Susiana* which falls into the Bay of *Persia*. It is thought to be the ancient *Choaspis*, whose Waters were so pure that the Ks. of *Persia* would drink no other.

Euphrates, a large R. in *Turky* in *Asia*, it rises from the Mountain *Mingol* in *Armenia*, its Course is from E. to W. and having passed through the City *Erzerum*, it runs Southward, separating *Natolia* from *Armenia* and *Syria* *Diarbeck*; it is the fourth of those Rs. that water'd *Paradise*; it is the *Greek Name* taken from the *Hebrew*, *Hu Parath*, *Gen.* 2. 14. It falls into the *Persian Gulf*, making all Places fruitful where it passes, as its Name import, *Gen.* 7.

Eurymedon, a R. of *Pamphylia* in *Asia*, famous for the Victory which *Simon the Athenian* had over *Xerxes's* Fleet at the Mouth of it.

Eustacea, a small Island on the *Antilles*, near *St. Christopher's*, in *Lat.* 17. 40. It is naturally strong, and a Fort commands the Harbour. The Islanders supply their Neighbours with Tobacco and Provisions. The *Dutch* settled here in 1635; and in the Reign of *K. Charles II.* it was taken by the *Engl.* but retaken soon after by the *Fr.* and *Dutch*. It was afterwards restored to the *Dutch* by Treaty, but retaken by the *Fr.* in 1689. The *Eng.* took it next Year, and restored it to the *Dutch*, at the Treaty of *Ryswick*.

Euxine Sea, *Pontus*, *Euxinus*, *Arenos*, and now by the *Turks*, *Cara Denguis*, i. e. the furious Sea; by

others the *Black Sea*; is encompassed round by *Natolia*, *Mingrelia*, *Circassia*, the *Crim-Tartary* and *Podolia*, with no other Outlet than the *Thracian Bosphorus*, being in Length from E. to W. about 188 Lgs. in Breadth at the W. End from the *Thracian Bosphorus* to the *Niger*, 3 Deg. at the E. half so much.

Extmadura, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Susa*, near the *Atlantic O.* and the Mount *Atlas* in the S. Borders of *Morocco*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Extuca, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, extended along the Sea-coast towards the Mount *Atlas*, and the Frontiers of *Biledulgerid*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Ezagen, or *Azaggen*, a Garrison-Town of *Barbary*, 20 m. from *Fez*, noted for many Fountains, in a fruitful Ter.

Ezion-Gaber, *Numb.* 33. 35. 36. the Place of the 33d Encampment of the Children of *Israel* when they came out of *Egypt*. It lies by *Elatb*, upon the Coasts of the *Red Sea* and Borders of *Edom*; it is often mentioned in Scripture, *Deut.* 2. 8.

FA

F *AIFO*, or *Haifo*, a Town of *Cochinchina* in the E. Indies, noted for a Port, and a great Fair, much frequented, *Lat.* 15 and a half, *Lon.* 126.

Falso Cape, it had its Name because it was mistaken for the *Cape of Good Hope*, from whence it lies 30 m. to the E.

Faluppos, a Co. and People of *Negroland* in *Afr.* betwixt *Cape St. Mary's* and *St. Domingo*.

Famagosta, *Fama Augusta*, by the *Fr.* *Famagouste*, a very strong City in the Ile of *Cyprus* in *Asia*, on the East

East Shore which looks towards Syria; a B. un. the A. of *Nicosia*, and since the Year 1571 sub. to the Turks, who took it from the Venetians, Lat. 34.

Famastro, a City of *Asia* upon the *Euxine* Sea, on the E. Side of the R. *Dalap*, 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, and the same to *Amasia* N. W. sub. to the Turks.

Famine Port, in the Straights of *Magellan*, where the *Sp.* had a Garrison, which was starved to Death, and gave Name to the Place.

Fanari-Kiosk, a Royal Pleasure-house of the Grand Seignior, 1 Lg. distant from *Constantinople* and *Gallata*, at the Entrance of the Straights of *Constantinople*, near the Port of *Calcedon* in *Natolia*.

Fantai, a small Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, where the *English* and the *Dutch* have some Forts.

Fara, *Faran*, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Petraea*, on the *Red Sea*, 20 m. from *Suez* S. and as many from *Elfor* N. over-against *Dacata* in *Egypt*; sub. to the Turks.

Farabant, a City of *Asia*, and the Cap. of *Macendram* now *Hircania*, 5 m. from *Asbatoff* to the W. and one from the *Caspian* Sea, Lat. 38. 17.

Faramide, a T. of *Lower Egypt*, 50 m. E. from *Damiata*, supposed to be the ancient *Rhinocorura*; once a great Town, but deserted because infested by Serpents.

Farcala, a City and R. of *Biledulgerid*.

Farina, a City of *Asia* in *Japan*, 18 Sp. Lgs. from *Meaco* to the W. sub. heretofore to a Prince of its own, but now under the K. of *Japan*.

Fars, or *Farfistan*, a Pro. of *Persia*, E. of *Chusistan*.

Farso, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Caramania*, over-against the E. Cape of *Cyprus*, 7 Germ. m. from the *Mediterranean* in the *Lesser Asia*; sub. to the Turks.

Fartach, by some called *Hadramut*, a City of *Asia*, and Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name in *Arabia Felix*, 40 m. from the *Indian O.* and 300 from *Cape Guardafui*, sub. to the Turks.

Farvetum, *Cape Farceca*, the most S. Prom. of *Greenland*, towards *New Fr.* 100 Fr. Lgs. from *Forbes's Bay*.

Fasculon, the Name of a Part of *Abyssinia* in *Afr.*

Fatigar, a Km. of *Afr.* formerly belonging to the K. of *Aethiopia*, between the great Lake *Arpen* to the E. the Mountains of *Felles* to the N. the Km. of *Glabi* to the W. and that of *Bara* to the S. between 60 and 70. 10. N. Lat.

Fayal, an Island of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* Sea, and one of the *Azores* or *Tercera's*, 18 m. in Length, the principal Town is of the same Name; sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Santa Fe d' Antiochia, a Town on the W. Side of *St. Martha R.* in *Terra Firma* in *Amer.*

Fegbiga, a Town of *Segelmesse* in *Biledulgerid*, noted for fine Carpets; it has three Castles.

Fello, *Phellos*, a City of *Lycia* in *Asia*, E. of the R. *Xanthus*, or *Lycus*, and West of the *Chelidoni Scopuli* on the Shores of *Asia the Less*; sub. to the Turks.

Fernando's Island, is in *Amer.* in the *Pacifick* Sea, about 120 Lgs. from the main Land; sub. to the *Sp.* S. Lat. 34. 15. There is another called *Fernando Poo* in the Gulf of *St. Thomas* in *Afr.* Lat. 3 and a half.

Ferri, *Ile de Hierro*, an Island of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick O.* and the most W. of all the *Canaries*; in the most N. Part, some have assigned the first Meridian of Lon.

Fetipore, a Town of *Agra* or *Indostan* in *India*; 30 m. W. from *Agra* City; it has a noble Palace and Exchange, but not much frequented because the Water is unwholesome.

Fetu, or *Fætu*, a small Km. of *Afr.* with a City of the same Name upon the Gold Coast, towards Cape *Corfo*, and *St. George de la Mine*.

Fez, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, being bounded on the N. by the Straights of *Gibraltar* and the *Mediterranean*, on the W. by the *Atlantick O.* on the S. by the Km. of *Morocco*, from which it is divided by the R. *Azamor*; and on the E. by the Km. of *Algier*: It is a Part of the ancient *Mauritania Tingitana*, containing 7 Pros. viz. *Temessa*, *Fez* and *Algar* upon the O. Harbor upon the Straights, *Errif* and *Garet* upon the *Mediterranean Sea*, and *Ghaus*, all within the Land; sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Fez, a great City of *Afr.* and Cap. of the Km. of the same Name, in the W. of *Barbary*, divided into *Beleida*, *Old Fez* and *New Fez*; the *Old* is the most W. the *New* upon the R. *Union*, about a m. from the other. The Ter. belonging to it extends from the R. *Bargrave* to the R. *Guave*, and on the N. from the R. *Subi* to the Foot of Mount *Atlas* S. and is called the Pro. of *Fez*, by the *Romans*, *Vulubilis*: It is sub. to the K. of *Morocco*, Lon. 11. Lat. 33.

Fezzan, or *Fessen*, a spacious and desert Co. of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid* with a Town of the same Name, beyond the Chain of Mountains that form Mount *Atlas*, towards *Gadema*, *Gademessa* or *Angola*.

Fida, a populous Km. on the Coast of *Guinea* in *Afr.* with a Cap. of the same Name.

Finichia, one of the present Names of *Cilicia*, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia* next *Syria*.

Fionda, a Village of *Asia Minor* on the Shores of the *Mediterranean Sea*, in the Confines of *Lycia* and *Pamphylia*, E. of the *Cbelidonean Rocks*, and W. of Mount *Mafcitius*, 220 Eng. m. from the most W. Cape of *Cyprus*, once a B. un. the A. of *Myra* or *Stramita*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Firando, a City and Km. of *Japan*, in that Part which is called *Ximo*, to which there belongs an Island of the same Name on the W. Shore also; sub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Fischio, *Phusca*, a Maritime City of *Caria* in *Asia Minor*, over-against the Isle of *Rhodes*, about 84 m. from *Ephesus* to the S. tho' latterly placed more to the E. than the Isle of *Rhodes*; it is sub. to the *Turks*.

Fium, a Town on the W. Side of the Nile in *Egypt*, Lat. 20. Lon. 34. 60 m. S. from *Cairo*; it is the Cap. of a Pro. of its own Name, and is supposed to have been built by the Children of *Israel*, during their Captivity.

Flores, or *Isla de Flores*, one of the *Azores* in the *Atlantick O.* sub. to the K. of *Portugal*. See *Azores*.

Florida, a very large and fruitful Co. in *N. Amer.* called by the Inhabitants *Jagworfa*: It lies parallel with *Casile* in *Sp.* bounded on the N. E. with *Virginia*, on the E. with *Mar del Norté*, on the S. and some Part of the W. with the Bay of *Mexico*, and on the rest of the W. with *New Galicia*, and some Countries not yet discovered: It lies in Breadth where narrowest 30 m. and in other Places 100. It extends from the R. of *Palme* 25 deg. of Lat. to *Rio di Secco*, in Lon. 34. which makes it a large Co. Some Parts of it are sub. to the *Sp.* others to the *Eng.* &c.

Fochien, or *Fuquien*, a Pro. of *China* in *Asia*, bounded on the N. by *Chequian*, on the W. by *Sciantsi*, on the S. by *Scianton*, and on the E. by the *Chinan O.* said to contain 8 Cities, 48 walled Towns, and 509200 Families, between 44 and 47 Deg. Lat. sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Fogie, *Phocæa*, a Town of the *Lesser Asia* on the Archipelago, over-against the Isle of *Meteliro*, upon the River *Lobat*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Fogo, an Island among the *Cape Verd*, on the Coast of *Afr.* so named from a Vulcano. Lat. 14. 20. It belongs to the *Portuguese*, and was taken by the *Eng.* in 1596.

Folgia, a Km. of the Coast of *Guinea*.

Fonscay Bay, the chief Harbour of *New Sp.* on the S. Sea, E. from *St. Michael*.

Formipt, a Pro. of *Asia* on the E. of the Km. of *Persia* (by others called *Seid*) bounded on the E. by *India*, on the S. by the O. on the W. by *Mackran*, and on the N. by the Desert of *Segista*.

Formosa, an Island of *Asia*, so named by the *Sp.* for its Fertility, but the Natives call it *Talienkieu*, and the *Portuguese* *Lequeio*: It is situate in the Oriental Sea, towards the Coasts of *Fuquien* and *Scianton*, Pro. of *China*, and to the N. of the *Philippine* Islands, 24 Lgs. from *China*, 150 from *Japan*, and about 130 in Circuit: The principal Town is the *Owan* or *Tegovan*, where the *Dutch* have built a Fort. The *Chinese* Inhabitants here govern themselves in Form of a Republick. The *Portuguese* have Forts here also.

Forsado, or *Ouroeira*, a Km. and R. on the *Guinea* Coast, with a Cap. of the same Name, where the *Portuguese* have a Factory.

Fortaventura, an Island of *Afr.* in the Atlantick O. one of the *Canaries*, to the S. of the Isle of *Wolves*, and to the E. of *Canaria*, about 70 Lgs. in Circuit, but irregular in Breadth, however it contains the Towns of *Fortaventura*, *Lanegala*, *Richeroque*, *Pozomegro*, &c. and is sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Fort Lewis, a Citadel of *S. Amer.* in the Isle of *Cayenne*, at the Mouth of a R. of the same Name, sub. to the *Fr.*

Fort St. David, a Fort of *Asia* in the E. Indies, on the Coast of *Coromandel* on this Side the *Ganges*, in the Possession of the *Eng. E. India* Company. Lat. 11.

Fort St. George, or *Madras*, a Fort of *Asia* in the E. Indies, on the Coast of *Coromandel* on this Side the *Ganges*, in Possession of the *Eng. E. India* Company, about 14 Deg. N. Lat.

St. Francis Cape in *Peru*, N. Lat. 1. noted for a rich Ship taken here by Sir *Francis Drake*. There is a R. of the same Name, the chief of the Captainship of *Secegippe del Rey* in *Brdzile*; it falls into the N. Sea about Lat 11. There is another Cape and R. of this Name in *Hispaniola*.

Frenona, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Æthiopia*, believed to be the *Primis Magna* or *Premnis* of the Ancients.

Frenchmens Harbour, betwixt the Captainships of *Porto Seguro* and *Ilbeos* in *Brazile*.

Fridericks, a small but strong City of *Amer.* in *Brazile*, upon the Coast of *Paraiba*, or *la Capitania de Paraiba*, built by the *Dutch*, now sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Fridericksburr, a Port built by the *Danes* in *Guinea* in *Afr.* upon the Gold Coast, near *Fort Nassau* and *Cape Corso*; sub. to the *Danes*.

Frio Cape, 12 Lgs. N. from the R. *Janeiro* in *Brazile*, noted for a Harbour where there is Plenty of *Brazile*, and sometimes *Ambergrease*.

Frobishers Streights, in N. *Amer.* Lat. 63. 8. at the S. End of *New Greenland*, so called because they were discovered by Sir *Martin Frobisher*. The Inhabitants resemble the *Tartars*.

Frontenac, a Citadel of *Amer.* in *New Fr.* built in 1673 by the Side of a Lake of the same Name where the R. *St. Laurence* runs into it; sub. to the *Fr.*

Frontones, a Barbarous People of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* so called because they make their Foreheads bald.

Fungeno, or *Fungendo*, a Km. in *Afr.* which lies between the River *Zaire* and *Loango*, on the E. of *Conda*.

Conde. The Portuguese buy Slaves there.

Fungie, or *Fund*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Region of *Old Nubia*, otherwise called the Km. of *Bugitia* and *Senna*, towards the *Nile*, and bounded to the E. by the *Red Sea*, now sub. to the *Turks*.

Funzale, the chief Town of the *Madera Islands*, Lat. 32. 10. Lon. 10. from the *Lizard*; it is well fortified, has a fair Harbour, and is the See of a B.

Fuoa, a City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, in the Isle of *Delta*, 40 m. from *Grand Cairo* to the S. E. towards *Alexandria*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Fuxan, or *Fuscian*, 4 m. from Canton in *China*: Tho' it is reckoned but a Village, it has a Million of Inhabitants, and drives the greatest Trade of any Place in *China*.

G A.

GABALA. See *Febilee*.

Gabathon, or *Gabetbon*, a Town of *Dan* in the *Holy Land*, mentioned *Josh.* 19. 44. and *1 Kings* 15. 27. and 16. 15. There was another in the Tribe of *Benjamin*.

Gabbatha, a Place of Judicature in the City of *Jerusalem* in *Asia* now unknown.

Gaboe, a Km. on the *Guinea Coast*, near the R. of *Benin*, about 8 Day's Journey above the City of that Name; it abounds with *Acori* and *Jasper*, and the *Dutch* have a great many Slaves from hence.

Gabon, or *Gabou*, a Co. of *Biafar* in *Low Ethiopia*, which lies betwixt the Rs. *Camarones* and *Gabon*, which lies under the Line, is 4 m. broad at the Mouth, and is navigable for small Ships a few m. within Land; but abounds with *Crocodiles* and *Sea Horses*.

Gaddari, or *Gaddaris*, now *Gaddi*, an ancient City of *Asia* in *Palestine*, in the Tribe of *Manasseh*, beyond *Jordan*, seated upon a Mount near the R. *Gadara*, now in Ruins, 60 m. from *Scythiopolis* to the E. and the same from *Tiberias*; it is sub. to the *Turks*.

Gaddi: See *Gadara*.

Gademes, or *Gademessa*, a Co. of *Afr.* with a Desert of the same Name, in the Region of *Biledulgerid*, between the Desert of *Fexzen* to the E. and *Guargala* to the W. where also stands the City of *Gademes* upon the R. *Capsus*.

Gatulia, a large Region of *Afr.* according to the ancient Division of it; now thrown into a Part of *Biledulgerid* and a Part of *Zaara*. See *Gesula*.

Gago, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia* with a City of the same Name, upon a R. falling into the *Niger*, below *Tocrat*. The Km. lies between the *Niger* to the N. and *Guinea* to the S. sub. to the K. of *Tombut*.

Galæ, a barbarous Sort of *Cannibals* in the Emp. of *Mono-Emugi* in *Ethiopia*.

Galata, *Gallita*, *Galatbe*, an Island upon the Coast of *Numidia* in *Afr.* al. opposite to the Bay of the same Name; over-against *Sardinia*, W. of *Tunis*, E. of *Algiers*, and W. of *Cape Negro*, about 10 m. round.

Galatia, *Gallo*, *Gracia*, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, bounded on the N. by *Paphlagonia*, on the E. by *Cappadocia*, on the S. by *Pisidia* and *Lycaonia*, and on the W. by *Phrygia Magna*, *Bitynia* and *Asia*, properly so taken. The *Turks* call it *Chian-gari*. The principal Cities are *Ancyra* and *Pessinus*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Galconda, the Name of a Km. in the Emp. of the Great *Mogul* in the E. *Indies*.

Gale, a Town and Port of *Asia* in the Isle of *Ceylon*, in the E. *Indies*, sub. now to the *Dutch*, who dispossess'd the Portuguese of it.

Galgala: See *Meroe*.

Galibes, a Nation of Indians in the Co. of *Guiana* in *Amer.* towards the N. Sea bounded by the R. *Surinam* and *Marawini* to the W. and the R. and Ile of *Cayenne* to the E. though others place them in *New Andalouzia*, to the N. of the R. *Oronoque*.

Galicía Nova, a Pro. of *Mexico*, or *New Sp.* in *Amer.* lying along the Sea-side, and properly the Co. of *Guadal-jara*, so called from the Name of the Cap. City; it is sub. to the *Sp.*

Galilæa, a very celebrated Part of *Asia* in the N. of *Judæa* distinguished into the *Up.* and *Low.* and bounded on the N. by *Syria*, and *Phœnicia*, from which Mount *Libanus* separates it on the S. with the R. *Jordan*, on the S. with *Samaria*, and on the W. by the *Mediterranean* Sea, the Co. is now called *Belad Etbescara*, i. e. the Western Co. The principal Cities of it were the Tower of *Stratton* or *Cæsarea*, *Cæpernaum*, *Tiberias*, *Gana*, *Nazareth*, &c. it is sub. to the *Turks*.

Gallant, a Cape in the Streights of *Magellan*, near which is a Bay and a very good Road for Shipping.

Gallas, *Galanes* or *Giaques*, a People of the Km. of *Monomotapa*, upon the E. Coasts of *Afr.* towards the *Indian O.* bounded by the *Nile* to the W. *Abyssinia* to the N. and the Km. of *Monc-Emugi* to the E.

Gallo, a small Island over-against the Coast of *South Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, Lat. 2. 15. 18 m. N. E. from Cape *Manglares*, 9 Lgs. from the Continent, 28 from *Gorgone*, but 7 from another Island called *Gorgonilla*, and 100 to the Leeward of *Guayaquill*.

Galapagos, a Cluster of Islands on both Sides the Line, and in 7 deg. of *Ln.* W. from the Coast of *Peru*, and 100 Lgs. from the Continent; they extend from Lon. 176 to 181, or, as some say, from Lon. 270 to 274. They are all desert.

Gamalara, *Etbusa*, an Island of *Afr.*

Gambia, a vast River of *Afr.* in the Division of *Nigritia*, or rather the most N. Branch of the R. *Niger*, which falls into the *Atlantick* on the N. of Cape *Verd*, and gives Name to the Km. of *Gambia* on its S. Banks, not far from its first Division from the *Niger* to the E. of the Km. of *Jaloffes*.

Gammalamma, a Town in *Terrate* of the *Molucca* Islands, where the King keeps his Court.

Ganea, or *Ganeta de Jesuite*, a Town of *Dambee* in *Up. Æthiopia*, noted for a Church that contains the Tombs of the Emperors of the last Century.

Gangara, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, between the Lake *Borno*, the Kms. of *Borno* and *Cassena*, and the R. *Niger*, abounding with Gold; besides *Gangara* the Cap. it has *Marossa*, *Semigda*, &c. sub. to its own Prince.

Gangarides, a People of *Asia* towards the Mouth of the *Ganges*, perhaps in the Km. now called *Bengala*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Ganges, one of the principal Rs. in *India*, which, has also the *Indus*, arises out of Mount *Caucasus*, and runs cross the Co. from N. to S.

Gangra, *Gangria*, *Castomoni*, and by the *Turks*, *Kiangara*; a City of *Asia Minor*, in the inland Parts of *Paphlagonia*, famous for a Council in 324, now sub. to the *Turks*.

Ganbay, a Town of War in *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in the Emp. of *China* to the S. E. and remarkable for a Bridge 250 Paces long to the E. of it; sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Gani. See *Colour*.

Gao, the Name of a Km. in the Isle of *Ceylon* or *Taprobana*.

Gaoga, *Kauga* or *Guoga*, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, between the Tract of *Nubia* and the Km. of *Borno*, inhabited by *Christians*, *Mahometans*, and *Pagans*; sub. to its own Prince, Lon. betwixt 40 and 50. Lat. 20. 12.

Gaoxa, an Island upon the Coast of the Pro. of Canton in China, where you have the Fish *Hoanguoya*, that is a Bird one Part of the Year, and a Fish the other; sub. to the Emp. of China.

Ganking, a great City of Asia in the Pro. of Nankin in the Emp. of China, with a Ter. belonging to it of the same Name, the Seat of the Viceroy, and has a strong Garrison in its Fort *Haymaen*, commanding the Co. of *Poyank* and the R. *Gbi-anfi*, sub. to the Emp. of China.

Garamantes, anciently a People of the innermost *Lybia* in Afr. about the E. Part of the Desert of *Zaara*, and the W. of *Nubia*; they are called now *Garamal*.

Garazu, a Town of S. Amer. in the Co. of *Braxilè*, and Pro. of *Pernambuco*, 5 Germ. Lgs. from *Olinda* to the N. sub. to the Portuguese.

Garbià, a flat Co. on the Island of *Damiata* in Low Egypt, which abounds in Tillage and Pasturage, and Plenty of Fruit.

Garet, a Pto. of Afr. in the Km. of *Fex* in *Barbary*, on the Mediterranean in the Confines of the Km. of *Algiers*, from which it is separated by the R. *Malvia*, and from the Pro. of *Errif* by the R. *Nocor*, the Mediterranean bounds it to the N, and the Mountains of the Deserts to the S. *Mililla*, un. the Sp. *Jaffarina*, *Texota*, *Meggea*, &c. are the most considerable Places in it; sub. to the K. of Morocco.

Garian, a Mountain in the Pro. of *Essab* in *Tripoli*, which is very high and cold, 3 m. long, and as many broad; lies to the N. of M. *Atlas*, 4 m. from *Tripoli*, and is separated from the Mountains *Benitefren* and *Nefusa* by great sandy Deserts; it has about one hundred and thirty Villages upon it.

Garfis, *Garzis*, or *Gafala*, a Town of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, on the R. *Malvia*, Lon. 27. 43. Lat. 33. 5. 80 m. S. W. of *Telenfin*, 88 N. E. of

Texiza, and 11 N. W. of *Tuezert*. *Garzopa*, a Km. near *Cananor* in the E. Indies.

Gath, a City of Afr. in the Co. of *Palestine*, in the Tribe of *Judab*, upon the Frontiers of *Dan*, and one of the five Satrapies of the *Philistines*; there are now no Remains of it: The Turks are Masters of the Co.

Gaudcot, a Town of *Cananor* in the E. Indies, one of the strongest in the Km. situate on a high Mountain.

Gaures, *Gbiaours* or *Gbiabers*, a People dispersed about *India* and the Km. of *Persia*, especially in the Pro. of *Kberman* and *Yerack*, differing in Religion from all the World, and following the Scriptures of one *Ibrahim* xer *Ateucht* their Prophet.

Gazera, *Gaza*, a City of Asia in the Co. of *Palestine*, anciently belonging to the Tribe of *Judab*, and the 5th Satrapy of the *Philistines*, near the Shores of the *Mediterranean*, on the Confines of *Idumea* towards *Egypt*. Some will have it to be very small at this Day, un. a Pr. of its own called the *Emir* or *Pacha* of *Gaza*, though he is sub. to the Turks. Others will have it to be large, and the Seat of a *Sangiack*, but the Haven decayed and unsafe; it is sub. to the Turks, Lon. 65. 26. Lat. 31. 45.

Gaznab, a City of Asia, the Cap. of the Pro. of *Sablestan*, and placed by some E. Geographers in 33. 35. N. Lat. and 104. 20. Lon.

Gebel el Hadith, a Mountain in the N. Corner of *Hea* in *Barbary*, which it divides from *Duccala* and *Morocco*; it is so well inhabited that it can raise 12000 Fighting Men.

Gedab or *Godab*, a fair walled and rich Town of Trade in *Sanda* or *Bando* in the E. Indies, Lon. 117. and a Half. Lat. 28.

Gedrosia: See *Formipt*.

Gehan-Adad: See *Detli* or *Delli*.

Gebud, the Cap. of the Km. of *Narvar* in the E. Indies, on the R. *Send*, which runs into the *Ganges*, Lon. 100 and three Quarters. Lat. 25. and a Quarter.

Geivise, *Astacus*, a Maritime City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Bitbunia*, 15 Germ. m. S. W. of *Nicomedia* on the *Hellepont*, now ruined.

Geldria, formerly *Palicate*, a Town of *Coromandel*, in the E. Ind. taken and fortified by the Dutch, who have a great Trade here.

Geboes, an Island of *Tripoli* in *Barbary*, Lon. 39. 30. Lat. 31. 20. In 1284 it was conquered by the K. of *Arragon's* Admiral; afterwards it became tributary to the Ks. of *Sicily*, and then to the K. of *Arragon*; but at last the *Moors* here revolted, and it is still sub. to the *Turks*.

Gemetbailon, a Town of *Middle Egypt*, sub. to the Caliph of *Bagdad*, built before *Cairo*, and inhabited by a great many Merchants and Tradesmen.

Genemani, an Island in the *Red Sea* on the Coast of *Aethiopia*, called *Gytbites* by the Ancients, Lat. 25. 20.

George de la Mina, the Name of a Fort the Dutch hold in *Guinea*.

St. George Island, one of the *Bermudas* or *Summer Islands* in *Amer.* it is the largest of them, and about 18 m. long, and 3 broad. There is another of this Name among the *Azores*, 12 Lgs. long, and 3 broad, and 8 or 9 Lgs. N. W. from *Tercera*. It was so called from the Saint on whose Festival the Portuguese landed.

Fort St. George: See *Madraspatan*.

Georgia, *Gurgistan*, a great Co. in *Asia*, between the *Caspian Sea* to the E. and the *Euxine* to the W. bounded on the N. by *Circassia*, *Comania*, and the D.m. of the Czar of *Muscovy*, and on the S. by *Servan*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Persia*, containing un. this Name a Part of *Armenia* the Greater, and *Armenia*

the Lesser; the E. Parts of it are sub. to the K. of *Persia*, the N. to the Czar of *Muscovy*, and the W. to the *Turks*. The Parts of this Co. are *Mingrelia*, *Guriol*, and *Imiretta* to the W. to the N. *Abaca*; *Cartbuel*, now a Pro. of *Persia*, and *Gagbetti*, *Gagnefa*, to the E. formerly called *Iberia* and *Samsche*, *Samosa*, to the S. towards *Armenia*. The principal Cities are *Cotatis* and *Teflis*.

Georgia, more properly so called, borders to the E. upon *Circassia* and *Muscovy*, to the W. upon *Armenia* the Less: to the S. upon *Armenia* the Greater, to the N. upon the *Euxine Sea* and that Part of *Colchis* called *Imirica*. The R. *Kur* or *Cyrus* runs through the Middle of it.

Gerar, a City of the *Philistines*, and the Regal Seat of their Ks. who were called *Abimelech*, as the Ks. of *Egypt* were called *Pharaoh*. *Abraham* and *Isaac* sojourned there, Gen. 20. 1. 21. 32, 34. and 26. 1, 2.

Gerbes: See *Zerbi*.

Gerceluin, *Gaceiluin*, or *Gherceluinum*, an ancient Town of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, at the Foot of *Mount Zis*, on a R. that runs into *Segelmesse*, Lat. 31. 10. Lon. 15. al. 86 m. S. W. of *Texxa*.

Germian, *Phrygia Major*, a Pro. of the Lesser *Asia*.

Gern: See *Ormus*.

Gest, a Pro. of *Asia* in the E. of the Km. of *Persia*, next the *Mogul's* Emp. by others called *Circan*.

Geslie, a City in *Parthia*, called anciently *Sabbibæ*.

Gesila, *Getulia*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, bound'd by the Pro. of *Darka* to the E. *Morocco* to the N. the Km. of *Sus* with *Mount Lealem* to the W. and *Tesser* to the S. sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Geter, the third Son of *Aram* the Son of *Sem*, Gen. 10. 23. and his Childr. n peop'd *Atbania*, where is a City called *Getara*, and a R. *Getras*, near the *Caspian Sea*.

Gezaira,

Gezaira, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algier* in *Barbary*, and one of the three principal Parts of the Km. of *Algier*, between the Pro. of *Bugia* to the E. and *Tenezza* to the W. It is Bounded on the N. by the *Mediterranean*, and on the S. by the Mountains; the Cap. is *Algier*, called *Gezarai* by the *Arabs*; sub. to the *Algerines*.

Gezaire, a Town of *Mesopotamia* on an Island in the *Tigris*, the Seat of a Bey, noted for a Trade in Gallnuts and Tobacco, Lat. 37. 30.

Gezah, *Zaaram*, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, in the Pro. of *Hagias* upon the N. of the R. *Laakie*; it is also called *Algiar*, Lon. 16. 00. Lat. 26. 00.

Gezule, or *Gezula*, Part of the ancient *Getulia*, one of the seven Pros. in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Afr.*

Gbeneoa, or *Gbeneboa*, a Pro. of *Africa* in the Km. of *Tombut*, in *Nigritia*, towards the Mouth of the R. *Niger*; sub. to the K. of *Tombut*.

Gianich, *Nicbopolis*, a City of *Asia* in the *Lesser Armenia*, upon the R. *Ceraunia*, 35 Germ. m. from *Erzerum* to the S. W. and 45 from *Cogni* to the N. E. a B. un. the A. of *Sebastia*, Lon. 69. 00. Lat. 42. 25.

Giazxo: See *Laijazzxo*.

Gibel, *Gabalus*, a City of *Asia* in *Syria* upon the *Mediterranean*, not far from *Anticassium*, 40 m. from *Anterdum*, and 11 from *Laodicea*. The Place called *Gibeleto* or *Gebail* reckoned 9 m. S. from *Tripoli*, and 10 N. of *Sidon*, is the same; it is a B. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*.

Gibeon, once a royal City of the *Amorites* in *Canaan* in *Asia*, upon an Hill, in the Tribe of *Benjamin*; now nothing remains of it.

Giesim, a considerable Town on the Bank of the *Nile* in *Up. Æthiopia*, in the Middle of a Forest in N. Lat. 10. and in the Midway between the Town of *Sennar* and the Confines of *Æthiopia*.

Gigel, *Gigeri*, *Gigari*, *Igiti*, a City of *Africa*, and once a B. but now a Village in the Pro. of *Bugia* in the Km. of *Algier*, 27 m. from *Algier*, to the E. upon the *Mediterranean*, taken by the Fr. in 1664, and afterwards deserted; it is sub. to the *Algerines*, Lat. 36. 30.

Gigri: See *Gigel*.

Gibon, *Gen*. 2. 11. is the East Branch of the R. *Euphrates*, runs into the *Persian Gulf*, and compasses the Land of *Cush*, called anciently *Susiana*, but now *Gbusistan*.

Gilan, *Gela*, *Gilania*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, upon the S. Side of the *Caspian Sea*; the chief City is *Gilan*, upon the R. *Abifirni*, 25 Germ. m. from the *Caspian Sea*, Lon. 50. 13. Lat. 40.

Gilead, was properly the Mountain in *Asia* where *Laban* made a Covenant with *Jacob*, but afterwards it gave its Name both to the City of *Gilead* and to all the adjoining Co. now sub. to the *Turks*. This Mountain is mentioned *Gen*. 31. 54. It lies on the S. of *Galilee*, and running S. includes the Region of *Trachonitis*, *Luke* 3. 12.

Gilgal, a small Pro. in *Asia*, in the Co. of *Palesfine*, on this Side *Jordan* to the E. of *Jericho*, now un. the *Turks*.

Gilolo, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian Sea*, and one of the *Miluccoes*, to the E. of which lies the Land of *Papous*, and the Isle of *Celebes* to the W. the Cap. is also called *Gilolo*, the other Towns are *Cuma*, *Marotolo*, &c. It lies un. the Equator, Lon. 165.

Gingi, *Gingis*, a City and Pro. of *India* in *Asia*, in the Peninsula on this Side the R. *Ganges*, upon the Coast of *Cromandel*; the Pro. is bounded by the Gulf of *Bengala* to the E. by the Km. of *Bisnagar* to the N. by the Mountains of *Malabar* to the W. and the Pro. of *Tan-gear* to the S. It is called the State of *Nague di Gangi*, and has a particular Pr. who is tributary to the K. of

K. of *Visapor*; the C. is large, and the K. of *Bisnagar* was formerly Master of It; the other Towns of the Pro. are *Coloran*, *Caudabaran*, &c.

Gingiro, a Km. of *Afr.* in the *Low. Æthiopia*, towards *Melinda*, *Zanguebar*, and the E. Ocean.

Ginopoli, *Gemanopolis*, *Jenopolis*, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Paphlagonia*, upon the *Euxine Sea*, 10 Germ. m. W. of *Ceramby*, and the most N. Cape of the *Lesser Asia*, a B. un. the A. of *Gangra*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Ginum, a Town of *Syria* at the Foot of *Mount Ephraim*, 4 m. from *Samaria*, where Christ cured the ten Lepers, *Luke 17*.

Giorgiana. See *Georgia*.

Gir, one of the greatest Rs. of *Inner Lybia* in ancient *Afr.* it fell into the *Niger*.

Girgashites, *Gen. 10. 16.* the Children of *Canaan's* fifth Son, settled higher up *Jordan*, than the *Amorites*, in the Co. where we find the City of *Gergesa*, upon the Sea of *Galilee*.

Girgha. See *Hyerach*.

Girgilo. See *Girgio*.

Girgo, or *Girgio*, a City of *Afr.* in the *Up. Egypt*, near the *Nile*, the Cap. of a Pro. of that Name, betwixt *Barbanda* and the *Sabid*. It was the ancient *Thebes* called *Thebes Hecatonpyla*, or *Thebes* with a hundred Gates.

Giringbomba, a City of *Afr.* in the *Up. Æthiopia*, to which fifteen more Kms. are sub. It lies upon the *Ginrigo* or *Giring*, and borders upon *Morocco*.

Gisbala, a Town of *Low. Galilee* in *Syria*, a strong Town noted for the Birth of *Jehocanan*, one of the three seditious Ringleaders in *Jerusalem* when it was besieged by *Titus. Josephus* when Governor of *Galilee* or the *Jews* caused the Place to be rebuilt; but it soon surrendered to *Titus*.

Giulap, *Chaboral*, *Chobar*, a R.

and City of *Asia* in *Mesopotamia*; the R. falls into the *Euphrates* at *Mount Niabar*, which some call *Giulap*.

Giza, or *Ciza*, a Town of *Middle Egypt*, on the other Side of the *Nile*, over-against *Cairo*; it is the Cap. of a Government which contains 164 Villages, and is famous for several Pleasure Houses, built here by the *Marmaluke Princes*.

Gnido, *Cnidus*, *Gnidus*, a ruined old City of *Caria* in the *Lesser Asia*, 70 m. from *Halicarnassus* to the E. between *Rhodes* and *Cyprus*, upon the *Mediterranean*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Goa, *Barigasa*, a City of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Decan*, in the Peninsula on this Side the *Indus*, in a small Island towards the Mouth of the R. *Mandova*, on the Shores of the Pro. of *Cunsan*, on the W. Shore of the Cape of *Malabar*; it formerly was sub. to the K. of *Decan*, but now un. the *Portuguese*, an A. and the Seat of the Viceroy, *Len. 104. 15. Lat. 15. 40.*

Gobby, a Pro. of *Loango*, in *Low. Æthiopia*, which abounds with Lakes and Rs. that are Navigable, and full of Fish and Sea-Horses.

Gocurn, a Town of *Bisnagar* in the *Indies*, formerly of very great Note, but is considerable for nothing more now, than the Reliques of a great many Pagods, to which the idolatrous *Banians* make their Pilgrimages.

Goerce, a small Island belonging to the Km. of *Ale* in *Nigritia*, near the *Atlantick O.* 3. m. from *Cape Verd*, wherein was *Fort Nassau*, built by the *Dutch*; but now sub. to the *Fr.*

Gog. See *Magog*.

Goga, *Dunga*, a small Island of *Asia* in the E. *Indies* in the Km. of *Guzurate* in the Gulf of *Cambaya*; sub. to the *Mogul*. It is situate at the Mouth of the R. *Indus*, it is 9 or 10 Lgs. in Circuit.

Gojam, a Km. in *Afr.* in the *Higher Ethiopia*, near the Sources of the *Nile*, where it breaks out of the Lake of *Zembre* or *Zaire*, on the S. of that Lake, between it and the Mouth; the Cap. is *Zembre*, between Lon. 40 and 50. and S. Lat. 10. and 20.

Golconda, a Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Peninsula on this Side the *Ganges*, having the Emp. of the Mogul on the N. the Km. of *Decan* on the W. the Km. of *Bisnagar* on the S. and the Bay of *Bengala* on the E. It is extended to the Space of 260 Fr. Lgs. upon the S. Bay containing the Cities of *Golconda* the Cap. *Cirangapatan*, *Coleate*, *Orixa*, *Masulipatan*, *Narsingapatan*, and *Meliapor* or *St. Thomas*. Modern Travellers tell us it is sub. to a Pr. of its own, but tributary to the Mogul.

Golconda, a Cap. City of the Km. of the same Name in the *E. Indies*, lying between the R. *Guenga* and the Mountain of *Balagua*, 60 Lgs. from the Port of *Masulipatan* to the N. and 50 from the nearest Coast of the O. to the W. It is otherwise called *Heider-Abad*, and corruptly *Hidrabad*, S. Lat. 17. 30.

Golden Isle, one of the largest and most Easterly of the *Sambalas Islands* near *Darien* in *Amer.* The Scots first settled and built a Fort here.

Goletta, *Gouletto*, or *Calafche*, a Fort of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, at the Entrance of the Bay in *Tunis*, taken by *Charles V.* in 1535. but now sub. to the *Turks*.

Golgotba, at Mount *Calvary* in *Jerusalem*, on which our Saviour was crucified; the *Cophtites* think *Adam* was buried there, and keep a Lamp always burning to his Memory.

Gombrown or *Gomron*, a Town of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Kberman*, Lat. 27. Lon. 75. It is the Port for Ships that bring Goods from

India for *Asia* and *Europe*, but the Air is exceeding hot and unwholesome. The *Portuguese* were Masters of it, but the *Persians* took it from them, and will not allow a *Portuguese* to enter it, though it be free for all other Nations. The *Eng.* and *Dutch* have fine Factories here; and the former have particular Privileges, because they assisted the K. of *Persia* in taking of *Ormus*.

Gomer, the eldest Son of *Japhet*, Gen. 10. 3. and his Posterity People *Gakutia* and *Pbrygia* in the *Lesser Asia*. They were called *Gomerites* and *Cimmerii*, and in Process of Time spread into *Germany*; the *Cimbrian* *Cberfonese*, now called *Jutland*; *Gaul*, now *France*; and *Britain*, who are now dwelling in *Wales*, called themselves *Gomeri*. There is a R. of this Name, 20 m. long in *Fex* in *Barbary*. It rises out of the Mountains of *Gomera* and falls into the *Mediterranean*, near the Town of its own Name, which stands in the Pro. of *Errif*, Lat. 34. 25. Lon. 14. 35. 45 m. S. E. of *Tetuan*.

Gomera, an Island in the *African Sea*, one of the *Canaries*, betwixt *Teneriff* to the E. and the Island of *Iron* to the W. 22 Lgs. in Compass, and has a Town of the same Name, and a large Haven; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Gomeribo, a Mountain of *Cari-bina* in *Terra Firma*, near the Bay of *Wiapoco*. The *Dutch* had formerly a Colony here, but deserted it; and Mr. *Harcourt* afterwards took Possession of it in the Name of King *James I.* It stands Lon. 326, and an Half, N. Lat. 4.

Gomorra, once one of the four Cities within the Limits of *Judaea* in *Asia*, consumed by Fire from Heaven, of which there are no Remains, only the Lake *Asphaltitis*, or *Dead Sea*, is in the Room of it. See *Sodom*.

Gonie, a Town of *Iberia* in *N. Turkey*, 30 m. S. of *Pbasis*; it has a large

large Castle in the Ter. of *Guriel*, and a Custom-House.

Gontar or *Gondar*, a Town on the Coast of *Abex* in *Up. Æthiopia*, on the E. Side of the Lake *Tzana*, Lat. 13 and one Third. Lon. 54. 204 m. S. E. of *Sennar*. It is the Cap. of *Æthiopia*, and the Seat of the Emp.

Good Hope Cape, the most South Point of *Afr.* discovered in 1487 by a Portuguese in S. Lat. 34 and a Half, and the same Deg. of Lon. 6600 m. from the Land's End in *Cornwall*, 5550 from the Greater *Java*, 5400 from *Surate*, and 1800 N. W. from *St. Helena*.

Goose-Bay, in the Straights of *Magellan*, so called from Abundance of Geese there.

Gopher-Wood, *Gen.* 6. 14. is Cypress, a Wood both durable and fit for Shipping, of which *Noah's Ark* was made, as was *Alexander's Navy* built at *Babylon*.

Gophna, a Town in *Syria*, which *Cellarius* thinks to be the *Ophni* in *Josh.* 18. In the Time of the second Temple, it gave Name to a Toparchy.

Gor, a Km. of the *Indies*; sub. to the Great *Mogul*. It is bounded with *Turquestan* on the N. and E. *Kandiana* and *Pitan* on the S. and Part of *Pitan* and *Kakares* on the W. it is 420 m. long, and 165 broad. It has a Cap. of the same Name, Lon. 149. Lat. 37 and 3 Fourths.

Gor-Arada, the Name of a Km. in the Eastern Parts of the Empire of the Great *Mogul*.

Gorcopa or *Garzopa*, a Km. of the Pro. of *Cananor* in the E. *Ind.* sub. to the Gr. *Mogul*; it advances within Land as far the Mountains of *Gate*, and had a Town of the same Name, but it was ruined by the Portuguese.

Gordicus, a Mountain of *Armenia* in *Asia*, E. from the Fountain of *Tigris*, but in the same Lat. Some think it *Taurus*, and others a Part of the Mountains of *Ararat*.

Gordium, an ancient City of *Pbrygia* in *Asia Minor*, upon the *Sangarius*, famous for the *Gordian Knot* cut by *Alexander*, now obscure.

Goree, *Goerre*, and *Goure*, an Island in the *Atlantick O.* upon the Coast of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* 3 Lgs. distant from Cape *Verd*, dependent formerly upon the Km. of *Alle* in *Barbary*, but now sub. to the Fr.

Gorgian, a Province and Town of *Persia* betwixt *Taberistan* and *Kboemus*.

Gorgona, an Island on the S. Coast of *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 33 m. N. E. of *Gallo*, 20 from the R. of *St. Juan*, and 3 Lgs. in Compass. It rains here continually, and has so little Sun-shine, that some compare it to Hell: It is also very woody and mountainous.

Gorgue, an Island in *Persia*, not above 4 or 5 Lgs. in Compass, but rich in Cattle.

Gorbam, a Town, People, and Desert of *Nubia* in *Up. Æthiopia*. The Town stands on the Nile, on the W. Side of the Island *Guerguere*, 290 m. S. W. of *Dancala*. The Desert is altogether as long as the Island *Guerguere*.

Gorneas, a Town or Castle of *Armenia*, into which *Tacitus* says, *Mithridates* fled when he was defeated by the *Iberians*.

Gorra, a Town of *Narvar*, a Pro. in the E. *Indies*, it is 2 Lgs. in compass, and has four publick Schools.

Gortheni, a Tribe of *Samaritans* who kept publick Festivals at the Times enjoined by Law, but observed only one of the seven Days of the great Festivals, and laid by the rest as Days of ordinary Labour.

Gory, a small Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Gurgistan*, or *Georgia*, upon the R. *Kur*, in a Plain between two Mountains; sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Gosben, the Land of, *Gen.* 47. 11. called also *Ramses*, is the E. Part of *Egypt* near the Red Sea, and

extends

extends as far as *Trajan's River*.
Gotenberg, a City in *N. Amer.*
 in *New Sweden*; now sub. to the
English.

Gubam, Egates, Egates, a Knot
 of small Islands in the *Mediterranean*,
 over-against the *W. Point* of
Sicily, upon the Coast of *Afr.*

Gualiar or *Gualeor*, a City and
 Pro. of the same Name in *Asia*
 on this Side the *R. Ganges* in *India*,
 to the *E. of Agre*, the City is ve y
 considerable, and the Arsenal where
 the Mogul keeps his Treasure, to
 whom it is sub.

Gulams, they are a Part of the
 Militia in *Persia*: They are Slaves;
 or the Sons of Slaves of all Nations;
 but chiefly of *Renegado Georgians*.
 There are betwixt 15 and 18000 of
 them in Pay.

Gouletta: See *Goletta*.

Goura, Goure, a Castle of *Afr.*
 in the Km. of *Nigritia*, upon the
 Shore of the *Atlantick Sea*, 13 Lgs.
 from Cape *Verd*, in a small Island
 adjoining to the Shore; and sub. to
 the Dutch.

Gourum or *Gouro*, a City of *Asia*
 in *India*, within the Km. of *Ben-*
gala, about 200 m. from *Bengala*
 to the *N.* and as many to the Bay
 of *Ganges*; sub. to the Mogul.

Goy, a Km. in *Afr.* bounded on
 the *N.* and *E.* by the Km. of *Cacon-*
ce, on the *S.* by the *R. Zaire*, and
 on the *W.* by the Ocean.

Goy, the chief City of the above-
 said Km. well Peopled, and very
 pleasant, next to the Gulf of
Abindus.

Goyana, a R. and Town in *S. Lat.*
 46. in the Capt. of *Tamirica* in
Brazile. The Town lies 3 Lgs.
 within the Mouth of the R.

Gozan, a Town of *Media Atro-*
patene in *Persia*, mentioned 2 Kings
 8. 11. it lies in the Mid-way from
 Mount *Chaboras* to the *Caspian Sea*.

Gozze, an Island of *Afr.* called
andisch by the Natives, the *W.*
Malta, 4 m. *N.* from it; sub. to
 the Knights of *Malta*.

Gracias a dios, a Town and Cape
 of *N. Amer.* in the Pro. of *Hondur-*
as in *New Spain*, possessed by the
 Savages, who have the Form of a
 Republick and are by the Spaniards
 called *los Indos Bravos* for their
 Gallantry, having never yet been
 conquered.

Grafton-Island, an Isle of *Amer.*
 near the Coast of *Chili*, close by four
 Islands more, which had no Names
 till lately; It is about 4 Lgs. long,
 and 1 Lg. broad, *Lat.* 20. 20.

Granbusia, Crambusia, a small
 Island on the Coast of *Cilicia*.

Granada (New) or *Nuevo Reyne-*
de Granada, a Km. in *S. Amer.* in
 the large Co. of *Castile d'Or*, of
 which it is sometimes reckoned a
 Pro. lying betwixt the Pro. of *Pa-*
payan, *Peru*, and *St. Martha*, 130
 Lgs. in Length, and about 30 where
 broadest; It is near the Equinoctial,
 the chief Pros. are *Bogota* and *Tunia*,
 the Cap. *St. Fe de Bogota*; the other
 Towns are *Trinidad*, *la Palma*, *Pam-*
plona, *Merida*, *Tunia*, *Merequitta*,
Vittoria, *St. John de las Lanos*; *sub.*
 to the *K.* of *Sp.*

Granada, a Town of *N. Amer.*
 in the Co. of *Nicaragua* towards
 the Gulf of *Nicaragua* and the *N.*
Sea, under the Government of *Gua-*
timala; sub. to the *Sp.*

Granada, an Island of *Amer.* a-
 mong the *Caribbees*, betwixt *la Tri-*
nidad, *Tabago*, and *Barbadoes*; sub.
 to the *K.* of *Fr.*

Grande, an Island of *Rio Janeiro*
 in *Brazile*, in *S. Lat.* 23. *Lon.* 315.
 30 m. *S. W.* from the Entrance of
 the *R. Janeiro*, and 12 Lgs. from
Santos.

Granicus, a R. of *Myfia Minor* in
Natolia, which rises in Mount *Ida*,
 runs through the *Campi Adrafci*,
 and falls into the *Propontis* betwixt
Parius and *Lampiscus*.

Gratioufa, one of the Isles of *Azo-*
res: See *Azores*.

Grenada. See *Granada*.

Guachda, a Co. of *Segelmesse* in
Bi-edulgerid, whose Inhabitants are
 sub.

sub. to the *Arabians*, and send Abundance of good Dates to *Negro-land*.

Guadalajara, Guadalaxara, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *New Sp.* the Cap. of *New Gallicia* upon the R. *Taranja*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, the Seat of the Courts of Justice, 40 Lgs. from the S. Sea, and 80 from *Mexico* to the W. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Guadaloupa, Guardaloupa, an Island in *Amer.* and one of the greatest of the *Antilles*, 60 m. round, N. W. of *Barbadoes*, between *Dominica* and *Marigalante*, and the third Island from the N. of the *Caribbees*, sub. to the K. of *Fr.* in 1703. al. all taken by the *Eng.* but since deserted, Lon. 315. Lat. 19. 10.

Guadal, a City of *Asia* in *Persia*, within the Pro. of *Kherman*, upon the Gulf of *Ormus*, with a good Harbour.

Guaden, a Town of *Tesset* in *Biledulgerid*, whose Inhabitants are very barbarous; it lies 228 m. N. W. from the Town of *Tesset*.

Guadilbarbar, a R. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 300 m. in Length from the great *Atlas* to the Sea. Some say, it rises near *Lorbus*, others near *Urbs*, and that it falls into the Sea near *Tabarca*.

Guaffo, a Km. of the Coast of *Guinea*, which is bounded on the W. with *Tabeu* and *Aster*, on the N. W. with *Adom*, on the N. with *Abrambo*, on the E. with *Fetu*, and on the S. with the Sea; it is about 5 m. long, and as much broad, and is also called *Comania*.

Guagida, a Town of *Telenfin* in *Barbary* on a Mountain, Lon. 17. two Thirds. Lat. 34. 48. 53 m. S. of *Oran*, 9 from the *Mediterranean*, and al. as much W. from *Telenfin*, it is the Seat of the Governor of the Pro. which pays Tribute to the K. of *Tremesen*, and Contributions to the *Arabians*.

Guajaquilum, Guayaquil, a Town of *S. Amer.* in the N. Part of *Peru*,

upon the Shore of the *Pacifick Sea*, over-against the Isle of *Puna*, 50 Sp. Lgs. from *Quiro* to the N.

Guacuroes, a People on the Borders of *Chaco*, a Pro. of *La Plata* in *Amer.*

Guaira, a Pro. of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* between the S. Part of *Brasile* to the E. *Parana*, to the S. and *Paragua Propria* to the W. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Gualacba, a People near the Town of *Conception* in *Guaira*, a Pro. of *La Plata* in *Amer.*

Gualata, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, having the Desarts of *Zambaga* to the N. to the E. the Km. of *Tombur*, and on the S. that of *Geneboa*; the principal City is of the same Name, it is tributary to the K. of *Tombur*.

Gualida: See *Beniguazebal*.

Guadil, a Town of *Fex* in *Barbary*, 72 m. S. E. of *Mabmora*, 58 from *Sala*, 10 N. from *Machnes*, and 40 N. W. from *Fex*.

Guam, one of the *Ladrone* Islands between the *Pacifick* and *Indian O.* and the most East Part of the *Indies*.

Guamanga or *St. Juan de la Victoria*, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, and the Cap. of a Pro. 60 Lgs. from *Lima*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Guanahani, or *St. Salvador*, an Island of *Amer.* and one of the *Lucays*, to the E. of *Florida*, and was the first Land discovered by *Columbus* in 1492.

Guancabalica or *El Affiento de Oropeza*, are famous Quick-silver Mines in *Peru* in *Amer.* near the City *Oropeza*, 9 or 10 Lgs. from *St. Juan de la Victoria*, belonging to the K. of *Sp.*

Guanesets, an African People that extend from *Tegaxza* on the W. to the Desart of *Hair* on the E. from *Segelmesse*, *Tebelbetta*, and *Benigerai* on the N. to the Km. of *Gubet*.

Guanty

Guanto, one of the five Regions or Pro. of the Isle of *Nippon*, belonging to the Isles of *Japan* in *Asia*.

Guatuco, a Town of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru* towards the Lake *Chincacoca*, and the Fountains of the *R. Xauxa*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Guardafu, *Guardafuni*, *Aromata*, a City and Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Æthiopia*, at the Entrance of the *R. Sea*, where the most E. Part of the Km. of *Adel* is over-against *Arabia Felix*, and the Isle of *Zocotora*; it is the most E. Cape of all the Continent of *Afr.*

Guardan, a M. of *Garet* in *Barbary*, in the N. W. Part of the Pro. Lat. 33. 46. Lon. 18. 21. It is bounded on the S. with M. *Beniteu-sin*, and extends to the *Mediterranean* and the *R. Nacor* 2 m.

Guardia, *Siga*, a Town in the Km. of *Algier*; sub. to the *Algerines*.

Guargala, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Bile-Aulgerid*, having *Gademes* and *Torrega* to the E. and the Km. of *Targa* and Mount of *Saara* to the W.

Guargesen, or *Garitgeffen*, a T. of *Sus* in *Barbary*, sub. to the *Portuguese*, Lat. 29. Lon. 9. 50 m. N. W. of *Tarodant*.

Guarmay, a T. of *Lima* in *Peru*, in S. Lat. 10. and a half, 120 m. N. W. from the City of *Lima*; it is a very good Harbour.

Guatemala, a large Government and Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* that reaches from the Pro. of *Chiapa* as far as the Straights of *Panama*, including the Pro. of *Vera Pax*, *Socumusco*, *Guatemala* proper y so called, *Honduras*, *Nicaragua*, *Costa Rica*, and *Veragua*: The principal City is *St. Jago de Guatemala*, 13 Sp. Lgs. from the *S. Sea*, and 300 from *Mexico* to the S. E. a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Guaxaca, a Pro. of *N. Amer.* in *New Sp.* between the N. and S. Seas, with the Pro. of *Tlascalala* to the W. and *Chiapa* to the E. it is sub. to the K. of *Sp.* *Antéguera* is the Cap. City.

Guayaquil, a Sea-Port of *Amer.* in the N. of *Peru*, upon the *Pacific O.* with a large Haven over-against the Isle of *Puna*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Gubel Haman, a Sultany or petty Kingdom of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix* towards the *Arabian Sea* near *Partach*, with a City of the same Name.

Guber, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, between *Guinea* to the S. and the Lake of *Guardia* to the E. with a City of the same Name; its Cap. sub. to its own K.

Gubeu, a great City and Ter. of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Quancii* in *China*, commanding nine other Cities; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Gudgodab, *Deut.* 10. 7. called *Hor-bagidgad*, i. e. the Mountain of *Gudgadab*, the thirtieth Station of the *Israelites* when they came out of the Land of *Egypt*, *Numb.* 33. 33.

Guebien, or *Guibeley*, a Mountain of *Chausin* in *Barbary*, 16 m. from *Texxa*, 15 m. long, and 2 broad, with M. *Dublu* on the E. and *Benijafsa* on the W.

Gueicbou, one of the eighteen Pro. of *China*.

Gueibeoi, one of the principal Cities of the Pro. of *Honan* in the N. E. of the Emp. of *China*.

Guildria, a Castle of *Asia* upon the Bay of *Bengala* in the Hither *India*, upon the Coast of *Coromandel*, and Km. of *Narfinga*, built and fortified by the *Dutch*.

Gueneseres, a Mountain of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, on the W. Side next to *Telensin*, between Lon. 21 and 22. and Lat. 32 and 33. it is so populous that they can furnish 15 or 16000 Foot, and 2 or 3000 Horse.

Gueregra, a Plain on the Frontiers of *Temesia* and *Fez*, which has a Soil fit for Corn, and abounds with Husbandmen.

Guerry, a Town on the Coast of *Abex* in *Up. Æthiopia* near the *Nile*. It is the Seat of a Governor, who examines whether the Small-Pox be

in the Caravans, and makes them perform Quarantain here at the Place where they pass the *Nile*.

Guerygure, a M. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, near M. *Atlas*, and 3 m. from *Fez*; it is very populous.

Gueser, *Seleucia*: See *Bagded*.

Gueffer, a Mountain of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 3 Lgs. from *Cayroan*.

Gubaran: See *Oran*.

Guiana, *Guania*, *Guaiana*, a large Co. of *S. Amer.* bounded on the E. and N. by the *Atlantick O.* or the *N. Sea*, on the W. by the *Terra Firma*, and on the S. by *Brazile*, and the Lake of *Parimao*, inhabited by *Eng. Dutch, Fr.* and two Indian Nations called *Calibes* and *Galibes*.

Guigina, a Mountain of *Hafcpria* in *Barbary*.

Guinea, a very great Co. on the W. Shore of *Afr.* divided into the *Up.* and *Low.* It is bounded with *Nigritia* on the N. the *Atlantick O.* on the S. the Km. of *Congo* on the E. and the Mountain of *Leon* on the W. being of great Extent from E. to W. and divided into 3 Parts; *Guinea*, (properly so called) in the Middle; *Maleucta* to the W. and the Km. of *Beni*, which is to the E. The first is very large upon the Shores of the O. between *Malegueta* to the W. from which it is separated by the Cape of *Palmes*, and the Km. of *Beni* to the E. It is divided into the *Gold Coast*, that lies E. between the R. *Asien* and *Cavalla*, and la *Coste de Dents* W. between Cape *Palmes* and the R. *Asien*: The *Eng. Swedes, Danes* and *Dutch* have many Forts on the *Gold Coast*.

Guinea, (*New*) certain Lands to the E. of the *E. Indies*, in the S. Hemisphere, but it is not yet certainly known whether they be an Island or a Continent of the *Terra Australis*; they are separated by a narrow Streight of the Sea from the Land of *Papua*.

Guiaquil, a Maritime Town of *Amer* in *Peru*, reckoned one of the chiefest Sea Ports in the S. Seas, sub to the *Sp.*

Guir, or *Gbir*, a great R. of *Biledulgerid* that rises from Mount *Atlas*, and runs thro' the sandy Deserts of *Lybia* into a Lake; it rises Lat. 22. Lon. 25 and a half.

Gulielbaman, the Name of a Km, in *Arabia Felix*.

Gunaigel, *Gerben*, i. e. the M. of Ravens in *Cbaus* of *Barbary*; it stands near that called *Centumputei*: It is desert because of its extreme Coldness, and has its Name from the vast Number of Ravens and Crows that frequent it.

Gurgistan: See *Georgia*.

Guriel, one of the Subdivisions of *Georgia* or *Mingrelia* in *N. Turkey*. It has *Imiretta* on the N. Mount *Caucasus* on the E. *Mingrelia* on the W. and the *Black Sea* on the S. It lies along the Coast from the R. *Pbas* to the Castle of *Gonic*.

Guzarate, *Gedrosia*, *Guzurate*, a Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, on the Cape of *Malabar*, to the E. of the Km. of *Decan*; it is commonly called the Km. of *Cambaya*, the pleasantest Co. in all *Indostan*; its Sea-ports are *Surat* and *Cambaya*. It is sub. to the *Mogul*.

Gymnosophists, was a general Name for those Indian Sects of Philosophers called *Brachmares* and *Germanes*: But *Ptolemy* distinguishes them from the former, and places them in the N. behind the Rivers which were noted for *Alexander's* Actions.

Gynaecopolis, or Town of Women, which *Strabo* places in *Alexandrina*.

H A.

HABA, Part of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* which lies near *Egypt*. See *Æthiopia*.

Habas, a City of *Asia* in *Persia*, about 20 m. from *Sultania* to the E. large,

large, but decayed, and sub. to the K. of *Perfia*.

Habat, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, a Part of *Mauritania*, *Tingitana*, along the *Atlantick Sea* to the Mouth of the *Streights*, 100 m. in Length; and about 80 in Breadth; its principal Towns are *Arzilla*, *Ceuta* and *Tetuan*, as also *Tangier*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Habran, a City of *Arabia Felix* in *Asia*, 3 Stations distant from *Sanna*, and 48 m. W. of *Saada*.

Hacacban, a Km. of *Asia* in the E. Indies, W. of *Multan*; its principal Towns are *Chutzan* and *Ache*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Hacha, or *la Hacha*, a Province, Town and R. *Castiglia de Ora*, or *Terra Firma* in S. Amer. surrounded on two Sides by the O. and on the third E. with a large Arm of the Sea called *Golpbo de Venezuela*: The Town is 8 Lgs. from *New Salamanca*, and 18 from *Cabo de Vella*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Hodagia, a large City in an Island formed by two Rs. in the Pro. of *Cbaus* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 45. Lon. 17. 17.

Hadecbis, or *Hadequis*, a large Town of *Hez* in *Barbary*, noted for Trade and comely Women; it was plundered by the *Portuguese*. It lies 15 m. E. of *Tednest* on the R. *Saentius*.

Hadramut, a City and Pro. of *Asia*, in the S. W. Parts of *Arabia Felix*, having *Seger* on the E. *Tebama* on the W. and the O. on the S. From *Dofar* the most E. Town to *Aden* are 300 m. the Breadth of this Pro. The Town is 80 Germ. m. from *Aden*.

Hadullan, *Adulla*, an ancient City of *Palestine* in *Asia*, destroyed by *Joshua*, since re-built, but now of no Consideration.

Hagarens, were *Ishmaelites*, who called themselves by their Mother *Hagar*'s Name, as some of their Brethren did by their Father *Ishmael*'s, and so the Scripture terms them, *Pfal.* 83. 6.

Hagiab, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Petraea*, in the Road between *Damascus* and *Medina*, 40 Germ. m. from the last, and 30 E. from *Madian* on the R. Sea. There are two Towns of the same Name in *Arabia Felix*, but of little Note.

Hagias, a Pro. of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, bounded on the West by the *Red Sea*, on the N. by *Arabia Petraea*, on the E. by *Jabania*, and on the S. by *Tebama*; *Medina* and *Mecca* are both in it: sub. to the *Turks*.

Hajacban: See *Hacacban*.

Hair, a Desert of *Afr.* in *Lybia*, 100 m. long, lying on the S. of *Nigritia*, and E. of the Desert of *Igni*.

Halabas, a City of *Asia* on the Point of Land where the *Gemmis* or *Gemma* falls into the *Ganges*, and sub. to the *Mogul*.

Halapia: See *Mesopotamia*.

Halem, a M. of *Sus* in *Barbary*; it abounds with Horses, and inhabited by a valiant People, who make War upon one another for their Silver Mines.

Halop: See *Aleppo*.

Hallicarcara, a great Town of Modern *Armenia* in *Asia*, which has often been taken and retaken by the *Turks* and *Persians*, who have fought many Battles in the Neighbourhood with various Success.

Halicarnassus, the Name of a City in the small Pro. of *Caria* upon the Gulf of *Ceramis* in *Anatolia Propria* in *Asia*.

Halys, the chief R. of *Galatia* in *Natolia*; it rises near the Foot of Mount *Taurus*, runs by *Cataonia* and *Cappadocia*, and falls into *Mare Ponticum* by two Mouths.

Ham, and his Son *Mizraim*, Gen. 10. 6. settled in *Egypt*, as the Scripture intimates by calling *Egypt*, the Land of *Ham*, *Pfal.* 105. 23. and *Mizraim*. He is denoted by the *Greeks* under the Name of *Jupiter Ammon*, who had a Temple in *Lybia* near *Egypt*. The *Arabians* at this Day call *Egypt*, *Mofr*, and the

Turks, Misr; and *Plutarch* says, the *Egyptians* in their *Liturgy* call it *Cbamia*. The R. of *Egypt*, *Gen.* 15. 18. is not the *Nile*, but that which runs on the S. of *Gaza* on the *Confines* of *Egypt*.

Hamadan, a Town of *Asia*, and the most W. in the Pro. of *Fars*, or *Persia* properly speaking; 150 *Fr. Lgs.* from *Ispahan*, Lat. 35 or 36. 32. sub. to the *Persians*.

Hamamet, a T. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, supposed to be the *Old Adrumetum*; it has strong Walls, a good Harbour, and lies in Lat. 36. 47. Lon. 29. 44 m. S. E. of *Tunis*.

Haman, *Hama*, *Emisa*, *Apamea*, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Syria*, vulgarly *Hems*, upon the R. *Orontes* or *Farfar*, between *Arcthusa* to the N. and *Laodicea* to the S. about 43 m. from *Damascus* to the N. 80 from *Antioch* and 30 from *Aleppo*; an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Hamatbites, the Children of *Canaan's* youngest Son settled in his Portion, but being dispossessed by the *Philistines*, are found in the Co. and City called *Havath*, of which *Tbou* or *Toi* was K. 2 *Sam.* 8. 9, 10. 1 *Chron.* 18. 9. whom *Solomon* conquered, 2 *Chron.* 8. 3.

Hamba, the Name of a principal Pro in the Km. of *Angela*, divided into forty two Lordships.

Hamelchalla, a populous Town of *Temefna* in *Barbary*, 28 m. S. of *Rabat*, in a plentiful Co.

Hameb, a City of *Asia* in the N. E. of the Tribe of *Zabulon*, a Frontier towards *Syria*. It underwent many Vicissitudes, and is now sub. to the *Turks*, if there are any Remains of it.

Ham-Lifnam, a T. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fex*, in the Pro. of *Chaus*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Hammia, an ancient T. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 15 m. S. of *Capis*, now of no Note.

Hampshire, (*New*) a Pro. of *New England* in *America*.

Hamsa: See *Haman*.

Hamsheel, a Dutch Fort near *Jafanapatan* in the Isle of *Ceylon*, so called because its Form resembles a *Westphalia Ham*.

Hanchung, a great City of *China* in the Pro. of *Xemsi* or *Sciensi*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Hangcke, a Cap. City of *China* in the Pro. of *Chequian*, full of Canals, exceeding populous, famous for the Lake of *Chinking* that is near it, and sub. to the E. of *China*.

Hani: See *Ecbatana* and *Taurus*.

Hanteta, a very high Mountain of *Morocco* in *Afr.* whose Top is always covered with Snow; it has Quarries of excellent Marble, and is inhabited by *Jews* who deny the Traditions of their Rabbies.

Haran, a City of *Mesopotamia*, so called by *Terab* in Memory of his Son *Paran* the Father of *Lot*. It is called *Charran*, *Acts* 7. 4. and by profane Writers *Charrae*. It was situate on the W. of *Mesopotamia*, on the R. *Haran*, which runs into the R. *Chaboras*, as this does into the R. *Euphrates*. It is called the City of *Nabor*, *Gen.* 24. 10. Hither *Terab* removed when he went towards *Canaan*. See *Charrae*. A R. of the same Name rises out of the Great *Atlas* and falls into the *Mediterranean*, 7 Lgs. W. of *Oran*.

Harbour, one of the *Bahama Islands*, 20 Lgs. from that of *Providence*; so named from its good Port.

Harisgol, one of the 18 Pro. of the Km. of *Algier* in *Afr.*

Haroseth, of the *Gentiles*, a T. of *Galilee* in *Syria* that lay near *Hazor*, and was the Residence of *Sifera*, General to K. *Jabin*.

Hartford, a Town and Co. in *New England*.

Hasbat, or *Hobat*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Fex* in *Afr.* situate upon the Straights of *Gibraltar*; its Towns are, *Arzilla*, *Tangier*, *Centa*, &c. sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Hascora,

Hascora, or *Escura*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Morocco* in *Afr.* having *Luccala* to the N. *Morocco* to the S. and *Tedelsa* to the E. the principal T. is *El Medina*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Hassen, a Fort in Modern *Armenia*, where Merchants pay new Customs. It lies betwixt *Erzerum* and *Chars*.

Hassera, in the Pro. of *Candisch* in the *Indies*, a very strong Fort and Garrison, which in 1600 held out against the Great *Mogul*, who besieged it with 200000 Men, but at last took it by Treachery. It lies Lon. 120 and a Quarter, Lat. 21.

Hastio, *Porto*, *Heraclea*, a Town in the *Lesser Asia*, in *Caria*, between *Miletum* and the Mouth of the *Mæander* or *Madre*, 30 m. from *Ephefus* to the S. sub. to the Turks.

Havana, or *St. Cbristoval de la Havana*, a famous Sea-port of *America*, in the Isle of *Cuba*, in the Bay of *Mexico*, at the N. End of that Island, over-against the Cape of *Florida*. Here the *Sp.* Fleet unlade their *European* Merchandize, and rendezvous in their Return for *Europe*. It is strong; sub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. 292. 30. Lat. 20. 00.

Haudee, a Town of the Km. of *Narvar* in the *E. Indies*, defended by a strong Castle on a Rock.

Havilah, the 3d Son of *Cush*, and his Children settled on the West Channel of *Pison*, at the Bottom of the *Persian Gulf*.

Havra, a Sea-port of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix* on the *Red Sea*, 20 Lgs. N. of *Algier*; sub. as I take it, to the Turks.

Hays, an Island of *Hudson's Bay*, which had an *Eng.* Factory, and was taken by the *Fr.* in the late War.

Haynan, or *Hainan*, an Island of *Asia* upon the Coast of the Pro. of *Canton* in *China*, whose Cap. is *Quangcheu*, which with 12 other Cities upon the Sea-Coast, are sub. to the E. of *China*.

Hazeroth, the 14th Station of the *Israelites* in their Journey out

of *Egypt*, *Numb.* 33. 18. Here *Miriam* was stricken with a Leprosy, *Numb.* 12. 10. *Hazarim* is the same, *Deut.* 2. 23.

Hazor, a Town of *Asia* in *Palestine*, once the Met. of the *Canaanites*, now a vast Heap of Rubbish; un. the Turks.

Hea, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, bounded on the E. by the R. *Eciffemel*, S. by the *Great Atlas*, and N. and W. by the O. The chief Towns are, *Tednest*, *Temletb*, *Tefetbna*, &c. It is sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Hean, a City of *Tunquin* in *China* where the *Fr.* have a Factory and a B. It lies 20 m. below *Tunquin City*.

Hebron, once a famous City of *Asia* in the *H. Land*, in the Tribe of *Judab*, *Gen.* 38. 18. called also *Kirjab Arba*, *Josh.* 14. 15. or the City of *Arba*, *Josh.* 15. 13. is seated on the Hills S. of *Jerusalem*. *Abraham* sojourned there, and purchased a Burial Place for his Family near it. It was made a City of Refuge when the *Israelites* got Possession of *Canaan*, *Josh.* 21. 13. *David* kept his Court seven Years in it, *1 Kings* 2. 11. The *Christians* made it an Episcopal See.

Hecatonpyla, formerly the Met. of *Persia*, called so because of its 100 Gates; and now supposed to be *Ispahan*: Some make it the Cap. of *Parthia*.

Helen, (*St.*) an Island in the *Atlantick O.* 13 m. round, and at a vast Distance from any other Land, between *Afr.* to the E. and *Brazile* to the W. sub. to the K. of *Eng.*

Helena, (*St.*) a T. of the Isle of *Scio* in the Coast of *Natalia*, inhabited by an ignorant People.

St. Helena Point, with a Town of its Name, and a large Bay; it lies in *Peru*, S. Lat. 2. and a Quarter.

Helleni, a Principality and Town of *Up. Æthiopia*, with a Monastery and Church dedicated to *St. Helena*,

and is the fairest in all the Co.

Heliopolis, an ancient City of *Egypt*, near *Cairo* to the E. called by the *Arabians*, *Ainscbemes*, i. e. the Eye of the Sun; there were two others of the Name, one in *Phœnicia*, and one in *Cilicia* in the *Lesser Asia*, both of them Bs. the first un. the Pat. of *Constantinople*, and the other of *Antioch*.

Helmechtmenick, *Gedrosia*, a Pro. of the Km. of *China*.

Hemia, *Chinfus*, a City of *Paplagonia* in the *Lesser Asia*, called *Anid*, and *Amid* by the *Turks*, and *Simiso* by the *Greeks*, on the Shores of the *Euxine*, 100 m. from *Singara* to the E. upon the Outlet of the R. *Casalmach* which comes from *Amasia*; it is an A. sub. to the *Turks*.

Hemid, or *Cara Hemid*, *Amida*, a City of *Asia* in *Mesopotamia*, 120 m. S. E. from *Arzeri*, a City of the *Lesser Armenia*, 60 from *Aleppo* to the E. the Seat of a *Turkish* Governor, and an A. sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 78. 15. Lat. 39. 30. See *Carrahit*.

Hemx. See *Hamen*.

Hendowns, a fruitful Co. of the *Mogul's* Emp. inhabited by warlike *Heathens*; it has *Multan* and *Pengab* on the N. *Bando* on the S. *Buckor* on the W. and *Delli* on the E.

Henry-Town in *Virginia* in *America* called in Honour of Pr. *Henry*, eldest Son of K. *James* I.

Hepher, or *Orpher*, a Town in the Tribe of *Zabulon*, mentioned *Yosb*. 12. 17. Some think it to be the Birth-place of the Prophet *Jonah*; others think it to be the *Opbrab* of *Gideon*, *Judg*. 8. 27.

Heptanomis, a Co. of ancient *Upper Egypt*, W. from *Delta*, and so called from its seven Jurisdictions.

Heracl, *Petra*, a City of *Asia*, in *Arabia Deserta*, in the Confines of *Palestine*, on the Brook *Zereb*, sometime an A. un. the Pat. of *Jerusalem*, but before of *Alexandria*; sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 66. 45. Lat. 30. 20.

Heraclian. See *Kberman*.

Heraclæa, a Town of *Pontus* in *Asia*, built on the *Black Sea* by *Hercules*, where *Pandarache* now stands. It was formerly a Roman Colony, and the Seat of the Imperial Family of *Commeni* after *Constantinople* was taken by the *Latins*. There was another of this Name in *Antiochene*, and a Third in *Iberia* which was very large.

Heraclæopolis Magna, or the great City of *Hercules*, the chief T. of an Isle in the *Nile*: There was another called *Parva* on the *Arabian* Side of *Low Egypt*, noted for the Encampment of *Titus* when he marched from thence to *Palestina*.

Heren, *Cbarre*, *Harran*, a City of *Asia* in *Mesopotamia*, in the Pro. of *Diarbeck* near the R. *Cbabor*, 40 m. from *Edeffa*, 60 m. from the *Euphrates* to the E. once a B. un. the A. of *Edeffa*; sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 73. 20. Lat. 36. 10.

Heri, *Aria*, a Pro. of *Persia* in *Asia*, mere commonly called *Hera* or *Herat*, with a City of the same Name, 90 Germ. m. W. of *Candabar*, and 120 S. E. of the *Caspian* O. the Pro. is Part of that of *Cheorasfan*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*. The City called *Ser-beri* is in Lon. 100. 13. Lat. 36. 20.

Herit, *Adramita*, a Pro. in *Arabia Felix*.

Herma, *Erma* or *Germaste*, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Galatia*, in the Confines of *Bythinia* and *Phrygia*, upon the R. *Sagarium* or *Sacris*, 21 Germ. m. E. of *Scutari*; others place it 36 Germ. m. E. of *Euria*; an A. sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 60. 10. Lat. 42. 25.

Hermanos, the Name of an Island belonging to *Japan*.

Hermom, one of the chief Mountains in the *H. Land*, mention'd *Psal.* 83. 13. called *Sibon*, or *Sion*, *Deut.* 4. 48. different from Mount *Sinai* in *Jerusalem*; it is also called *Sirion*, *Deut.* 3. 9. it was a Boundary between the *Basbanites* and *Ammonites*.

nites; there is a great Dew falls on it by Night, which wets as much as Rain.

Hermontbis, a Co. and Town of Thebais in ancient Egypt, noted for the Worship of *Apollo* and *Jupiter*, and for the Pasture of the sacred Ox.

Herodium, a Castle and Town in the *H. Land*, built by *Herod* in Remembrance of his Victory over the Jews that joined *Antiochus*: There is another of the Name on the S. of *Jordan*, where *Herod* built a Castle on a Mountain and was buried.

Herou, *Peropolis*, a City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, near the Bottom of the *Red Sea*, 90 m. S. E. of *Damiata*, about 35 Eng. m. from *Suez* to the W. and 60 from the next Shore of the *Mediterranean* to the S. Lon. 63. 30. Lat. 29. 50.

Hebbon, the Royal Seat of a K. of the *Amorites* mentioned *Numb.* 21. 26. *Josh.* 21. 39. It lay 20 m. from *Jordan*, in the Mountains of *Arabia*, over-against *Jericho*.

Heth, the second Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10. 15. and his Children were planted in the S. Parts of *Canaan*, his Father's Portion about *Hebron*, and were called *Hittites*.

Hiamuen, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in *China*, in a near adjacent Island to the S. of *Ganbai*, a Place of good Trade, sub. to the Chinese.

Hiangue, a Town of *Egypt*, the first Stage for the Caravans betwixt *Cairo* and *Jerusalem*.

Hiddekel, the same with the *Tigris*; it rises in *Armenia Major*, runs thro' the Lake *Arcthusa*, under Mount *Taurus*, rises again between *Assyria* and *Mesopotamia*, receives many other Rs. and passing *Bagded*, divides into two Branches; which joining again, it is called *Pasitygris*, and meeting at last with the *Euphrates*, they fill together into the Gulf of *Persia*, or as some say, by different Mouths; it is one of the Rs. mentioned in *Paradise*.

Hidero, a R. in *Persia*, which falls over a Rock upon the Sea-Coast with so strong a Stream, that the *Persians* feast themselves under this Cataract without being wet.

Hierac-Arabi. See *Bassora*.

Hierack-Agami, the largest Co. in *Persia*, Part of ancient *Partbia*; it has *Chorasán* on the E. Proper *Persia* on the S. *Media* on the W. and *Gilan* on the N.

Hierapolis, an ancient A. and City of *Syria*, sub. to the Pat. of *Antioch*, 65 m. W. from *Zeugma*. The *Syrians* called it *Magog* from *Japhet's* Son, and the *Greeks*, *Cellenice*; it had a noble Temple for the *Syrian* Idols: Also another in *Pbrygia Major*, an A. un. the same Pat. the Ruins of which last the *Turks* (to whom both are sub.) call *Bamboukale*; it lay 30 m. N. W. from *Laodicea*; it has the Ruins of many ancient Temples and other noble Structures: Here are Medicinal Waters and Baths.

Hiero Casarea, an ancient City of *Doris* in the *Lesser Asia*, of which there are now no Remains.

Hierro, one of the *Canary Islands*, 6 Lgs. round, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Hillo, or *Ylo*, a Cape and Town, with a good Harbour in *Peru*, S. Lat. 18. 40 m. N. from *Arica*; it was taken by the *Eng.* Buccaneers in 1680.

Hingboa, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Fer. of that Name, commanding another old City, and divers Towns and Villages; sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Hippo Regius, a Town of *Numidia* in *Afr.* on the Coast 10 Days Journey from *Cartbage*, *St. Augustin* was B. here forty Years.

Hispaban. See *Ispaban*.

Hispaniolâ, *St. Domingo*, and *St. Dominique*, a great Island of *N. Amer.* called *Ayri* by the Inhabitants, first discovered in 1492, seated in the Bay of *Mexico*, with *Cuba* and *Jamaica* to the W. *Porto Rico* and the

the *Caribee* Islands to the E. the *Atlantick* O. to the N. and the Bay of *Mexico* to the S. 140. *Sp.* Lgs. from E. to W. 60 in Breadth, and 400 in Circumference; the *Sp.* have cast it into 5 Cantons, viz. *Bainarra*, *Cababo*, *Cajaba*, *Cassim* and *Gua-coyatima*, partly now sub. to the *Sp.* and partly to the *Fr.* It extends from 299 to 307 deg. Lon. and between 18 and 20 N. Lat.

Hittites, one of the seven Nations that by God's Appointment were to be destroyed to make room for his People the *Israelites*, the Posterity of *Abraham*, *Exod.* 33. 2. 34. 11. as were also the

Hivites, the Posterity of the sixth Son of *Canaan*, who settled by his Brother *Sidon*, *Jud.* 3. 3. in Mount *Lebanon* from *Baal Hermon* to *Hamath*.

Hoiching, one of the principal Cities in the Pro. of *Honan* in the Emp. of *China*.

Hoaijan, a rich and well built Port Town on the E. Side of the Royal R. in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *China*, the Seat of a Viceroy, who governs the S. Pros. of the Emp.

Hoambo. See *Croceus* R.

Hobath, *Gen.* 14. 15. was a City on the left Hand on the W. of *Damascus*.

Hoebelaga, the chief Town of *Canada* in *N. Amer.* when first discovered by the *Europeans*.

Hoden, a noted Place in the Deserts of *Lybia* in *Afr.* where Merchants refresh themselves; it is six Days Journey from the *Atlantick* O. unwall'd and possessed by vagabond *Arabs*.

Hoichu, a City of *Asia* in the Emp. of *China* in the Pro. of *Canton*, upon the O. having nine lesser Towns under it; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Hoienbea, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *China*, having Jurisdiction over fifty other Cities; it stands S. towards *Chequian*; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Hole, a Town of *Barbadoes* with a Harbour and Fort, in the Parish of *St. James*.

Holeta, the Name of a Pro. with a Capital City of the same Name in *Abyssinia* in *Afr.*

Holland, (*New*) a Co. of *Terra Australis*, discovered by the *Dutch* in 1644. N. of *New Guinea* and the *Molucca* Islands, and commonly divided into the Co. of *Concord*, *Diemens*, *Pierre Nuits*, &c. a Co. little known.

Holland, (*New*) or *New Netherlands*, a Co. of *N. Amer.* near the Sea of *Canada*, S. W. of *New Eng.* and E. of the *Iroquois*, between *Virginia* and *New Fr.* once sub. to the *Dutch*, who had the Towns of *New Amsterdam* and *New Nassau* there, but un. the *Eng.* since 1665.

Homampe, a District of *Madagascar* in *Afr.* noted for fruitfulness, and for the best Steel in that Island.

Honan, a Pro. of the Km. of *China* in *Asia*, towards the N. E. Part, bounded on the N. with *Sciensi* and *Pequin*, on the W. with *Sciensi*, on the S. with *Huquan*, and on the E. with *Scianton*. The Cap. Town is *Caifung*, the others are, *Quette*, *Changte*, *Guerberi*, *Hoichin*, *Nanyang* and *Junging*; sub. to the E. of *China*. There is a City of the same Name with this Pro. in the N. W. Parts of it, near the River *Croceus*.

Honduras, a Pro. of *N. Amer.* in the Km. of *Mexico*, or *New Sp.* bounded on the N. and E. with *Mure del Zur*, and Bay of *Honduras*, on the S. with *Nicaragua*, and on the W. *Guatemala*, 200 m. long from E. to W. 100 broad from N. to S. The principal Towns are, *Valladolid*, *Commaragua*, *Gracias a Dios*, *Trugilba*, &c. sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Hemorias, a Tract of *Asia Minor*, Part of *Pontus*, in which are, *Geraclea*, *Claudiopolis*, &c. sub. to the *Turks*.

Hoarneas,

Hoorneas, Hoornsebe Eylandt, an Island in the S. Sea, discovered by *le Maire a Dutchman*, in 1616; it lies 1200 Germ. m. from the Coast of Peru towards Asia, Lon. 22. 8. S. Lat. 12.

Hope Island, in *Terra Australis Incognita*, Lat. 16. and a half, Lon. 199. inhabited by Savages.

Horam, a City of the Pro. of Fars in Persia, remarkable for large Mastick Trees, that yield Store of Gum, which is thought to be *Strabo's Persian Incense*.

Horad, the Name of a Pro. in the Km. of *Algier*.

Hreb and Sinai, are only two different Parts or Rifings of one and the same Mountain, and so are promiscuously used the one for the other, *Exod.* 19. 1, 2. and 33. 6. They stand both in the Wilderness of Sin.

Horites, or *Hoyim*, *Gen.* 14. 6. we e (it is likely) the Descendants of one *Hor* or *Hori*, and inhabited Mount *Sem* and the adjacent Parts on the S. of *Canaan*, as far as the Wilderness of *Paran*. Mount *Hoe* was in their Co. and bore their Father's Name *Esau*, and his Children dispossessed them, and dwelt in their Land; *Deut.* 2. 12.

Hormab, a Town of *Judaea*, mentioned *Josh.* 19. 4. and *Numb.* 14. 45. and *Numb.* 21.

Horn, or *Cape de Horn*, a Cape of *Terra del Fuego* in S. Amer. towards the Streights of *Magellan*, called by some *Sp. Cape St. Salvador*.

Hottentots, a savage barbarous People about the Cape of Good Hope in Afr.

Howard, a Mountain in *Terra Firma* in Amer. on the W. Side of *Wiapoco R.* so called from Admiral *Howard*. The Eng. made a Settlement here in 1604.

Hubed, or *Hubbec*, a populous T. of the Km. of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*, noted for making of Cloth, and a noble Hospital and College for

Strangers. It is in Lat. 32. 10. Lon. 12. 52. and supposed to be the *Minnara* of the Romans.

Hudson's Bay, an Arm of the Sea, N. of *Essoiland* in Amer. discovered by one *Hudson*, an Englishman, in 1602.

Hued el quiver, a noted R. of *Algier*, which rises in the *Great Atlas*, swells to a prodigious Height by Snow or Rain, and abounds with Fish, and falls into the *Mediterranean* near *Bugia*.

Hugueli, a rich and large City of *Bengala* in the E. Indies, in an Island of the *Ganges*, Lat. 23 and a Quarter. Lon. 105 and 3 Quarters. The Dutch have a great Factory here.

Hul, the second Son of *Aram*, *Gen.* 10. 23. the Grandson of *Sem*, with his Children inhabited *Armenia the Greater*, where we meet with Places retaining the Radicals of his Name, as *Cholua*, *Cholvata*, *Gbolobene*, which last signifies the Dwelling of *Gbol* or *Hul*; and is a Pro. in *Armenia*.

Humain, or *Hunaim*, *Siga*, a City of *Mauritania* in Afr. now obscure. See *Siga*.

Humanbar, one of the 18 Pro. in the Km. of *Algier*, the Cap. City is also of the same Name.

Huquang, or *Huquan*, a very large Pro. of *Asia* in the Middle of the Km. of *China*, bounded on the N. by *Honan*, by *Nanquin* and *Chiamfi* on the E. by *Canton* on the S. by *Queichen* and *Suchuen* to the W. It contains 15 Cities, 118 great Towns and 531686 Families.

Hurons, a People of N. Amer. in the N. Part of *New Fr.* or *Canada*, towards a Lake of the same Name. The R. *des Hurons* arises in the W. of *New Fr.* and falls into the R. *St. Lawrence*, and the Lake *des Hurons* is very like a Sea, being 700 Lgs. round, as the Natives pretend.

Hyraeb, *Hyrcania*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, heretofore bounded on the N. by the *Hyrcanian Sea*.

on the E. by *Margiana*, on the W. by *Media*, and *Parthia* to the S. now divided into two Pro. viz. *Ta-barestan*, *Mazandaran*. Its Met. is of the same Name,

J A.

JABA, one of the chief Cities of *Ceylon* in *Asia*.

Jabbock, *Gen.* 32. 22. a Brook which rising in the Mountains of *Gilead*, runs into the R. of *Jordan*, near its Entrance into the Sea of *Galilee*; it was in the utmost Confines of the Land of the *Amorites*, *Judg.* 11. 22.

Jabega, or **Japega**, a pleasant and fruitful Canton of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* inhabited by Indian Converts, and lies S. Lat. 29.

Jabesh-Gilead, was an ancient Town of *Judea* in *Asia*, in the Ter. of *Gilead*, of which there are hardly now any Remains, the Co. being sub. to the *Turks*.

Jacamoury, a City of *Asia* in the hither *Indies*, conjectured by some to be the *Soficureæ* of the Ancients.

Jacatra, a City and Km. in the Isle of *Java* in the E. *Indies*, the latter sub. to the K. of *Bantam*, the other the same with *Batavia* un. the *Dutch*. See *Batavia*.

Jacbeu, or **Juenebeu**, a great C. of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Cbiamfi* in *Cbina*, with a Ter. of the same Name, having Jurisdiction over 6 other great Towns, famous for good Porcellane, and sub. to the E. of *Cbina*.

Jaen, a Town of Old *Mexico*, at the E. End of the great Lake, on the N. Side of the R. which runs from it into the N. Sea, 210 m. E. of *Leon*, and 120 from the Mouth of the R. *Desaguadero*.

Jasanapatan, a City of *Asia* in the E. *Indies*, in the Isle of *Ceylon*, on the N. E. Coast towards *Coro-*

mandel, and the Cap. of a Km. of the same Name; sub. to the *Dutch*, Lon. 110. 00. Lat. 10. 7.

Jassa, **Joppa**, a maritime City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine* in the Tribe of *Dan* upon the *Mediterranean*, 24 m. from *Jerusalem*, thought to be one of the ancientest in the World, built by *Japhet*, famous for many Things, but now in a decayed State, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Jages, a vagabond barbarian People of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Ansko* in the Lower *Ethiopia* or rather *Congo*.

St. Jago Cavellero, a small Town of *Amer.* in the Island of *Hispaniola*, 20 Lgs. E. of *St. Domingo*, and sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Jaguana, or **Santo Maria del Porto**, a small Town of *Amer.* on the W. Side of *Hispaniola*, 50 Lgs. from *Domingo*, taken once by the *Eng.* in 1591. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Jahsa, or **Jabez**, a Town of *Moab* in *Syria*, mentioned *Numb.* 21. 23. noted for the Defeat of *Sibon* K. of the *Amorites*.

Jaick, a large R. of Great *Tartary*, which rises in *Siberia*, runs 1000 m. and then falls into the *Caspian* Sea near *Cosmay*.

Jakkein, a fortified Town and Seat of a Vice-Roy un. the K. of *Ardra*, on the *Guinea* Coast; it lies 4 m. E. of *Fida*, and a Lg. N. E. of Little *Ardra*.

Jala, a City of *Asia* in the E. *Indies*, in the E. Part of the Isle of *Ceylon*.

Jalac, a City of *Nubia* in *Afr.* built in an Island of the *Nile*, 10 Days Journey N. from *Gualra*.

Jalines, **Macaria**, a Town of *Asia* in *Cyprus*, towards the North End of that Island.

Jaloffes, a People of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Senega* in *Nigritia*, between the two Arms of the R. *Niger*, *Senega* and *Gambea*; the Cap. is *Tu-bacatum*, where their Emp. called the *Grand Jalof* resides, and takes the

the Stile of the Sovereign of thirteen or fourteen Kms.

Jamaica, a large Island in *N. Amer.* first discovered by *Columbus*, situate within the Tropicks in *Mar del Nort*, 140 Lgs. N. of the main Continent of *Amer.* 15 S. from *Cuba*, 20 W. from *Hispaniola*, and 140 from *Cartagena Nova*, of an oval Form, 170 m. long, 70 broad, and contains four or five Millions of Acres, divided in the Middle with a Chain of Mountains, the whole Length from E. to W. an admirable good Soil: Its Towns are *Port Royal*, *St. Jago*, and *Sevilla*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.* till 1655, when they were dispossessed by the *Eng.* who now enjoy it, and have rendered it one of the most flourishing Plantations in the World, it lies between 17 and 18 deg. of N. Lat.

Jamaïhero, *Jamaïsoit*, a very large Co. of *Asia* in the W. Part of the Isle of *Nippon* or *Nipponia*, belonging to *Japan*, under which are ordinarily computed Twelve Pros. or Kms.

Jamama, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix* upon the R. *Astian*, which falls into the Mouth of the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, about 30 Germ. m. S. of *Balsora*; the Town is upon the Borders of *Arabia Deserta*, 250 m. W. of the *Persian Gulf*, and 70 Germ. m. from *Balsora* to the S. W. Lon. 77. 30. Lat. 27. 00.

Jamana, one of the *Babama* Islands about Lat. 25. E. from *Yumera* Islands.

Jamba, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Peninsula on this Side the *Ganges*, between *Patna* to the E. *Naugracut* N. *Labor* W. and *Bakar* S. the City of *Jamba* stands 80 m. from the *Ganges* towards *Labor*; it is sub. to the *Mogul*.

Jambis, or *Jamby*, a Sea-Port Town and small Km. of *Asia* in the Isle of *Sumatra* in the E. Part of it. The Town is about 5 or 6 m. from the Sea, towards *Palimban*, and famous for Trade.

Jamboli. See *Balaclava*.

Jamen, the Name of a Km. in *Arabia Felix*.

James-Bay, Part of *Hudson's* in *N. Amer.*

James-Town, the principal Town of *James Co.* in *Virginia*, in *N. Amer.* upon the R. *James* or *Pauhatan*, near its fall into the N. Sea, built by the *Eng.* about 1607. to whom it is sub.

Jamnia, or *Jabnia*, a Sea-Port in *Asia* 30 m. from *Jerusalem*, and about 6 S. of *Joppa*, now obscure.

Fancoma, a Km. of *Asia* in the E. Indies, in the Peninsula beyond the *Ganges*, bounded on the E. with the R. *Mecon*, and on the W. with the *Menan*; sub. to the K. of *Pegu*.

Janeiro, *Rio de Janeiro*, *Ganabara*, a R. of *Amer.* on the Co. of *Brazile*, that gives Name to a Pro. or Capitinate, whose Towns are, *New Sebastian*, *Angra de los Reges*, *Caza de Piedro*, &c. discovered by a *Fr.* Protestant in 1515; but sub. to the *Portuguese* since 1558.

Japan, a vast Co. in the East O. called *Nippon* by the Inhabitants, and *Gepnen* by the *Chinese*; on the W. it is bounded by the Sea of *China* and the Island or Prom. of *Corea*, supposed to be an Island 150 Germ. m. long, and 70 broad; it is 60 Lgs. from *Scianton* a Pro. of *China* to the E. and about 300 from *New Sp.* in *Amer.* first discovered by the *Portuguese* in 1542. Others will have it to be a Mass of many Islands going all together un. the Name of *Japan*, and that the three most considerable are, *Nipponia*, *Ximo* and *Xicoco*; the Cap. City is *Meaco*, sub. to the E. of *Japan*, who resides at *Yendo*, Lon. between 171 and 188. Lat. 35. 00.

Japara, a City and Km. in the E. Indies, in the Isle of *Java*, on the N. Coast with a good Port.

Japhet, and his Descendants peopled the Isles of the *Gentiles*, i. e. the Co. of the *Lesser Asia* and *Europe*, *Isa.* 10. 10. 11. as may appear fully

ully by observing the Places where *Gomer, Magog, Madai, Tubal, Meshech, Tiras* and *Javan* settled.

Jaraone, a large Town of *Cbusistan* in *Persia*, whose Inhabitants pretend to be descended from those led captive by *Salmanser*.

Jardin de la Reyna, a Number of small Islands N. of *Jamaica*.

Jasque, a Principality of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, on the Coast of *Kherman*, along the Sea-Coast between the Capes *Jasque* and *Guadel*, possessed by three petty Princes, of whom the Chief takes the Stile of Prince of *Jasque*.

Jasque, a City also of the same Name in the aforesaid Principality, adjoining to the Sea.

Jatbrib, a Town of *Haviaz* in *Arabia Felix*, noted for *Mabomet's* Birth, and by him fortified when he began to appear.

Java, a great Island of *Asia* in the E. India Sea. 200 Lgs. long and near 50 broad, with *Sumatra* on the W. some other small Islands on the E. the vast O. to the S. and the Isle of *Borneo* 45 Germ. m. distant to the N. It is divided into 9 Kms. the chief are *Bantam* and *Mataran*; the principal Cities are, *Paiambuan*, *Bantam*, *Batavia* or *Jacatra*, *Japara*, *Jortan*, *Mataran*, *Panarutan*, *Passarwen*, *Sarabog* and *Tuban*; the Dutch have much Sway here. It lies between 130 and 140 Lon. and 53. 10. S. Lat. There is another Island near this called the *Lesser Java*, where the People tamely suffer themselves to be sold for Slaves.

Javan, the fourth Son of *Japhet*, with his Posterity peopled *Ionia*, a Pro. in the *Lesser Asia*, as the very Name shews, and all *Greece* and *Illyria*.

Jaxartes, a noted R. of *Serica* in *Great Tartary*, which falls into the *Caspian Sea*: *Alexander's* Army mistook it for the *Tanais*.

Jaxbinno, a considerable Town of *Scianton* in *China*, which has 36

noble Towers curiously built on both Sides the R. *Lucon*,

Faye, a District of *Negroland* in *Afr.* where there is a great deal of Gold.

Jazor, a Royal Town of the *Amorites* in the Tribe of *Gad*, Numb. 21. 32. and 32. 35. It is mentioned with its Lake or Sea, *Jer.* 48. 32.

Jazzo. See *Lajazzo*.

Iberia. See *Georgia*.

Ibicuit, or *Purification*, a Sp. Settlement of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* 300 m. N. E. of *Assumption*. There is also a R. of this Name, which falls into the *Urvaig*, 100 Lgs. from *Buenos Ayres*.

Iconium: See *Cogni*.

Ida, a Mountain of *My a Minor* in *Natolia*, noted for the Judgment of *Paris* between the Goddesses for their Beauty; the Top of it is called *Gargarus*, from whence flows the Rs. *Granicus* and *Simois*.

Idalium, a Town and Mountain in the Isle of *Cyprus*, noted for Groves dedicated to *Venus*, and the Lewdness committed there.

Idumea, *Edom*, anciently the Co. of the *Edomites* in *Asia*, once a Km. of the ancient *Canaan*, betwixt *Judea*, the *Stony Arabia*, and the *Mediterranean*; its chief Cities are, *Dinbabab*, *Awitb*, *Pai*, *Rebobotb*, &c. It is now sub. to the *Turks*.

Jebite, anciently *Gabala*, a City of the *Lesser Asia*, not far from *Lodicea*; once a B. now very mean, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Jebusites, the Posterity of *Jebus* the 3d Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10. 16. settled in and about *Jerusalem* in the Hill Co. adjoining to the *Hittites*, *Judg.* 19. 10. and were not totally expelled 'till *David's* Reign. 1 Chron. 11. 4.

Jedo, or *Tedo*, a large City of *Japan* in *Asia*, the Place of Residence for their Emperors.

Jefferkim. See *Capernaum*.

Jesleti, a Town of *Samaria*, called also *Petethi*, and from thence came the *Petethites*, Part of *David's* Guard.

Jesbath.

Jegtaa, a Town of *Peræa* in *Syria*, which belonged to the Tribe of *Gad*, *Numb.* 32. 35. *Judges* 8. 11.

Jebad, *Alad*. See *Debli*.

Jelphee, or *Zulpha*, a Suburb to *Isfahan*, the Cap. of *Persia* in *Asia*, inhabited by *Armenian Christians*.

Jengau, a City of *Asia* in the *Pro. of Sciensi*, in the *Km. of China*, near the Lake *Lieu*, and has 18 smaller Cities depending on it, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Jango, *Jedo*, or *Yendo*, a City of *Japan* in the *Isle of Nipponia*, upon the R. *Tonkaro* or *Tonkan*; sub. to the E. of *Japan*, and his Residence.

Jenupar, a City and *Km. of Asia* in the E. *Indies*, within the *Peninsula* on this Side the *Ganges*, upon the R. *Cone*, 130 m. S. of *Delli*, and as many N. of *Labor*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Jerapeli, an *Episc.* City of *Asia* Minor in *Ptryria*, called corruptly by the *Turks*, *Seldescheber*.

Jericho, called now by the *Arabs* *Ribiba*, once a famous City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, built by the *Jesusites*, in a pleasant Plain, 12 m. from *Jordan*, and as many from *Jerusalem* to the N. E. once a B. now very mean, and inhabited by the *Arabs*.

Jersey, (*New*) one of the principal Parts of *Canada* in *Amer.* belonging to the *Eng.*

Jerusalem, *Hierosolyma*, a most famous City of *Asia*, and the Cap. of *Palestine*, 40 m. from *Jeppa* and the *Mediterranean*, 160 S. of *Damascus*, 300 N. E. of *Grand Cairo*, and 400 from *Alexandria*, seated on a rocky Mountain; every Way to be ascended, except a little on the N. with steep Descents, and deep Vallies along it; on the E. is *Mount Oliver*, separated from the City by the Valley of *Jeboshaphat*, on the S. the *Mount of Scandal*, with the Valley of *Gebinnon*; on the W. it was formerly fenced with the Valley and *Mount of Gikon*; M. *Sion* lay within the City, which was on

the S. Side of it, and on the E. of this stood the Temple, between which and the City was the King's Palace; famous for so many Things as cannot be inserted here; once a Pat. now in a mean State, though about three Miles in Circumference, under the *Turks*, who have possessed it ever since 1517, who call it *Elkods* or the Holy City. Lon. 69. 30. Lat. 31. 26. according to others, Lon. 69. 00. Lat. 32. 44.

Jeslbas Margiana, Part of the *Pro. of Chorasán*, in the *Km. of Persia* in *Asia*.

Jesselmere, or *Gissemere*, a City and *Km. of Asia*, N. of the *Km. of Guzurat* on this Side the *Ganges*; the City is 120 m. E. of the R. *Indus*, and the same N. of *Guzurat*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Jesso, or *Jedso*, a large Co. towards *China* and *Japan*, discovered by the *Dutch* in 1643, joined by some to the N. Part of *Japan*, by others separated from it by a Streight of 15 m. broad, the Cap. City is *Matzumay*. Late Voyagers have made a Discovery of a Streight between *Tartary* and this Co. which they call the Streights of *Jesso*, but we know little of it, and it is thought this Land reaches to *N. Amer.*

Jesual, a *Km. of Asia* in the E. *Indies*, betwixt the *Km. of Patna*, with the R. *Ganges* to the W. and that of *Udessa* with the Mountains to the E. The Cap. is *Rajapor*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Jesus Town. See *Cebu*.

Jesegen and *Gesten*, two considerable *Pros.* in the *Emp. of Japan* in the *Isle of Nipponia*, subdivided into divers other *Pro.* the first has the Region *Quanto* to the E. and *Jesseo* to the W. the latter is bounded by *Jamaisoit* to the W.

Jessezo, one of the five *Pros.* of *Nippon*, belonging to the *Isles of Japan*.

Jeter, the tenth Son of *Ismael*, *Gen.* 25. 15. and his Children call'd *Itural*, inhabited *Iturala*, a Co. between

tween *Samaria* and *Arabia Petraea*, containing the Tribes of *Gad* and *Reuben*, with whom they were mixed, and assisted them against the *Hagarans*, 1 *Chron.* 5. 19, 20.

Feste, a Place on the Coasts of the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.* belonging to the K. of *Sp.*

Fex and *Fexdi*, a City of *Persia* little known.

Fezrael, the Cap. of *Samaria*, and Residence of the Ks. of *Israel*, mentioned 1 *Kings* 21. 1. 2 *Kings* 39. 3. *Josh.* 19. 18. *Macc.* 2. 10. The adjacent Plains called the Valley of *Fezrael*, are memorable for many Battles mention'd in Scripture and the Apocrypha; they are reckoned 10 m. long, and 2 broad.

Figuatua, a Sp. Town of *Parana* in *Paragua*, 4 Lgs. from *Itapoa*, and 12 from *St. Ignatius*.

Ibor, or *Fibore*, a City and Km. of *Asia*, at the most S. Point of the Prom. of *Malacca* in the E. Indies, over-against the Isle of *Sumatra*, sub. to the K. of *Ibor*; the City is on a R. which falls into the O. near the Prom. of *Lincapara*, Lon. 129. 31. Lat. 1. 30.

Ilenfugazhen, a Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, very strong, and seated on a Mountain, inhabited by Savages who live and traffick chiefly upon Honey; it is 17 m. S. E. from *Tednist*, and 12 S. from *Madagobis*.

Ilba Deserta, an Island of *Jafarapatan*, which furnishes the Dutch Ships with Fuel.

Ilbeas, a Co. and Town of *Brazile* in S. Amer. The Town is large, lies on a Prom. near a small R. and the great Lake *Camarijawa*.

Ilavias, a Pro. of the *Mogul's* Co. which yields him 967250 *l.* per Annum.

Illea, one of the principal Towns of *Sus* in *Barbary*; it lies on a Mountain 66 m. S. E. of *Messa*, and is very populous.

Ilenois, an *Indian* Nation in *Canada* in N. Amer. bordering upon the Lake *Idinowecks*, between 47

and 48 deg. N. Lat. and about 105 m. from the great R. *Missipi*.

Imais, the chief Mountain of *Sevia* in *Great Tartary*, noted for the Sepulchres of the Emperors; it runs to the Fountains of the *Ganges*, 450 Germ. m.

Imegiaghen, a strong Town on a Mountain in *Morocco*, 55 m. W. from the City of that Name.

Imiretta, a Km. of *Asia* in the Co. of *Gurgistan*, called by the *Turks* *Pacha Kowchoac*, or a little Principality enclosed betwixt Mount *Caucasus*, *Mingrelia*, the *Black Sea*, *Gurtel* and *Georgia*, properly so called, 12 m. long, 60 broad, sub. to a Pr. of its own, who yet is tributary to the *Turks*.

Imixmizi, a T. on a Mountain, Part of *Atlas*, 35 m. S. W. from *Morocco*; it has a large Plain in the Neighbourhood which abounds with excellent Corn, but is frequently plundered by the *Arabs*.

Imma, or *Imme*, a Town of *Comagena* in *Syria*, noted for the Defeat of *Zenobia*, Q. of *Palmyrene*, in the Neighbourhood, by *Aurelianus*.

Immirenieni, an ancient People towards the S. of the Km. of *Persia*, of which we now know nothing.

Imperiale, a small Town of *America* in the Km. of *Ghili*, near a R. of the same Name, 4 Lgs. from the Sea, said to be a B. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Incastan, a Km. on the *Guinea* Coast, where the *Brandenburgers* have several Settlements; it lies E. from *Afsin*, and N. from the Cape of *Three Points*.

Indelvai, a Town of *Balagata* in the E. Indies, noted for making Swords and other Arms, which they vend over all the Co.

India, taken for a considerable Part of *Asia* commonly called the E. Indies, to distinguish it from the W. Indies, by the Natives called *Indostan*, is bounded on the N. with *Asiatick Tartary*, the Mountains of

Imaus

Imaus and *Emodus*, on the E. with the Km. of *China*, on the S. with the *Indian O.* and on the W. with the Km. of *Persia*; the Co. being partly Continent, and partly Islands; the first divided into three Parts, 1. The Emp. of the *Mogul*, or *N. India*, in which there are 35 Kms. 2. The Peninsula of *Malabar*. 3. *India extra Gangem*, in which are four considerable Kms. *Pegu* to the W. *Ava* to the N. *Siam* to the S. and *Cochinchina* to the E. each of which contains many lesser Kms. The chief Islands are, *Borneo*, *Ceylan*, *Java*, *Sumatra*, *Celebes*, *Mindanao*, *Luconia*, *Hainan*, *Pakan*, *Gilolo*, the *Molucco* and *Philippine* Isles. This Co. is extended in Length from Deg. 106 to 259. Lon. from 10 of S. Lat. to 44 N.

India extra Gangem, a Co. of *Asia*, bounded on the W. by the first and most E. Branch of the R. *Ganges* on the N. with an unknown Co. on the E. with the Km. of *China* and the E. O. and on the S. with the same O. It contains four Kms. sub. to their respective Ks.

Indies. (West) See *Amer*.

Indostan, a Co. of *Asia* in *India*, bounded on the N. by the *Asian Tartary*, and the Km. of *Tibet*, on the W. by the Km. of *Persia*, on the E. by the R. *Cosmin* or *Cosmie*, and on the S. with the Bay of *Bengala* and the Prom. of *Malabar*; the Cap. of all is *Agra*; sub. to the *Mogul*.

Indrapore, an Eng. Factory on the W. Coast of *Sumatra* in the E. *Indies*.

Indus, one of the chief Rs. of the *Indies*, which rises in Mount *Caucasus*, receives many other navigable Rs. runs thro' many Countries, and falls with seven Mouths into the *Indian Sea*. *Pliny* says *Alexander the Great* sailed on it five Months before he came to the Ocean.

Incambane, the Name of a Km. in the Emp. of *Monomotapa* in *Afr*.

Inbamiar, a Km. of *Afr*. in the Low *Æthiopia*, on the Frontiers of

the Co. of the *Cafres*, along the R. *Caaura*, dependant upon *Monomotapa*.

Inseco, an Inland Co. of *Africa*, where the Natives make fine Cloths and exchange or sell to *Europeans*; it lies four or five Days Journey from the *Guinea Coast*.

Inta, an Inland Km. of *Africa*, which borders on the *Guinea Coast*, and lies E. from *Acania*.

Joanna, an Island near *Madagascar*, on the Coast of *Africa*; it abounds with Provisions of all Sorts, is inhabited by a savage People, governed by a Tyrant, but are very kind to the Eng.

Joesevoo, a rich Trading Town of *Pequin* in *China*, with magnificent Temples and other Structures.

Jocktan, and his numerous Posterity, Gen. 10. 26, 29. inhabited the Country between *Mesha*, a Port of *Arabia Felix*, and *Sepbar*, a Mountain in the same Co. near the Mount *Climax*, where are found several Places called by the Name of *Jocktan's Sons*, as *Sheba*, *Ophir*, *Havilah*, &c.

Junta, a Town of *Dambee* in Up. *Æthiopia*, where the *Portuguese* had a Settlement, but were expelled for the Roguery of their Jesuits.

Ionia, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, between *Caria* and *Æolia*, called now by the *Turks*, *Cuscon*; famous anciently for many considerable Cities; now sub. to *Turkish* Barbarism.

Jonpour, a Trading Town of *Bengala*, Lat. 24. Lon. 102. noted for ancient Monuments and a great Trade in Oils, rich Carpets, Hangings and fine Linnen.

Jeppa. See *Jassa*.

Jordan, the Name of a R. celebrated in the *Holy Scriptures*; it rises in the Mountains of *Galilee*, and empties itself into the *Caspian Sea*. It is a plain and open Co. mentioned, Gen. 13. 5, 18. thro' which the R. of the same Name passes from the Sea of *Galilee* to the Salt or Dead Sea. The Valley of *Jeri-*

abo or *Siddim*, are contained in it, *Gen.* 14. 3. *Deut.* 34. 3. Lot inhabited this Co. after he left *Abraham*.

Jortan, a City and Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Isle of *Jawa*, on the N. Coast thereof, the City has a good Haven between the Strait of *Palambuan* and *Passarwan*.

St. Joseph, a Port and Town of *Chili*, near the Bay of *Coquimbo*; there is another Town of this Name in *Paraguay*.

Jasapata, an ancient City of *Palestine*, ruined by the Emp. *Vespasian*.

Ipepa, a City of *Lydia* in the *Lesser Asia*, between Mount *Tmolus* and the R. *Castro*; a B. un. the A. of *Ephesus*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Ipbria. See *Africa*.

Ipinensians, Savages who live on the R. *Spana* in *Paraguay*.

Irenopolis, *Neronias*, an ancient City of *Cilicia* in *Asia*; once a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, or else of *Anazarbus*.

Iris, a R. of *Cappadocia*, runs from Mount *Argæus* by the Town *Amasia* into the *Euxine Sea*.

Iroquois, a valiant Nation of *Indians* in *New Fr.* in *N. Amer.*

Is, an ancient Town of *Sustana* in *Asia*, 8 Days Journey from *Babylon*, upon a R. of the same Name that runs into the *Euphrates*.

Isago, a Co. on the *Guinea Coast* which is very populous, and lies W. of *Benin*.

Isauria. See *Sauria*.

Isariot, anciently a Village of the Tribe of *Ephraim*, or rather *Dan*, in *Palestine* in *Asia*, not far from *Samaria* to the E.

Ismaelites, are the *Arabian Nations* made up of the Children of *Ismael*, *Abraham's* Son by *Hagar*, whose Name a Clan of them bore, being called *Hagarens*, and by *Heathen Writers Agrem*; 1 *Chron.* 5. 19. *Psal.* 83. 6.

Isle de Feu, the Island of Fire, one of the Islands of *Cape Verd*,

upon the Coast of *Afr.* with a Port defended by a Fort to the N. W.

Isle Maurice, an Island in the *Æthiopic O.* to the E. of *Madagascar*, so named by the *Dutch*, but *Iba de Cerno* or *Swan Island* by the *Portuguese*; sub. to the *Dutch*.

Isle of Pines, an Isle of *Amer.* on the W. End of *Cuba*, 3 or 4 Lgs. from it.

Isle of Sacrifices, an Island of *Amer.* upon the Coast of the Pro. of *Hacala* in *Mexico*, near *St. Jean d'Ulva*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Isle of Wight, a Co. in *Virginia*.

Islenos, a City formerly of *Cilicia* in the *Lesser Asia*.

Isles of the Gentiles, were not Countries entirely compassed with the Sea (which is the true Signification of an Isle) but such as when the *Jews* lived in *Egypt* or *Canaan*, were usually gone to by Sea; and so *Europe* and *Lesser Asia* are called *Isles of the Gentiles*. See *Japhet*.

Isles of Pearls, are a Shoal of Islands in the S. Sea, 12 Lgs. from *Panama* in *S. Amer.* the two chief are, *Del Fuo* and *Tararequi*, once famous for *Pearl-fishing*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Isles of Thieves, *Islas de los Ladrones*; a Mass of little Islands in the Archipelago of *St. Lazarus*, betwixt the *Oriental* and *Pacific O.* upon the utmost E. Bound of our Hemisphere, discovered by *Mellan* in 1522; they reckon'd 15 principal ones, and are inhabited by Savages.

Ismit. See *Nicomedia*.

Ispahan, *Ispabam*, the Cap. City of *Persia* in *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Yerack*, the ancient *Partbia*, 8 Germ. m. round, and where the *Sophy* resides; situate upon the R. *Zenderound* or *Zenderu*, 70 Germ. m. S. from *Casbin*, 80 N. from *Ormus*, and a little more E. of *Bagded*: It is a noble City, especially the *Median* or great Market-place, which is the finest in the World; sub. to the K. of *Persia*, Lon. 86. 40. Lat. 32. 26.

Issodon,

Iffedon, a City of *Asia* in *Scythia*, situate beyond *Imaus*, a Part of *Taurus*, and supposed by some to be the same as *Curacoran* in *Great Tartary*. Ancient Authors mention another *Iffedon* in *Scythia*, supposed to be the same with *Suchur* or *Synchun* in the Pro. of *Tangat*.

Iffus, or *Aiazso*, a City in the Pro. of *Alaculia* in *Turky* in *Asia*, lying at the Foot of the Mountain *Anana*, and the Gulf called *Sinus Iphicus*. Here *Alexander the Great* obtained a famous Victory over *Darius*. It is a well inhabited Town, with a good Harbour.

Iffacan, a most ancient City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, a m. from the *Araris*, out of whose Ruins sprung the City of *Xiras*.

Iffanna, formerly a powerful Km. on the Coast of *Guinea*, now sub. to *Benin*.

Iffmus of *Panama*, or *Darien*, joins *N.* and *S. Amer.* together, situate between the *N.* and *S. Sea*, and is called *Terra Firma*, being about 30 Lgs. over.

Iffmus of *Suez*, joins *Egypt* to *Palestine* and *Arabia Petraea*, between the *Mediterranean* on the *N.* and the *R. Sea* on the *S.* It is 70 *Arabian* m. over.

Itapoa, a Town of *Paragua* on the *W. Side* of the *R. Parana* in *La Plata*, 60 Lgs. from the Mouth of the *R. La Plata*; it has a Harbour form'd by a Lake that falls into the *Parana*.

Itata, a noble pleasant R. of *Chili*, which falls into the *S. Sea* about Lat. 36.

Itatines, a barbarous People of *Itatania*, a Co. of *Paragua Propria*, which lies from *S. Lat.* 19. to 22.

Iturea, *Peræa*, *Bacar*, a small Co. of *Asia* in *Palestine* beyond *Jordan*, between *Syria* and *Arabia*, now sub. to the *Turks*.

Juala, a Km. of *Negrolund* in *Afr.* with a Cap. of the same Name; it is separated from *Alé* by the *R. La Grace*.

Juan Fernandez's Island, on the

Coast of *Chili* in *S. Amer.* in a good Climate, is verdant all the Year, abounds with Wood and Goats, has a good Harbour, and is noted for the Abode of *Alexander Selkirk*, a Scotch Mariner, who lived alone here 4 Years and 4 Months, as a *Mosketto Indian* had done 3 Years before. It lies Lat. 34. 10.

St. Juan de la Frontera, a Town of *Lima* in *Peru*, 390 m. N. E. from *Lima*, in a Co. abounding with Gold Mines and Cattle.

St. Juan de los Llanos, a Town of *New Granada* in *Terra Firma*, N. Lat. 2. and a half, 135 m. S. E. from *Santa Fe de Bogota*. There are Mines of Gold and Silver in the Neighbourhood.

St. Juan de la Maguana, a Town about the Middle of the Island *St. Juan de Porto Rico*, one of the *Antilles*.

St. Juan del Oro, a Town of *Lima* in *Peru*, so called because of the Gold Mines in the Neighbourhood. It lies about 120 m. S. E. from *Cusco*.

St. Juan de Pasto, a Town of *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, the Cap. of a District, N. Lat. 1. Long. 296. and a half, 120 m. N. E. of *Quito*.

St. Juan de Vittoria, a T. of *Lima* in *Peru*, built by the Marquis de *Pizaro* in remembrance of his Victories, it lies between *Lima* and *Cusco* for Deserco of the Road.

Jucatan, or *Yucatan*, a Peninsula of *N. Amer.* in *New Sp.* within the Government of *Mexico*, running into the *N. Sea*, between the two Gulfs of *Mexico* and *Honduras*, about 250 Lgs. round; its Cities are *Merida*, *Salamanca*, *Valladolid*, &c. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Judea, a Co. of *Asia* in *Syria*, called otherwise *Palestine*, the Land of *Canaan*, the Land of *Promise*, and the Holy Land, divided in our Saviour's Time into *Galilee*, *Samaria*, *Judea*, *Trachonitis*, *Iturea* or *Peræa* and *Idumæa*; bounded according to *Josephus*, on the N. with the

the Village *Anuach* or *Borceas*, and on the S. extended to the Village *Jordan* in *Arabia*, and divided into 11 Parts, viz. *Jerusalem*, *Gephna*, *Acrabatane*, *Tamna*, *Lidda*, *Emaus*, *Persa*, *Idumea*, *Engaddi*, *Herodium* and *Jericho*; once the most famous Co. in the World, but now sub. to *Turkish* Barbarism. See *Palestine*.

Judia, *Odia*, the Cap. of the Km. of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, 30 Lgs. from the *Indian O.* upon the *R. Menan*, a Place of Trade, and sub. to the K. of *Siam*, Lon. 129. 00. Lat. 15. 00.

Julel-badi, a Mountain in *Duegala* in *Barbary*, formerly very populous, but now inhabited only by Hermits. Here are many Ruins of ancient Structures. It is very high and woody, abounds with the Fruit of the Climate, and hath a great Lake at the Foot of it full of good Fish.

St. Julian, a Port of *Costa Deserta* in *S. Amer.* Lat. 49. 10. It has a good Harbour, and lies in the Way to the Streights of *Magellan*.

Sulphur, a Town of *Oman* in *Arabia Felix* with a good Castle and Harbour, where Merchants trade for Dates and Pearls.

Juma, one of the *Bahama* Islands, S. W. from *St. Salvador*, between Lat. 24. and 26.

Junparan, the chief Town of the Isle of *Maragnan* in *Brazile*.

Yunnan, *Yunnan*, a Pro. and Co. of *China* in *Asia*, on the W. of that Co. towards the Km. of *Tunquin*, the Pro. besides the Cap. contains the Cities of *Lingau*, *Tali*, *Chinkiang*, &c. sub. to the E. of *China*.

Ivory, or *Tooth-Coast*, in *Guinea*, so called because it abounds with Elephants Teeth: It has the Gold-Coast on the E. *Negroland* on the N. *Grain-Coast* on the W. and the Sea on the S. The *Sansons* extend it 374 m. from *Cape Palmas* to *Tres Puntas*; it is populous, and frequented by *European* Traders.

Targench Tartars, a numerous

and warlike People of *Great Tartary*, un. a K. of their own; their Co. lies twe ty. Days Journey from *Afracan*.

Ixe, a Km. on the S. of *Japan*, of which we know little but the Name.

Iyo, a Pro. of *Asia* in the W. of *Japan* in *Xicoco*, towards the Isle of *Ximo*; with a Tower of the same Name, sub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Izame, a small Pro. of *Mada-gascar*, inhabited by a warlike People, who make all Sorts of Iron Instruments, and Abundance of the Oil of *Sesame*.

Izquitepeque, a Town of *Guatemala* in *Old Mexico*, in a rich Territory, 12 Lgs. from *Guatemala*, where most of the Indigo sent from *Honduras* to *Sp.* is made.

K A.

K *ABISCO*, the Name of a Pr. in one of the *Audiences* or Parl. Districts of *Guadalajara* in *Mexico*.

Kachemire, *Cassimere*, a Km. of *Asia* in *India*, along *M. Caucasus*, towards the Km. of *Labor*, and the Borders of *Indostan*, with a Cap. of the same Name, on the Banks of a great Lake about 4 or 5 Lgs. round; sub. to the *Mogul*.

Kadesh, Numb. 20. 1. a Town in the Wilderness of *Zin*, and a Station of the *Israelites* in their Way out of *Egypt*. *Miriam* *Moses's* Sister, died there.

Kadesh Barnea, a Town in the Desert of *Paran*, where while the Children of *Israel* encamped when they came out of *Egypt*, *Moses* sent Spies to search the Land of *Canaan*, Numb. 13. 26. *Deur.* 1. 19. 46. and God was so provoked by their Discontents, that he swore none of them

above Twenty Years old should enter into the Land of Promise, *Numb.* 14. 29. and 32. 10.

Kadmonites, *Gen.* 15. 19. denote Eastern People, and so signify those who inhabited the E. of *Jordan*, as the Kms. of *Og* and *Sibon*, the *Mobites* and *Amorites*.

Karissuan, a strong Fort on a high Mountain, the farthest which the *Turks* possess in *Armenia*.

Kaban, a Town of *Chorasán* in *Persia*, *Lon.* 99. and a half, *Lat.* 35 and a half; famous for *Saffron*.

Kaimachites, a Proi. or Tribe among the *Asian Tartars*, by the gr. *R. Ghamma*, between *Morgul* to the N. and the Kms. of *Tibet* and *Tanguth*.

Kakares, one of the 42 Kms. in the Emp. of the Gr. *Mogul*, being one of the 16 Midland Ones.

Kalkoalang, a strong large City of *Travancor* in the E. Indies; it is the Residence of a King who keeps 10000 Negroes in Garrison. It lies 3 Lgs. from *Tigenapatan*.

Kalmouches, a People or Tribe of *Great Tartary* in *Asia*, towards the *Caspian Sea*.

Kandwana, a Km. of *Asia* in the E. Indies, on the N. W. of the *Lake Chiamay*, sub. to the *Mogul*, between 33 and 36 N. *Lat.*

Kanou, a large City of *Candisch* in E. India, noted for a great Trade in Cloths, Arms and Dyes.

Karagans, a Hord which inhabits a vast Tract of Ground in *Great Tartary*, between the R. *Jaick* and the *Usbeck Tartars*.

Karkalla, a Dutch Factory in *India*, 17 Lgs. S. from *Tegenapatan*.

Karkessa, a T. in *Arabia Deserta*.

Karkor, a T. of the Holy Land, mentioned *Numb.* 8. 10. famous for the Defeat of *Zeba* and *Zalmunna*, *Gideon* having cut off 120000 Men in their Neighbourhood.

Kaschan, a City and the most eminent Mart in all *Persia* in *Asia*, about 70 Miles N. of *Ispahan*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*, *Lat.* 33.

Kasemtaser, a T. of the E. Indies,

on the E. Side of the *Ganges*, *Lat.* 24, *Lon.* 106. famous for a *Silk Trade*. The *Eng.* have a Factory here.

Kaulies, a wicked villainous Sort of People that live near *Hispaban* in *Persia*.

Keci Daona, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Tunquin* in the E. Indies.

Kedar, *Gen.* 25. 13. and his Children the *Cedreni*, Descendants from *Ishmael*, inhabited *Arabia Petraea*, in the Parts adjoining S. to the *Nabathaei*.

Kedemoth, the youngest Son of *Ishmael*, *Gen.* 25. 15. and his Children inhabited the City and Wilderness of *Kedemoth*, *Gen.* 2. 26.

Kedron, a Stream which runs betwixt *Jerusalem* and *M. Olivet*, and falls into the *Dead Sea*; it is frequently mentioned in Scripture, particularly for *David's* passing it when he fled from *Abisalom*, and our Saviour's doing the like when he went to this Passion. There is a T. of this Name in the H. Land fortified by *K. Antiochus*, and noted for the Defeat of the *Syrians*, *1 Mac.* 15. 39. and 16. 9.

Kebelatbatb, *Numb.* 33. 23. the 20th Station of the Children of *Israel*, when they came out of *Egypt*.

Kelaggebar. See *Petra*.

Keldan. See *Chaldaea*.

Kemach, *Camachus*, a City of *Cilicia* in the Lesser *Asia*, in the Borders of the Lesser *Armenia*; once a B. un. the Pat. of *Constantinople*, but now a mean Vill. sub. to the *Turks*.

Kemoies, a barbarous savage People in the Mountains of *Cochinchina* in the E. Indies.

Kenites, *Gen.* 15. 19. were a Branch of the *Midianites*; the Posterity of *Midian*, *Abraham's* Son, by *Keiurab*, *Gen.* 25. 2. and lived mixed with them and the *Amalekites*; from *Havilah* unto *Sbur* in *Arabia Petraea*.

Kenizzites, *Gen.* 15. 19. were the Children of *Kenez* the Grandson of *Esau*, *Gen.* 36. 11. by *Elipbaz*, and so were a Branch of the *Edomites*.

Kent, the Name of a Co. in *Perthshire*.

silvania, Maryland and Virginia.

Keslar, the Met. of a Ter. of *Gilan* in *Persia*, 45 m. W. from *Resht*.

Ketongbian, a Sea-port Town, on the Bay of *Chesapeake* in *Virginia*, much frequented by the *Eng*.

Kberman. See *Caramania*.

Kbaemus, a Pro. of *Persia*, W. of *Cborasan*.

Kiam, one of the chief Rs. in *China*, which divides the Emp. into N: and S. It runs 400 Lgs. into the E. Sea, is very deep, and has many Islands.

Kiamfi, a Pro. of *China*, E. from *Huquan*, and S. from *Nanquin*; it is inhabited by a savage People, and abounds in Gold.

Kiario, a large Town of *Persia*, within a Day's Journey of *Casbin* in the Road to *Hispaban*.

Kibroth, Hattavab, the 14th Station of the Children of *Israel* in the Wilderness of *Paran*, where God smote them with a Plague for their Murmuring, and made it the Burial-Place of many of them, *Numb.* 11. 34, 35.

Kiengare. See *Gangra*.

Kinming, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name, commanding six other Cities; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Kila, the Residence of *David* when he fled from *Saul*, 1 *Sam.* 23. and where he afterwards defeated the *Philistines*, betwixt *Hebron* and *Eleutheropolis*.

Kilecks, a rebellious People of *Gilan* in *Persia*.

Kimtong, an Island of *Chequian* in *China*, whither the *Mandarins* retire after they have served their Offices; it lies betwixt the Isles *Potcu* and *Nimpo*.

King of Nations, Tidal, *Gen.* 14. 1. viz. of the Nations of *Gilgal*, *Josh.* 12. 23. that is of *Galilee*.

Kings or *Pearl Islands* in the Centre of the Bay of *Panama*; they are small, and above 20 in Number.

Kingston, the Cap. of *Jamaica*,

and another Town in *New York*.

King William, the Name of a Co. in *Virginia*.

Kirbafareh, noted 2 *Kings* 3. 27. for the K. of *Moab*'s Sacrificing his eldest Son as a Burnt-offering upon the Walls, and besieged there.

Kirjath-jearim. See *Baalab*.

Kirjathaim, a Town mentioned, *Numb.* 32. 37. It lay 10 m. from *Medaba*, and stood near the Mount where our Saviour chose his Apostles, and made his Divine Sermon, *Mat.* v, vi, vii.

Kirman, one of the largest Pro. of *Persia*, has *Sablestan* to the N. and the *Indian Sea* on the S. It produces Abundance of Commodities.

Kismick, an Island of the Pro. of *Kberman* in *Persia*; it furnishes the City of *Gomron* with Provisions cheaper than can be had any where else.

Kittim, *Gen.* 10. 4. were the Descendants of *Keth* the 3d Son of *Javan*, who settled themselves in the Co. near *Cilicia*, where is a T. called *Cetium*, and a People named *Cetii*; and being seated over-against *Cyprus*, peopled that Isle, as also *Macedonia* and *Italy*, 1 *Macc.* 1. 1. and 8. 5. *Dan.* 9. 29, 39. In which last are the Towns of *Cetia*, *Ecbetia* and the R. *Cetus*.

Kno, now *Keshborbir*, said to have been *Apollo's* City, and one of the greatest on the *Nile*.

Kom, or *Com*, a City of *Asia* in *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Yerack*, in the middle between *Hispaban* and *Casbin*, one of the oldest Ts. of *Persia*, and formerly as large as *Babylon*.

Korkora, a Town of *Abex* in *Up. Aethiopia*, adorned with the King's Palace, a fine Church, and a rich Monastery called *Nazareth*.

Korti, is another fair Town upon the *Nile* in the same Pro.

Kuprikent, a Town of *Georgia* beyond *Tessis*, in the Road to *Persia*, noted for a fair Bridge over the R. *Tabadi*, in the Arches of which there are Chambers, Portico's and Balconies to take the Air.

LABADIE,

LABADIE, a Co. and T. on the Coast of Guinea in *Afr.* *Labez*, one of the 18 Pros. of the Km. of *Algier*.

Labova, an Island of the *E. Indies*, one of the *Moluccos*; They have a King of their own, but are kept under by the Dutch Garrison at Fort *Barneveld*. It is a pleasant Island and abounds with Cloves.

Labrador, a large Co. of *N. Amer.* near the Mouth of the R. *St. Lawrence*, in *Canada*, inhabited by the *Eskimaux*, a very barbarous People.

Lacranow, a Town of *Bengala* in the *E. Indies*, betwixt *Canou* and *Jannour*. It has a great Trade, especially in Linen.

Lacreea, once a City of *Ionia* in the *Lesser Asia*.

Lachish, an ancient City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, in the Tribe of *Judah*, now obscure.

Ladrones, or the Island of *Robbers*, a Knot of Islands in the *E. Indies*, in Lon. 183. and betwixt Lat. 12 and 22. inhabited by a thievish Peo. le.

Lagbi, a City of *Arabia Felix* on the S. Side, 9 Germ. m. E. of *Aden*, and 25 S. E. of the Cape of *Babelmandel*, sub. to a Pr. of its own, Lon. 81. 05. Lat. 15. 00.

Labor, *Bucephala*, *Pengab*, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, upon the R. *Ravi*, 180 m. E. of *Multan*, 360 N. of *Agra*, sub. to the *Mogul*, Lat. 31. 50. It is said to be 20 Lzs. in Compass, having a very fine C. ste in it.

Labor, or *Pengab*, a Prov. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, bounded on the N. by *Cassimere*, on the E. by the Km. of *Naugracut*, on the S. by *Jenba* or *Jenupar*, and on the W. by *Multan*, very fruitful, and sub. to the *Mogul*.

Lajazzo, *Jazzo*, *Iffus*, a City in the most E. Part of *Cilicia* in the *Lesser Asia* next *Syria*, near Mount *Amanus*, with a convenient Harbour on the *Mediterranean*, 6 Germ. m. N. of *Antioch*, and 70 S. E. of *Cogni*, a B. un. the A. of *Tarsus*, sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 69. 45. Lat. 37. 00.

Lalifa, *Lalichea*, *Lardicea*, a City of *Syria* in *Asia*, on the *Mediterranean*, between *Antioch* to the N. and *Tripoli* to the S. an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*; now very mean, and called by the Inhabitants *Lyche*, and by the *Arabs* *Ladikia*; sub. to the *Turks*, Lat. 35.

Lamalmona, a high Mountain of *Up. Ethiopia*, 2 Days Journey from the R. Sea, over which there is a Road, but narrow and dangerous because of Precipices on each Side.

Lambaie, the Cap. of *Baool* in *Nezroland*.

Lambesa, *Lambesca*, and *Lampæsa ad fluvium Ampalgum*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Constantina* in *Barbary*, near the Mountains of *Calamati* on the Confines of *Bildulgerid*, 24 m. S. of *Cirta*, once a B. famous for a Council in 240.

Lamia. See *Scala Marmorea*.

Lamlen, a vast Tract of Land in *Africa*, on the S. of the R. *Niger*, whose Inhabitants are much molested by those of *Berisa*, who sell them for Slaves to *Europe* and *America*.

Lamo, *Lamus*, a Km. in *Afr.* in the *Low. Ethiopia* over-against the Isle of *Madagascar*, N. of *Malinda*, 33 Lgs. 1 deg. S. from the Line.

Lamo, an inland City of *Cilicia* in the *Lesser Asia* near *Turbo*, a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*.

Lamon, the Name of a Km. on the Coast of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.*

Lampedusa, *Lapadusa*, *Lampadousa*, an Island in the *Mediterranean-Sea*, between the Km. of *Tunis* to the S. and the Isle of *Cicily* to the N. 70 m. from the nearest Coast of *Afr.* and 100 from *Melita*, 15 m. round,

round, but barren; sub. to *Tunis*.

Lampsaco, *Lampsacus*, a City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Mysia*, at the Entrance of the *Propontis*, over-against *Gallipoli*, 5 Germ. m. N. of the *New Dardanelles*, and a little more from *Marmora* to the S. an A. famous for a *Demi-Arian Council* in 364. it is called by the *Turks* *Lepfick* and *Lospio*, to whom it is sub.

Lampura, *Selampura*, a City of *India* beyond the *Ganges*, but now unknown.

Lanchang, the Cap. of the Km. of *Laos* in the *E. Indies*; it lies in Lat. 20, is large and well fortified.

Landramiti. See *Endromiti*.

Landt van Eendracht, Part of the S. Continent, discovered accidentally by the *Dutch* in a Voyage to the *Melucco* Islands in 1618.

Landt van Peter Nuits, another Part of the same Continent discovered by the *Dutch* in 1625, being a vast Co. from N. to S. and Part of *New Holland*.

Langione, the chief City of the Km. of *Lao* mentioned below.

Lango, *Cos*, *Coos*, *Sbrico*, *Stanco*, an Island of the *Archipelago*, about 20 m. from the Shores of *Asia*, 70 m. round; the Town is also called *Lango*, a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, now sub. to the *Turks*.

Landischia. See *Lalifa*.

Lao, *Laos*, a Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, having to the E. the Km. of *Tunquin*, on the S. the Km. of *Cambaya*, on the W. those of *Siam* and *Pegu*, and on the N. that of *Area* and the Pro. of *U* and *Lü*, a People called *Guai*, bordering upon *China*, sub. to its own K.

Lao, is also the Name of a River on the Banks of which the above-said City stands.

Laodicea, a City formerly of *Phrygia Pacatiana*, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, upon the *Lycus*, now called by the *Turks* (to whom it is sub.) *Eskibissar*, i. e. *Old Castle*. It was once an A. with 16 Bs. un. it, but now wholly in Ruins.

Laodicia. See *Lalifa*.

Laotung, the Name of one of the 16 Pro. of *China*.

Lapins, Islands at the Mouth of the R. *Paria* about *Caribana*, &c. in *S. Amer.*

Lar, a City and small Km. of *Persia* in that Part called *Fars*, near *Ormuz* and the *Persian Gulf*, in the Confines of *Caramania*, upon the R. *Tifridon*; sub. now to the K. of *Persia*.

Laranda, a Town in *Cappadocia* near M. *Taurus*, 32 m. E. from *Derbe*, 77 E. from *Iconium*; noted for the Birth of *Apollonius Tyanicus*, the Philosopher and great Impossur.

Larascée. See *Lixa*.

Larissa, a Town of *Selucia Mediterranea* in *Syria*, frequently mentioned in the Wars of the H. Land, and noted for the Death of *Baldwin* King of *Jerusalem*. It lies 13 m. N. from *Epiplania*, and 77 S. of *Antioch*.

Latobi, an inland Co. which borders on the Coast of *Guinea*, and is a great Market for Gold, &c.

Lavella, a pretty large Town of *Amer.* on a R. on the N. Side of the Bay of *Panama*, about 6 or 7 Lgs. from the *American S. Sea*; sub. to the Sp.

Laxia. See *Mingrelia*.

Lazach, a City and Km. of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Lacha, or *Guexum*, the Name of a principal Island about *Persia*, 18 Lgs. distant from *Barbaren*, over-against the Cape of *Bacido*.

Leeward Islands, called likewise *Barnovento* and *Caribees*, a Knot of Islands on the Coast of *Amer.* between N. Lat. 11. and 19.

Leleges, an ancient People of *Caria* in the *Lesser Asia*.

Lelunda, one of the chief Rs. of *Congo*, but Navigable only by small Vessels, because of Rocks at its Mouth. It abounds with Fish, and has Forests of Cedar on its Banks.

Lemary, a narrow Streight between the *Atlantick O.* and *Mari-*

el Zur, to the S. of the Streights of Magellan, and Terra del Fuego, discovered in 1615 by Lemary of Antwerp, Lat. 54. 40.

Lembro, or Imbro, an Island of the Archipelago, near the Entrance of the Propontis, 3 Germ. m. from the Dardanelles to the S. W. sub. to the Turks.

Lempa, the biggest R. of Guatimala in N. Mexico, 10 Lgs. E. from Salvador; it falls into the S. Sea.

Lempia. See Zaara.

Leon, called Nicaragua by the Natives, a City of Amer. in the Km. of New Sp. the Cap. of the Pro. of Nicaragua, by a Lake of the same Name, about 12 Lgs. from the Shore of the Pacifick Sea, and 18 from New Granada to the E. a B. un. the A. of Mexico, and sub. to the K. of Sp. See Nicaragua.

Lefsoos, an Island of the Aegean Sea, near the Hellespont and the Continent of Asia, that had once nine considerable Towns in it: It is sub. to the Turks. See Metelin.

Lewis-Land, Louisiana. See Canada.

Leyden, formerly Ourature, an Island S. W. from Jassanapatan in the E. Indies: It belongs to the Dutch, and abounds with Provisions and a Root for dying Red.

Liampo, the most E. Cape of all the Continent of China in the E. Indies, taking its Name from a Town in the Pro. of Chechiara.

Libanus, Libano, a famous Mountain of Asia in Syria, beginning between the Confines of Arabia and Damascus, and ends at the Mediterranean near Tripoli, running from E. to W. 12 m. It has divers Towns, among which is the Seat of the Pat. of the Maronites; it has the Co. of Palestine to the S. Mesopotamia E. and Armenia to the N.

Libolo, a Pro. of Low. Ethiopia, W. from Menomotapa, sub. to the Portuguese: It abounds with Cattle and Honey.

Libya, a considerable Part of Afr. old divided into the Exterior and

Interior Libya, the former lying about Egypt towards the S. along the left Bank of the Nile as far as Aethiopia, tho' others place this Libya between Egypt and Marmarica, along the Mediterranean; the other extended itself from M. Atlas to the R. Niger, containing the Desarts of Zaara, and this latter is properly Libya, which together with Libya and Marmarica or Barca, and Cyrenaica, make up this second Division.

Licofia. See Nicofia.

Ligor, a City of Asia in the Km. of Siam in the E. Indies, near the Bay of Siam, with a good Harbour.

Likiri, a City of Arabia, on a Place of considerable Trade. Lat. 14. 50.

Lima, or Ciudad de los Reyes, a City of Amer. and the Cap. of the Km. of Peru, upon a R. of the same Name, a m. from the Pacifick O. from its own Harbour called Callao di Lima, 120 m. from Cusco, the Residence of the Viceroy of Peru, and A. and U. sub. to the K. of Sp. Lon. 296. 40. Lat. 23. 30.

Limosa, the Name of an Isle in the Mediterranean belonging to Afr.

Lindo, a Sea-port Town in the Isle of Rhodes, upon the Coast of the Lesser Asia, sub. to the Turks.

Linga, a populous Island on the Coast of Malacca, in the E. Indies, sub. to the K. of Joa.

Lingbian, a City of Asia in the Km. of China, in the Pr. of Quancii, upon the R. Can, at the Foot of the Mountains, and esteemed the 8th C. of the Pro. sub. to the E. of China.

Li-sing, a rich stately City of Scianton in China; it is populous and drives a great Trade.

Listra, Lystra, a City of the Lesser Asia in the Pro. of Lycania, 40 m. W. of Cogni, once a B. un. the A. of Iconium, but now in a manner totally ruined, Afrs 14. 6.

Lixa, a City of Libya in Afr. upon the R. Lixus, where it runs into the O. in the Pro. of Asgar; the modern Name is Larasche, 65 Lgs. from the Streights of Gibraltar to the S. taken

S. taken from the *Sp.* by the *Moors* in 1688, and now sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Loanda, a small Island of *Afr.* on the Coast of the Km. of *Congo*, 180 m. from the Mouth of the R. *Zaire* to the S. sub. to the *Portuguese*, Lon. 34. 40. Lat. 9. 10.

Loango, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in the W. Part of the Low. *Aethiopia*, between the Km. of *Congo* to the S. and *Biafara* to the N. the Cap. of the same Name stands about a Lg. and an half from the Sea-coast, where the K. resides.

Lobos, two Islands on the Coast of *Peru*, betwixt Lat. 6 and 7. There is another called *Lobos de Peyta* over-against the Town of that Name on the same Coast.

Long, or *Middleburg*, Islands on the Coast of *Jaffanapatan* in the E. Indies, abound with black Cattle, Horses and Goats that have Bezoar Stones. It lies S. from *Leyden* Islands, and belongs to the *Dutch*.

Long Islands, on the Coast of the Pro. of *New York*, 100 m. long and 12 broad.

Longo, one of the four Pros. in the Km. of *Loango* in *Aethiopia Inferior* in *Afr.*

Lopski, *Lopia*, a Part of *Tartary* on the E. of *Muscovy*, beyond the R. *Oby* in *Asia*, betwixt *Siberia* and *Baida*, sub. to the Czar of *Muscovy*.

N. Sennoro de Loreto, a Town of *Paragua* on the R. *Parana* in *S. Amer.* 220 m. N. E. from *Civided Real*.

Lori, a strong garrisoned Town of *Georgia*, sub. to the *Turks*, 2 Days Journey from *Teflis* in the Road to *Persia*.

Loribander, or *Sniglibandel*, a T. at the Mouth of the *Indus*, which has the best Harbour in *India*, it is 120 m. N. E. from *Tatta* City.

Lotophagi, the ancient People of the Island now called *L'Isle des Gerbes*, upon the Coast of *Africa*, now sub. to the *Tropolines*.

Lowando, one of the principal Pros. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr.* *Lowanno St. Paulo* a chief City

therein, also the Name of an Isle just against it.

St. Louis, a Town with a good Castle and Harbour in the Pro. of *Maragnan* in *Brazile*.

Louvo, a Town of *India*, Lat. 15. 58 m. N. from *Siam*, where that King has a Palace and spends the Summer in Hunting.

Louisiana. See *Canada*.

Lona, a pop. T. of *Quito* in *Peru*, is an excellent Climate, ab. S. Lat. 5. 200 m. S. E. from *Guayaquil*.

St. Lucas, a rich T. of *Guatemala* in *Mexico*, 3 Lgs. from the Cape. It has a great Trade in Corn.

Lucay Islands lie near the Continent of *Amer.* in the N. Sea, making a Part of the *Antilles*, Lon. betwixt 294 and 304. Lat. 21 and 28.

St. Lucia, one of the *Cape Verde* Islands in *Afr.* about Lat. 16. 18.

Lucomerie, a Pro. belonging to the *Muscovites* beyond the R. *Oby* in *Asia*, towards the N. Sea, without any Cities.

Lucon, or *Luffon*, the chief of the *Philippine* Islands in the E. Indies, frequently called *Manibe* from the Cap. City, which is a B. sub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. between 145 and 150. Lat. 14. 20.

Lucus, or *Lycus*, a great R. of *Fex* in *Afr.* which falls into the Sea near *Cape Arrays*.

Lux. See *Bethel*.

Lydia, an ancient Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, betwixt *Caria* and *Pamphylia*, famous for Mount *Chimera*, and the Cities, *Patara*, *Mira*, *Andriaca*, &c. Part of it is now contained in *Aidinelli*, and the rest in *Buquid* or *Mantefelli*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Lycopolis, the ancient City of *Mamia* in *Egypt*, one time a B.

Lydia, an ancient City of the *Lesser Asia*, wherein stood the Cities of *Sardis*, *Philadelphia*, *Thyestira*, &c. now sub. to the *Turks*.

Lyfida, *Rama* or *Dispolis*, is an ancient City in *Palesine*, now Part of *Turky* in *Asia*, famous for the Prophecy of *Jeremiah*; it is four Lgs. from *Jeppa*. *MAASSA*

M A.

M A A S S A, a Town on the W. Side of the Nile in Egypt, 165 m. S. from Cairo. It is garrisoned by the Turks, and by the Ruins seems to have been one of the noblest Cities in the World.

Macandanz, a Promontory in Afr. called anciently *Arfinarium*, now *Cape Verd*, which see.

Macao, **Amacao**, **Amacaum**, a City of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Cbina* in the Pro. of *Canton*, towards the S. Part, upon a small Island, sub. to the E. of *Cbina*, Lon. 141. 30. Lat. 23. 00.

Macassar, **Macazar**, a good Town of *Celebes*, one of the *Molucca* Islands in the E. Indian Sea, sub. to the K. of *Macassar*, but the Dutch are Masters of all the Commerce.

Macassar, a great Island in the E. Indian Sea, sometime called *Celebes*, extended from N. to S. 200 Fr. Lgs. and 100 broad. It contains six Kms. viz. *Macassar*, *Gion*, *Sanguin*, *Cauripana*, *Getigan*, and *Supara*; the principal Cities are, *Macassar* and *Bantachia*. It lies between the *Molucca* to the E. and *Borneo* to the W. The Line cuts the N. Part of it.

Macbamale, a M. of *Sierra Leone* in *Negroland*, near the *Bananes* Isles, with a great Rock of *Chrysolite* and *Pyramids* of the same turned upside down. It is also noted for *Apes*, so tractable that the Inhabitants reach them to walk up-right, and make them almost as serviceable as Slaves.

St. Macbarius, a Desert upon the W. Side of the Nile, which reaches from the Frontiers of *Barca* to the Mediterranean. It is noted for four Monasteries, and particularly that from whence it takes its Name, which is very ancient, and defended

by a large square Tower with a great Draw-bridge. It lies near the Coast, Lon. 52. 50. Lat. 30. 47.

Machian, one of the *Molucca* Islands in the E. Indies. See *Molucca*.

Machicore, a Pro. of *Madagascar* in *Africa*, formerly very populous but ruined by War. It is 70 Lgs. long, and 50 broad.

Machou, the Chief Town of *Sennar*; a Km. in *Up. Ethiopia*. It lies on the East Side of the Nile, where there are two great Islands over-against it.

Machres, or **Macbara**, a Port with a Citadel in the Km. of *Tripoli*, at the Mouth of the Gulf of *Macbre*.

Macoco, a vast Km. in the Middle of *Afr.* towards the *Up. Ethiopia* and the R. *Zaire*, whose Pr. has ten Kms. un. him, on the N. the Km. of *Muaco*, (ever in War with him) and on the S. E. that of *Giringbomb*. This Km. lies 270 Spanish Lgs. from the Km. of *Congo* to the S. *Measol* is the Cap.

Macbpelab, near *Mamre*, a Burying-Ground bought by *Abraham* from the *Hittites*, Gen. 23. 17, 20.

Macran, **Muckeran**, **Caramania**, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, towards the Indian O. on the Confines of *Indofan*, Part of the ancient *Caramania*. It has *Sigefstan* to the N. the Indian O. to the S. *Caramania* (properly so called) to the W. and *Sindus* on the E. under a Pr. of its own, tributary to the K. of *Persia*.

Macyn, one of the Pro. of *Asia*, called the Further Indies, or India beyond the *Gangs*.

Maczua, an Island in the Gulf of *Arabia* near *Afr.* over-against the City of *Mazzuan* or *Mazzaan*, since 1557, sub. to the Turks, Lat. 17. 00.

Madai, the Son of *Japhet*, Gen. 10. 2. his Posterity inhabited *Macedonia*, from him anciently called *Emathia*, and the People *Maidi* :

The *Mæfians* and *Sarmatians* are supposed to be of the same Origin.

Madai, one of *Sem's* Line, is thought to have given the first Name and Inhabitants to *Media*.

Madagascar, or *St. Laurence* Island, lies in the *Æthiopian* Sea, and points W. towards *Zanguebar* and the *Cafres*, on the Coast of *Afr.* about 50 Lgs. in length, and 80 or 100 broad: The *French* have here some Colonies.

Madaura, an ancient City between *Lambsa* and *Hippo* in *Afr.* sometime a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*, now obscure.

Maddeſpatan, a Port of *India* in the Km. of *Bisnagar*, S. of *Masulipatan*, and but half a Lg. from *St. Thomas*, near it is *Fort St. George*.

Madera, an Island of the *Atlantic* O. towards the W. of *Barbary* in *Afr.* discovered by the *Portuguese* in 1420, very fruitful; its chief Town is *Funchal* or *Funzal*; a B. sub. to the *Portuguese*. Its Length is 25 Lgs. Circumference 60. Lon. 360. Lat. 32.

Maderespatan, a City of the Km. of *Narfinga* in the E. *Indies*, on the Coast of *Coromandel*, in the Bay of *Bengala*, sub. to the *Dutch*.

Madian, the Name of a City in *Arabia Petraea* near *Palestine*, it hath a Desert of the same Name, so called from *Median* the Son of *Abraham* and *Keturab*.

Madrabamba, an Island on the Coast of *Negroland*, 10 Lgs. from *Cape Sierra Leona*, noted for Plantains, and vast Quantities of Lemons.

Madradeppa, a Town of *Carthagena*, in *Terra Firma*, 52 m. S. E. of that City, on the Frontiers of *St. Martha*, and the W. Side of the R. *Migdalena*. It has a Monastery so wealthy by reason of continual Offerings made to it, that it is reckoned the *Locetto* of the *West Indies*.

Madreboufa, the Name of an

Island in *Guinea*, belonging to the *English*.

Madrigal, a Town of *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 60 m. E. from *Pasfa*. The Soil is barren, but abounds with Gold.

Madura, a City of *Asia* in the E. *Indies*, Cap. of its Co. near the Prom. of *Malabar*, which is W. of it, as *Maner* is to the E. sub. to a Pr. of its own, who is trib. to the K. of *Bisnagar*.

Maestia, *Mapba*, a City in *Arabia Felix*.

Magadoxo, a City on the E. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Zanguebar*, 450 m. S. from the Mouth of the *Red Sea*, severely treated by the *Portuguese*, Lon. 70. 00. Lat. 2. 40.

Magarar, a M. in the Km. of *Tremeser*, 9 Lgs. long. It lies near the Coast, and is inhabited by wandering *Arabs*, trib. to *Algier*.

Magdalen, a R. of N. *Granada* in *Terra Firma* in *Amer*.

Magellanica, a Co. of S. *Amer.* that on the N. has the Co. *Chili*, *Turcomania* and *Paragua*, the Straights of *Magellan* and *le Maire* on the S. the *Atlantick* to the W. and the *Pacifick* Sea to the E. This Co. is little known, and less inhabited by any of the *European Nations* for the present.

Magellan Straights, discovered by *Ferdinand Magellanus*, a *Spaniard*. The *Sansons* make them as 200 Lgs. in Length; others make them 100 *Spanish* Lgs. from the Cape of 11000 *Virgins*, at the Passage from the N. Sea to the Cape of *Desire*, at the Outlet into the S. Sea.

Magnesia in *Lydia*. See *Manissa*.

Magnesia in *Caria*. See *Mangresia*.

Magara. See *Pbaros*.

Maget, the Name of a principal Island in the *Red Sea*.

Magog, *Japhet's* second Son, Gen. 10. the Father of the *Sythians* that dwelt near the *Euxine* Sea, *Ezek.* 38. 2. 39. 3. *Gog* is the same, and from him *Gog-Criasan*, now M. *Caucasus*;

casus; *Gogarene*, now *Georgia*. The *Magins* or *Magins* about the *Taanis*, and the Country of *Magogene*, or *Comagena*, are supposed to derive their Name.

Maguagna, one of the *Bahama* Islands, 10 Lgs. long, and 10 broad.

Mabolech. See *Delta*.

Mabamora, a Fortrefs upon the Coast of the Km. of *Fez*, on the R. *Suba*, towards the *Atlantick* O. in the Confines of the Pro. of *Asgar*, since 1614, sub. to the Portuguese, Lon. 10. 00. Lat. 33. 10.

Mabometa, *Machometa*, anciently *Adrumetum*, a Town on the *Mediterranean* in the Km. of *Tunis*, on the next Bay to that of *Tunis*, to the E. called the Gulf of *Mabometa*, by the *Arabs* *Hammametha*; once a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*, famous for a Council in 394; sub. to the *Tunifines*, Lon. 36. 40. Lat. 32. 40.

Mabandim, where the Angels met *Jacob*, Gen. 31. lies on the N. of *Jabbock* R. formerly a Place of great Strength and the Royal Seat of *Isbbsbeth*, 2 Sam. 8.

Mabin, a large Town of *Fars* in *Persia* encompassed with Gardens and Orchards, and inhabited by *Circassian* Tartars as a Sort of Garrison.

Majaquanay, one of the *Lucay* Islands in *N. Amer.* between *Hispaniola* to the S. and *Samana* to the N.

Majim, a Town of *Proper* *Deccan* in the E. Indies, where the *English* and *Portuguese* have Factories.

Maire. *Streights* in *Terra del Fuego*, in S. *Amer.* discovered by *James* le *Maire*, a *Dutchman*. It is 8 Lgs. wide, and 20 long, S. Lat. 55 and an Half.

Majumba, a Country and Town on the Coast of *Low. Aethiopia*.

Makkeloth, the 23d Station of the *Israelites* from *Egypt* in the Wilderness of *Paran*, Numb. 33. 26.

- *Malabar*, a Co. on the W. Coast of the Peninsula of *India*, on this Side *Ganges*, at the W. of *Cape Comori*; it begins from *Cape Ramos*, 10 Lgs. on the S. Side distant from *Goa*, and ends at *Cape Comori*; the Length about 108 Lgs. very fruitful and temperate, and contains the Kms. of *Argamale*, *Calicut*, *Cannanor*, *Cochin*, *Coulam*, *Travancor*, *Cranganor*, *Mangata*, *Parca*, *Tanor*, &c. The *Dutch* and *Portuguese* have Settlements here, and the rest are possessed by *Indian* Prs. whose Doms. are very small.

Malacca, *Aurea Cbersonesus*, a Km. or Prom. of *Asia* in the E. Indies, that has the Km. of *Siam* to the N. but on all other Sides surrounded by the O. It is computed to be 270 Eng. m. long, but not equally broad; and extends from 1 Deg. N. Lat. to *Queda* in 6 Deg.

Malacca, a City in the *Aurea Cbersonesus*, or most S. Prom. of the E. Indies, between *Samatra* and *Borne*, on the W. Shore, a celebrated Mart; while un. the *Portuguese* made a B. but since 1640, has been sub. to the *Dutch*, Lon. 127. 25. Lat. 3. 40.

Malaguete, *Maleguete*, the W. Part of *Guinea* in *Afr.* called by the *Dutch* *Tandcast* and the *French* *Cote des Graves*, extends about 60 Lgs; from the R. *Sanguin* to the Cape of *Palmes*, which separates it from *Guinea Propria*. There are *English*, *French*, *Dutch*, and *Portuguese* settled on these Coasts.

Malaises, a People of the Km. of *Malacca* in the Peninsula of *Indus*, beyond the Gulf of *Bengala*, many of whom are settled in the Km. of *Siam*, are a Sort of *Mahometans*, good Soldiers, and great Robbers.

Malatiab, *Melitene*, an ancient City in the Confines of the *Greater Armenia* in *Asia*, upon the *Euphrates*, 70 m. N. from *Samosat*, and 150 N. E. from *Cæsarea*, once an A. sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 71. 00.

Lat. 40. 32. or, according to others, 39. 52.

Malayo, a Sort of fortified Town in the Isle of *Ternate*, one of the *Molucca*.

Malda, a large Trading Town, with an *English* Factory on the Easternmost Branch of the *Ganges* in *Bengala*, Lon. 106. Lat. 24 and a Half.

Maldives, some Islands of *Asia* in the *Indian* Sea, that lie near one another in 13 Clusters, called *Motlans*, divided by Currents and Streights, the Names of the thirteen Clusters which extend 300 or 350 Lgs. from N. to S. are *Trillad* or *Machis*, by the Portuguese called *Cabaxa de las Ilbas*, *Millacove*, *Madroe*, *Padipola*, *Malos*, *Madon*, *Ari-Attollon*, *Male-Attollon*, where is *Male* the chief City of the *Maldives*, *Polisdon*, *Moluque*, *Nillandoux*, *Collomadoux*, *Adoumatis*, *Sowadoux*, *Addou*, and *Pove-Moluque*, all sub. to one King, who resides at *Male*. There is an incredible Number of them, extending in a Kind of straight Line from 9 N. Lat. to 2 S. and stretching from N. W. to S. E. to the S. W. of the Cape of *Comori*, at *Malabar*.

Maleas, in the Mountains of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, among whom are many of the Christians of *St. Thomas*.

Male-Attollon, one of the *Maldiver* Islands in *Asia*.

Malemba, a Km. of *Afr.* betwixt the Km. of *Angola* and the Lake of *Zembre*. There is a Town of this Name in *Low. Æthiopia* in the Km. of *Cacongo*, with a good Road for Ships; so that it is the best Place of Trade in the Co.

Maliapor, *Meliapor*, a City of *India* on the Coast of *Coromandel*, called also *St. Thomas*, an A. sub. to the Portuguese, Lon. 108. 50. Lat. 13. 12.

Malwa, a Km. belonging to the *Mogul* in the *E. Indies*, capable of raising 18000 Foot and Horse, and

yields him 1237500 l. *Sterling* Revenue. It is 285 m. long, an. 225 broad, has *Cbitor* on the W. and *Bengala* on the E. There is also an Island of this Name, one of the *Molucca* which yields Pepper, and is inhabited by *Canibals*.

Mamotta. See *Arabia Felix*.

Mamre, or Plain of *Hebron*, so called from *Mamre Abraham's* Allie, a fruitful Place, *Gen.* 13. 18. 14. 13. 35. 27. 37. 14. The Tombs of the Patriarchs are said to be here, and much visited by Pilgrims.

Mamun, a populous and rich Town, the Cap. of *Rete* in *Segelmesse*; a Pro. of *Biledulgerid*, much frequented by Merchants. It lies on the R. *Zis*.

Manadeli, a populous Town on the Coast of *Abex* in *Up. Æthiopia*.

Manangare, a pleasant and fruitful Pro. of *Madagascar*.

Manar, a small Island and Town of the same Name in *Asia*, in the *Indian* Sea, in the Strait between the Isle of *Ceylan* and the Coast of *Malabar*, the Portuguese have a Fort, but the rest is sub. to the Dutch, Lon. 108. 30. Lat. 9. 33. Also the Name of an adjoining Coast near *Malabar*, where they fish for Pearl in April and Sept. three Weeks together.

Manafia, a City of *Asia* in *Natolia*, about 30 m. N. of *Smyrna*; sub. to the Turks.

Manatenga, a Pro. of *Madagascar*, populous and rich.

Mandab or *Mandel*, a mountainous Island in the Mouth of the R. Sea between *Afr.* and *Arabia Felix*, extending about 12 m. to the N. and a little bending to the W. full of Shoals towards *Afr.* and very narrow towards *Arabia*.

Mandignan. See *Cape Verd*.

Mandigna, a Km. in *Nigritia* in *Afr.* betwixt the R. *Niger* to the N. and the Km. of *Malequete* to the S. Its Capital is of the same Name.

Mandor,

Mandon, a Town and Km. of *Asia* in *India*, belonging to the Great *Mogul*.

Mandouy, a City and Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, on the *W. Side* of the most *W. Branch* of the *Ganges*, 15 Germ. m. from *Satigam* to the *W. sub.* to the *Mogul*.

Manfota, a Town in *Egypt*, 170 m. *S.* of *Cairo*. It is very large and ancient. It lies over-against *Fium* in an *Island* of the *Nile*. It is fortified, has a good Trade, and Abundance of noble Ruins, and Hieroglyphicks.

Mangalor, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Bisnagar* in the *E. Indies*, upon the *W. Shore*, in the Tract called *Canara*, towards *Malabar*, where the *Portuguese* have a rich Factory; it is *sub.* to the K. of *Canara*, Lon. 105. 00. Lat. 12. 30.

Mangera, an *Island* about 2 Lgs. in *Compass* in the *Gulf* of *Amapala* on the *Southern Coast* of *Amer.* in the midst of which there is an *Indian Town*, and a fair *Spanish Church*, N. Lat. 12.

Manglare Cape, or the *Coast* of *S. Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 35 Lgs. N. W. from *Gorgona*, Lon. 294. N. Lat. 2. and an *Half*.

Mangresia, *Magnesia*, the Cap. City of *Caria*, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, near the *River Meander* and *Mount Thorax*, 70 m. from *Smyrna* to the N. E. and 26 from *Epbesus*, *sub.* to the *Turks*, Lon. 59. 00. Lat. 39. 00.

Manbate, the same with *New Amsterdam* in *N. America*, which see.

Manikicongo, a Town of *Benguela* in *Loqw. Ethiopia*, where the *Portuguese* have a Factory.

Manille. See *Lusson*.

Manissa, or *Magnesia*, a City of *Lydia* in the *Lesser Asia*, a B. un. the A. of *Smyrna*, 24 m. N. W. of *Smyrna*; the Cap. of a Pro. and *sub.* to the *Turks*.

Manoa el Dorado, a Town of *S. America* in *Guinea*, upon the *W.*

Shore of the *Lake Parime*, *sub.* to the *Indians*.

Manfibar, a Town of *Gambia* in *Negroland*, where the *Portuguese* have a Factory for *Ivory* and *Skins*.

Manta, a Town and Harbour of *Quito* in *Peru*, 8 Lgs. N. E. from *St. Jago*. It was noted for a great *Emerald*, which the *Inhabitants* worshipped. It is a small Town, and is supplied with Provisions by *Sea*, but has a large *Brick Church* adorned with carved Work. It is the first Place where Ships bound from *Panama* to *Peru* put in for Refreshment.

Maracaibo, *Merecaye*, a T. of *S. Arer.* in the Pro. of *Venezuela*, in *Castile d'Or*, upon a vast Lake of the same Name, with a good Port, wherein the *Spanish* build their Ships, and to whom it is *sub.*

Maracapana, a Town of *Venezuela* in *Terra Firma* with a very good Harbour, where the *Spaniards* had formerly a Garrison.

Maragan, an *Island* of *S. Amer.* towards the N. of *Brazile* at the Mouth of the R. *Miari*, 40 m. round; a B. un. the A. of *St. Salvador*, *sub.* to the *Portuguese*, Lon. 332. 40. S. Lat. 2. 10.

Marab, the fifth Station of the *Israelites* from *Egypt*, where *Moses* made the bitter Waters sweet, *Exod.* 15. 23, 25.

Marangus, the Name of a Km. in the *Eastern Part* of the *Emp.* of the Great *Mogul*.

Marante, one of the chief Towns of *Aderbeitzan* in *Persia*. It is large, and stands in one of the loveliest Vallies in *Persia*, and is noted for excellent Fruits and *Cochineal*, Lon. 81. 15. Lat. 37. 50.

Marata, a small Km. of *N. Amer.* near the new Km. of *Mexico*, and the *Vermigilian O*.

Mardijkers or *Topassers*, a Mixture of *Indian Nations*, who are allowed by the *Dutch* to live at *Batavia* in the *E. Indies*, under a

Sort of Government of their own, because they are great Traders.

Mareb, once a famous City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, in the Pro. of *Hadramut*, 45 Germ. m. N. of *Tibet*, three Stations S. of *Shafar*, now desolate.

Mareotis, a Co. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, near *Alexandria*, now called *Lago di Baetria*.

Margavita, an Island of *S. Amer.* in the N. Sea, 8 Lgs. from the Coast of *New Andalouzia*, and 40 from the Isle of *S. Trinidad* to the W. about 40 Fr. Lgs. round, sub. to the Sp. Lon. 314. Lat. 11.

Margiana, a large Pro. of the ancient *Asia*, betwixt *Bactriana* and *Hyrcania*, now for the most Part contained in the Pro. of *Khæmus* and *Chorasán* in *Persia*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

St. Maria Major de Iguazu, a Town of *Guaira* in *Paraguá*, 30 m. S. E. from *Acarai*, on the other Side the R. *Paraná*, and on a R. of its own Name. It was founded by the Sp. Jesuits about 1625.

Marib. See *Mecca*.

Marigalante, an Island of *N. Amer.* betwixt the *Antilles* and *Carribbees*, 6 Lgs. from *Guadaloupe* and 10 or 12 from *Dominico*, taken from the Fr. by the Eng. in the late War, and this also, 1703.

Marmarica. See *Barsa*.

Marmora, *Elapbonesus*, an Island in the *Propontis*, on the Coast of *Asia*, 10 or 12 Lgs. round, which communicates its Name to 3 neighbouring Isles, viz. *Avezia*, *Coutalli*, and *Gadara*, called in general the Isle of *Marmora*; inhabited most by *Greeks*, but sub. to the *Turks*. There is a Cap. of the same Name.

Morocco, *Morocco*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the W. Part of *Barbary*, being a considerable Part of *Mauritania Tingitana*, extended on the *Atlantick O.* from the R. *Abone* to that of *Axamor*, on the E. of the R. *Maloua*, that parts it from *Tremesen* on the W. *Atlantick O.* on the S.

Mount Atlas and the Km. of *Fex*, to the N. Its Length being about 125 Lgs. from Cape *Nom* to the Mountains that divide it from *Sagelmesse*, and the Breadth as much from Cape *Nom* to the Mouth of the R. *Ommiraby*, divided into seven Pro. *Marocco*, *Sus*, *Hea*, *Guzula*, *Tedles*, *Duccala* and *Hascora*, fruitful in Corn, &c. and sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Morocco, *Morocco*, a City of *Africa*, and Cap. of a Km. of the same Name (supposed to be the *Baconum Hemerum* of *Ptolemy*) on the S. Side of the R. *Tensift*, 160 m. to the E. from the *Atlantick O.* and 90 from the Borders of *Fex*; once an A. and the Residence of many Kings, now declining, yet a Kind of an U. for Sciences, distant 5 or 6 Lgs. from *Mount Atlas*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*, Lon. 9. 20. Lat. 29. 30.

Maronites, East Christians, who derive their Name from one *Maron*, inhabiting *Mount Libanus*, in the Pro. of *Syria* in *Asia*, whose Rites are much the same as those of the *Greek Church*, un. a Pat. of their own, but sub. to the *Turks*.

Maroacha, a Pro. of the E. *Indies*, sub. to the *Mogul*, N. from *Narvar*.

Marsa, the Name of a Town in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Africa*, and is built in the same Place *Old Carthage* stood.

Marsaquivier, a Sea-port of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Barbary*, near the Town of *Oran*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Marta, or *Marten*, a Km. in the E. *Indies*, which has *Porca* on the N. and the *Indian Sea* on the S. The Cap. is of the same Name, and the *Dutch* have a Factory here.

Martaban, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Siam*, and Peninsula of *Indus* beyond the *Ganges*, on the Shores of the Bay of *Bengala*; the Km. belonging to it is between that of *Pegu* to the N. and *Loos*, a Pro.

a Promontory of the Km. of Siam to the S. sub. to the K. of Pegu.

St. Martha, a Pro. of Terra Firma, which has the Sea on the N. *Riodela Hacha* on the E. N. *Granada* on the S. and *Cartagena* on the W. It is 212 m. from N. to S. 184 along the Coast, and 316 from E. to W. where broadest. It is reckoned one of the best Governments in Amer. resembles *Cartagena* in its Air and Product, and drives a great Trade in *Brazile Wood*. Its Cap. is of the same Name on the Coast, with a large convenient Harbour. It is a Bishop's See, Suffragan to *Sancta Fe de Bogota*. It lies in N. Lat. 12. 50. Lgs. from *Cartagena*, and has abundance of fine Gold, and a good Pearl Fishery in the Neighbourhood.

St. Martin, one of the *Antilles* or *Leeward Islands* of Amer. sub. to the *French* and *Dutch*.

Martinico, an Island of Amer. one of the *Antilles*, called by the ancient Inhabitants *Madanina*, about 16 Lgs. long, unequally broad, and 45 round, fruitful in Tobacco, Mainot, &c. sub. to the *French*, attempted in vain in the late War by the *Eng.* Lon. 315. Lat. 12. 10.

Marwinnen, a R. of *Caribana* in Terra Firma which runs in Lon. 318 3 Quarters, in *Guiana propria* from whence it runs 210 m. E. to the Frontiers, and from thence turns N. and after a Course of 180 m. falls into the N. Sea. It has Abundance of Islands, but uninhabited, because they are overflowed when the Water rises, Lon. 322 and a Half, Lat. 5 and a Half.

St. Mary, an Island on the Coast of *Cbili*, in Lat. 37. 34. 18 *Dutch* m. N. E. from *Mocha*. It abounds with Provisions and all manner of Fruits, and is sub. to the *Spaniards* who have a Fort here. It lies about 15 m. at Sea over-against *Arauco*, 18 Lgs. N. W. from *Porto Camero*. It is about 2 Lgs. in Compass. There is also a R. and Town of this Name, sub. to the *Spaniards*,

in the Gulf of *Darien*. There is another callèd *Sancta Maria del Puerto* on the W. Side of *Hispaniola* in N. Amer. which was a *Spanish* Colony 50 or 60 Lgs. from *St. Domingo*, but is now only a little Town, and of chief Note for its *Cassia*.

Maryland, a Co. of N. Amer. bounded to the N. with *Pensylvania*, *New England*, and *New York*, with the *Atlantick* and *de la Ware* Bay to the E. the R. *Patomeck* that divides it from *Virginia* to the S. and the *Indian* Ter. to the W. It contains ten Countries, the Cap. is *St. Mary's*, sub. to the K. of *Eng.*

Mesandran. See *Hyerack*, which is the same.

Masbat, one of the *Philippine* Islands of *Asia* in the E. *Indies*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Mascalate, a City of *Arabia Felix* in *Asia*, about 60 m. from the Shore of the *Persian* Gulf, and the Cap. of a Km. of the same Name, sub. (I suppose) to the *Turks*, Lon. 85. 10. Lat. 24. 10.

Mascata or *Muscabat*, a City of *Arabia Felix*, on the Gulph of *Ormus*, with a good Harbour, defended by a strong Castle; sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Masfa, an Inland Town of *Arabia Felix* in *Asia*, 300 m. from *Ormus*, and 200 from *Mascata* to the W. the Cap. of a Km. of the same Name, Lon. 90. Lat. 23.

Masb, Gen. 10. 23. the Son of *Aram* the *Masiani* or *Masleri*, about Mount *Masius*, and the R. *Mascha* derive from him.

Massacoya, an Island on the Coast of *Guinea*, Lat. 7. which abounds with Fruits and Pearl.

Massingan, the Name of one of the principal Pros. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr.*

Masulipatan, a City and Sea-port of *Asia*, in the *Herber E. Indies*, on the Shores of the Bay of *Bengala* in the Km. of *Golconda*, formerly sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Mataca,

Mataca, a Bay of *Amer.* on the N. Side of the Isle of *Cuba*, famous for the beating and taking of the *Sp. Galleons* by the *Dutch Admiral Peter Hein*, in 1627, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Mataia, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* towards the River of the *Amazons*, between the Mouth of the *Maderas* and *Tapoja*; sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Mataman, a Km. of *Afr. W.* of the *Æthiopic* Sea, betwixt *Casraia* and the Km. of *Angola*, and towards the R. *Verte*.

Matan, an Island of *Asia* in the Indian O. one of the *Philippines*, famous for the Death of *Magellan*, some Time sub. to the *Portuguese*, but some Years since expelled by the Natives.

Matane, a Co. of *Afr. E.* of the Isle of *Madagascar*, where the *Fr.* have some Colonies.

Mataranes, a People of *Rio de la Plata* in *S. Amer.* who lie to the W. of the *Frontones*.

Mataran or *Materan*, a great City of *Asia* on the Side of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, 10 Lgs. E. from *Bantam*, the Cap. of a Km. of the same Name, and once the Cap. of all the Isles of *Java*, Lon. 135. 40. Lat. 8. 20.

St. Mattheo, an Island in the 2d Deg. of S. Latitude. There is a Bay of this Name in *Quito*, a Pro. of *Peru*, which lies S. E. and by S. 5 or 6 Lgs. from the R. of *St. Jago*, and has good fresh Water. It is inhabited by warlike *Indians* and *Mulattoes* who are very civil, and furnish *Mariners* with Rigging and Provisions.

Matique, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *Florida*, towards the *Astaleatan Hills*.
Matman, a Km. in the W. Coast of *Afr.* having *Angola* to the N. *Monomotapa* E. from which it is divided by the great R. *Bagamide*, to the S. by *Cafres*, and to the W. by the *Atlantick O.* sub. to the K. of *Matman* who is a *Pagan*.

Matanab, the 44th Station of the *Israelites* from *Egypt*, near the Springs of *Arnon*, *Numb.* 21. 18.

Matuca, a Co. of *Low. Æthiopia* that has rich Mines of Gold; and though it lies betwixt the Line and the Tropick, here are such deep Snows on the Mountains in Winter, as makes the Inhabitants leave them, for fear of being frozen to Death.

Mawa, a River of *Quoja* on the *Guinea Coast*, which after a Course of 35 Lgs. fall with a deep Mouth into the Ocean a Lg. N. from *Cabo Monte*.

Maule, a very large R. of *Chili* in *S. Amer.* which is the Boundary of the A. of *St. Jago*. It abounds with Fish, and has rich Farms on its Banks, Lat. 35.

Maurice, a Town of *Amer.* in *Brazile*, in the Co. of *Pernambuco*, built by the *Dutch* upon the R. *Biberibi*, a little above its Mouth, 10 Sp. Lgs. S. of *Olinda*, now sub. to the *Portuguese*.

St. Maurice, the Name of an Island lying off of *Madagascar*, and of a Bay in the Streights of *Magellan*.

Mauritania, an ancient Co. of *Asia* now contained within the W. Part of *Barbary*, and divided of old into *Cæsariensis*, *Tingitana* and *Sitifenfis*, the first had *Getulia* S. the *Mediterranean N.* *Tingitana* to the E. and *Sitifenfis* to the W. now wholly included in the Km. of *Algier*; *Tingitana* was on all Sides bounded by the *Atlantick* and *Mediterranean Seas*, together with *Cæsariensis* and *Getulia*; and *Sitifenfis* with *Numidia* to the E. of it, *Cæsariensis* W. the *Mediterranean N.* and *Getulia* to the S. the E. Part of the present Km. of *Algier* stands in this *Mauritania*.

Mauritz Eylandt, the Isle of Swans or the Isle of *Ceylan*, an Island upon the Coast of *Afr.* in the *Æthiopic* Sea, over-against the Isle of *Madagascar*, 140 Lgs. to the E. about 60 round, according to some

100,

forlak

Lat. 2

Ma

Mager

on the

lan, n

Streig

Dutch

Ma

rable

called

It is

frequen

because

preten

work

by Sh

his S

mage

Ma

City

over-a

m. to

Rhode

Ma

Afr. i

Pro. o

upon t

E. of

tuzue

Ma

Afr.

those

its Sal

guefe,

Ma

Islands

about

and P

King

from

more I

Ma

Telenfs

Prolem

large

Ma

rid, o

53 m

by poe

Ma

of Ma

Miles

100, plentiful in Ebony, but now forsaken by the *Dutch*, Lon. 80 S. Lat. 20. 5.

Mauritzland, a Part of *America*. *Magellanica* in the *Land of Fire*, on the S. of the Straights of *Magellan*, most extended to the E. of those Straights, and first discovered by the *Dutch* in 1616.

Maxad or *Mesched*, a considerable City of *Sablestan* in *Persia*, called by the Natives *Thus* or *Tcus*. It is very large and rich, and is frequented by their *Persian* Pilgrims, because of the Tomb of one of their pretended Saints, which is said to work Miracles. This was contrived by *Shah Abbas K.* of *Persia*, to hinder his Subjects from going in Pilgrimage to *Mecca*, Lon. 77. Lat. 36.

Maxi, *Lorima*, or *Larima*, a City of *Caria* in the *Lesser Asia*, over-against the Isle of *Rhodes*, 20 m. to the N. a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Mayazan, a City and Fort of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco*, in the Pro. of *Duccala*, with an Harbour upon the *Atlantick O.* 18 Lgs. N. E. of *Cape Coutin*, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Mayo, an Island on the Coast of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick O.* one of those of *Cape Verd*, and famous for its Salt-work; sub. to the *Portuguese*, Lon. 366. 4. N. Lat. 50.

Mayotta, one of the *Comoro* Islands on the Coasts of *Africa*, abounds with all Sorts of Fruits and Provisions; and is sub. to a King of its own, and lies 10 Lgs. from the most Western of the *Comoro* Islands.

Maxagran, a strong Town of *Telenfin* in *Barbary*, supposed to be *Ptolemy's Portus Deorum*. It lies on a large Bay, 40 m. S. E. of *Oran*.

Maxalig, a Castle in *Biledulgerid*, on the W. Side of the R. *Gbir*, 53 m. E. of *Segelmesse*, inhabited by poor *Arabs*.

Maxalquivir, a Sea-port Town of *Mostagan* in *Barbary*, about 3 Miles W. from *Oran*.

Maxandran. See *Hyerack*.

Maxar. See *Babylon*.

Maxara, an Island of *Asia* in the *Red Sea*, belonging to *Arabia*.

Maxour, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt* the lower Part of it, famous for the defeating and taking of *St. Lewis* Prisoner by the *Saracens* in 1250.

Maxua, one of the principal Islands in the *Red Sea*.

Meaco, a vast City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Japan*, in the Isle of *Nippon*, in the Pro. of *Yetsogo* called *Cabucoma* by the Inhabitants, 125 m. N. E. of *Yendo*; and sub. to the Emp. of *Japan*, who formerly resided here.

Meanges, three small Islands of *Asia*, within 20 Lgs. of *Mindana*.

Mearta, a great City of *Hendowns* in *India*, which has a Market every Day for *Indico* Linnen and Woollen. It stands Lon. 94. Lat. 25 and a Half.

Mecca, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, anciently *Petræa*, or rather *Moraba*, upon the R. *Cbatbar* in a Valley, ten Days Journey from *Medina*, about 40 m. E. from the *Red Sea*, in a very barren Soil, but very much frequented by *Mahometans*, to celebrate the Memory of their grand Impostor *Mahomet*, who in 622 began to settle his abominable Doctrine, Long. 61. Lat. 23.

Mecboacan, a Pro. of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* between *Mexico* to the E. and *New Gallicia* to the W. extending 80 Lgs. upon the *Pacifick O.* to the S. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Mecboacan, a City, the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name in *New Sp.* in *Amer.* 47 Sp. Lgs. W. from *Mexico*, and 7 from the Lake of *Metboacan*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Meenase, a great, strong, and beautiful City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, 50 m. from *Sale* to the S. E. 15 from the *Atlas* to the W. sub. to the Emp. of *Morocco*.

Medaba,

Medaba or *Madaba*, a Town of *Asia* upon the Brook *Arnon* in the E. Borders of *Reuben*, of which there are now scarce any Remains.

Media, an ancient Km. of *Asia*, betwixt *Armenia Major*, *Hircania*, the *Caspian Sea*, *Affyria*, *Sufiana*, &c. containing now the Pro. of *Servan*, *Gilan*, *Yerack-Agemi*, and *Dilemon* in *Persia*. A Monarchy of 317 Years Continuance, the Cap. *Ecbatana*, others say *Arsacia*, *Cyropolis*, &c. sub. now partly to the *Turks*, and partly to the *Persians*.

Medina Talnabi, i. e. the City of the Prophet, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, upon the R. *Laakic*, 80 m. E. from the *Red Sea*, 200 m. N. from *Mecce*, with a Port at the Mouth of the R. called *Jambi*; it is seated in a Plain between Mount *Ghod* to the N. and Mount *Aire* to the S. Here the Impostor *Mahomet* was born and buried; sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 70. 10. Lat. 26.

Medon, a Town of *Pegu*, in the *E. Indies*, where the Natives keep Market, in vast Numbers of Boats upon the R. and shade themselves and their Commodities by large Umbrella's of Coco's and Fig-leaves.

Medua or *Mara*, a Town on the Borders of *Numidia*, 180 m. from the *Mediterranean*, and 5 from *Serselli*, in a pleasant, fruitful Plain, encompassed with fine Rivers and Gardens, and inhabited by a rich People, who Trade with those of *Biledulgerid*.

Megadoxo, the Name of a Km. on the Coast of *Ajan* in *Afr*.

Megri'a, one of the Rivers of *Tunis* which rises in *Biledulgerid*, on the Confines of *Zeb*, passes thro' Part of that Co. and *Constantina*, divides *Tunis* Km. into al. 2 equal Parts, and then runs into the Sea near *Gazelmesse* between *Tunis* and *Mahometa*. It drives several Iron, Corn, and Fulling Mills, and sometimes swells so high that Travellers

are forced to stay several Days before they can pass it.

Mein, a great Town with a Castle and Garrison on the Coast of *Canorein*, an Island N. from *Bombay* in the *E. Indies*.

Melazo, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Aidinelli* in *Natolia*, it stands in *Caria*, and was anciently called *Mylasa*, a B. un. the A. of *Sante Croce*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Meliana, a Town of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, on a Mountain near the R. *Mirom*. It is very large, well built and walled, but inhabited chiefly by poor Weavers and Turners. It abounds with Springs, Walnuts, Citron and Orange Trees, Lon. 23. 20. Lat. 32. 46. 32 m. S. of *Sersel*, and 90 S. E. of *Tenez*.

Meliapor or *Maliapor*, a Town of *Asia* in the Peninsula of *Indus*, on this Side the *Ganges*, upon the Coast of *Coromandel*, an A. sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Methila, *Rysadurum*, a Town of *Afr*. in the Co. of *Barbary*, in the Km. of *Fex* in the Pro. of *Gavet* or *Jeyrat*, upon the *Mediterranean*, al. 40 m. E. from the Mouth of the Straights of *Gibraltar*, over-against *Almeria* in *Granada*, besieged *An*. 1637, by the *Moors* in vain; sub. to the K. of *Sp*. Lat. 35. 15.

Melinda, a City and Km. of *Afr* upon the Coasts of *Zanguebar*, between *Monbaza* and *Pata*, it is divided by the Equator; the Town is near the Sea with a good Port, built by, and sub. to, the *Portuguese*. The K. of *Melinda* is a Mahometan; there are 17 Churches in the City for the Catholic *Portuguese*.

Melita, a small Town of *Afr* in the Co. of *Barbary*, the same as *Melil*, which see.

Melli, a Town and Km. of *Afr* in *Nigritia*, wherein the R. *Niger* is divided into several Branches to the N. of it, the Kms. of *Mandinga* and *Sages* to the E. *Malaguet* to the S. and the *Atlantick O.* to the

W. b.

W. besides *Melli* it contains the Towns of *Meria*, &c.

Melli, another Km. of *Nigritia*, about *Rio Grande*, having but one Town, 30 Days Journey from *Tombur*; sub. to the K. of *Melli*, who is trib. to the K. of *Tombur*.

Melos. See *Milo*.

Memphis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, upon a Division of the *Nile* into two Branches, a long time the Cap. and out of whose Ruins the present *Grand Cairo* has sprung. Lon. 50. Lat. 29. 50. See *Grand Cairo*.

Menangsan, a Town of *Siam*, whither the Natives resort in Pilgrimage to adore a Tooth of *Sommonacedom* their Idol God.

Meadeli, the farthest Town of *Diarbeck* on the Frontiers of *Persia*, sub. to the *Turks*, who have a Garrison here.

Mengrelia. See *Mingrelia*.

Menoch, a large, deep, but not Navigable River of *Quoja*, on the *Guinea Coast*, which rises in the *Hondo's Co.* and falls into the Sea, 8 or 9 Lgs. from *Cabo Monte*. Its Banks are covered with Red Wood Trees, but it is not Navigable because of Shoals and Water falls.

Menonfia, a Pro. in *Damiata*, an Island of *Low. Egypt* between the Branches of the *Nile*, which contain 103 Villages.

Mentese, *Myndis*, a City of *Caria* in the *Lesser Asia*, still the Cap. of the Pro. and the Seat of the *Turkish* Governor, 16 Germ. m. S. of *Ephe-*
us, on the *Archipelago*, an 5 W. of *Melasso*, a B. un. the A. of *Stauropolis*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Meraisa or *Merinxza*, a M. of *Baris* in *Barbary*, on the Frontiers of *Garet*. When the Women here do not like their Husbands, they go to another M. where they marry again, which occasions continual quarrels, Lon. 16 and a Quarter. Lat. 33. 14.

Meramer, a Town of *Duccala* in *Barbary*, 15 m. E. of *Safia*, which

has about 400 Houses and an old Wall.

Mercereca or *Macareca*, an Island in the Lake *Dambea* in *Up. Ethiopia*, with a famous Monastery of Abbot *Haymon*, and another of Abbot *Eustachius*.

Merdin, *Merde*, a City of *Asia* in *Assyria*, upon the *Tigris*, in the Confines of *Mesopotamia*, 20 Germ. m. E. of *Caramit*, and 30 N. of *Nisibin*, now an A. in the Pro. of *Diarbeck*, sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 76. 30. Lat. 36. 10.

Merida, a Town of *N. Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Yucatan* towards the Gulf of *Mexico*, a B. sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Meroe, a great Island of *Afr.* made by the *Nile* in *Ethiopia*, as some would have it; but others say, there is none such there.

Meshech, *Japhet's* sixth Son, Gen. 10. 2. From him the *Muscovites*, *Cappadocians* and *Armenians* are said to derive their Origin.

Mesila or *Micilia*, a Town in the S. W. Corner of *Bugia*, a Pro. of *Barbary* near the R. *Major*, and at the Foot of Mount *Aurafius*, Lon. 25. 45. Lat. 30. 51. 120 m. S. of *Bugia*, and 30 from the Sea. The Inhabitants are all *Mechanicks* and *Labourers*.

Meson, a R. of the Km. of *Cambodia* in the *E. Indies*, that rises in *Tartary*, falls into the *Indian Sea* by two Mouths, and overflows the Country at stated Periods like the *Nile*.

Mesopotamia, a large Co. of *Asia*, enclosed with the *Tigris* and the *Euphrates*; formerly making a considerable Part of the *Assyrian Monarchy*; it is now named *Asamia* and *Diarbeck*, which see.

Messa, a Town, or rather three of *Sus* in *Barbary*, because it has 3 Divisions, encompassed each with Walls; but *Leo* says, they are three Towns built a m. from one another on the Shore, called all by one Name, and encompassed with a white

white Stone Wall. It lies at the Foot of Mount *Adieacal*, a Port of *Atlas*, in a barren unpleasant Soil.

Mefurado or *Mizurado*, a noted Cape on the Guinea Coast, al. 60 m. S. E. from *Cabo Monte*.

Metelin, *Metelino*, *Lesbos*, an Island in the *Archipelago*, 6 m. S. from the Shores of the *Lesser Asia*, 14 m. round, and 46 long from N. to S. *Metelino*, is the Cap. on the E. Side of the Island, and an A. as *Gerema* and *Colona* are Rivers formerly sub. to the *Venetians*, but now under the *Turks*, to whom it pays a yearly Tribute of 18000 *Piaffers*.

Mevat, an Indian Pro. of *Asia* on the S. of *Jesual* and the N. of *Bengala*, whose Cap. is *Narwal*, N. Lat. 39. There are other Towns of Note in this Pro. of which *Hogipore* and *Nawagur* have *English* Factories in them.

Mewis. See *Nevis*.

Mexico or *New Sp.* a large Co. of N. Amer. 600 Lgs. long from the R. *Chagre* in the Isthmus of *Panama* to that of *del Norte de la Mer Vermille*; its Breadth is irregular; it has the Sea of *Mexico* to the E. its Gulf, *Florida* and *New Mexico* on the N. and the S. Sea on the W. and S. the whole is divided into three chief Governments, viz. *Mexico*, *Guadalajara*, or *Neto Galicia*, and *Guatimala*; the first contains seven Provinces, viz. *Mexico*, *Mecboacan*, *Panuco*, *Yucatan*, *los Angeles*, *Guaxaca*, and *Tabasco*; a very fruitful Co. sub. to the K. of *Sp.* See *New Sp.*

Mexico, a great City in N. Amer. the Cap. of N. Sp. and of a Pro. of the same Name in that Km. the Seat of the Sp. Viceroy of the W. Indies, and an A. It stands in a Plain on the N. Side of a Lake, and there is no way to it, but over three Causeys, on the N. W. and S. Sides, the latter being the longest; it is 80 Sp. Lgs. from the S. Sea, and the same from the Shores

of the Bay of *Mexico*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. 269. Lat. 28. 30.

Mexdaga, a little Town of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, 6 m. E. of *Benifacblul*, as many W. of *Sefroa*, and 4 from *Fexa*. It lies at the Foot of Mount *Atlas*, and has good Walls, but ordinary Houses, which have each a Fountain.

Mezemma, a little Town of *Errif* in *Barbary*, on the Confines of *Garet* near the Influx of the R. *Nocor* into the *Mediterranean*. There is a great Plain at the Foot of the Hill on which it stands, Lon. 16 and a Quarter, Lat. 33. 47. 35 m. S. E. from *Velex*.

Mexo, *Amyzon*, a City of *Caria* in the *Lesser Asia*, between *Magnesia* and *Alabanda*, 30 m. from *Miletus*, and the same from the Shores of the *Archipelago* to the E. a B. un. the A. of *Sante Croce*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Mazuma, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algier*, in the Pro. between *Algier* and *Telenfin*, sub. to the *Algerines*.

Mezzaba, a Pro. and City of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, by the great R. between *Zeb* and *Tegorarim* to the W.

Michlas, a Town on the Isle of *Mansoura* in the *Nile*, over-against *Cairo* in *Middle Egypt*. It contains about 500 Families, has a stately Temple, and a Place belonging to the *Basha*, and a Cistern where they measure the *Nile's* Increase.

Micoli, *Mycone*, an Island of the *Aegean* Sea, between *Nicaria* to the E. and the Isles of *Tenon* and *Andron* to the N. inhabited by *Greeks*, trib. to the *Turks*.

Midian, *Keturab's* Son, Gen. 25. 2. the Father of the *Midianites* who spread to the *Red Sea*, Gen. 25. 1. 4. 1 Kings 4.

Migdol, on the W. Shore of the *Red Sea*, the third Station of the *Israelites* from *Egypt*, Exod. 14. 22. The *Jews* that carried *Jeremy* into *Egypt* dwelt here, Jer. 44. 1.

Miletus,

Miletus, now *Melaxo*, or *Milaxo*, one of the most considerable ancient Cities of *Ionia* in the Lesser *Asia*, with a Port to the *Aegean* Sea, upon the Frontiers of *Caria*, and near the R. *Meander*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Milevum, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Numidia*, famous for two Councils in 40 and 416.

Miliane, the Name of one of the eighteen Provinces in the Km. of *Alger*.

Milladou, the Name of one of the *Maldivæ* Islands.

Milo, *Melos*, an Island in the *Aegean* Sea, or *Archipelago* in *Asia*, 60 m. round, with a City of the same Name on the S. Side of the Island; a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*; the Isle is in the Middle between *Candia* and *Negropont*, inhabited by *Greeks*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Mina, the chief Town of *Mogushan* in *Persia*. It has two Fortresses on each Side, and many Forts; the adjacent Country abounds with Dates, and their Houses are made with the Boughs of those Trees, Lon. 76. Lat. 26. 35.

Mina, or *St. George del Mina*, a Castle of *Afr.* on the Co. of *Guinea* on the *Gold Coast*, built by the *French*, now possessed by the *Dutch*, who in 1637 routed the *Portuguese*.

Mindanao, one of the greatest and most S. of the *Philippine* Islands in the *E. Indies*, about 60 Lgs. long, and 40 or 50 broad; the principal City of the same Name is on the S. W. Side of the Island, once sub. to the *Sp.* but revolted from them, Lon. 150. Lat. between 5 and 10.

Mindora, one of the *Philippine* Islands in the *E. Indies*, about 100 Lgs. round, with a City and Port of its own Name, separated from the Isle of *Lucon* by the Strait of *Mindora*, N. W. of *Mindanco*, S. W. of *Luconia*, and N. E. of *Paragoya*.

Mingrela, a great Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Visapor* in the Km. of *Decan*, in the *Hither E. Indies*, within half a Lg. of the Sea, much frequented by Ships from *Japan*, *Bengala*, *Ceylan*, &c. especially *Dutch*, whose *E. India* Company keeps a Factory here.

Mingrelia, *Imiretta*, and *Bardia-chiouch*, a Pro. of *Georgia* in *Asia*, properly the *Colchis* of the Ancients, has the *Euxine* Sea to the W. Mount *Caucasus* on the E. *Armenia* on the S. and *Circassia* to the N. The chief Towns are *Sebestopolis* and *Favoxo*, the Mountains *Caucasus* and *Corax*, the R. *Fasso* or *Pbasus* and *Ciano*; sub. to a Pr. of its own, but trib. to the *Turks*.

Minibar. See *India*.

Minio, a Town of *Up. Egypt*, 45 French Lgs. from *Cairo*. It is the Cap. of a Cassilis of its own Name E. of the *Nile*, which commands 104 Villages. The chief Product of the Co. is *Corn*, *Fennel*, and *Cummin*; but half of it lies uncultivated, because the Country is much higher than the *Nile*.

Mira, a R. of *Alger* which rises in the *Great Atlas*, runs through the barren Plains near the *Bathaba*, and turning N. falls into the *Mediterranean* near *Arzea*.

Mirabat or *Mirbat*, a M. and City of *Oman* in *Arabia Felix*, noted for *Frankincense*. It is thought to be the ancient *Sabæa*.

Mirda, one of the 42 Kms. that compose the Empire of the Great *Mogul*, lying in the western Part thereof.

Mirdse, or *Mirja*, a Trading Town of the Km. of *Canara* in the *E. Indies*. It is fortified, and trades in *Pepper*, *Salt-petre*, and *Betelnut*.

Mirgur, or *Mirgin*, a Town of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, with an excellent Port in an Island of the R. *Tenasserim*. The Trade is *Cloves*, *Nutmegs* and *Mace*, &c.

Miscou, an Island of *N. Amer.* in the Gulf of *St. Laurence*, between *Canada* and the Isle of *St. John*, belonging to *New Fr.*

Mislimakinac, a Town of *N. Amer.* in *Canada*, about half a Lg. distant from the *Illenese Lake*. It belongs to the *Hurons*; Lat. 45. 30.

Mithcab, one of the Encampments of *Israel* in the Desert of *Paran*, Numb. 33. 39.

Mitruherich, an ancient unwall'd City on the *Nile*, not far from *Cairo*, noted for several stately Tombs of the *Soldans*. It has a Custom-house for all Goods imported from *Sabid*.

Mizpeh, Gen. 31. 49. a T. W. of *M. Gilead* in the Region of *Trachonitis*, Luke 3. 1. and the Residence of *Jephthah*, Judg. 11. 34.

Mizraim, the 2d Son of *Ham*, Gen. 10. 6. Father of the *Egyptians*, and adjoining People; as *Lud* was of the *Ludims* or *Ethiopians* in *Africa*. See more under those Names.

Moab, *Lot's* eldest Son, Gen. 19. 37. and his Children the *Moabites* settled themselves in the Parts adjoining *E.* to the *Salt* or *Dead Sea*, and in the Tract near *Jordan*. *Sihon K.* of the *Amorites* conquered it and united it to his Kms. Numb. 21. 26.

Macan, Plains in the Pro. of *Gilan* in *Persia*, thought to be *Strabo's Caspia Portæ*, where the Kings bred their Horses. They are 60 Lgs. long, 20 broad, and inhabited by Rebels transported thither, who are called the King's Slaves.

Mocango, the Name of a Pro. in the Km. of *Loango* in *Æthiopia inferior* in *Afr.*

Mocha, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia the Happy*, at the Entrance of the *R. Sea*, very rich by Traffick, especially that of Coffee, sub. to the *Turks*, N. Lat. 1. 28.

Moco, a Prov. on the *Guinea Coast*, bounded on the *E.* with *Krike*, and on the *S.* with *Bani*,

The Inhabitants coin Iron Money here as big as the Palm of one's Hand, with a Tail a Span long.

Modin, an ancient City of *Palestine*, upon a Hill betwixt *Emaus* and *Rhama*, famous for being the Co. of the *Machabees*.

Mogol, See *Indostan*.

Mogadore, an Island 2 Lgs. from the Coast of *Hea* in *Barbary*, Lon. 9 3 Quarters, Lat. 31. 10. 20 N. of *Tesetbna*. Here is a good Road for small Shipping, but no Fish. Some think it the *Erythraea* of the Ancients.

Mogustan, a Pro. of *Persia* prev. against the Isle of *Ormuz*, famous for Dates. There is another of the same Name in *Arabia Felix*.

Mahila, one of the *Comoro Islands*, Lon. 23. 2. Lat. 12 and a Half. It abounds with all Manner of Fruit and Provisions, but is of dangerous Access because of Shelves. It enjoys a good Air and fresh Water.

Moll's Fort, 15 m. S. of *Corymba* in the Dutchy of *Bamba* in *Low. Æthiopia*. It stands on the N. Side of the *R. Conaxa*. It was built by the *Dutch* to hinder the Traffick of the *Portuguese* at *Loanda*. It stands a Musket-shot from the Mouth of the *R.*

Molucca, Islands of *Asia* in the *E. Indian Sea*, near the Line, divided into Great and Small; the first being *Celebes*, *Gilelo*, *Ternat*, *Papous*, *Ceram*, &c. the Small which are the true *Molucca*, are *Ternat*, *Tidor*, *Macbian*, *Moter*, *Bäckian*, &c. famous for Spices, and all now belong to the *Dutch*, but *Tidor* which has a particular K. Long 150.

Momp, an Inland Km. which borders upon the *Gold Coast* of *Guinea*, bounded on the *W.* with *Igwira*, on the *N.* with *Great Iwassan*, *Wassa* and *Aden*, and on the *E.* with the *Maritime Co.* of *Anten*.

Mozastero, a Town of *Tunis* in *Barbary* on the Coast, Lon. 34. 24. Lat.

24. Lat. 32. 18. It was built by the *Romans* on a pleasant Spot of Ground, defended by noble high Walls, frequently revolted from the King of *Tunis*; was besieged by the *Sp.* and was al. ruined by the repeated Depredations of the *Moors*, *Turks* and *Christians*, and is now sub. to the *Turks*. It stands in the Gov. of *Susa*, 4 Lgs. from that Town, and a Lg. from another call'd *Africa*. It had its Name from a neighbouring Monastery. Its Inhabitants are poor, and obliged to pay Tribute both to the Governor of *Susa*, and their own Lord.

Monbaza, *Monbaze*, *Mombaccia*, a Km. of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.* near the Line, of great Extent between the Kms. of *Quiloa* and *Melinda*; the Cap. City is of the same Name, 150 Lgs. N. from *Quiloa*, in an Island about 4 Lgs. round, once possessed by the *Portuguese*, but now sub. to the K. of *Monbaza*, or as he calls himself, Emp. of the World, Lon. 65. S. Lat. 30. but according to *Heylin*, Lon. 72. Lat. 4. 50. *Monfa*, an Island and little Town of *Africa*, on the Coast of *Zanguebar*, over-against *Quiloa*, Lon. 65. S. Lat. 8.

Mongallo, the Name of an Island and Km. on the Coast of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.*

Mongul, a Pro. in the *Asiatick* *Tartary*, very obscure to us.

Monikifombo, a great Village near the Bay of *Benguela*; a Pro. in *Low. Ethiopia*, which can raise 3000 Men.

Mono-Emugi, *Monemagi*, a Km. of *Afr.* bounded to the N. with the Co. of *Abyssinia* and *Macoco*, with the Kms. of *Monomotapa*, *Mosambique* to the S. the Kms. of *Mozamba* and *Quiloa* to the E. and upon the W. with the *Nile*, and two Lakes. It has Mines of Gold, &c. many petty Princes, but properly subject to the K. of *Mono-Emugi*.

Monomotapa, a Co. and Km. of

Afr. between the R. *Culna* and *de Spiritu Sancto*, where stands the Town of *Monomotapa*. It contains 25 other Kms. and reaches 250 Sp. Lgs. from N. to S. even to the Cape of *Good Hope*, the Mountains of the *Moanare* on the N. and the Co. of *Cafres* on the other Side of it; sub. to the K. of *Monomotapa*, or the Emp. of Gold, as the *Portuguese* call him. The Town is Lon. 48. S. Lat. 24. 35.

Monseeles, an ancient People of *Ethiopia* in *Afr.* of whom we now know nothing.

Monsoles, a People of the Km. of *Macoco* in *Afr.* See *Macoco*.

Monfol, the Cap. of *Macoco* in the Km. of *Biasar* in *Low. Ethiopia*, which lies 300 Lgs. from the Coast whither the *Portuguese* of *Loango* send some of their Slaves to learn to Read, Write, and Cypher; and to Buy or Sell.

Montagnia, a Town of *Asia* in *Natalia*, on the Coast of the Sea of *Marmora*, 5 or 6 Lgs. from *Bursa*, a trading and populous Place, inhabited by *Turks*, *Greeks*, and *Jews*, but sub. to the *Turks*.

Montreal, or *Villemarie*, a Town of *N. Amer.* in the Co. of *Canada*, or *New Fr.* seated in an Island of the same Name, 8 Lgs. from the Canton of *Sorel*, sub. to the K. of *Fr.* Lat. 45 and some Min.

Mont-real, *Kracb*, or *Crac*, a Town of *Asia* in *Arabia Petraea*, between the *Red Sea* and the *Dead Sea*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Jerusalem*.

Montferat, a small Island of *N. Amer.* about 10 m. long, and 9 broad, sub. to the *Eng.* Lat. 17.

Mopsuestia, a Town of *Caramania* in the *Lesser Asia*, once a B. then an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, famous for a Synod in 550; sub. to the *Turks*.

Moreb, *Gen.* 12. 6. was a Plain adjoining to *Siechem*, of which *Jacob* bought a Parcel for 100 Pieces of Silver, *Gen.* 33. 19. and afterwards

wards gave it to his Son *Joseph*, *Gen.* 48. 22. Here was the remarkable Oak mentioned, *Gen.* 35. 4. *Josb.* 24. 25, 26. *Judg.* 9. 6.

Morestan, a large Hospital as *Cairo* in *Egypt*, open to all Kind of sick People of what Religion soever.

Moriab, the Land of, *Gen.* 22. 2, was no other than the Mount *Moriab*, whereon *Solomon* afterwards built the Temple, 2 *Chron.* 3. 1. and on Part of which called Mount *Calvary*, our Saviour suffered; as if the sacrificing of *Isaac* there in Intention, was a Type of the real Sacrifice of Christ.

Morocco, a Km. in *Afr.* Part of *Mauritania Tingitana*, bounded on the N. and W. by the O. and Gulf of *Yagyas*, on the S. and E. by *Biledulgerid*, and on the N. E. by the Km. of *Fex*. The Extent of it from S. W. to N. E. is about 100 Lgs. and from the N. W. to the S. E. 56.

Mosambique, a City of *Zanguebar*, on the E. Coast of *Afr.* in an Island near the Continent, at the Mouth of a R. of the same Name, that there falls into the *Ethiopick* Sea, sub. to the Portuguese, Lon. 63. 40. Lat. 14. 5.

Mosemselts, a numerous and considerable Nation in the Western Part of *Canada* in *N. Amer.* not far from *Mississippi*.

Miserith, Numb. 33. 31. was the 28th Station of the *Israelites* in the Wilderness of *Paran*, when they came out of *Egypt*.

Moskitos, a small Indian Nation on the N. Side of the Continent of *Amer.* near Cape *Gratia Dios*, between Cape *Honduras* and *Nicaragua*; they have no Form of Government among them, but own the K. of *Eng.* for their Sovereign.

Mosul, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Assyria* upon the R. *Tigris*, 35 m. N. E. of *Minda*; sub. to the *Turks*. See *Assyria* and *Absour*.

Mottala, an Island of *Amer.* in the S. Sea, near the Km. of *Cbili*.

Motri, one of the *Molucca* Islands in the E. Indies, un. the Line, betwixt *Gilelo* to the E. *Tidor* to the N. *Mackian* to the S. and *Celebes* to the W. sub. to the *Dutch*.

Mottugia, a famous Plain betwixt *Col de Mudejares* and *Algier*, 45 m. long, and al. 30 broad. It has a little R. running thro' it, and it produces Corn 2 or 3 Times a Year, with a very great Increase.

Mource, or the Church-yard of the *Dutch*, who are here interred. It stands N. Lat. 5. 10. It is a large but straggling Village. The Inhabitants were the first that contracted Friendship with the *Dutch*, and permitted them to land on their Coast, and agreed so well with them that it soon became the most Trading Place in all the *Gold Coast*. The Inhabitants go out every Morning in 4 or 500 Canoes to fish, and at their Return pay every fifth Fifth as Toll to the *Dutch* Factor who governs the Town. One hundred Canoes are daily laden here with Fruits and Palm Oyl for *Axim* and *Acra*.

Morsambick. See *Mosambick*.

Mujacheu, a great City in the Pro. of *Suebu* in *China*.

Mujaco, a Km. of great Extent in the *Higber Ethiopia* in *Afr.*

Multan, a City of *Asia* in the *Higber E. Indies* upon the R. *Indus*, in the Middle between *Labar* to the E. and *Candabar* to the W. now declining, yet the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name, sub. to the *Mogul*, Lon. 104. 55. Lat. 31. 5.

Mulucan, a large R. of *Fex* in *Barbary*, which rises out of the *Great Atlas* in the Pro. of *Cus*, and joyning the *Melulo*, another great R. from the same M. runs with it through the Desert of *Telneft*, and falls into the *Mediterranean*, a little W. of *Tasfalla*.

Munay, an Island on the Coast of *Pegu* near Cape *Negraes*; famous for Pagan Temples, and for the Residence of the chief Priest, who presides over all the Priests of the Km. and takes Place of the K.

Munfia, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, upon the W. Side of the R. *Nile*, 150 Eng. m. S. of *Grand Cairo*, flourishing; sub. to the *Turks*.

Mungboa, a City in the Pro. of *Tunnan* in *China*, of which we know no more than the Name.

Munia. See *Munfia*.

Muscir, a District of *Servan* in *Persia*, which has the best and cheapest Rice in the Km. It is pleasant and fruitful. The Ruins of the Ovens which *Alexander* built for his Armies are still to be seen here.

Mussela, a Dutch Factory on the Coast of the Dutchy of *Bamba* in *Lyp. Ethiopia*, 72 m. N. of *Loando St. Paulo*, and 60 S. W. of *Bamba*.

Mustagan, a Town of *Algier* on the Coast of *Barbary* to the N. W. Lon. 19 and a half. Lat. 36 and 3 Quarters, 45 m. W. of *Tenex*. It stands at the Mouth of a R. which falls into the *Mediterranean*.

Mycone. See *Micoli*.

Mylæa, a City of *Pamphylia* in the *Lesser Asia*, now ruined.

Myra, a Town of *Lycia* in *Asia*, now called *Stramita*, 20 Lgs. from the Sea; sub. to the *Turks*. See *Stramita*.

Myilea, *Apamia*, a C. of *Blithy* in the L. *Asia*, upon the S. Shore of the *Propontis*, a B. un. the A. of *Cyzicum*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Mysia, a Co. of *Asia Minor* (according to the ancient Geogr.) divided into the *Greater* and *Lesser*; the first lay between *Phrygia*, *Bitthymia*, the *Ægean Sea*, and *Mysia* the *Less*, as the other did between *Troas* and the *Hellepont*. It is now wholly contained in *Natolia*; the

chief Cities were, *Pergamus*, *Tranopolis*, *Adramyttios*, *Cyzicus*, *Lampsacus*, &c.

N A.

NAARDA, a T. of ancient *Mesopotamia* in *E. Turkey*; a strong Town on the *Euphrates*, and the Confines of *Babylonia*. Hither the *Jews* fled from *Tiberius* and set up Schools.

Nabata, a Tract in *Samaria*, about 60 Stadia from *Casarea*, to which the *Jews* retired with their sacred Volumes when the *Heatbens* molested them in *Casarea*.

Nabatheans, an ancient People of *Arabia Petraea*, whose Co. was bounded by *Arabia Deserta* on the E. *Palestine* on the S. and *Arabia Felix* on the N. Their Cap. *Petra Nagaya*, a Km. of *Asia* in *Tartary*, upon the *Caspian Sea*, sub. to the *Czar of Muscovy*. The *Nagay Tartars* live on the E. Side of the *Volga* in *Asia*, over-against the Km. of *Casan*.

Nabaya, a Town of *Gambia* in *Negroland*, inhabited by warlike People, Enemies to the *Portuguese*, but Friends to the *Dutch* and *Eng.* with whom they trade in *Ivory*, *Gold*, &c.

Naboth's Vineyard lay near *Jezrael* in *Samaria*.

Nacade, a fine and ancient City of *Up. Egypt*, where the *Coptis* have many Monasteries. It lies upon the *Nile*.

Nader, a great and strong City of *Mavay* in the *E. Indies*, noted for making rich Coverlets.

Nagoy, a large Km. of *Desert Tartary*, 1200 m. long from *Astracan* to *Samatia*, and 500 broad from *Astracan* to the R. *Yelke*.

Nabaliel, *Numb.* 21. 19. was the 45th Encampment of the *Israelites*,

lites when they came out of *Egypt*.

Nabor, the City, *Gen.* 24. 10. was *Ur* of the *Chaldees*, and not *Haran* and *Charran* as some assert.

Nain, *Naim*, an ancient City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine* in *Galilee*, near Mount *Tabor*, containing only at present some few Cottages of wild *Arabs*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Nainantiwa, or the Isle of *Bramens* on the Coast of *Japanapatan* in the *East Indies*, inhabited by *Christians*.

Nacksvan. See *Nasivon*.

Nalbane, or the Mountain of the Sun of *Ayerack* of *Persia*: The Sun continually shines on it. It is about a *Lg.* high, produces admirable Medicinal Herbs; and the famous *Avicen* is said to have studied Simples here.

Nanchan, a City of *Asia* in *China*, in the Pro. of *Quancii*, al. ruined in the late Wars of the *Tartars*; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Nancyam, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Chiamsi*, in the Emp. of *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Nande, a Km. of *India* belonging to the *Mogul*, which furnishes him 18000 Foot and Horse, and 900000 *Sterl. per Annum*.

Nangan, a populous Town of great Trade in *Chiamsi*; a Pro. of *China*, noted for that called Silver Rice, which is used at the *Mogul's* Court.

Nangasachi, a City of *Japan* in the Isle of *Ximo* in the Pro. of *Fipyn*, once a B. un. the A. of *Goa*, but at present none.

Nanbiung, a City of *China* in the Pro. of *Quancii*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Nankanga, another City of *China* in the Pro. of *Quancii*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Nanquin, a great Pro. of *China* in *Asia*, bounded on the N. by *Scianton*, on the W. by *Honan* and *Huquan*, on the S. by *Cbequian*, and on the E. by the *Chinese* O.

contains 14 great, and 110 small Cities, 196816 Families, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Nanquin, a City of *Asia* in the Emp. of *China*, upon a Bay, and in a Pro. of the same Name, once the Cap. and Seat of the Court, still a famous Port; sub. to the E. of *China*, Lon. 145. Lat. 31.

Nantubat, an Island on the Coast of *New England*, inhabited by *Indian* Converts.

Naphtali, was a strong City of *Asia* in the Tribe of that Name, in the Land of *Canaan*, on the W. of *Dotbam*, N. W. of *Seppet*, and S. E. of *Bethsaida*, now obscure, and the Co. sub. to *Turkish* Barbarism.

Naphtubim, the Children of the 4th Son of *Mizraim*, *Gen.* 10. 13. dwelt in that Part of *Afr.* which borders on the *Cyrenaica*, viz. *Marmarica*, where we find *Aptuchfanum*, i. e. the Temple of *Aptuchbus*; and the *Heathen* Fables tell us, that *Aptuchbus* was the Son of *Cyrene*, from whom this Co. took its Name.

Naplosa, anciently *Sychem* or *Sychar*, a Town of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, not far from *Samarina* standing in a narrow Valley between Mount *Gerizim* on the S. and Mount *Ebal* on the N. sub. to the *Turks*.

Napoli di Barbaria, a Town of *Afr.* near *Tripoli* in *Barbary*, call'd also *Lebeda* and *Lepe*; sub. to the *Tripolines*, inhabited only by a few *Gardiners* and *Peasants*.

Napulouse, an ancient Town of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, at the Foot of Mount *Gerizim*, otherwise called *Sychar*, *Sychem*, *Nabirbia* and *Mrotbia*, where the *Pat. of Jerusalem* assembled a Council in 1120; sub. to the *Turks*.

Naragansetz, a formidable People subdued by the *Eng.* in the W. of *New England*.

Narborough's Island, on the Coast of *Patagonia*, S. Lat. 44. discovered by Sir *John Narborough*.

Narra

Narea, Nerea or *Enarrea*, the most S. Km. of *Up. Aethiopia*. It abounds with Mines and Metals, lies near *Sofala*. The Nile runs through it, and the Stream there is so full of Rocks, that they leap from one to another.

Narmacha, that called the Royal R. in *Babylonia*, being a Canal dug by *Trajan* for a Communication betwixt the *Tigris* and *Euphrates*.

Narsinga. See *Caramania*.

Narsinga, a Km. and City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*; in the Peninsula on this Side the *Ganges*, on the Coast of *Cormandel*, formerly considerable, but now sub. to the K. of *Bisnagar*; the City stands upon a great R. is populous, and 35 m. from *Bisnagar*. See *Bisnagar*.

Narsingapatan, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Golconda*, in the Peninsula beyond the *Ganges*, in the Bay of *Bengala* on the E. of *Condopoli*, between *Palbor* and *Vishapatan*, in the same Gulf.

Narval, the M. of *Mevat* in *India*, Lon. 104. Lat. 27. sub. to the *Mogul*.

Narvar, a Km. of the *E. Indies*, 240 m. long, and 180 broad. It lies N. of *Bengala*.

Nasirvan, Nakhwan or *Naxivan*, a City of *Asia* in the *Greater Armenia*, 3 Lgs. from Mount *Ararat*, between the *Caspian Sea* and the Lake of *Exfeschia*, about 7 Lgs. from the R. *Araxes*, the Cap. of the Co. and Seat of a *Persian Can* or *Kan*; sub. to the K. of *Persia*, Lon. 81. 34. Lat. 38. 40.

Nassau, a T. and Harbour of the Isle of *Providence* in the *W. Indies*.

Natens, a large Town of *Ayerack* in *Persia*, two Days Journey from *Casban* in the Way to *Hispaban*, noted for an Octogonal Tower of admirable Structure upon the Top of a high Mountain in the Neighbourhood.

Natolia, Asia Minor, the most

W. Part of *Asia* in the Form of a Peninsula, called *Nadula* by the *Turks*, bounded on the N. by the *Euxine*, to the W. by the *Propontis* and *Archipelago*, the *Mediterranean* on the S. and *Armenia* to the E. the principal Cities at this Day are, *Amasia*, *Ancyra*, *Cataige*, *Cogni*, *Tucat*, *Isnich*, *Bursico*, *Smyrna*, and *Tarabosan*; it reaches from Lon. 51 to 72. and from Lat. 36 to 45. from the *Hellepont* to the *Euphrates*, supposed to be 630 m. long, and 210 broad; now desolate, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Naucratis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, near the Mouth of the W. Branch of the *Nile*, now obscure, and unknown.

Naugracut, a Ter. of *Asia* in the N. Part of *Indostan*, towards *Tartary*, which reaches to Mount *Caucasus*, as also a City upon the R. *Ravee*, 220 m. E. of *Labor*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Naunketon, a City of *Xixigar*, a Pro. of *China*, without the Wall, inhabited by a wicked People who are Conjurers, and invoke the Devil.

Naxia, Naxos, Strongyle and *Nixia*, an Island of the *Archipelago*, 84 m. round, with a City of the same Name, and 18 Villages, once famous for the Temple of *Bacchus*, has a *Greek* and *Latin B.* tributary to the *Turks*.

Naxio, a Port of *Bitbynia* in the *Lesser Asia* upon the *Euxire Sea*, and was the Port to *Heraclea Pontica* upon the *Acone*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Nazareth, an ancient City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Galilee* in *Judea*, in the Tribe of *Zabulon*, 30 Lgs. S. of *Jerusalem*; famous upon many Accounts, and still a *Latin Titular A.* tho' now but a poor Village, sub. to the *Turks*.

Nazianzum, an ancient City of *Cappadocia* in the *Lesser Asia*, once a B. and afterwards a Met. un. the Pat.

Pat. of *Antioch*, famous for having been the Birth-place of *Gregory Nazianzen*; sub. to the *Turks*. It lies 27 m. S. W. from *Cæsarea*.

Nebacoth, the eldest Son of *Ishmael*, Gen. 25. 13. and his Children the *Nabatæi* possessed *Arabia the Stony*, Isa. 60. 7.

Nebesse, a Town of *Goyam* in *Up. Æthiopia*, noted for a famous Temple, and several noble Ruins inhabited by the *Jesuits*.

Nebet, a little Town of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, inhabited by *Gardiniers*. It lies in the Lordship of *Goletta*, near the *Mediterranean*, 3 Lgs. E. of *Tunis*. It was built by the *Romans*, and formerly very populous.

Nebo, Deut. 32. 49. is a M. adjoining to the Mountains of *Abarim* in the Plains of *Moab*.

Necaus, a Town of *Bugia* in *Barbary*, Lon. 23. and a half, Lat. 35 and a Quarter, 106 m. from *Bugia*.

Necropolis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, about 4 m. from *Alexandria*, where *Cleopatra* poisoned herself with *Asps*, now without any Remains; the Co. is sub. to the *Turks*.

Ned-Roma, a Town of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*, on the Mouth of a R. that falls into the *Mediterranean*, 55 m. S. W. of *Oran*, Lon. 33. 40. Lat. 19. 10. It was built by the *Romans*, has many Ruins, and now a Manufacture of Cotton.

Nesta, a large Town of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid* on the R. *Major*, divided into three Towns separated by Walls: Here is a Fortrefs of Roman Workmanship. It lies 70 m. S. E. from *Teolacha*.

Negada, a great Town of *Upper Egypt*, on the W. Side of the *Nile*, 125 Lgs. from *Cairo*. It is inhabited by *Coptis*, who have several Churches here.

Negapatan, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Peninsula beyond the *Ganges*, upon the Coast of *Cor-*

mandel, in the Pro. of *Tamjaor*, formerly possessed by the *Portuguese*, now sub. to the *Dutch*.

Negombo, a Town of *Asia* in the Isle of *Ceylan* in the *E. Indies*, once, and again possessed by the *Portuguese*, now sub. to the *Dutch*.

Negraus, a Prom. and Town on the Coast of *Pegu*; in the *E. Indies*, with a good Harboure, but of difficult Entrance.

Negro Cape, of *Mataman* in *Low. Æthiopia*, Lon. 31. 3 Quarters, Lat. 16 1 third. There is a vast Bay on the N. Side of it.

Negroland, a large Co. of *Afr.* betwixt the Tropick of *Cancer* and the *Equinox*; has *Zaara* on the N. the Ocean on the W. and the Coast of *Guinea* on the S. and E. It is 2400 m. long, and 900 where broadest. See *Nigritia*.

Nekrakin. See *Ormus*.

Nellemby, near a Town of *Jassanapatan* in the *E. Indies*, where the King keeps his Court.

Nelson's Port, in *Hudson's Bay*, belonging to the *English*, several Times taken and re-taken in the late Wars.

Neocæsarea, called *Euphratesina*, an ancient City of *Asia* in *Syria*, of which there are now scarce any Remains. It is noted for the Birth of *Georgius Neocæsariensis*, for his great Learning called *Trismegistus*. *Luyt* says, it is a large and neat Town, and gives Name to the District.

Neocæsarea. See *Torat*.

Nera, a Town of *Proper Banda* in the *E. Indies*, where the *Dutch* have a Factory and a Governor.

Nevis, or *Mavis*, one of the Leeward Caribbee Islands of *Amer.* sub. to the K. of *Eng.* It lies not far from *St. Christopher's* in 17 D. 19 Minutes of N. Lat. not above 18 m. in Compass.

New Albion. See *California*.

New Britain, an Island of *New Guinea* in *Terra Australis Incog.* *Dampier* makes it 260 m. long,

240 where broadest, and divides it from *N. Guinea* on the W. by a Strait called *Dampier's Passes*.

New Cambridge, a Town of *Amer.* in *New England*, on the R. *Quino-bequin*, sub. to the *Eng.*

Newcastle, a Town and Co. of *Pensilvania*. The Town is pretty large, and well inhabited by *Eng.* and *Dutch*, who have both Churches here.

New Corduba, a Town lately built in Southern *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Tucuman*, the Inland Part of it belongs to the *Spaniards*.

New Denmark, a Country of Northern *Amer.* towards the W. lately discovered by a *Dane*.

New England, a large Co. of *N. Amer.* first discovered by *Cabot* un. *Eng.* Colours in 1497, has *Canada* on the N. *New York* on the W. *Pensilvania* to the S. and the *Atlantick O.* on the E. has 70 m. of Sea-coast, with several very good Harbours, 7 great Towns, whereof *Boston* is chief, and a strong and flourishing Plantation, sub. to the K. of *Eng.*

New Flushing, an *American T.* lately built by the *Dutch* in the Isle of *Tobago* in the N. or *Atlantick O.* over-against *Trinidad* and *New Andalouzia*.

Newfoundland, an Island of *N. Amer.* in *Canada* or *New France*, of great Extent, whose chief Town is *Plaisance*; now un. this Name is also comprehended the Isles that lie on the W. of it in the Gulf of *St. Lawrence*, and the R. of *Canada*, having the N. Sea on the E. and S. of them, and *Canada* to the N. and W. they are 15 or 16 in all, the chief whereof are the Isles of the Sand or Bank of *Cape Breton*, *St. John* and *Assumption*; the first is S. of *St. Lawrence Gulf*, and al. cut in two by the Gulf of *Labrador*. *St. Peter* the chief Port, *St. John* is W. of the Isle of *Cape Breton*, and *Assumption* or *Anticosti* lies at the Mouth of the R. *St. Law-*

rence; *Bears Port* is the best Haven; they are very famous for the Cod Fishery; sub. to the *English* and *French*, the former of which did great Damage to the other there in 1702. It lies between 46 and 53 Deg. N. Lat.

New Galicia, a large Co. of *New Sp.* in *N. Amer.* with the Pro. of *Mecboana* to the E. *Zacatecas* to the N. and W. and S. surrounded with the *Pacifick Sea*; the chief Town is *Guadalajara* upon the R. *Baranie*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Newbaven, a Town and Colony of *New England*, on a pleasant Bay.

New Holland, a large Tract of Land on the *Indian Ocean*, situate in the Southern Lat. of 16. 50. It is not agreed, whether it is an Island or a Continent; but it is certain it joins neither to *Asia*, *Africa* nor *Amer.*

New Jersey, a Co. of *N. Amer.* Part of *New Albion*, subdivided into E. and W. *Jersey*; the first on the S. E. bounded by the Main O. E. by *Hudson's Bay*, W. by a Line of Division which separates it from W. *Jersey*, which is the S. and W. Parts lying on the Sea and *de la Ware R.* above 100 Lgs. in length along the Sea Coast and *Hudson's R.* a healthful and plentiful Co. the chief Towns are *Shrewsbury*, *Middle Town*, *Bargin*, *Newark*, *Elizabeth Town*, *Woodbridge* and *Piscataway*; it is sub. to the K. of *Eng.* Between 39 and 40 N. Lat.

New North Wales, but little known, lies on the N. of *America*, towards *Hudson's Bay*.

New Orange, a Fort belonging to the *Dutch*, in the Isle *Vaypin* of *Cochin* in the E. *Indies*.

New Scotland, a large Co. in *N. Amer.* bounded by the *Atlantick* on the N. *Breton Island* on the E. *Canada* on the W. and *N. England* on the S. It lies betwixt N. Lat. 43. 51. The *French* call it *Acadia*.

New Segovia, a Town of *Asia* in the *Philippines*; another in the *Manilla* Island, a Bishop's See un. the A. of *Manilla*.

New Swedeland, a Co. of N. Amer. between *Virginia* and *New York*, whose chief Town is *Gottenburg*; inhabited first by the *Swedes*, then the *Dutch*, but now sub. to the *English* and makes Part of *New York*.

New Valacheria, or *New Valcheren*, one of the *Antilles* in *America*, in the *Atlantick O.* about 10 German m. from *Trinidad*, now sub. to the *Dutch*.

New York, a Colony of N. Amer. adjoining to *Maryland*, which formerly contained all that Land that is between *New Eng.* and *Maryland*, the Length not known, but the Breadth above 100 m. the principal Rs. are *Hudson's R.* *Raritan* and *de la Ware Bay*; the chief Islands, *Long-Island*, *Slater-Island* and *Manabaton* within Land, 14 m. long, and 2 broad, wherein is *New York* the Metr. a fruitful Co. once called *New Netherlands*, and possessed by the *Dutch*; now inhabited by *Eng.* and *Dutch*, sub. to the K. of *England*.

New Zealand, a large Co. of S. Amer. or *Antartick* Land, discovered by the *Dutch* in 1642. S. of the *Pacifick* Sea, and far E. of *New Guinea* and *Solomon's* Island, not known whether an Island or Continent, and without any Colony.

Nicaragua, a Pro. of N. Amer. in *New Spain*, of great Extent, between the N. Sea to the E. the S. Sea to the W. the Pro. of *Honduras* to the N. and *La Costa Rica* to the S. called also *New Leon* from its Cap. City. It is a fruitful Co. and called by some *Mabomet's* Paradise; a Bishoprick un. the Archbishop of *Mexico*; sub. to the K. of *Spain*. It has a great Lake which adjoins to the Town; and is 117 Lgs. in Circumference. The Banks of it are well inhabited, and

it discharges itself into the N. Sea by a River called *Desaguadero*.

Nicaria, an Island of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*, having *Samos* to the E. *Naxia* W. *Scio* N. and *Patmos* S. with a City of the same Name, once a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, about 40 m. round, anciently famous for a *Tauropolion* or Temple of *Diana*; sub. now to the *Turks*.

Nice, *Nicea*, now *Isnik*, *Nicbor* and *Nicbea*, a City of the *Lesser Asia*, in *Bithynia*, 44 m. N. of *Nicomedia*, and 25 W. of *Prussia*, famous for the first General Council against the *Arians* in 325; an A. sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 57. 30. Lat. 42. 25.

St. Nicholas, one of the *Cape Verd* Islands, 22 Lgs. W. from *Sal*, and 40 from *Mayo*. It is 30 Lgs. long. There is another populous Town of the same Name in *Urwaig* in *Paragua*, built by the *Spaniards* at the Conflux of the *Piratin* and *Urwaig*. There is a Cape and Port of this Name, which is a large and safe Harbour of *Hispaniola* in the *W. Indies*.

Nicephorium. See *Constantina*.

Nicber. See *Nice*.

Nicobar Islands; there are many of this Denomination, the most Southerly is called *Nicobar*, and lies about 40 Lgs. N. N. W. from the N. W. End of the Island *Sumatra* in *Asia*.

Nicomedia, the ancient Cap. City of *Bithynia* in *Asia Minor*, vulgarly *Comidia*, by the *Turks* *Isnik* or *Isnigimid*, towards the Coast of the *Propontis*, upon a Gulf of its own Name, anciently one of the most considerable Cities of the E. now inhabited by *Greeks*, *Turks*, *Armenians*, and *Jews*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Nicopolis. See *Gianich*.

Nicosia, a City of *Asia* in the Middle of the Isle of *Cyprus*, 40 m. E. of *Salina*, an A. sub. to the *Turks*.

Nicoya, a City and Co. of *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Nicaragua*, sub. to the

the K. of Spain. There is a Gulf of the same Name adjoining, which is one of the noblest Ports in the World.

Niger, a great R. in *Afr.* which divides *Negroland* into 3 Parts, one on the hither Side, the second beyond it, and the third between its Branches. It rises from a Lake E. of the Defart of *Zue*. It is supposed to be a Branch of the *Nile*, which runs under Ground, and rises again in that Lake. It overflows the Co. like the *Nile*, and has the same Sort of Fish and Mofters; some say it falls into the Ocean by six great Streams, South of *Cape Verd*; one of them called *Senega* falls into the Sea by the N. of that Cape. There is a Lake of this Name in *Abyssinia*, 70 Lgs. long, and 30 broad. It lies betwixt *Up. Ethiopia* and *Congo*.

Nigritia, a large Co. of *Afr.* extended on the E. Side the *Niger*, that divides it into two Parts, from E. to W. bounded betwixt *Guinea* to the S. the *Atlantick O.* to the W. and the vast Defarts of *Zaara*, to the E. and N. the Kms. of *Bornoe*, *Agades*, *Camp* or *Ghana*, *Tombut*, *Gualota*, *Gueneboa*, *Gago*, and several more are contained in it; the Inhabitants are *Negroes*, and sub. to divers Princes.

Nilco, a well inhabited Pro. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.*

Nile, a famous R. in *Afr.* its Rise is in the Western Part of the Km. of *Goyam* in the Country of the *Abyssines*, about the 12 D. of S. Lat. It crosses the Countries of the *Abyssines*, *Nubia*, *Egypt* from S. to N. and discharges itself into the *Mediterranean Sea* at 5 or 6 Mouths.

Nimpo, or *Ningpo*, on the Coast of *Chequian* in *China*. It lies within 2 Days Sail from *Japan*; drives a great Trade with that Co. is a very large City, and has a great Garrison.

Nimrod's Kingdom, *Gen. 10. 10.* contained all the Lower Part of

the Land of *Sbinar*, a rich Country lying upon the *Hiddekel* or *Tigris*, from which (by Wars) he routed the Posterity of *Arphaxad*, and in which he built *Babel*, *Erech*, *Accad* and *Calneh*, famous Cities, afterwards; as also *Reboboth*, *Calab*, *Risen* and *Nineveh*.

Nincrita, a Town of *Great Tartary*, where People embark on the Great R. *Helum*, and after 40 Days Sail N. E. and N. arrive at the Streights of *Ancon*.

Ningivee, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Leauton* in *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Ningo, a Co. on the Slave Coast of *Guinea*, which has great *Accara* on the West, *Equea* and Little *Accara* on the N. and is inhabited chiefly by Fishermen.

Ningque, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Nineveh or *Ninus*, an ancient celebrated City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Assyria*, famous upon many Accounts, now in Ruins, out of which sprung the City of *Mosul*, built on the other Side of the *Tigris*. It had its Name from *Ninus* Son of *Nimrod*. It is so totally destroyed according to the Prophecy of *Nabum*, Chap. 1. 8, 3, 17. that its Situation is hardly known, but it is most probable that it stood at the Mouth of the R. *Lycus*, where it falls into the *Tigris*. It was a very Great City, *Jon. 3. 3.* bigger than *Babylon*, viz. 60 m. in Compass, 19 in Length, and 11 in Breadth. The Walls are 100 Foot high, and 20 Foot or more thick, having 1500 Turrets in them at 200 Foot Distance one from the other, and each of them 200 Foot high. King *Asiager*, the Emperor of the *Medes* destroyed it; and though there is another City risen up bearing its Name, it stands not in the same Place. See *Mosul*.

Nia, an Island on the Coast of *Natolia*, formerly called *Oliarius*. It

It lies 40 m. S. from *Naxia*, and abounds with Timber.

Nipponia or *Nippon*, a great Island of *Asia* belonging to *Japan*, the principal Pro. of that Emp. wherein are *Jedo* and *Meaco*; it is divided into 5 Ter. *Jamaisoit*, *Jetsegen*, *Jesten*, *Ochio* and *Quanto*, being about 6 Lgs. round, and sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Nisa, *Nissa*, a City of *Lydia* in the *Lesser Asia*, a B. sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 59. 10. Lat. 40. 50.

Nisabour, the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name in *Persia*, Lon. 99. 2 thirds. Lat. 39 and a half. There is a Mountain in the Neighbourhood which furnishes such excellent *Turquoises*, that the K. of *Persia* keeps them for his own Use. *Tamerlane* is said to have cut off 400000 People of this City and Neighbourhood in one Day.

Nisibin, *Nisibis*, the principal City of *Mesopotamia* in *Asia*, upon the R. *Saba*, 30 m. from the R. *Tigris* to the W. 30 S. of *Amida*, and 70 S. W. of *Taurus*, an A. sub. to the *Turks*.

Nisi, *Nisa*, a City of *Asia* in the *Lesser Armenia*, and a B. un. the A. of *Cæsarea*, from which it stands E. 60 m. Lon. 66. 30. Lat. 40. 20. It is the Birth-place of *Greg. Nicene*.

Niwata, a City and Pro. of *Japan* in the Isle of *Nippon* and Region of *Quanto*, sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Niuiche, a Km. in the *Asian Taryary*, whose K. some Years ago conquered *China*.

Nizæa. See *Nice*.

No, a Town of *Egypt*, mentioned Jer. 46. 25. and *Nabun* 3. 8. The *LXX* render it *Diopolis*, *Ezek.* 38. 14. 16. Some think it to be the *Egyptian Thebes*, and others *Alexandria*.

Nob, a Town in the *Holy Land*, 15 or 16 Miles from *Jerusalem*. It was the Seat of the *Ark*, 1 Sam. 22. 1. and destroyed by *Saul*, be-

cause *Abimelech* the Priest entertained *David* here.

Nod, Land of, *Gen.* 4. 16. was in the Co. of *Arabia the Desert*, a barren Place, suitable for the Punishment of the first and great Criminal, as *Grotius* and *Wells* assert, though contrary to the common Opinion which the learned *Huetius* maintains.

Nombre de Dios, *Nomen Dei*, a City of *Amer.* in *Terra Firma*, a Pro. upon the Streights of *Panama*, 25 Lgs. N. of *Panama*, with a noble Harbour to the N Sea; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Nova Antequera, a City of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Oaxaco*, 80 *Sp.* Lgs. E. of *Mexico*, 17 S. of the N. Sea, and as many from *Vera Cruz*, little and mean, but a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Nova Guinea, a large Co. in the W. Part of the *Pacific O.* Part of the *Terra Australis*, on the E. of the *Molucca* Islands, discovered in 1528, and since found to be a Continent.

Nubia, a great Tract of Land in the E. Part of *Africa*, along the *Nile*, encompassed on the N. and W. with Mountains, by which it is separated from *Egypt*, *Gæoga*, *Borno*, *Zanfara*, and *Biafara* to the W. the *Nile* that parts it from *Bartagassa* on the E. and *Abyssinia* S. 300 Lgs. long; the Cap. *Dancalia*; the other Cities are, *Cusa*, *Guala*, *Jelac*, and *Sula*.

Nuis, or the Land of *Peter Nuis*, a Part of *New Holland*, now *New York* in N. *Amer.* discovered by a *Dutchman* of that Name in 1625.

Numidia, a great Inland Co. of *Afr.* in the Confines of *Lybia* and *Mauritania*, supposed to be the same as the now *Biledulgerid*, having W. the *Atlantick O.* S. the *Desart of Zaara*, *Egypt* E. and *Barbary* N. the chief Pros. or Kms. in it are, *Sus* or *Souly*, *Teffet*, *Darba*, *Segelmossa*, *Tegerarim*, *Zeb*, *Tessen*, the

the De-
mous
and J
many
Nuo
lucamb
Indies,
broad.
Nuo
Pros. i
jara in

O
from in
Obdo
ey on
R. Ob
W. It
West F
Obot
thirty-
lites in
in the
Hor an
their I
and M
ed by f
them,
but upo
ed a B
set upo
wounde
present
Namb.
f. Ch
Jhon 3
Ocean
Congo
Ocean
la, 11
Ocha
ia Fel
geran,
the Tu

the Defart of *Barca*, &c. a Co. famous for the Persons of *Masanassa* and *Jugurtha*; at present sub. to many *Mabometan* Princes.

Nuocman, a large City of *Pulucambi*, in *Cochinchina* in the *East Indies*, 5 m. long, and half a m. broad.

Nuova Biscaya, one of the seven Pros. in the Audience of *Guadalajara* in *Mexico* in *Amer*.

O A.

O A A N D O, the Name of a Pro. in *Afr*. bordering on the Dutchy of *Amtnila* or *Amboile*, being only parted from it by the R. *Loxe*.

Obdora, a Pro. of the *N. Muscovy* on the Frozen Sea between the R. *Oby* to the E. and *Potzora* to the W. It is called by the *Dutch*, *New West Friezland*.

Oboth, Numb. 21. 10. was the thirty-eighth Station of the *Israelites* in their Journey from *Egypt*, in the Land of *Moab*. Between *M. Hor* and this Place, that People in their Discontent spoke against *God* and *Moses*; which Sin *God* punished by sending fiery Serpents among them, that stung many to Death; but upon their Repentance, *God* caused a Brazen Serpent to be made and set upon a Pole, that such as were wounded by them, might have a present Cure by looking on it, Numb. 21. 5, 9. It was a Type of *Christ's* Death on the Cross, *John* 3. 14, 15.

Ocango, the Name of a Pro. in *Congo* in *Afr*.

Ocao, a safe Harbour of *Hispaniola*, 11 Lgs. W. from *St. Domingo*.

Ochad, a Town of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, five Stations W. of *Nuggeran*, and 3 E. of *Tabula*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Ocloyas, a People of *Tucuman* in *S. Amer*. on the Borders of *Peru*, within the Precinct of the City of *Xuxui*. They are peaceable, and hate Sorcerers.

Odia, *Udia*, a City of *Asia*, the Cap. of the Km. of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the K. of *Siam*.

Ogara, a Km. of *Up. Aethiopia*, of a high and cold Situation, 90 m. long, and 20 broad; inhabited by some of the Race of the ancient *Jews*. It has *Dambea* on the S. E. and *Argabale* on the E.

Ogen, a Ter. reckoned to be one of the best Soils in the *Indies*, between *Brampor*, *Seronge*, and *Amadabat*, has a Prince of its own, but sub. to the *Mogul*.

Olibata, a R. of the Km. of *Gabon* in *Lozu. Aethiopia*. It lies on the E. Side of *Cape Lopo*, is the principal River for Trade in these Parts; and abounds with Sea-horses, whose Teeth are more beautiful than Ivory.

Olinda, a maritime City of *Amer*, in the Co. of *Brazile*, the Cap. of the Pro. of *Pernambuco*, upon a Hill, near the Mouth of the R. *Bibiribe*, in 1676 made a B. un. the A. of *St. Salvador*; sub. to the King of *Portugal*, Lon. 346. Lat. 9. 15.

Oman, the largest Pro. of *Arabia Felix*, has *Tebama* on the W. *Panama* on the N. the *Persian Gulf* on the E. and the great O. with several Islands on the S.

Ommiraby, a great R. of *Morocco*, which receives many others, and falls into the Sea near *Azamor*, Lon. 6. 40. Lat. 32 and a half. It has a noble Fishery.

On, Gen. 41. 45, 50. the City of *Egypt*, where *Potipherab*, *Joseph's* Father-in-law was Priest or Prince. It was by the *Greeks* called *Heliopolis*, (or as *Isaiah* calls it, *Chap. 19. 18. Ir-Cheresb*) the City of the Sun.

Onar, a City of *Asia* in the Prom. of *Malabar*, 80 Sp. Lgs. S.

of Goa, heretofore in the Hands of the Portuguese, now with the Km. depending on it, sub. to the K. of Canara.

Onrust, an Island belonging to the Dutch in the E. Indies, 3 Lgs. from *Batavia*, so called, because the Sea is always rough there, and the People continually at work about Shipping.

Openedos, a Town upon the R. *St. Francis*, which parts *Seregippe del Rey* from *Pernambuco* in *Per. nambuco* in *Brazile*. It is sub. to the Portuguese.

Opbiophagi, an ancient People of *Afr.*

Opbir. It is controverted among the Learned, whether *Solomon's Opbir* was *Ceylan* or *Malacca* in the East Indies, or that Part of *Arabia* near the Co. of the *Sabaens*.

Oran, a small City of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, called *Guharan* by the Moors, upon the Mediterranean Sea, in the Km. of *Algier*, over-against *Cartbagena* in *Spain*, and attributed to the Diocess of *Toledo*; sub. to the K. of *Spain*. There is another in *Tekama* in *Arabia Felix*, called the Key of the S. O.

Oratawia, the chief Sea-Port for Trade in the Isle of *Teneriff*.

Orchillo, one of the *Sottavento* Islands in *America*, N. Lat. 11. and a half, 15 Lgs. N. W. from *Tortuga*, and 19 S. W. from *Le Blanca*.

Orechons, a People of *Chaco* in *La Plata*, who are proud of their long Ears. They are 6 Foot high, good natured and acute.

Orenoque or *Paria*, a R. that runs through the E. and S. Parts of the Pro. of *Paria* in *Terra Firma*, to which it gives Name; and separates it from *Guinea*. Its Mouths lie between Lat. 8 and 9. It runs 810 m. E. from its Source, and 430 from thence N. to the Sea. It is said to be navigable for 1000 m. by the tallest Ships, and 2000

by smaller Vessels. It runs into the Sea by 16 Mouths that form as many Islands, some of which are 100 m. from one another.

Orfa, a City of *Diarbeck* or *Mesopotamia*, famous for *Turky Leather*, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Orietan, a noted City of *Arracan* in the E. Indies, on a Branch of the R. which runs from *Arracan*. It is frequented by Merchants from most Parts of the E. It is governed by a Deputy King.

Orixa, a City of *Asia* in the E. Indies, on this Side the *Ganges*, with a Km. on the E. Shore of the Prom. of *Malabar*, in the Gulf of *Bengala*, sub. to the K. of *Golconda*.

Orleans, (Isle of) an Island of *N. America* in *Canada* or *New Fr.* 7 Lgs. broad, and 3 long, and extends itself from over-against *Cape Tourmenie*, to within a League and a half of *Quebec*, sub. to the King of *France*.

Ormus, a small Island of *Asia* on the Coast of *Persia*, at the Mouth of the *Persian Gulf* upon the Pro. of *Schiras*, over-against the Mouth of the *Drut*, 9 Sp. m. round, and 12 from the nearest Shores of *Persia*; the City is of the same Name, once possessed by the Portuguese, and a most famous Mart, but recovered with the Assistance of the Eng. by the K. of *Persia* in 1622, Lon. 91. 20. Lat. 27. 30.

Oropeza, a Town of *La Plata* in *Peru*, so called from the Gold in its Neighbourhood. It lies in the rich Valley of *Cocbo Bamba*, 110 m. N. E. from *La Plata*, about Lat. 20. near the Head of a R. which runs into that of *La Plata*. There is another in the Pro. of *Lima*, 60 m. N. W. from *Guamanaga*; noted for *Vermilion* and *Quick-silver*.

Oruba, at the Mouth of the Gulf of *Venezuela* in *America*, N. Lat. 22 and a half; 30 m. W. of *Curaçaw*. Its chief Product is *Goats*, Sheep

Sheep and Sugar. It is inhabited only by a few *Spaniards* and *Savages*.

Ofis, two ancient Cities in the midst of *Lybia*, the least now called *Alzagar*, and the other *Gademex*, the last seven Days Journey from the *Egyptian Thebes*; though *Baudrand* makes it to be *Alguecbet* more towards the S. and the other *Eleocath* or *Elecbet* to the N. both in the Region of *Barca*, famed for the Exile of *Macarius* and *Eugenius*, by *Julian* the Apostle.

Oforno, a City of *Chili* in the *W. Indies*, 70 Lgs. S. of *la Concepcion*, sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Ofroene, a Pro. of *Asia* near *Comagena*, upon the *Euphrates*, famous for a Synod here in 197.

Otoque, an Island of the Bay of *Panama*, N. Lat. 8. 45 m. S. from *Panama*. It is inhabited and adorned with good Plantain Walks.

Oudee or *Oujea*, an ancient City of *Bengala*, formerly a Royal Seat, but now decayed. It is noted for the Ruins of an ancient Castle, where Abundance of Gold is found, and Horn that they call Unicorns, which bring a great Trade to the Place.

Onsufar, a large Town of *Diarbeck* in *E. Turkey*; inhabited by *Armenians* and *Nestorians*.

Outemeda, a Town of *Bisnagar*, famous for the greatest Pagods in *India*, inhabited by *Heathen* Bigots.

Ougeli. See *Hugeli*.

Ozaca, a great City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Japan*, in the Isle of *Nipbonta*, being a very large Bay of the Pro. of *Jetsugen*, 50 Lgs. N. E. of *Meaco*, sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Ozsurgbet, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Guriel* in *Georgia* in *Asia*, sub. to the K. of *Guriel*.

P A.

PACAHA, a well inhabited Co. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.*

Pacamores, a People of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, on the R. *Maragon* or *Xauxa*, where it falls into that of the *Amazons*.

Pacem, the Name of a Km. in the Isle of *Sumatra* in the *E. Indies*.

Pachacama, a pleasant Vale of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, famous in the Times of the *Ynca's*, or *Indian E.* famous for a magnificent Temple in Honour of the Creator of the World.

Pactolus, a R. noted for its golden Sand in *Lydia*. It rises in *Mt. Tmolus* and runs by *Sardis*, after which it falls into *Hermus*.

Padan Aram. See *Aram*.

Padipata, the Name of one of the *Maldive* Islands.

Padrou, a Cape and R. of *Congo* in *Low Aethiopia*, with several good Harbours, where the *Dutch* have a Trade.

Paban, a Km. that borders upon *Jor* and the Straights of *Malacca*, and has the Km. of *Patana* to the N. It has a Cap. of its own Name, Lon. 122. Lat. 3. 150 m. N. E. from *Malaced*, and 90 N. from *Jor*; and is about a League from the Sea.

Paitea, a Town and Port of *Amer.* in *Mar del Zur*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Palambuan, a City of *Asia* in the Isle of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, with a Bay of the same Name.

Palestine, a small but celebrated Co. of *Asia*, extended from N. to S. between *Syria* to the N. the *Deserts of Arabia* to the E. *Stony Arabia* to the S. and the *Mediterranean* to the W. the Allotment of the Children of *Israel*, now sub. to the *Turks*. See *Jerusalem*.

Palinate, *Pellicate* or *Geldre*, in *Coremandel* in the *E. Indies*, 140

m. S. from *Pettipoli*, 5 Lgs. N. from *St. Thomas*; and in Lat. 13. 22. It is sub. to the *Dutch*, who took it in 1619, and have a strong Fort here.

Palicole, a Town of *Golconda* in *India*. It lies on the Sea-Coast; two Days Journey N. from *Masulipatan*; and noted for a *Dutch* Factory.

Palimban, a City of *Asia* in the Isle of *Sumatra* in the *E. Indies*.

Palipoli, a City of *Cilicia* in the *Lesser Asia*, a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Palisema, a Pro. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.* governed by a *Cascique*.

Palma, *la Palma*, an Isle of the *Atlantick* Sea in *Afr.* one of the *Canaries*, 25 Lgs. round, with a Town called *Santa Crois de la Palma*, sub. to the *K. of Sp.*

Palmares, two Districts of *Per-nambuco* in *Brazile*; inhabited by many Thousands of run-away *Negroes* and their Offsprings.

Palmas (*la Ciudad de las*) the Cap. of the Island of *Canoria*, with an Harbour on the *Atlantick*, on the *E. Side* of the Isle, sub. to the *K. of Spain*. There is also an Island of the same Name in *Popayan* in *Terra Firra*, 15 m. N. from *Bona-ventura* Bay. There is a Town also in the District of *St. Martha* in *Terra Firma*, 147 m. S. W. from *Los Reyes*.

Palmas Cape or Mountain, on the Coast of *Guinea*, Lat. 4. 15. with a safe Bay. There is another of the same Name in *Low. Ethiopia*, 3 Lgs. N. from *Loando*.

Palmosa. See *Pathmos*.

Palmyra, *Tbamar*, *Tamar*, *Tadmor*, an ancient City of *Syria*, near the Deserts of *Arabia*, formerly the Cap. of the *Km.* of the *Palmyreni*, 135 m. from *Damascus* to the N. E. and 110 from *Antioch* to the S. E. famous for its glorious Queen *Zenobia*; some curious Ruins of this Place were lately discovered, which are described in the *Philos. Transac-*

tions, Dec. 1695. It lies in the Lat. of *Tripoli*.

Palmyrene, a Co. of *Syria*, bounded on the W. by *Proper Syria*, on the N. with *Comagena*, on the S. with *Mount Libanus*, and on the E. by the R. *Euphrates*.

Palus Mæctis, a great Gulf or Marsh, made by the *Euxine* Sea, between *Europe* and *Asia*, having *Crim Tartary* on the W. *Sarmatia Europea*, or *Muscovy* to the N. and *Circassia* to the N. and E. about 600 m. round, now called *Limen*, the Sea of *Zabache*, or the Sea of *Tana*.

Pampelona, a Town of *New Granada* in *Amer.* Lon. 304 and a half, Lat. 6 and a half; 60 Lgs. N. E. from *St. Foy*. It abounds with Cattle and Gold.

Pamphylia, a Pro. of the ancient

Asia Minor, now included in *Caramania*, and called *Stetalia*, sub. to the *Turks*. See *Stetalia*.

Panama, a City and Sea-Port in *S. Amer.* of great Resort, on the Shores of the S. Sea, 18 Lgs. from the N. Sea, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*; it is sub. to the *K. of Sp.* Lon. 294. 30. Lat. 8. 30. The *Isthmus* of *Panama* is a Neck of Land 18 Lgs. over from E. to W. by which the N. and S. *Amer.* are tacked together.

Panama, an *Isthmus* in *Amer. Peruana*; it is a Bishop's See and Royal Audience, sub. to the *Spaniards*; it is the Treasury of the Gold and Silver of *Peru*, which is carried thence to *Porto Belo* upon the N. Sea, which is within 18 or 20 Leagues. By this Port they also bring Merchandises from *Spain* to *Peru*.

Panano, or *Panian*, a Trading Town with a good Harbour in *Calicut* in the *E. Indies*, 45 m. S. from *Calicut*; was formerly the Seat of the *Samorin*.

Panarucan, a Cap. City of *Asia*, in a *Km.* of the same Name in the Isle of *Jawa* in the *E. Indies*, by the Straights of *Palambuan*, 30 m.

E. of

E. of *Passarvan*, and 45 N. of *Pambuan* on the E. Side of the Island: The Inhabitants are *Pagans*.

Panchea, is by some reckoned Part of *Arabia Felix*, and by others a rich Island in the S. Sea.

Panderatouse and *Pesse*, a City where the *Dutch* have a Pepper Factory in *Maria*; a Km. of *Malabar* in the E. Indies.

Pango, one of the 6 Pros. of the Km. of *Congo* in *Afr*.

Pangla, a French Factory for Pepper in *Cananar* on the *Malabar* Coast in the E. Indies, 5 m. S. of *Telichery*.

Pantalarrea or *Pantalaria*, an Island on the Coast of *Tunis*, Lon. 37. Lat. 30. 130 m. from *Malta*. It abounds with Wine, Fruit and Cotton; is sub. to the *Spaniards*, and has a strong Castle. It has a pretty large T. of its own Name.

Panuco, a City and Pro. of *America* in *Nexo Sp.* the Pro. lies on the Gulf of *Mexico* towards *N. Biscay*, within the Prefecture of *Mexico*; the City its Cap. is otherwise called *St. Estevan del Puerto*.

Paokin, or *Pooking*, a City in the Pro. of *Huquan* in the Km. of *China*, at the Foot of Mount *Lengul*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Paoning, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Suchuen*, in the Km. of *China*, upon the R. *Kialing*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Paoting, another great City of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Suchuen*, in the Emp. of *China* upon the R. *Kialing*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Papblagonia, an ancient Co. or Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, extended along the Sea, betwixt *Galatia* and the *Euxine* Sea, now called *Flagania*, *Belli* and *Roni*; its Cities were *Sinope*, *Tripoli*, or *Tribicelli*; the *Theulbrania* of the Ancients; now sub. to the *Turks*.

Paphos, a City of *Asia* in the Isle of *Cyprus*, once famous for a Temple of *Venus*, since a B. now ruined, and all that remains is a Burrough

called *Baffo*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Papous, or *la Terra des Papous*, and *Terra des Papous*, a Co. in the *Terra Australis*, to the E. of the Isles of *Ceram* and *Gilolo* in the E. Indies, near the Line, by some made Part of *N. Guinea*, by others separated from it by a small Streight.

Para, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, above the R. of *Amazons*, 40 m. above the Fall of it; and Cap. of a Pro. called *Capitania de Para*; sub. to the K. of *Portugal*, Lon. 328. Lat. 1. 30.

Paracboatra, a Mountain of *Media*, which *Ptolemy* places on the Frontiers of *Persia*, and *Strabo* on the Banks of the *Caspian* Sea.

Paræaceni, a People of *Elymais* in *Persia* near *Media* whom some place in *Persia Propria*, others beyond it, and some beyond the *Caspian* Portæ.

Paragoan, a Pro. of *Venezuela* in *N. Amer.* which abounds with *Venison*.

Paragoia, an Island of *Asia* in the E. Indies, called also *Palcan*, and *Calomians*, between *Borneo*, to the S. W. and *Manilla* to the N. E. 100 m. long, 20 broad, 200 round, once one of the *Philippines*, but never conquered by the *Europeans*.

Paragua, a great Co. of *S. Amer.* bounded on the E. by *Brazile*, on the S. by *Magellanica*, on the W. by *Peru* and the Km. of *Chili*, comprehends the Pro. of *Paragua*, *Urugua*, *Parana*, *Guaira*, *Chaco*, and the R. *Plata*; its Towns are, *Assumption* and *Buenos Ayres*, both B. *Santa Fe*, *Corientes* and *Itapor*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.* The chief R. of this Co. is of the same Name. It joyns with *La Plata*, and some say communicates with the *N. Sea* by another Branch.

Paraiba, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, gives Name to a Pro. called *Capitania de Paraiba*, about 8 m. from the *N. Sea*, upon a R. of the same Name, taken from

the *Portuguese* by the *Dutch* in 1634, and called by them *Frederickstadt*, but recovered since by the *Portuguese*, to whom it is sub. and sometime named by them *Nossa Senhora das Nieves*.

Paran, Gen. 21. 21. a Wilderness lying between Mount *Sinai* on the W. and Mount *Seir* on the E. in *Stony Arabia*. *Ishmael* and his Mother *Hagar* settled here.

Parana, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, where the *Sp.* have the 4 Colonies of *St. Ignatus*, *Itapoa* or *P. Incarnation*, *Acarao* or *la Natividad*, and *S. Maria d' Ignazia*. There is a great R. of this Name in *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* which runs through the Co. of *Parana*, and falls into *La Plata*.

Paranaiba, *Paraynaba*, a R. and Pro. of *Amer.* in the Confinces of *Brazile*; the R. falls into that of the *Amazons*, on the Side of which the Pro. lies.

Paranapan, a great R. which rises in the Mountains of *Brazile*, and falls into the *Parana*.

Paraya, a Cape over-against *Cubaue* Isle, on the Coast of *New Andalousia* in *N. Amer.* noted for Salt Pits.

Pareliture, or the Cotton Harbour, from the Abundance of Cotton Trees in the Neighbourhood. It lies on the most N. Coast of *Jassanapatan* in the *E. Indies*. It is sub. to the *Dutch*, who erected a Fort here during their Wars with the *Englisb*.

Parell, a Town in the Isle of *Bombay* in the *E. Indies*; subject to the *Englisb*, where the *Portuguese* have a Church.

Paria, a Pro. in the *Terra Firma* of *S. Amer.* near the Shores of the *N. Sea*, between the R. *Oromoque* to the E. and the *Venetola* to the W. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Parinatocba, a Pro. of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, towards the *Andes*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Parine, a Lake of vast Extent in

Guinea; a Pro. of *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer.*

Pario, *Parium*, a City of the *Lesser Asia*, upon the *Propontis*, 20 m. E. of *Lampsaco*, and 30 from *Cyzicus* or *Spinga*; a B. un. the A. of *Spinga*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Paripe, a large Town in the Captainship of *All-Saints* in *Brazile*; noted for Sugar and Cotton.

Parita, a Town of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* with an Harbour on the S. Sea, in the Pro. of *Veragua*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Paropamisus, *Paropanifus*, a Co. and People of *Asia* in the ancient *Persia*, between *Bactriana*, *Aria*, *India* and *Arachosia*; placed by Moderns partly in the Pro. of *Candabar* in *Persia*, and partly in that of *Cabul* in the *E. Indies*. There is also a River and Mountain of this Name in *Scythia*.

Paros, *Paro*, or *Pario*, an Island of *Asia*, one of the *Cyclades* in the *Aegean* Sea, famous for its white Marble, once in the Possession of the *Venetians*, and a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*; since 147 sub. to the *Turks*.

Parrots Isle, on the Coast of *Gabon* in *Low. Ethiopia*, in a R. of the same Name. It abounds with Parrots, and lies 20 m. S. of *Ango*.

Parriba, a large River of *Spirito Santo* in *Brazile*. It abounds with Fish, and falls into the *N. Sea*, 60 m. N. of Cape *St. Thomas*.

Parfac, a Town three Leagues from *Ebber* in *Hyerack*; a Province of *Persia*.

Partbia, a Pro. of *Persia* in *Asia*, that gave Name once to a great Emp. It lies between *Media*, *Hyrcania*, *Caramania*, and the Pro. of *Farr*, and is now called *Arak*, *Erak*, and *Ayrack*; tho' others will have the *Partbia* that now is, to comprehend Part of *Kbæmus*, and Part of that called *Chorasân*; the Parts of this Co. were *Comisena*, *Partbiana*, *Peratamicena* and *Tu-*

biens,

bienna, now sub. mostly to the K. of *Persia*.

Paruas, a People mixed with the Inhabitants of *Madura*, in *Coromandel*, who are Pearl Fishers, and live in a Sort of Republick. They are dextrous at hunting and killing Tygres.

Pyryadres, Mountains in *Armenia*, noted for many Woods, Waters, and steep Rocks.

Palagardis, in *Persia Propria*, the ancient Royal Seat of the Kings of *Persia*; and noted for the Sepulchre of *Cyrus*.

Pasarran, the Name of one of the 9 Kms. in the Isle of *Java* in *Asia*.

Pascatir, a Co. in the Northern Parts in *Asia* beyond *Muscovy*, from whence both the *Huns* and *Hungarians* came formerly.

Pascayamo, a large populous Valley of *Lima* in *Peru*.

Passarvan, a City and Port of *Asia*, on the E. of the Isle of *Java*, in the *E. Indies*, betwixt the Cities of *Panarucan* and *Jortan*, towards the Cape of *Palambuan*, once the Cap. of a Km. of the same Name.

Pata, a City and Km. of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Zanguebar*, sub. to its own K.

Patagonia, a Co. of *S. America*, which extends from the Straights of *Magellan* to the R. *La Plata*, 1140 m. and about 630 where broadest. See *Costa Deserta*.

Patana, a Co. of *Asia* near the Km. of *Malacca* in the Peninsula of *Indus*, beyond the Gulf of *Bengala*, with a Town of that Name upon the Sea-shore, trib. to the K. of *Siam*.

Patans, a *Mabometan* People of *Asia* in the Mountains about the *Ganges*, in the *Mogul's* Empire, who lived formerly towards *Bengala*, whence transplanting towards *Delli*, they became very potent till the *Tartars* conquered *India* about 1401.

Patara, *Patera*, *Paterea*, a City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Lycia*, upon a Hill at the Mouth of the *Xambus*, 80 m. E. from *Rhodes*, a B. un. the A. of *Mira*, famous for the Oracle of *Apollo* delivered here; sub. to the *Turks*.

Patchiasapalle, a Pro. of the Isle of *Jassanapatan* in the *E. Indies*, bounded with *Tammarache* on the N. W. and on the E. with *Raja Singa's* Co. and the Sea. It has 4 Churches, and as many Schools.

Patmos, *Patmos*, or *Palamosa*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*, 12 Germ. m. S. W. of *Samos*, not above 5 English m. round, remarkable for the Exile of *St. John*, and his writing the *Apocalypse* here, sub. now to the *Turks*.

Patbros, and his Children *Patbrusim*, Gen. 10. 14. The Descendants of *Mizraim* inhabited the *Up. Egypt* or *Thebais*, where is a Town called *Pathyris*, not far from *Thebes*.

Patience Straights, on the N. E. Side of the Isle of *Celebes*, in the *E. Indies*; are so called, because full of Islands, and difficult to pass, by reason of contrary Winds and Currents.

Patna, one of the 42 Kms. of the Empire of the Great *Mogul*, lying in the Eastern Part thereof.

St. Paul's Cape, a little N. of *Cape Padron*, upon the Coast of *Low. Ethiopia* with a good Road. There is a Town of this Name on the Coast of *St. Vincent* in *Braxile*, which has Gold Mines in the Neighbourhood.

Pavodasan, a large Town in *St. Thomas*, one of the *Cape de Verd* Islands, strong, and sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Paxaros, a Knot of Islands on the Coast of *China*, over-against *Coquimbo*.

Pax, a City of *America* in the Km. of *Peru*, between the Mountains of *Braxile* to the E. and the *Lake Titica* to the W. upon the R. *Cavane*.

Qayane, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Pecher, a Harbour of *Hadramut* in *Arabia Felix*; noted for Store of good Incense.

Pedir, a City of *Asia* in the N. of the Isle of *Sumatra*; sub. to the K. of *Abem*.

Pegian. See *Armenia the Lesser*.

Pegu, a Km. of *Asia* in the Peninsula of the *Indus*, beyond the *Ganges*, once so considerable as to comprehend 2 Emps. and 26 Kms. but now much diminished, having been often ruined by the K. of *Aracan*, *Tanga* and *Siam*: It has the Km. of *Tunquin* to the E. and that of *Arracan* to the W. and is now sub. to the K. of *Ara*.

Pegu, a City of *Asia*, and the Cap. of a Km. of that Name in the further E. *Indies*, upon the R. *Pegu*, that falls a little lower into the Bay of *Bengala*, sub. now to the K. of *Ara*, Lon. 126. 5. Lat. 19. 55.

Peking. See *Pequin*.

Pella, an ancient City of *Asia* in *Palestine*, once a B. un. the Patr. of *Jerusalem*, now quite obscure.

Pelusia, *Pelusium*, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, once an A. un. the Patr. of *Alexandria*, and seated on the E. Shore of the most E. Branch of the *Nile* next to *Judea* and *Syria*. *Dimiata* is built near its Ruins; sub. to the *Turks*.

Pemba, the Name of a Km. on the Coasts of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.*

Pembo, one of the 6 Pros. of the Km. of *Congo* in *Afr.*

Pengab. See *Labor*.

Penguin's Island, on the Coast of *Patagonia*, in and about the Straights of *Magellan*, so called, because they abound with Fowls of that Name.

Peniel or *Penuel*, an ancient City of *Asia* in the Holy Land, in the Tribe of *Reuben* beyond *Jabboc*, at the Foot of Mount *Libanus*, on the Frontiers of the *Amorites*, of which there are now hardly any

Remains. It was the Place where God appeared to *Jacob* when he returned from *Laban*, *Gen.* 32. 30.

Penon de Velez, a Fortrels of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Barbary*, between *Tetuan* to the N. W. and *Almidia* to the S. E. 62 Eng. m. from either, over-against *Malaga* in *Spain*, and sub. to the King of *Spain*.

Pensilvania, a Co. upon the Continent of *N. Amer.* divided into 5 Countries, viz. *Philadelphia*, *Buckingham*, *Chester*, *Newcastle*, *Kent*, and *Suffex*: *Philadelphia* is the Metropolis: It is mostly the Propriety and Government of Sir *William Pen*; situate from the 40 to the 43 Deg. N. Lat. sub. to the K. of *England*.

Pequin, *Pekuin*, or *Pecheli*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *China*, having *Leauton* and the Gulf of *Nanquin* to the E. *Sciensi* to the W. *Honan*, and *Scianton* to the S. and to the N. the Mountains and Wall that separate it from *Tartary*; it contains 8 Cap. Cities, 125 lesser ones, and 418989 Families; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Pequin, a great City of *Asia* in the Km. of *China*, and the Cap. of a Pro. of its Name, 30 Leagues from the great Wall, and since 1404, become the Royal City of *China*; sub. to the K. of *China*, Lat. 40.

Pera, one of the 9 Kms. under the States of *Siam*. It has a Capital of its own Name at the Bottom of a Bay, on the Coast of *Malacca*, Lat. 4 and 3 Quarters, 90 m. S. from *Old Queda*, and 150 N. from *Malacca*.

Perezites, were the Villagers and Rusticks among the *Canaanites*, among whom they are reckoned, *Gen.* 15. 20. *Exod.* 33. 2. &c.

Pergamus, *Pergamo*, a City of *Troas* in *Asia*, and according to others of *Myha*, or *Pbrygia*, upon the R. *Caicus*, formerly a B. un. the A. of *Ephesus*, then become a

Metr.

Met. and Cap. of the Km. of *Per-gamus*; it is 35 m. from *Smyrna*, 66 from *Sardis*, and 35 from *Adramittium* to the S. W. famous for being one of the 7 Churches of *Asia*, the Birth place of *Galen*, and the Invention of Parchment; now but mean, and sub. to the *Türks*, Lon. 55. 30. Lat. 41. 51.

Periapatan, one of the chief Towns on the Coast of *Madura* in the *E. Indies*. It lies near the Rocks of *Romankoris*, and is Capital of the *Munawas*, a Savage People.

Perica, some Island that lies in the Bay of *Panama*.

Permia or *Permshi*, a Principality in the Empire of *Muscovy*, the Capital of which is *Permor Prens*, an A. sub. to the *Czar*.

Pernambuco, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* above 60 m. long, called *Capitanía di Pernambuco*, containing 11 Cities, whereof *Olinda* is the Cap. sub. to the K. of *Portugal*. See *Olinda*.

Peroem, a Town with a good Harbour and great Trade, on the Coast of *Arracan* in the *E. Indies*. It is the Residence of a Governor who has absolute Authority; and keeps a great Court.

Persepolis, a noble City of the ancient Km. of *Persia* in *Asia*, upon the R. *Rbegomane*, or the *A-raxes*, destroyed by *Alexander*, and hardly any Remains left of it.

Persia, a famous Km. of *Asia*, called by the Inhabitants *Farsistan* and the Emp. of the *Sophy*, now bounded on the N. by the *Caspian* Sea, and *Mauranababria* or *Transoxiana*, on the E. by *India*, or the *Mogul's* Emp. on the S. by the *Indian* O. and *Persian* Gulf, on the W. by *Arabia Deserta*, the *Turkish* Emp. and *Georgia*, extending from 82 Deg. Lon. to 120; and from 23 to 43 Lat. It is now divided into these Pro. *Fars* or *Persia* properly so called, *Kbermon*, *Macteran*, *Send*, *Cbusistan*, *Sigistan*,

Sablestan, *Dilemon*, *Kboemus*, *Tabarestan*, *Gorgian*, *Cborasan*, *Ayrack-Afsem* or *Yerack-Agemi*, *Kylan* or *Gilan*, *Candabar*, *Servan*, and *A-derbeitszan*: The Cities are, *Ardevil*, *Cashin*, *Cassian*, *Com*, *Eriwan*, *Herat*, *Hispaban*, *Lar*, *Mexat*, *Schiras*, *Sistan*, *Schamachi*, *Salmas* and *Tauris*; sub. to the *Sophy* or K. of *Persia*.

Peru, a large Co. in *S. Amer.* 600 Sp. Lgs. long, from N. to S. and in some Places 90 broad, bounded on the N. by the Prefecture of *Popayan*, on the S. by the Km. of *Chili*, on the W. by the S. Sea, and on the E. by undiscovered Co. It is now divided into three Pros. *los Reyes*, *Quito* and *los Charcas*, or *de la Plata*, the old Cap. was *Cusco*, the present *Lama*, the other Towns are, *la Plata*, *Arequipa*, *Arica*, *Bues a Quito*, *Potosi*, *Pu-erto*, *Viego*, *la Pax*, *S. Frances de Quito*, *S. Michael Guamanga*, *S. Cruz de la Sierra*, *Guancabill-ca*, *S. James de Guayaquil*, &c. discovered by the Sp. in 1529, and conquered soon after by them, to whom it is now sub.

Pescar or *Biscara*, a Town of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, sub. to the *Türks*; supposed to be the ancient *Zama*, where K. *Inba* lodged his Treasure. It is pretty populous, but much annoyed by *Scorpions*, against whose Poyson the Inhabitants carry a Plant, two Drams of which is an Antidote.

Pescherie, Part of a Peninsula in *Asia*, on this Side the *Ganges*, over-against the Isle of *Ceylan*, between Cape *Comori* and *Negapatan*, famous for Pearl-fishing there.

Petala, a City of *Asia* in the hither *Indies*, at the Mouth of the R. *Indus*, of great Antiquity.

Petan or *Patan* Town, one of the most considerable Cities of *Cambaya* in the *E. Indies*. Its Trade is now much sunk, because of Robbers; yet here are still Manufactures of Silk and Callicoes. It is one of the

the most sumptuous Mosques in the E.

Patapa, a wealthy Town of *New Guatemala* in *Mexico*, 30 m. S. E. from *Guatemala Town*, and on the same River.

Petra, *Petra Deserti*, *Cyriacopolis*, *Mons Regalis*, a City of *Asia* in the *Stony Arabia*, of old, the Cap. of the Km. of *Ammon*, called *Rabbab*, and now by the *Arabs*, *Kracb* and *Kalagebber*, once an A. un. the Pat. of *Jerusalem*; sub. to the *Turks*; Lon. 66. 45. Lat. 30. 20.

St. Petro, a Town of *Honduras* in *Old Mexico*, formerly of great Trade.

Pettipoli, a Town of *Coromandel* in the E. *Indies*, 30 m. S. from *Maulipatan*, Lat. 16. It has a good Harbour and *Duteb* Factory, and makes excellent dyed Shifts.

Peyta, a noted Town and Harbour of *Quito* in *Peru*, on the S. Sea, which has been frequently taken by *English*, *Dutch*, and *French*. It lies in S. Lat. 5. and a Quarter.

Pharmatusa, a small Island of the *Ægean Sea*, towards the Pro. of *Ionia* in *Asia*, famous for *Cæsar's* having been taken here by *Pirates*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Pharos, a small Island at the Entrance of the Port of *Alexandria* in *Egypt*, about a Mile from that City, to which it is now connected by a long Bank, famous for a Light-Tower here for the Guidance of Mariners; sub. to the *Turks*.

Pharphar R. See *Abana*.

Phassel, an ancient City of *Asia*, in *Pamphylia*, or *Lycia*, sometime a B. un. the A. of *Mira*; now wholly obscure.

Phazzeib, *Phasis*, an ancient City of *Asia*, the Cap. of *Minervella*, upon the *Euxine*, at the Mouth of a R. of the same Name, once a B. un. the E. of the *Tribisonde*, of which, *Sir J. Chardin*, who was there, could not find the least Remains.

Phœnicia, a Pro. of *Turkey* in *Asia*, placed between *Syria* on the E. and N. the *Mediterranean* on the W. *Palestine* and *Arabia Deserta* on the S. In this Country (as some have thought) were first invented Letters.

Philadelphia, there were several Cities of this Name in *Asia*, very famous, but now as obscure. The Cap. of *Pensilvania*, a Pro. of the W. *Indies*, sub. to the K. of *Eng.* is also thus called.

St. Philip and *Jacob's Bay*, an excellent Harbour in *Terra Australis Incognita*.

Philippe, (*Ciudad del re*) a Town of *St. Amer.* upon the Straights of *Magellan*, built by the *Sp.* since ruined by the *Indians*.

Philippine Islands, *Lucon* or the *Manilla*, a Knot of Islands in *Asia*, between *China* to the N. and the *Molucca* to the S. between 13 and 14 Deg. N. Lat. The Principal of them are, *Mindanao*, *Paragoia*, *Galamianes*, *Mindora*, *Tandajao*, *Pinadas*, *Parraja*, *Masbat*, *Sabunra*, *Matan*, *Luban*, *Capul*, *Abuyo*, *Banton*, *Bobol*, *la Verde*, *Dos Negros* and *San Juan*. See *Lusson*.

Philippopolis, an ancient City of *Phœnicia* in *Syria*, now obscure.

Philistines, *Gen.* 10. 14. were Descendants of the *Casubim*, the Children of the sixth Son of *Miram*. They were a warlike People, and conquered the *Avims* and the W. Parts of *Canaan's* Lot, which they divided into five Lordships, viz. of *Gaza*, *Asdod*, *Ascalon*, *Gath* and *Ekron*, which they held out a long Time against the *Israelites*, and were Thorns in their Sides.

Pbrygia, a Co. of *Asia Minor*, formerly divided into *Major* and *Minor*; the first lay between *Bithynia*, *Galatia*, *Pamphylia*, *Lydia*, and *Myfia*; the chief Cities were *Synnada* and *Hierapolis*: The other was famous for the R. *Xanthus* and *Simois*, and the City *Troy* standing

in it, and was likewise called *Hellespontica*, as the first was *Pacatia*, and now *Germian*, as it is un-
the *Turks*.

Pbut, the 3d Son of *Ham*, *Gen.* 10. 6. and his Posterity were Inhabitants of *Africa* on the W. of *Cyrene* in *Mauritania*, which has a City called *Putæa*, and a R. *Pbut*, and the Co. about it, *Regio Pbutensis*.

Pica, or *Pico*, an Island in the *Atlantick O.* one of the *Azores*, 12 m. long from E. to W. sub. to the K. of *Portugal*. See *Azores*.

Picos fragos, a long Chain of craggy Rocks, whose Top al. touch the Clouds, near the *Table Mountain*, or *Cape of Good Hope*. There is a great rapid R. at the Foot of them which waters the adjacent Country.

Piera, was anciently a Part of *Syria* in *Asia* near unto *Cilicia*, now sub. to the *Turks*.

Pietra Rossa, a Town of *Fez* in *Barbary*, 53 m. N. W. of the City of *Fez*. It is frequented by Lions as tame as Dogs.

St. Pietro, one of the nine principal Islands in the *Red Sea*.

Pibabiroth, the fourth Station of the Children of *Israel* when they marched out of the Land of *Egypt*, *Exod.* 14. 29. *Numb.* 33. 7.

Pincos, a T. of *Lima* in *Peru*, near the *Ynca's* Road; famous for one of the noblest Structures in that Co. It is 130 m. N. E. from *Lima*.

Pindé, a Town of *Low. Ethiopia*, possessed by the *Portuguese*, who do homage for it to the Pr. of *Sonbo*. It has a good Trade, tho' 12 m. from the Sea.

Pines Island, one of those called *Samballas*, on the Coast of *Danien*. It has a good Harbour, and abounds with wild Cows and Fish.

Pingiam, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Sciensi* in the Emp. of *China*, said to be the Cap. over 30 others in the same Pro. sub. to the E. of *China*.

Pingive, a City in the Pro. of *Quichen* in the Emp. of *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Pingleang, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Sciensi* in the Empire of *China*, upon the R. *Kiang* at the Foot of the Mountains, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Pinglo, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Quancii* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the R. *Li*, the Cap. over several other, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Pinola, a Town and Valley of *Guatimala* in *Old Mexico*.

Piply or *Pipeli*, a large Town of *Bengala* in the E. Indies, *Lon.* 128. *Lat.* 21. 2 thirds. It is frequented by the *Dutch*, and mostly inhabited by the *Pagans*.

Piratenegue, a noted Bay, 3 Lgs. from *Rio Janeiro* in *Brazile*. It abounds with Provisions.

Pire penjale, a high Mountain of *Cassimere* in the East Indies, one of those called *Bember* Mountains, on which, in less than an Hour's Time one feels both Summer and Winter Weather.

Pirgi, a City of the Lesser *Asia* in *Pamphylia*, once an A. but now a poor Village, sub. to the *Turks*.

Piri, one of the Pro. of the Km. of *Loango* in *Afr.*

Piscadores, a great many inhabited Islands of *Asia*, lying between the Isle of *Formosa* and *China*, sub. to the *Tartars*, or *Tartarian* Emp. of *China*, in or near the N. *Lat.* 23.

Pisco, a Town, R. and Valley of *Lima* in *Peru*, which has a good Harbour, and furnishes *Lima*, &c. with excellent Wine.

Pisgab, the same Mountain with *Nebo*, but a different and higher Top, *Deut.* 34. 1. Hither *Balaam* was brought by *Balak* to curse the *Israelites*, *Numb.* 23. 14. See *Abarim*.

Pison, *Gen.* 11. 11. is a R. which with its winding Stream washeth or encom. affeth the Land of *Ham-wilah*,

vilab, and hath a Communication with *Gibon*, *Euphrates* and *Hiddekel*.

Pitan, a Co. belonging to the *Mogul* in the *E. Indies*, 330 m. long, and 300 broad. It has a Capital of the same Name, Lon. 135. Lat. 37 and a half. It lies S. from *Gor*, and N. from *Patana*.

Pitane, an ancient City of *Myfia* in *Asia Minor*, towards the *Ægean Sea*, now wholly obscure.

Pithom, *Exod.* i. 11. a City of *Egypt*, built by the *Israelites*, called by *Herodotus*, *Patumos*, or *Patamus*, standing near *Bubastus* or *Phibeseth*, *Ezek.* 30. 17.

Pinra, an inland Town of *Peru*, the first built in *Quito* by the *Spaniards*. There is a Valley of its own Name, thro' which the *Yncas* made Part of the great Road. It lies on a R. which runs into the *S. Sea*, Lat. 7.

Pisanouluc, a strong considerable City of great Trade in *Siam*, in the *E. Indies*, on the R. *Menaun*, 330 m. N. from *Siam*.

Placentia, a Town of *N. Amer.* in the Island of *Newfoundland*, al. at the Bottom of a Bay of the same Name, sub. to the K. of *Fr.* Lat. 47. and some Min.

La Plata, one of the *Sp.* Audiences in *Peru*, from S. Lat. 12 to 25 on the E. Side, and from 18 to 26 and a half on the W. Side. The R. of its own Name is one of the greatest in the World. Authors differ as to the Rise of it; but most say it rises near the Town of *La Plata*. It is 60 Germ. m. broad, where it falls into the Sea below *Buenos Ayres*, S. Lat. 35. There is an Island of this Name also in *Peru*, S. Lat. 1. 16. called otherwise *Drake's Island*, because here *Sir Francis* divided the Plate he took from the *Spaniards*. The great Co. of *Paragua*, was also called by this Name, which is 1320 m. from S. to N. and 1800 from E. to W. There is a Town of this Name de-

icated to *St. Sebastian*, which lies in *Terra Firma*, and had its Name from Silver Mines in the Neighbourhood.

La Plata, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, the Government of *Charca*, or *los Charcas*, in the Valley of *Chuquisaca*, upon the R. *Picolmai*, an A. the Cap. of a Pro. of *Charca*, 165 Sp. m. from *Cusco* to the S. 18 from *Potosi*, and 110 from the *Pacifick O.* very rich, and populous, and sub. to the K. of *Sp.* S. Lat. 19.

Plimouth, (*New*) a Town of *N. Amer.* in *New Eng.* and the first Colony settled there in 1620, to the W. of *Cape Cod*, sub. to the K. of *Eng.*

Poangul, a R. of *Chili*, which rises from Gold Mines, that makes its Water very wholesome. It runs many Lgs. under Ground, and falls into the R. *Maypo*.

Pombo, a Pro. of *Low. Æthiopia*, one of the Subdivisions of *Biafar*. It lies over-against the *Abyssines Co.* and depends on the Great *Maccoco*. The *Portuguese* have a good Trade here.

Pompeipolis, an ancient City of *Cilicia* in *Asia Minor*, once a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, now a miserable Town called by some *Palesali*; there was another in *Paphlagonia*, sometime an A. un. the Pat. of *Constantinople*, now wholly ruined.

Pongo, or *Pengo*, an Island in the R. *Gabon* of *Low. Æthiopia*, where the K. has a Palace, some place it in the Mouth of the *Argre*.

Pongardiwa, a large Island near *Jassanapatan* in the *E. Indies*. It abounds with Deer, Fish, and Fowl, and has the tallest Men in the *E. Indies*.

Pontecbery, a Fort of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, on the Coast of *Coromandel* on this Side the *Ganges*, S. of Fort *St. George*, belonging to the *French E. India Company*, and taken from them by the *Eng.* in the

the War of 1689, but restored by the Peace of Ryſwick in 1697; about 13 N. Lat.

Pontus, an ancient Km. in the *Leſſer Aſia*, betwixt *Byrbinia* and *Papblagonia*, extended along the *Euxine Sea*, and famous heretofore in the Perſon of *Mitbridates the Great*, its K. *Heraclea Ponti* was the Cap. now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Popayan, a great Province of *S. Amer.* in the *Terra Firma* towards the Mountains; bounded on the W. by the *S. Sea*, on the S. by *Peru*, on the E. by *New Granada*, and on the N. by *New Cartbagena*; *Popayan* its Cap. ſtands near the Rife of the R. *St. Martha*, 140 m. E. from the *S. Sea*, a B. un. the A. of *Sancta Fe de Antiquera*; the other Cities are, *Caramanta*, *Arma*, *Sancta Anna d' Anzerma*, *Cartbagena*, *Culiotmaguer*, and *Agrada*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Popo, Great and Little, Kms. on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, with whom the *Eur-peans* trade for *Slaves*. They lie E. from *Rio Volta*.

Porco or *Percatti*, the Cap. of a ſmall Diſtrict, 26 m. S. from *Cochin* in the *E. Indies*. Their K. is ſub. to the *Dutch*, and the *Engliſh* have a Factory upon the Coaſt for *Pepper*.

Porca, a Town 30 m. N. W. from *Potoſi* in *Peru*, famous for its *Silver Mines*, before thoſe of *Potoſi* were diſcovered.

Porta d' Acaxutla, a celebrated Port of *Amer.* in *New Spain*, in the Pro. of *Guatemala* upon the *S. Sea*, near *Sancta Trinidad*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Portas Iſles, N. Lat. 15. off of *Cape Gracias a Dios* in *N. America*, inhabited by *Savages*.

Porto Angeli, a Town of *Bengala* in the *E. Indies*, S. W. from *Ougli*, where the *Portugueſe* had a great Trade till expelled by the *Mogul* for *Piracy*.

Porto Belo, a new City of *S. America* upon the Shore of the *N.*

Sea, which has a good Haven ſecured by two ſtrong Caſtles, 18 Lgs. from *Panama* to the N. in the Pro. of *Terra Firma*, whither the K. of *Sp's* Galleons come to take in the Gold and Silver brought by Land on Mules from *Panama* thither; it is ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 9. and about 90 m.

Port au Prince, a Town upon the S. Coaſt of the Iſle of *Cuba* in the *W. Indies*, with a Port that drives a great Trade in *Hides*, ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Porto Farino, a Town of *Barbary*, ſub. to *Tunis*, Lon. 28. Lat. 37 and a half. *St. Lewis of France* was killed here as he returned from the *Holy Land*. It is a good Road for ſmall Ships, but ſo ſhallow, that great ones cannot come near the Land.

Port aux Prunes, a Co. on the Coaſt of *Aſr.* in the N. of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, little known.

Porto Calvo, a noted Harbour of *Pernambuco* in *Brazile*, at the Conflux of 4 Rivers. It was well fortified by the *Dutch*, and lies about S. Lat. 9.

Porto de Cavallo, the chief Harbour in the Gulf of *Honduras* in *Old Mexico*, N. Lat. 15 and a half.

Porto Deſire, a Port of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Magellanica*, between the R. of *Plata* and *Terra de Fuego*, otherwiſe called *Baya de los Tribais*, ſub. to the *Sp.* See *Ciudad del re Philippe*.

Porto Lucena, a Town and good Harbour of *Paraiba* in *Brazile*, two Lgs. N. of the R. *Paraiba*.

Port de las Paz, a Port at the N. End of the Iſle of *Hiſpaniola* in *Amer.* ſub. to the *French*.

Porto di ſan Pedro, a Port of *S. Amer.* towards the Mouth of the *Rio Grande*, and E. of the R. *Plata*, upon the Sea of *Paragua*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Porto Pinas, a noted Harbour in the Bay of *Panama*.

Porto Rico, or *St. Jean de Porto Rico*, or *Puerto Rico*, a City in *N. Amer.* at the N. End of an Island of the same Name in the N. Sea, a B. un. the A. of *S. Dominico*. The Island is 8 Lgs. E. from *Hispaniola*, at the Entrance of the Gulf of *Mexico*, 136 Lgs. from the Continent of *S. Amer.* 30 or 35 long from E. to W. and 20 broad, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Porto Royal, a Port of *N. Amer.* in the Pro. of *Tabasca*, in the Confines of *Yucatan*, upon the Bay of *Mexico*, called by the *Sp.* *Puerto Real*, to whom it is sub.

Port Royal, a Place of *N. Amer.* in the Pro. of *Acadia*, and the only Town of it; taken by the *Eng.* in the War of 1689, and yielded to them by the Peace of *Utrecht*, Lat. 44. 40.

Port Royal, a Town of *Amer.* in the S. of the Isle of *Jamaica*, at the End of a long Point of Land, having the Sea on the S. and the Harbour on the N. al. ruined by an Earthquake in 1692, and in a Manner entirely destroyed by Fire in 1702; it is sub. to the K. of *Eng.* There is another of this Name in *Carolina*.

Porto Santo, an Island on the Coast of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick O.* not far from the *Maderas*, about 8 Lgs. round, being one of the *Azores*, and sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Porto Seguro, a City, Port, and Prefecture of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*; the Prefecture lies between that of *S. Esprit*, which is to the S. of it, and that of the Islands to the N. upon the Sea of *Brazile*, sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Porto Vaco, formerly the Metr. of *Quito* in *Peru*.

Porto Viejo, a Town and Port of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, upon the *Pacifick Sea*, in the Pro. and not far from the City of *Quito*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Porto Zora, a City of *Afr.* now called *Zora* by the *Europeans*, and

Zaarat by the *Moors*, in the Km. of *Tunis*, 120 m. W. of *Tripoli*, and sub. to the *Tripolins*.

Potosi of *Peru* in *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Charcas*, towards the Tropick of *Capricorn*, one of the richest Cities in that Part of the World, and famous for its Silver Mines. It is sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Pou-Molucco, one of the 13 Isles of the *Maldives* in *Asia*.

Poubarat, a Km. in *Virginia* in *N. Amer.* the Co. of *Pomtec* was the most considerable Place of this Co.

Poulesdon, the Name of one of the 13 Atollons or Cantons of the *Maldives* Islands in *Asia*.

Pouto, an Island on the Coast of *Cbequian* in *China*, noted for Pilgrimages to Idols, and inhabited by 3000 unmarried Bonzes.

Prabat, a Town of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, to which the K. goes annually in Pilgrimage to the Print of a Foot made in a Rock, supposed to be that of their Idol *Somona Cadom*.

Praya, a Town and Harbour of *St. Jago*, one of the *Cape Verd* Islands in *Afr.* sub. to the *Portuguese*, and fortified by Mountains on each Side.

Prestor John's Km. the same with *Abyssinia* in the *Upper Aethiopia*, which see.

Priaman, the Cap. of a populous Km. in the Isle of *Sumatra*, in the *E. Indies*.

Primeira, the Name of one of the 9 Islands in the *R. Sea*.

Del Principe, or *Prince's* Island in the Gulf of *St. Thomas*, between *Guinea* and *Low. Aethiopia*, N. Lat. 1 and a half. It abounds with Fruit and Cotton, Sugar, &c. and belongs to the *Portuguese*.

Providence Island, reckoned the chief of the *Babama's*. It was formerly called *Sale's* Island, and lies betwixt Lat. 25 and 26. It belongs to the *Eng.* There is another Island of this Name, called also *St. Catherine*; about Lat. 12 and a half, 150 m. N. W. from *Porto Belo*.

Prusja,

Prusa. See *Bursa*.

Psara or *Pyra*, an Island W. of *Scio*, which has great Herds of *Asies* that die as soon as transported any where else.

Ptolemais. See *Acre*.

Ptolemais Cyrenaica, one of the five Cities of the ancient *Pentapolis* in the Km. of *Egypt*, once a B. now called *Tolometa*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Ptolemais Ferarum. See *Suacchem*.

Pueblo Lana, a T. of S. *Popayan* of *Terra Firma* in N. *Amer.* E. from the R. of *St. Martha*, noted for a Trade in Salt and Gold Dust.

Pueblo Nueva, on the S. Sea Coast of N. *Spain*, 60 m. W. from *Santa Fe*. It is 2 Lgs. long, but ill situated among Marshes. The *Buccaniers* attacked it in 1680, and were repulsed; but in 1685, the *Eng.* with *Dampier* took it, and the *French* quarrelled with them, because they demolished the Images in the *Spanish* Churches.

Pueblo Vieja, a Town of *Nicaragua* in Old *Mexico*, 3 Lgs. above *Realejo*. The *Freebooters* took it in 1685.

Puerto de la Plata, or the *Silver* Haven, 40 Lgs. N. from *St. Domingo* in *Hispaniola*, fortified with a Castle, and reckoned the second Place of Trade in the Island.

Puerto del Principe, a Harbour on the N. Side of the Isle of *Cuba*, 300 m. S. W. from *Havana*, formerly a rich Town. It was taken by our *Buccaniers*, and noted for Fountains of *Bitumen* in the Neighbourhood.

Puerto. See *Porto*.

Pugan, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Quieheu* in the Emp. of *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Pulo-Canton, an Island of *Asia* in the Indian O. much frequented by the *Cochin-Chinese*, N. Lat. 13.

Pulo-Condor, the Principal of a Heap of Islands in the E. *Indies*, and the only one inhabited of them, about 20 Lgs. S. by E. from the Mouth of the R. *Cambodia*: The Inhabitants are *Cochin-Chinese*, N. Lat. 8. 40.

Pulo Lancanbuy, an Island on the Coast of *Malacca*, Lat. 675. noted for the largest and best *Pepper* in the *Indies*.

Puloubi, an Island of *Asia* in the E. *Indies*, about 40 Lgs. W. of *Pulo-Condor*, just at the Entrance of the Bay of *Siam*.

Puna, a pretty large Island in the S. Sea of *Amer.* with an *Indian* T. on the S. Side of it, of the same Name, sub. to the *Sp.*

Punta del Gada Port and Town, Cap. of *St. Michael's*, one of the *Azores* Islands.

Punto Gallo, a Town and Prom. on the S. Side of *Ceylon*, Lon. 108. 52. Lat. 6. The *Dutch* took it from the *Portuguese*, and have made it very strong. It has a spacious Bay, but a difficult Entrance. Ships put in here to avoid the *Maldiva* Rocks.

Pylæ or *Portæ Caucasie* or *Sarmaticæ*, Streights that lie betwixt *Comania* and *Iberia*, about the Middle of the Isthmus, between the *Euxine* and *Black* Sea. Those called *Albania* lie further E. betwixt *Comania* and *Albania*.

Pylæ Susidæ, the famous Streights betwixt *Persia* and *Susæ*, where *Alexander's* Army was repulsed by the *Natives*.

Pyrmardas, a Town of *Persia*, 3 Lgs. from *Sommachi*, famous for the Tombs of *Persian* Saints, richly adorned, and as famous for false Miracles as those of the *Papists*.

L *A Quada*, a Harbour of *St. Jean de Porto Rieo*, one of the *Antilles* Islands in *Amer.*

Quadin, a Town on the W. Side of the Nile, in *Up. Egypt*, within 2 Lgs. of *Lauxor*, about 27 m. from *Ginge*, and 145 from *Cairo*; noted for some of the finest Monuments in this Co.

Quadres, a Mountain of *Habâr in Barbary*, which abounds with *Beniaros*, and lies between *Ceuta* and *Tetuan*.

Quaga, one of the *Bahama Islands*, 10 Lgs. square, between Lat. 20 and 21.

Quabce, one of the Inland Kms. that borders upon the *Gold Coast*, N. of *Cammanab* and *Little Accara*, and E. of *Tasce*.

Quangchen, a City of *Asia*, and the Cap. of the Pro. of *Quamsi* in the Emp. of *China*, by Foreigners called *Canton*, upon the R. *Fa*, 4 Germ. m. round, taken after a Years Siege by the *Tartars* in 1650, Lon. 140. 30. Lat. 26. 25.

Quangan, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Yunnan* in the Emp. of *China*, sub. to the K. of *Tunquin*.

Quangping, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Pequin* in *China*.

Quangte, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* or *Narkim* in the Emp. of *China*.

Quangsi, *Quamsi* or *Quancii*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Emp. of *China* on the W. bounded by *Yunnan*, on the N. by *Quicbeu*, *Cochin-China* on the S. and *Quantum* or *Canton* on the E. The Cap. is *Quelin*; it contains 11 Cities, 99 great Towns, and 186719 Families; the last Pro. conquered by the *Tartars*.

Quanto, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Isle of *Nippon* in the Km. of *Japan*, sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Quantum or *Canton*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Emp. of *China*, bounded on the N. by *Chiamsi* and *Huquan*, on the E. by *Fuquien*, on the W. by *Quamsi* and the Km. of *Tunquin* or *Cochin-China*, and on the S. by the O. containing 10 Cities, 73 great Towns, and 483360 Families.

Quaquacusi, a Part of *Guinea* in *Afr.* 8 Sp. Lgs. long from E. to W. See *Guinea*.

Quarantania, the Mountain to which the Devil carried our Saviour to be tempted. It stands on one Side of the Plain of *Jericho* in *Ju-*

dea, and is very high and difficult of Access.

Quebec, a T. of *N. Amer.* the Met. of *New Fr.* in *Canada*, divided into the Up. and Low. City, upon the great R. *St. Laurence*, a B. sub. to the K. of *Fr.* Lat. 47. 12.

Q. Anne's Point, a Fort of the Km. of *Fantin* on the *Guinea Coast*; sub. to the *Eng.* and built to prevent the Natives Trade with the Interlopers.

Queda, a City of *Asia* in the E. Indies, upon the Prom. of *Malacca*, over-against *Sumatra*, Cap. of a Km. of the same Name, has an excellent Port, once sub. to the K. of *Siam*, but now to a Pr. of its own.

Quelin, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Quamsi* in the E. of *China*, upon the R. *Quei*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Queloa, *Quiloa*, *Kiola*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Zanguebar*, between *Mesambique* and *Melinda*, on the E. Shore of *Afr.* whose K. is trib. to the K. of *Portugal*; it has a City of the same Name in the Island of *Quiloa*, Lon. 63. 25. S. Lat. 9. 18.

Quelpaert, an Island on the Coast of *Corea* in *China*, Lat. 33 and a half, 12 or 13 Lgs. S. of *Corea*, and about 15 in Compass. It abounds in Horses and Cattle, which pay great Duties to their King; but the People are poor and despised by the *Chinese*.

Quensi or *Quenena*, one of the 14 Parts of *Biledulgerid* or *Numidia*.

Queso, the Name of an Isle belonging to *Japan*.

Quicbeu, a Pro. of *Asia* in the S. W. of *China*, bounded on the N. with *Suebuen* in the Emp. of *China* upon the R. *Kiam*; the Cap. of 12 Towns, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Quite, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Honan* in the Emp. of *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Quisyang, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Quicbeu* in the Emp. of *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Querimbo,

Querimba, an Island on the Coast of *Afr.* towards the N. E. of *Madagascar*.

Querisao, an Island of *Amer.* about 7 or 8 Lgs. from the Continent near Cape Roman; the Northernmost Point of it lies in 12 Deg. of N. Lat. It is sub. to the *Dutch*: Its Harbour is called *Santa Barbary*.

Querqueses, an Island over-against the Coast of *Tripoli* in *Barbary*.

Queximi, an Island of *Asia* in the Gulf of *Persia*, by others called *Quetumi*; sub. (as I take it) to the K. of *Persia*.

Quiansi or *Chiansi*, a Pro. of *Asia* towards the S. of the Emp. of *China*, bounded on the E. by *Chequian*, on the S. by *Canton*, on the W. by *Huquan*, and on the N. by *Nanquin*; the Cap. is *Nanchang*, it contains 13 other Cities, 67 great Towns, 136629 Families; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Quietera, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in the S. Part of *Æthiopia*, making Part of the Km. of *Monomotapa*, towards *Zanguebar*.

Quifriche, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Barca* in *Barbary*, on the Coast of the Gulf of *Siara*; the *Morocco* Caravan furnishes itself with Water here.

Quigalte and *Quigante*, two Co. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.*

Quilimanca, the Name of a Km. on the Coast of *Ajan* in *Afr.*

Quillota and *Quintero*, two Ports on the Coast of *Chili*.

Quiloa. See *Queiloa*.

Quinam, the principal City of the Km. of *Cochin-China* in *Asia*, upon a large Navigable R. over-against the Island of *Champello de la Mer*.

Quinamora, a Town of 5000 Houses, near the R. *Palmas* in *Belm*; a Subdivision of *Malaguetta*, a Pro. on the Coast of *Guinea*, inhabited by a treacherous People.

Quinsay, *Kingjay*, *Kanckew*, *Quin*, a City of *Asia* in the Emp. of

China, in the Pro. of *Chequian*; the Capital and Royal City of *China*, said to be 10 Lgs. long, 5 broad, and 30 round, to have 1200 Stone Bridges, 470 Gates, and a Wall 30 Lgs. in Compass; it stands upon the River *Cientang*, about 40 Lgs. from the O. Some confound it with *Pequin*; sub. to the *Tartarian* K. of *China*.

Quintalla, a populous Island in the Mouth of the R. *Zaire* in *Congo*. It is noted for a Silver Idol, which none dare touch but the Priest, who as often as he goes to it seeks a new Path, that none may find it out. It stands in a great Court encompassed with a Wall of Ivory, and vast Presents are made to it by Kings and whole Nations, which are hung upon Posts all round it.

Quir, a Part of the *Terra Australis*, where are yet no *European* Colonies.

Quirimba Isles, lie along the Coasts of *Zanguebar*, as far as Cape *del Gado*, for the Space of 25 or 30 Lgs. They are very fruitful in Plants, Grains, Fruits, Herbs and Beasts.

Quiriquina, an Island at the Mouth of the Bay of *Conception*, on the Coast of *Chili*.

Quisana or *Quisumba*, a Co. of *Angola* in *Low. Æthiopia*: It extends along the S. Side of the R. *Cozanza* from its Mouth, above 30 Lgs. within Land, and is divided into several Lordships, which abound with Millet, Mandchoca, Alicandes, and a Tree called *Quacumberez*, whose Juice is mortal Poyson.

Quiscon or *Quisum*, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Quiteva, a City and Km. of *Afr.* on the S. of *Æthiopia*, formerly Part of the Km. of *Monomotapa* towards *Zanguebar*.

Quito, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the N. Part of the Km. of *Peru*, between *Quixos* to the E. and the *Pacific*

cifick O. to the W. 80 Lgs. long, 35 broad, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

El Quito, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, and the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name, at the Foot of Mount *Volcana Pinta*, near the R. *Manchangara* and *Macban-garville*, al. un. the Line, 250 *Sp.* Lgs. from *Lima* to the N. and 6 from the *Pacifick O.* to the E. a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, as also an Univerfity, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Quito, (*The Government of*) a confiderable Part of *S. Amer.* and one of the 3 principal Pro. of the Km. of *Peru*, bounded with *Popayan* on the N. the R. *Palamais* and *A-mazons* on the E. the rest of *Peru* on the S. and the *Pacifick O.* on the W. divided into 2 Parts by the *Andes*, and besides *Quito* contains *Canela*, *Quixos*, and the S. and Mid. *Popayan*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Quivira, a Pro. of *N. Amer.* be-tween *New Mexico*, Mount *Sual* and *Florida*, never conquered by any European Nation, nor indeed fu-lly difcovered.

Quixos, or *les Quixos*, a Pro. of *Amer.* in the N. of *Peru*, between *Quito* to the W. and *Canela* to the E. first difcovered in 1557 by the *Sp.* to whom it is sub.

Quixquiz, a Pro. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.*

Quoja or *Quojabercoma*, a Km. of *Malaguetta*, a Pro. on the Coast of *Guinea*.

R A.

R *AAMAH*, he was the fourth Son of *Cush*, Gen. 10. 7. who, with his Children, fettled in the *Asiat. Aethiop.* or *Arabia*, upon the *Persian Gulf*, where we find a T. called *Rhezma*.

Rabat, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, 62 m. from *Tangier*, and 74 from *Fez*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Rabat, the Seat of the Kings of the *Mrabites*.

Rachel's Pillar or *Tomb*. See *E-phrata*.

Raga or *Ragia*, called also *Ar-satia*, was the Royal Seat of the Kings of *Media*, and lay in the great Plain of *Ragau* near the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, that was capable of feeding 150000 Horfe.

Ragemab, a Km. of *India*; sub. to the Great *Mogul*, which main-tains 12000 Horfe and Foot, and yields 1256250 *l.* Sterl. per Annum. The Cap. is of the same Name, and lies in Lat. 25 and a half, Lon. 130 and 3 Quarters. It abounds with Rice and rich Silks.

Rabon, or *Rabone*, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbory*, 10 m. long, and 4 broad. The Inhabitants make Abundance of Soap, Wax, White and Red Wine. It lies W. of the Mount *Beniferfecare*, on the Borders of *Eris*.

Rajapor, or *Razapor*, Lat. 17. 20. is a maritime Town of *Visaper* in the *E. Indies*, where the Eng. and Fr. had formerly Factories, but the Dutch have now the chief Trade, which is Pepper.

Raja-ranas, a Co. of *India*, 240 m. from E. to W. and 90 from N. to S. has *Banda* on the N. and *Ckitor* on the S. It is governed by Princes who do not own the Great *Mogul*.

Rajebag, a great trading Town for Pepper of *Visaper* in the *E. Indies*. It has a strong Castle, and is sub. to a Q. of the Co.

Raleigh Mountain, on the West Side of *Cumberland Bay* in *N. Amer.* Lat. 66. 40. The Clefs of it shine like Gold.

Rama, now called *Ramola* by the Turks, an ancient City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, belonging to the Tribe of *Benjamin*, 10 m. E. of *Joppa*, and 30 from *Jerusalem*, al. entirely ruined, sub. to the Turks. It was anciently called *Arimathea*.

Rammanakish,

Rammanakioel, an Island of the *E. Indies*, 10 Lgs. from *Tonday*. It abounds with Cattle, and is under a Lord, whose strong Castle opposite to the Coast of *Coromandel* commands the Streight there.

Ramases, a City in the Land of *Goshen* in *Egypt*, built by the *Israelites* to treasure up Corn in, and fortified against the Invasions of the *Arabs*, bordering on the *R. Sea*, *Gen.* 47. 2. Here the Children of *Israel* met, when they began their Journey into the Land of *Canaan*, *Exod.* 12. 37.

Ramoth Gilead, one of the chief Towns of the *Gileadites* in the Holy Land, mentioned *Deut.* 4. 43. *Josh.* 30. 8. noted for the Death and Defeat of *Abab*, K. of *Israel*, 2 *Chron.* 18. 34.

Rancbeira, a Town of *Rio de la Hacha* in *N. Amer.* N. Lat. 11. and 3 Quarters, noted for a good Pearl Fishery.

Rantipore or *Ratipore*, the Cap. of the Co. of *Malway* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 99 and a half. Lat. 24 and a half. It is a Place of Trade, stands on a Mountain, and has a strong Castle, to which the *Mogul* sends Traitors, and orders them to be thrown from the Top of it.

Raolconda, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Golconda* in the Peninsula of *Indus* on this Side the Gulf of *Bengala*, 5 Days Journey from the City of *Golconda*; sub. to the K. of *Orixa*, but trib. to the *Mogul*.

Raphia or *Rapboa*, a Town of *Philistina*, 5 German Lgs. S. W. from *Gaza*, and 2 N. E. from *Roimolura*, famous for the Defeat of *Antiochus Meguus* by *Ptolemy IV.* in the Neighbourhood.

Ratbel Albaga. See *Arabia Petraea*.

Real, (*Ciudad*) the Cap. City of *Cbiapa*, in *N. Amer.* 70 Lgs. S. W. from *S. Jago de Guatimala*, and the same W. from *Tabasco*, a B. sub. to the K. of *Sp.* N. Lat. 16. 00.

Realejo or *Rio Lexa*, a Town and Harbour of *Nicaragua* in *Old Mexico*, where the K. of *Spain's* Ships for the *S. Sea* are built.

Rebata, *Rebat*, *Rebato*, a famous Town of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Temesna* in the Km. of *Fex*, at the Mouth of the *R. Buragry*, about 2 m. S. of *Salle*, sub. to the E. of *Morocco*.

Red-Sea. See *Sea*.

Refresco, a Place 3 Lgs. S. of *Cape Verd* in *Negroland*, the Seat of a Governor, and noted for a Trade in Bees Hides and Elephants Teeth.

Reboboth, *Gen.* 10. 11. a City built by *Nimrod*, now called *Eirtha*; stands upon the *Tigris*, near the Mouth of the *R. Lycus*: *Ptolemy* calls it *Virta*. It is not the same Place with that *Reboboth*, mentioned, *Gen.* 36. 37.

Relif or *Recif*, a strong Fort in *Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, near the City of *Olinda*, in the Pro. of *Pernambuco*; sub. to the King of *Portugal*.

N. S. De los Remedios, a Town on the Borders of *Popayan* in *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer.* It has rich Mines of Gold and Silver in the Neighbourhood, and lies 140 m. W. from *Velex*.

Repbaim, *Gen.* 15. 20. and 14. 5. were a gigantick Race of Men dwelling near Mount *Gilead* and *Hoba*, on the E. of *Jordan*, by the *Zuzims* and *Emims*, and on the W. in the Valley of *Repbaim*, *Josh.* 15. 8. and 17. 16. between *Jerusalem* and *Beirlebem*.

Rephidim, *Exod.* 17. 1. 7. was the 12th Encampment of the Children of *Israel* when they came out of *Egypt*. Here they murmured for Want of Water, and *Moses* brought them some out of the Rock of *Horeb*. Here also they were attacked by the *Amalekites*, and overcame them, *ver.* 8. 16.

Rescht, a large open Town, Cap. of *Gilan* in *Persia*, Lon. 68 and a Half. Lat. 36 one Third, within 2 Lgs.

2 Lgs. of the *Caspian Sea*. It abounds with Provisions.

Resen, Gen. 10. 12. was a great City, situate betwixt *Nineveh* and *Calab*, upon the R. *Tigris*. It was built by *Nimrod*, and is thought to be the same with the City called *Larissa* by the *Greeks*.

Rhade, an Inland City of *Arabia Felix*, Lon. 83. 20. Lat. 14. 15.

Rbey, a Town of *Ayerack* in *Persia*, 9 m. W. from *Sava*, and according to the *Persians*, was the greatest City in all Respects that ever was in *Asia*, but *Babylon*. *Cbardin* says; the *Persian* Historians write incredible Things of its Magnificence. He supposes it to be *Prolemy's Raquia*. It is in Lon. 76. 20. Lat. 25. 35.

Rhinocollura or *Rhinocorura*, so called because the K. of *Persia* cut off the Noses of the Inhabitants. It stood near the Mouth of the R. *Sibor*, or Brook of *Egypt*, mentioned *Josh.* 19. 3. and was the Boundary of *Israel* on that Side. The R. of this Name falls into the *Mediterranean* near the Town.

Rboa, *Edeffa*, a City of *Asia* in *Mesopotamia*, now the Cap. of *Di-arbeck* in the Mid-way, between *Aleppo* to the W. and *Amida* to the E. in A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*; sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 72. 30. Lat. 37. 38.

Rhodes, an Island in the *Mediterranean* on the Coast of the *Lesser Asia*, near its S. W. Point, over-against *Caria*, having *Cyprus* to the E. *Egypt* to the S. and *Candia* to the W. 110, or according to others 130 m. round; its Cap. is *Rhodes*; an A. famous for the *Colossus* of the *Sun*, and its Siege by *Solyman* in 1522, since which it has been sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 28. 00. Lat. 37. 50.

Ribiera or *Ribiera*, the principal Town in *St. Jago*, one of the Islands of *Cape Verd*, taken by *Drake* in 1585; and by *Sherly* in 1596. It is a Colony of the *Portuguese*, to whom it is sub.

Rimmon or *Parez*, Numb. 33. 19, 20. was the 17th Encampment of the *Israelites* in their Journey from *Egypt* to *Canaan*.

Rio das Pedras, a great R. of *Sierra Leona* in *Negroland*, with many Branches which form several Islands, where the *Portuguese* have a Trade. It lies near the *Virgins Cape*.

Rio das Galinbas, a R. of *Bolm* on the *Guinea Coast*; so called, from the Multitude of Pullets on its Banks, noted for a great Trade in Skins.

Rio de la Hacha, a Pro. of *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer.* 215 m. long, and 172 broad. Its Cap. of the same Name was plundered by Sir *Francis Drake*.

Rio del Rey, a wide-deep R. of *Calbaria*, on the *Guinea Coast*, frequented by *Europeans*.

Rio Real, a great R. of the same Co. much frequented also for Slaves.

Rio del Oro, a Bay on the Coast of *Senega* in *Lybia*, which runs a great Way within Land, and is so called, because the *Portuguese* had the first Gold in this Co. for a Ransom of Prisoners.

Rio Grande, a R. of *Negroland*, which has a Communication with *St. Domingo*. It falls into the Sea by two Branches, over-against the Isles *Bisegos* or *Bigiolos*.

Rio Grande, a Co. and R. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.* well inhabited. There is another Co. and R. of this Name in *Braxile*. The Mouth of the R. is S. Lat. 5. 42. and a 3d in *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer.* It falls into the *N. Sea*, 23 Lgs. E. from *Carthagena*.

Rio Volta, a large rapid River in the Slave Coast of *Guinea*. It runs with such Violence into the Sea, that its Water is discernible 3 or 4 m. from the Shore. It has a very strong Flux and Reflux, and the Mouth of it cannot be passed but twice in a Year, just before the rainy Season.

Rio Lagos, a R. which gives Name to a Co. on the *Guinea Coast*. It is frequented by the *Dutch* for Cotton Cloaths, which they exchange with the Natives of the *Gold Coast*.

Rio Danger, a R. of *Gabon* in *Low, Æthiopia*, which falls into the Sea, in S. Lat. 1. and is the only R. here frequented by the *Dutch*.

Rio de Spirito Santo, of *Sofala* in *Lower Æthiopia*, receives many others, and falls into the Sea by seven Mouths.

Riphat, the second Son of *Gomer*, *Gen. 10. 3.* and his Children settled in *Papblagonia*, a Co. of the *Lesser Asia*, for the ancient Inhabitants there, were called *Riphatæans*, and they had a R. called *Rhebeus* or *Rhebas*, and People among them called *Riphai* or *Arimphæi*.

Rissab, *Numb. 33. 21, 22.* was the 19th Station of the *Israelites*, in their Journey from *Egypt* to the Land of *Canaan*.

Rithmab, *Numb. 33. 18.* was the sixteenth Station of the *Israelites*, when they went through the Wilderness to *Canaan*.

River of Egypt. See *Egypt*.

Ribben Island, so called from a Multitude of Rabbits in it. It is 5 or 6 Lgs. from *Soldania Bay*, near the Cape of *Good Hope*, Lat. 33. 27. It abounds with Camelions, Serpents, and other Insects.

Roca, a Knot of little Desert Islands, Part of the *Sottavento's*, N. Lat. 11. 40.

Rbodas, the strongest Fort in *Asia*, upon a Mountain, 191 Lgs. E. from *Agria*, and 30 W. from *Soumelpor*, sub. to the *Mogul*. It is also called *Rotas*.

Roenoke, an Island on the Coast of *Virginia*; the first Land discovered in those Parts by our Adventurers.

Rolles Island, in the Gulf of *St. Thomas*, between *Guinea* and *Lower Æthiopia*, near *St. Thomas's Isle*. It abounds with Fruit, Hogs, and

other Provisions, and has a commodious Harbour.

Romz, a small Island in the Km. of *Congo*, in the R. of *Zaire*, 20 Lgs. from its Fall into the Ocean where some Years since, there was a *French Colony*.

Roni. See *Papblagonia*.

Roquepiz, an Island of *Afr.* near *Madagascar*, Lon. 41. S. Lat. 11. noted for odoriferous Plants, good Fish and Fowl, and Woods of *Coco-Trees*.

Rosetto, *Metelis*, and by the *Turks* called *Rasibit*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, with a Port upon the *Mediterranean*, at the Mouth of a Branch of the *Nile*, 60 m. from *Alexandria*, 5 m. up the R. from the Sea, and is next to *Cairo*, one of the best Cities in *Egypt*; sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 60. 45. Lat. 31. 6.

Ruis, a Castle, which is the Residence of the R. of *Georgia*.

Rupert, a R. in *Hudson's Bay* with an *Eng.* Settlement.

S A.

S*AADA*, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, perhaps the *Old Sabatha*, in the Inland Parts of that Co. 300 m. N. of *Aden*, 180 m. from *Sana*, famous for tanning of Leather, Lon. 76. 00. Lat. 16. 56.

Saba, or *Seba*, a D. of *Arabia Deserta*, from whence the Wise Men are supposed to have come to see our Saviour, according to the Prediction, *Psal. 72. 10.* It lay S. from the Land of *Uz*. *Job's Co.* who was invaded by the *Sabaæans*, a People of this Pro. supposed to be descended from *Seba*, Grandson to *Abraham* by *Keurab*. There Cap. was *Saba* or *Savie*.

Saba, an Island in *N. Amer.* being one of the *Antilles*, on the W. of *St. Christopher*; sub. to the *Dutch*.

Sablestan,

Sablefan, an Inland Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, in the Mountains towards the E. between *Chorasfan* to the N. and *Kbermon* or *Caramania* to the S. the chief Cities are *Zaraus*, *Boft* and *Nebosfet*; sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Sabtab, the third Son of *Cush*, *Gen.* 10. 7. and his Children settled above his Brother *Dedan*, N. upon the *Persian Gulf*, where we meet with a Town called *Sapbtha*, a Memorial of him.

Sabtecha, the fifth and youngest Son of *Cush*, *Gen.* 10. 7. and his Posterity settled in the N. Parts of *Arabia*, where we find the *Sab-taceni*, or as they are for better Sound sake called the *Saraceni* or *Saracens*, and a Co. called *Saruchus*; but *Bochartus* will have them called *Saracens*, from סרס *Sarak*, to rob, because they were great Thieves.

Sabou or *Saboe*, a small Km. and Town on the *Guinea Coast*, E. from *Feta*; the *Dutch* trade here.

Sacapula, a Trading Town in a pleasant Valley of the same Name, 100 m. N. W. of *Guatemala* Town in *Old Mexico*, noted for Salt and Earthen Ware.

Sacara, a Town of *Egypt*, 3 m. from the Pyramids, and noted for Mummies.

Sacay, a wealthy and populous City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Japan*, on the Southern Coast near the Bay of *Meaco*.

Sacualpa, a large rich Town, 30 m. N. W. from *Guatemala* in *Old Mexico*.

Sadrapatan, a populous Dutch Factory of *Coromandel* in the E. Indies, Lon. 99. Lat. 12 and a half, 30 m. S. of *Fort St. George*.

Safacos, *Ufila*, a City of *Afr.* three Days Journey N. from *Cassa*, 60 m. W. of *Capes*, and 50 E. of *Tunis*; being at the N. Entry of the Gulf of *Cabest*, over-against the Isle of *Cerreina*.

Sagra, one of the eight Kms. of *Zaara*, or the Desert in *Afr.*

Saguenay, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New France*, with a R. of the same Name, which discharges itself into the R. of *St. Laurence*, sub. to the K. of *France*.

Sabana, a Town of *Diarbek* in *Asia*, near which there is a high rocky Mountain as steep as a Wall, with Figures of Heathen Priests in Surplices and with Censers upon it, the Meaning of which is unknown to the Natives.

Sabid. See *Delta*.

Said or *Saiet*, a great City, fix Days Journey from *Cairo*, up the *Nile*, where our Saviour and the Virgin are said to have staid. The *Coptis* come hither generally to die.

Sal or *Salt*, one of the Cape de *Verd* Isles, Lat. 16. so called, because it abounds with Salt; it is about 20 Lgs. round.

Salabia, a Town in *Egypt*, the third Stage from *Cairo* to *Jerusalem*, has pleasant Woods of *Tamarisk* in the Neighbourhood.

Salamanca New, a Town in the Pro. of *St. Martha* in *Terra Firma*, in N. *Amer.* Lon. 40. 35. N. Lat. 11. 15, famous for Mines of Brass and Copper.

Salem, *Gen.* 14. 18. *Heb.* 7. 2. where *Melchisedec* was K. though a Priest also at the same time. It was afterwards called *Jebusi*, *Josb.* 18. 16, 28. because conquered by the *Jebusites*, and when they were displaced, called by the *Jerus*, *Jebusalem*, or more smoothly, *Jerusalem*, and at length became the Cap. City of *Judea*.

St. Abad, a good Harbour in a rich and pleasant Co. of *California*.

St. Andrew, another.

St. Augustine, a City and Sea-port in the N. *Amer.* in *Florida*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*. It was taken by the *English* in 1702; but they were soon forced to quit it. It lies on the Frontiers of *Carolina*.

St. Augustine, a Prom. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, belonging to the Government of *Paranambuco*.

nambuco, known by the Name of *Cabo de St. Agostino*, with a considerable Fort upon it; sub. to the K. of Portugal.

St. Bartholomew's Island, the least of all the *Penguin Islands*. There is another of this Name among the *Antilles* in *N. Amer.* 25 m. N. from *St. Christopher's*, and 5 Lgs. round. It was first planted by the *Fr.* in 1648, but was plundered and taken by the *English*, in 1689.

St. Catharine, an Island of *Amer.* in the *N. Sea*, upon the Coast of the *Pro. of Honduras* in *New Sp.* 20 Lgs. from the Continent, formerly un. the *Sp.* now sub. to the *Eng.* who call it the *Isle of Providence*.

Mount *Sinai* in *Arabia* is also called by this Name. The *Legendaries* call it *St. Catharine*, because they fancy the Body of that Saint was carried thither by Angels. It adjoins to Mount *Horeb*, and is the highest of the two. It is famous for the Promulgation of *Moses's* Law.

St. Christopher, an Island of *N. Amer.* one of the *Caribbees*, 70 m. round, sub. to the *Eng.* and *Fr.* the last of which were in the last War expelled by the other, but it is now yielded to the *Eng.* N. Lat. 17. 15.

St. Clare Mountain, a very high Point on the N. Side of the Mouth of the *R. Gabon* in *Low. Æthiopia*.

St. Croce, *Stauropolis*, an Inland City of the *Lesser Asia* in the Co. of *Caria*, an A. of a large Jurisdiction, having 27 *Suffragans* un. him; sub. to the *Turks*.

Santa Cruz, a Town of *Amer.* upon the N. Coast of the Island of *Cuba*; sub. to the K. of *Spain*. There is a Town of the same Name in *Teneriff*, where Admiral *Blake* in 1657, burnt 16 *Sp.* Galleons. It is defended by two Forts, and lies on the E. End of the Island.

Santa Cruz, a small Town of the K. of *Susa* upon the *Atlantick*

Ocean, built by the *Portuguese* in 1536, but since taken by the K. of *Susa*, to whom it is sub.

Santa Cruz de la Sierre, a small City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 100 *Sp.* Lgs. E. of *La Plata*; sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

St. Domingo, a City of *Amer.* the Cap. of the Isle of *Hispaniola*, on the S. Part of it, at the Mouth of the *R. Ozama*, an A. sub. to the K. of *Spain*, Lon. 305. 40. Lat. 14. 00.

St. Eustacia, an Island of *Amer.* being one of the *Caribbees*, a *Fr.* Colony, taken from them by the *Eng.* in 1600, but restored by the Peace of *Ryswick*.

St. Fe, a Town of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, in the *Pro. of La Plata*, 240 m. N. of *Buenos Ayres*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. Fe de Bagota, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *New Granada*, upon the *R. Pati*, by the Lake of *Guaravita*, at the Foot of Mount *Bagota*, the Cap. and an A. sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

St. George, the largest of the *Bermudas Islands*, 16 m. long, and a Lg. broad; strong by Nature and Art, and has a large Town of the same Name well fortified.

St. Georgia de Mina, a Castle of *Afr.* upon the *Gold Coast* in the Co. of *Guinea*, between the Cape of *Three Points* and *Cape Corso*; the Town was built by the *Portuguese* in 1481, sub. now to the *Dutch*.

St. Jago, an Island and City of *Afr.* 45 Lgs. long, and 10 broad; being one of the *Cape-Verd Islands*, a B. sub. to the K. of *Portugal*. There is a R. of the same Name in *Chili*, which waters the Dist. and runs by the Town of that Name into the S. Sea. There is a strong Fort also of this Name in *N. Andalousia* which commands the Salt Pans there.

St. Jago, a City of *Amer.* on the S. Shore of the Isle of *Cuba*, a B. un.

in. the A. of *St. Domingo*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. Jago de Compostella. See *Compostella*.

St. Jago de Chili, a City of *S. Amer.* at the Foot of Mount *Andes*, by the R. *Maipus*, 15 Lgs. from the Cap. of the Km. of *Chili*, a B. un. the A. of *La Plata*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.* It lies in Lat. 33. and was plundered by Sir *Francis Drake*, who found a great Booty here.

St. Jago del Estero, a City of *S. Amer.* the Cap. of *Tucuman*, upon the R. *Estero*, 180 m. N. E. from *Potosi*, as many from *Buenos Ayres*, and 80 from *Corduba*, on a Branch of the R. *La Plata*, a B. sub. to the K. of *Sp.* It lies S. Lat. 28.

St. Jago de Leon, a Town of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Venezuela*, 7 Lgs. from the Bay of *Mexico*, 70 E. of *Coro*, and 4 from *Caravalleda*; sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

St. Jago de los Valles, a Town and R. of the Audience of *Lima* in *Peru*. The Town lies 300 m. E. from *Lima*, among the *Cordillera* Mountains.

St. Jago de Puerto Viejo, on the Coast of *Peru*, S. Lat. 1. 10 Lgs. N. E. from the Isle of *Plata*. It gives Name to a fruitful and pleasant District.

St. Jago de Nata, on the W. Side of the Bay of *Panama*. It stands in a Plain betwixt the Rs. great and little *Nata*, N. Lat. 8. 18. 10 m. S. W. from *Panama*. Here is good Anchorage in a Neighbouring Bay.

St. Jago de la Vega, a Town of *Jamaica*, the Cap. of the *Sp.* before the Arrival of the Eng.

St. Jago de los Caballeros, a Town of *Hispaniola*, a pleasant and strong Place, 10 Lgs. N. from *de la Vega*.

St. Jago d'Olancho, a Town of *Honduras* in *N. Sp.* N. Lat. 14. on the R. *Xagua*, 105 m. N. E. from *Valladolid*. There is much Gold in the Neighbourhood.

St. Jago de Guatimala, a City of *N. Amer.* in the Km. of *New Sp.* a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.* It lies N. Lat. 15.

St. John's Town, the Cap. of *Antego*, one of the *Antilles*.

St. John de Cueblo, an Island, 24 Lgs. W. from *Panama* in the S. Sea. It abounds with Wood and Provisions.

St. John's Island, an Island of *Asia* on the S. Coast of the Pro. of *Quantung* or *Canton* in *Cbina*, sub. to the Crown of *Cbina*, N. Lat. 22. 30.

St. Juan, one of the principal Islands in the Bay of *Mexico* in *Amer.* 15 Lgs. E. of *Hispaniola*, between 18 and 19 Deg. Lat. 35 Lgs. from E. to W. 20 from N. to S. the chief Town is *Porto Rico*; See *St. Juan de Puerto Rico*. There is a R. of the same Name in *Negroland*; the first Branch of the *Niger* falls into the Gulf of *Arguin* and has a good Port called *Tesla* at its Mouth. Some place it almost 135 m. N. from the most N. Branch of the *Niger*.

St. Juan de Puerto Rico, a City of *N. Amer.* in an Island of the same Name in the N. Sea, a B. un. the A. of *St. Domingo*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

St. Juan de Ulva, the principal Port of *New Spain* in *Amer.* over-against the Port of *Vera Cruz*, 80 m. E. of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

St. Margarita. See *Margarita*.

St. Marie, an Island in the *Æthiopic* Sea, towards the Bay of *Antbongil*, and the Coast of the Isle of *Madagascar*, 2 Lgs. from the latter, 18 Lgs. long, and 3 broad, where there is a Fr. Colony.

St. Marin de Kaz, an Island of *Afr.* in the *Æthiopic* Sea, near the Cape of *Good Hope*, so called by the Portuguese.

St. Mariba, a Pro. of *New Castile* in *S. Amer.* upon the N. Sea, with a City of the same Name, its Cap.

a B. un. the A. of *Santa Fe* in *New Granada*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. John's Town in *Newfoundland*, well fortified with a good Harbour.

St. Helen. See *Helen*.

St. Lucia, one of the *Caribbee* Islands of *Amer.* between *Martinico* and *St. Vincent*; sub. to the *Fr.*

St. Mary's, the chief Town in *Maryland*.

St. Martin, an Island of *N. Amer.* one of the *Antilles*, between the Isle of *Anquilla* to the N. and *St. Baribolomeu's* to the S. sub. to the *French* and *Dutch*.

St. Michael, the Cap. Town of *Barbadoes* in *Amer.* at the Bottom of *Carlisle Bay*, in the S. Part of the Isle, with a noble Harbour; sub. to the K. of *England*.

St. Michael, Iba de *St. Miguel*, an Island in the *Atlantick Sea*, one of the *Tercera's*, betwixt *Tercera* to the N. and *St. Maria* to the S. its chief Settlements are *S. Antonia*, *Villa Franca*, and *Punta del Gada*; sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

St. Michael, an Island of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, between the *Calamiones* or *Paragoia* on the N. and *Punta de Galera* on the E. and *Borneo* on the S. sub. (as I take it) to the *Portuguese*.

St. Miguel, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, in the Prefecture of *Quito*, in the Valley of *Piura*, 12 m. from the S. Sea; sub. to the K. of *Sp.* and the first Colony of the *Sp.* in this Co.

St. Miguel, a Town of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Guatemala*, at the Mouth of the R. *Lemna*, 60 m. E. of *Guatemala*; sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

St. Salvador, a City of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Guatemala*, 6 Les. from *Axaculta*, and the *Pacifick Sea*, towards the N. E. and 40 *Sp. Lgs.* from *St. Jago Guatemala* to the E. sub. to the K. of *Spain*. There is an Island of this Name, one of the *Bahama's*, Lat.

25. the first Land of *Amer.* discovered by *Columbus*.

St. Salvador, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Congo* in *Afr.* 140 m. E. from the O. and 60 S. from the R. *Zaire*, called by the Inhabitants *Banza*; sub. to the *Portuguese*.

St. Salvador, a City of *S. Amer.* the Cap. of the Co. of *Brazile* on the E. Shore, an A. the Seat of the Viceroy; and sub. to the *Portuguese*.

St. Sebastian, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, with a large Haven, a B. un. the A. of *St. Salvador*, and the Cap. of a Pro. sub. to the K. of *Portugal*. There is a large Island of this Name under the Tropick of *Capricorn*, 80 m. N. E. from *St. Vincent* in *Brazile*.

St. Thomas, an Island in the *Atlantick O.* 180 m. from the Coast of *Afr.* the chief Town is *Pavoasan*; sub. to the K. of *Portugal*: It lies exactly under the Dine, Lon. 27.

St. Thomas or *Melange*, a Town of *Asia* in the Peninsula of *Indus*, on this Side the *Ganges*, on the Coast of *Coremandel*, upon the Bay of *Bengala*, 200 m. N. of *Ceylan*, and an A. sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

St. Trinidad de Buenos Ayres, a C. of *S. Amer.* in the Pro. of *Paraguay*, at the Mouth of the R. *La Plata*, a B. un. the A. of *La Plata*, the Seat of the Courts of Justice, a good Port; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. Vincent, one of the Islands of *Cape Verd* in the *Atlantick O.* sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Salamine, *Salamis*, a City in the E. Part of the Isle of *Cyprus*, once an A. and famous, but now hardly known.

Sale or *Sala*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, at the Mouth of the R. *Sala* in the *Atlantick O.* near the Place where the R. *Bareged* separates the Pro. of *Fez* from *Telensin*; once the Cap. of *Fez*; it stands 20 m. S. of *Marmora*, 70 from *Azille*, 100 from *Tangier*, and 100 from *Fez* to the W. now sub. to the K. of *Morocco*, Lon. 6. 40. Lat. 33. 5.

Salem, the chief Town of the *Co. of *Essex* in *N. England*. The first that was built in *Massachusetts*'s Colony.

Salsat, an Island of *Asia* in *India*, on this Side the *Ganges*, near the Town of *Goa*; sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Salta or *Villa Lerma*, a large Town of *Tucuman* in *S. Amer.* in the Road from *Peru* to *Buenos Ayres*.

Salt-Isle, one of the Islands of *Cape Verd*, in the *Atlantick O.* on the Coast of *Afr.* so denominated from the great Store of Salt there; 40 m. E. of *St. Nicholas*, and 70 N. of *St. James's* Island; sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Salvages, two small Islands towards the Coast of *Afr.* reckoned among the *Canaries*, but uninhabited, and fruitful only in *Canary Birds*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Salvatore d' Iguey, a Town of *Hispaniola*, 28 Lgs. E. from *St. Domingo*, noted for Sugar Works and Pastures.

Sama or *Chamab*, a Town of *Ante* on the *Guinea* Coast, near the Mouth of a R. that runs into the Sea, 23 m. N. E. of *Tocorary*. Here the *Dutch* have a Fort and Factory.

Samona, an independent Island of *N. Amer.* one of the *Lucays*, betwixt *St. Salvador* to the N. and *Magagnana* to the S. but thinly inhabited: The *Eng.* claim the Dominion of it.

Samarchand, a City of *Asia*, and the Cap. of the *Zagatayan Tartars*, famous for the Birth-place and Royal Residence of *Tamerlane*, 100 m. N. of the R. *Oxus*; sub. to the *Tartars*.

Samaria, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, bounded on the W. with the *Mediterranean*, on the N. by *Galilee*, on the E. by *Jordan*, and on the S. by *Judæa*, its Cap. was of the same Name, but now in Ruins; sub. to the *Turks*.

Sambales, small Isles near the Peninsula of *Yucatan* in *New Sp.* in

in *Amer.* towards the *Honduras*, famous for *Ambergrease*; and sub. to the *Sp.*

Sambali, a Km. of *Asia* in *India*, bordered to the W. with the Km. of *Agra* and *Patna*, and the R. *Ganges* to the E. its Cap. is of the same Name, and sub. to the *Mogul*, Lon. 130. Lat. 29, two Thirds.

Sambas, a Town of *Asia* on the N. of the Isle of *Borneo* in the *E. Indies*, upon a Creek 30 m. from the main O.

Sambaton or *Sabbath*, a R. in *Up. Ethiopia*, so called by the *Jews*, because they alledge it stops on the Sabbath, but every Day else rolls down Stones and Sand, which makes it unpassable.

Sambracate, an Island of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, on the E. Coast of the *Red Sea*, over-against a T. of the same Name on the Continent of *Arabia*.

Samo, *Samos*, an Island of the *Lesser Asia* in the *Ionian* Sea, near *Ionia*, as being but five m. from the nearest Shore of *Ephesus*, and 60 from *Scio* to the S. and about 80 round, the City of its Name is on the E. Side, and a B. un. the A. of *Ephesus*, but very poor; sub. to the *Turks*. It was the Birth-place of *Pythagoras*.

Samosate, now *Scemsar*, the chief City of the ancient *Comagena* in *Syria*, on the Borders of *Mesopotamia*, 40 m. E. of *Edeffa*, and 70 N. of *Zeugma*, once considerable, and a B. un. the A. of *Edeffa*, famous for having been the Birth-place of *Lucian*, now obscure; sub. to the *Turks*.

Samsea or *Samche*, a Midland Pro. of *Asia* in the S. of *Georgia*, towards *Armenia*, having *Guria* to the W. *Imeritta* on the N. and *Guguesia* on the E. sub. to its own Pro. but un. the *Turks* Protection.

Samuchi, one of the Pros. of *Xicoco*, one of the Isles of *Japan*.

Sanda, anciently *Osai*, a City of *Asia*, the Cap. of *Arabia Felix*, 90 m. from *Mecca*, on the E. Shore of the *Red Sea*. *Sauda*

Sancan, a City of *Aderbeitzean* in *Persia*, formerly very large, and of a great Tr. It is still considerable, and encompassed with sandy Defarts.

Sancbian, an Island of *Asia* belonging to *China*, on the Coast of the Pro. of *Canton*, in the Middle, between *Machia*, the famous Emporium, and the Isle of *Hainan*, about 18 Lgs. from each.

Sandae, a Town of *Narvar* in the *E. Indies*, much frequented by Merchants for Wool, Cotton, Almonds and Sugar.

Sandium, a City of *Afr.* on the N. of the Isle of *Azzabeb*, 15 m. from *Tua*, and 66 E. of *Alexandria*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Sando, a C. of *Asia* in the E. of *Japan*, on the N. of the Isle of *Nipponia*; sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Sandpoint, a Cape of *Gambia* in *Up. Ethiopia*, noted for good Water, Elephants, Buffalo's, and wild Beasts in the Neighbourhood.

Sangala, a strong T. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, towards the Head of the *R. Indus*; sub. to the *Mogul*.

Sanguin, a Km. of *Asia* in *India*, in the Isle of *Macassar*, with a Met. of the same Name, I know not to whom sub.

Sangway, an Inland Km. that borders on the *Guinea Coast*, N. from *Fantyn*; the Inhabitants are poor.

St. Jago de Guatimala. See *S. Jean de Guatimala*.

Santa Clara, an Island in the S. Sea of *Amer.* at the Bottom of the Bay of *Guayaquil*, distant from *Punta Arena*, 7 Lgs. E. N. E.

Santa Helena. See *Helen*.

Santa Maria, a Town of *Amer.* on the Isthmus of *Darien*, upon a R. of the same Name, about 6 Lgs from the Mouth of it, sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Santorini, an Island on the Coast of *Natolia* in *Asia*, 30 m. in Circuit. It lies N. from *Candia*.

Santos, a City of *S. Amer.* and the Cap. of the Pro. of *St. Vincent* in *Brazile*, 40 Lgs. S. of the

R. *January*, 4. from the *Atlantick O.* and from *St. Vincent* to the N. upon a good Bay; sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Saona, an Island abounding with Wood and Pastures, near the Coast of *Hispaniola*.

Sapbet, *Sepbet* or *Seph*, of *Low. Galilee* in *Syria*, one of the strongest Fortresses possessed by the *West Christians*; now sub. to the *Turks*: It lies 4 Germ. Lgs. N. W. from *Capernaum*.

Saquarema, a noted R. of *Brazile*, in the Pro. of *Rio de Janeiro*.

Sara, a City of *Asia* in *Armenia Major*.

Saranapatan, a large Co. of *Cannara* in the *E. Indies*, un. a Pr. of their own.

Saravi, a Pro. of the Co. of *Abex* in *Up. Ethiopia*, which produces the best Horses.

Sa ch. See *Assyria*.

Sardis, a City of *Asia Minor*, the ancient Met. of *Lydia*, famous for being one of the seven Churches of *Asia*, now utterly ruined.

Sarepta, an ancient City of *Asia* in the Ter. of *Phœnicia* in *Syria*, once a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, now called *Sarafendi* or *Sapbet*; sub. to the *Turks*. See *Sapbet*.

Sargatha, the same as the *Asiatick Tartary*.

Sargel, the Name of one of the 18 Pros. of *Algier*.

Sarmatia, (*Asiatick*) or *Sauro-matia*, was that Part about the Confines of *Europe* and *Asia*, and the *Volga*, bounded on the N. with the *N. Sea*, on the S. with the *Euxine* and *Caspian Sea*, with the *Scythian* on the E. and *European Sarmatia* on the W.

Sasa, anciently *Tipassus*, a Town of *Algier* Pro. in *Barbary*, from whose Ruins that City was built. It was once a B. and contained above 3000 Houses. It lies W. of *Metafuz*, near the R. *Hiled Harax*.

Saferon, a spacious City of *Bengala* in the *E. Indies*, 30 m. S. E.

from Benares, on the W. Side of the Ganges.

Sassum, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Cappadocia*, a B. un. the A. of *Casarea*, between it to the N. and *Tyana* to the S. 32 m. 200 E. of *Ancyra*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Satalia, by the *Turks*, *Satalyali*, a Sea-port Town of *Pamphylia*, an A. 10 m. from the Gulf of *Attalia*, 18 from the Mouth of the R. *Sesrum*, 15 from *Perga*, and 32 from *Aspendum*; sub. to the *Turks*, and stands 4 m. farther E. than the *Old Attalia*. Lon. 60. 50. Lat. 38. 56.

Satcama, a Km. in *Japan*, on the S. Side of the Isle *Ximo*, with a City of the same Name; sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Satigan, or *Sotiga*, a Town noted for a great Trade in Pepper, Rice, Latque, and Sugar; in an Island of the *Ganges*, Lon. 131. Lat. 23 and a Half. The Natives worship the R.

Sava, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, within Sight of Mount *Alouvent*; sub. to the K. of *Persia*, Lon. 8. 00. Lat. 35. 50.

Savapopeli, an ancient City of the Pro. of *Mingrelia* in *Asia*, upon the *Euxine* Sea, now little known.

Saura, *Isauria*, a City of the *Lesser Asia*; a B. un. the A. of *Iconium*, to the S. of *Galatia*, near *Pisidia*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Sausia, *Sebastia*, a strong and considerable City of *Asia Minor* in the Co. of *Cappadocia*, about 40 m. S. from *Tocat*, sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 67. 30. Lat. 42. 30. It is now called *Suwas*, a large and neat Town, Cap. of a Dist.

Saxava, a Town of *Hyerack* in *Persia*, furnished with good Inns. It is 2 m. in Compass, has a salt R. runs thro' it, and the adjacent Co. bears excellent Nuts.

Scala Marmorea, formerly *Amisus* or *Pasus*, now *Lamia*, a Port of *Bithynia* in the *Lesser Asia*, on the Streights of *Constantinople* N. of *Chalcedon*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Scalona, the same as *Ascalon*, which see.

Scamander, a R. of *Pbrygia Minor* in *Natolia*, which *Hesiod* calls the *Divine*; because anciently the *Virgins* (a little before Marriage) used to bathe in, and offer their Virginity to *Scamander* the supposed God of it. *Scamandria* was the Name of a strong Town in the Co.

Scandalon, the same as *Pamphylia*, which see.

Scanderoon. See *Alexandretta*.

Scaro, a Town of *Santorini* in *Natolia*. It stands on a very steep Mountain, has about 150 Houses, and is the Seat of a *Latin B.*

Scarpanton, an Island of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*, betwixt *Rhodes* and *Candia*, towards the Coast of the *Lesser Asia*, about 60 m. in Circumference; sub. to the *Turks*, but mostly inhabited by *Greeks*. It has a Town of the same Name.

Scham. See *Damascus*.

Scamachia, a Town of *Servan* in *Persia*, Lon. 69. Lat. 41. 65 m. S. of *Derbent*, 30 m. W. of the *Caspian* Sea, and as much N. W. of *Bacbu*: It was formerly the Cap. of *Servan*, to which it gave Name. It was built and beautified by *Cyrus K.* of *Persia*. It was taken by *Osman Bashaw* in 1578, and afterwards made the Seat of a *Beglerbeg*. It has suffered several Earthquakes.

Scenestada, a Town of *New York*, in a noble pleasant Valley, 20 m. above *Albany*.

Schiras, *Scherraz*, *Schirasum*, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Fars*, in a pleasant and fertile Plain, extending 50 m. from N. to S. the Cap. of the Km. and sprung out of the Ruins of *Persopolis*; it stands upon the R. *Bendimer*, 200 m. N. of *Ormus* and 250 S. of *Hispaban*; it has also a College with about 500 Students, and is sub. to the K. of *Persia*, Lat. 29. 40.

Schouten's Island in *New Guinea*, Part of *Australis Incognita*.

10, Lon. 147. 55. S. Lat. 54 Min.
Scianton, a Pro. of *Asia* in the
 N. of *China*.

Sciansi. See *Xanfi*.

Sciensi. See *Xenfi*.

Scio. See *Cbio*.

Scriwan, 90 m. E. from *Porto*
Bello in *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer*.

Souchadero, a Town at the Mouth
 of the R. *Santa Maria*, in the Bay
 of *Panama* in *N. Amer*. inhabited
 by Miners.

Scutari, *Scataret*, *Chrysopolis*, a
 Town of the Lesser *Asia* upon the
Propontis, over-against *Constantino-*
ple, supposed by some to have sprung
 out of the Ruins of *Chalcedon*;
 sub. to the *Turks*.

Scythia, a vast Co. anciently di-
 vided into *Scythia*, *Europæa*, and
Asiatica, the first comprehending
 the *Nomades*, *Basilidæ*, &c. along
 the *Boristhenes*, towards the *Eux-*
ine Sea and *Palus Mæotis*, besides
Scythia Europæa, *Pontica*, that
 lay betwixt *Mæsia*, *Dacia*, *Thrace*,
 and the *Danube*: *Asiatica* was di-
 vided into the *Hither* and *Further*
Scythia, and accordingly distribut-
 ed between *Sarmatæ* and *Persæ* to
 the W. *India* to the S. the *Tarta-*
rian O. and the *Hyperborei* to the N.
 The ancient *Alani*, *Sacæ* and *Fax-*
artæ, were some of its Native *Bar-*
barians, and this *Scythia* is now
 comprehended in the *Desart* and
Great Tartary.

Scythopolis, *Bethsan*, an ancient
 City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*,
 the Cap. of *Decapolis*, once a B. un-
 der the Pat. of *Jerusalem*, but now a
 poor Village; sub. to the *Turks*.

Sea, (*Dead*) *Salt Sea*, or *Lake*
Asphaltites, as it is now called, *Gen*.
 23. 3. *Numb*. 34. 3. was once the
 Vale of *Siddim*, which was a Part
 of the rich Plain of *Jordan*, but
 turned into a Sea or Lake by the
 Judgment of God upon *Sodom* and
 the adjoining Cities for their great
 Sins; thence called, The Sea of the
 Plain, *Deut*. 3. 17. It is a prodig-
 ious Water, 24 Lgs. long, and
 7 or 8 broad; salt in the highest

Degree, and extremely bitter and
 nauseous. There are no Remains
 of the Cities swallowed up by it
 discernible; and the Stories of the
 Apples of *Sodom*, that there are no
 Fish in it, and that a Bird cannot
 fly over it, are meer Fables, &c.
Maundrel, p. 83, 84.

Sea, (*Red*) in *Heb.* יַם סוּדָן *Jam*
Suph, i. e. The Weedy Sea, because
 it abounds with such Plants. It was
 called the *Red Sea*, because the Chil-
 dren of *Esau*, who is also *Edom*,
 possessed the Co. near it; for *Edom*
 signifies *Red*. It is now called the
Sea of Clusona, i. e. drowning, be-
 cause *Pharach* was drowned in it.

Seba, the eldest Son of *Cush*, and
 his Children settled in the S. W.
 Part of *Arabia*, or the *Asiatick*
Æthiopia, where there is a City
 called *Sabe*. The People were cal-
 led *Sabæans*, *Job* 1. 15.

Sabiste, a C. of *Armenia* in *Asia*,
 on the Confines of *Cilicia*, sometime
 a B. under the A. of *Tarsus*.

Sebastia. See *Saufia*.

Secandra or *Tzecander*, a Town
 of *Agra* in the *Mogul's Co*. It
 was the utmost Boundary of *Alex-*
ander the Great's Travels in these
 Parts. It lies N. E. from *Agra* on
 the other Side of the R. and is no-
 ted for many noble Tombs of the
Mogul Emperors.

Secotan, the Name of one of the
 Divisions of *Virginia*.

Secumbe, a Km. in the Empire of
Mono-Emugi in *Afr*.

Sederet, a great Town of Mo-
 dern *Armenia*, 9 Lgs. from *Eriwan*.
 It is the Cap. of the Pro. of *Claus*,
 and the Residence of a Sultan.

Sefe, the Name of a Co. in *Afr*,
 bordering on the Km. of *Loango*.

Sef Gemar, a River of *Algier* in
Barbary, which rises out of Mount
Acurax in *Buria*, runs by the
 Walls of *Constatia*, into the *Meli-*
terranean, and separates *Mauritania*
Cæsariensis from the Pro. of *Afr*.
 It falls into the Sea, Lon. 26. 15.
 Lat. 31. 45.

Segelomissa, or *Segelmessa*, a Pro. of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, on the W. of *Tegorarin*, and has the Advantage of several Rivers.

Seger, a Pro. of *Arabia Felix*, to the N. E. of *Hadramut*.

Segovia la Nueva, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Venezuela*, built by the *Sp.* in 1552, near *M. Pedro*, but removed since to the River *Bariquemeti*, which falls into the *Oronoque*, 80 Lgs. from *Coro* to the S. E. sub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 7. 40. There is another Town of this Name in *Nicaragua*, a Pro. of *Old Mexico*, N. Lat. 12 and a Half, which has Gold Mines in its Neighbourhood. It is 120 m. N. E. from *Leon*.

Segovia la Nueva, a C. of *Asia*, on the E. Side of the Isle of *Manilla* in the *E. Indies*, one of the *Philippines*; a B. sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Segabad, a Town of *Hyerack* in *Persia*, whose Name signifies, *The Habitation of Dogs*. It lies in a fair Plain, with a great Number of Villages round it.

Seir or *Hor*, a Mount, *Gen.* 36. 6. *Numb.* 20. 22, 28. The Inhabitants called *Horims*, were drove out by *Esau's* Posterity, who gave it the Name of *Edom*, and spread to the *Red Sea*.

Selbole, a River of *Cilm* in *Malguetia*, a Province on the Coast of *Guinea*. It breeds a great many Crocodiles and Sea-Horses, and forms an Island near its Mouth, which has at the E. End the *British* Factory at *Sterbro*.

Selego, a M. of *Cbaus* in *Barbary*, which abounds with Lions, Leopards and Apes, and bears Pine-trees.

Selestibia, *Seleucia*, a City of *Cilicia* in *Asia*, 12 m. from the *Mediterranean* to the North, an A. under the Pat. of *Antioch*, remarkable for an *Arrian* Council in 359; now subject to the *Turks*, *Lon.* 6. 00. Lat. 38. 40.

Seleucagebor, *Seleucia Pieria*, a City of *Asia* in *Syria*, 20 m. from

Antioch, near the Mouth of the *Orontes*; a B. under the A. of *Antioch*, now subject to the *Turks*.

Seleucia, a Co. in *Syria* on the Coast, divided into *Pieria*, *Mediterranea* and *Pisidia*.

Seleucia Aspera. See *Selestibia*.

Seleucia ad Tigrim. See *Bagdad*.

Seleucia Pieria. See *Seleucagebor*.

Seleucia Pisidia, an ancient City of *Asia Minor*, upon the Confines of *Pisidia*; a B. un. the A. of *Antioch*; now sub. to the *Turks*, who call it *Caragar*, *Carafazar*, others *Celestina*. *Selinus*, the Name of a River and Town on the Coast of *Cilicia*, 40 m. S. from *Seleucia Pisidia*, and called *Trajanopolis*, because *Trajan* died here.

Sella, a Town of *Temesie* in *Barbary*, 4 m. S. E. of *Rabat*: It was built by the *Romans*, 2 m. from the Ocean.

Semedé, a Mountain of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, 20 m. in Length, inhabited by a barbarous People.

Semer, or the Land of *Guidel*, in the Kingdom of *Nubia* in *Upper Æthiopia*, encompassed with Mountains, which separate it on the East from the *Nile* and *Abyssinia*, on the South from *Congo*, on the West from *Benin*, and on the North from *Danma* and *Madra*.

Sende. See *Tatta*.

Senega, the Name of a River which runs out of the *Niger* in *Nigritia* in *Afr.*

Senkan, a small City of *Asia* in the Kingdom of *Persia*, a Day's Journey West of *Sultania*, in the Road between *Derbent* and *Hispahan*; subject to the King of *Persia*.

Seno del Lago, a Bay which contains several Roads and Islands in *Cafraria*; a Pro. of *Low Æthiopia*.

Sennar, a Kingdom on the Coast of *Abex* in *Upper Æthiopia*, bounded on the West with that of *Sudan*. It has a Town of the same Name in *Eat.* 13. 4. which contains near 100000 Souls, and lies on the West Side of the *Nile*.

Sephoris, an ancient City of *Asia* in *Palestine*, in the Pro. of *Galilee*, 4 m. from *Nazareth*, near Mount *Carmel*, formerly very strong, now in a manner wholly an Heap of Ruins.

Sercelli, a Town of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, in the N. E. Corner of the Pro. Lon. 22. Lat. 37. 60 m. E. of *Tenez*. It was built by the *Romans*, taken by the *Goths*, and afterwards by the *Mahometans*. It has a high strong Wall of Free-stone, 8 m. round, and Ramparts which are planted with Olives, Vines and Mulberries, where they breed Silk Worms, which is the chief Manufacture of the Inhabitants.

Seregippe del Rey, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, on a Hill, near the Mouth of the R. *Potigipeda*, on the E. Coast, the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name, between *Pernambuco* to the N. and the Pro. of *All Saints* to the S. the whole sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Serena, a Town of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Chili*, upon the Shores of the S. Sea, in the Valley of *Coquimbo*, 60 Lgs. N. of *S. Jago*, and has Gold and Copper Mines 7 Lgs. W. of it; sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Serica, a great Region of the ancient *Asia*, betwixt *Cbina* to the E. and the Mountain *Imaus* to the W. which now lies contained in the Kms. of *Niucbo*, *Tangut*, &c. in the *Asiatick Tartary*.

Serinbeim, a large and pleasant Town, 13 Lgs. from *Reciffa* in the Pro. of *Pernambuco* in *Brazile*.

Seripore, a Town of *Bengala* on the *Ganges* in *India*; sub. to a K. of its own, noted for a Cotton Manufacture. The People of this Part of the Neighbourhood rebelled against the *Mogul*, and retired to their Island, where they bid him Defiance.

Seronge, a great City of *Asia* in the E. Indies, 100 Lgs. from *Brampor* towards *Asia*; sub. to the *Mogul*.

Serrand, an Island in the N. Sea of *Amer.* betwixt *Jamaica* and the Region of *Nicaragua* in *New Sp.* hardly inhabited.

Servan, *Schirwan*, *Servama*, *Atropatia*; a Pro. of *Asia* in the N. W. of the Km. of *Persia*, towards the Borders of *Georgia* and the *Turkish* Emp. Part of the ancient *Media* along the *Caspian* Sea; the chief Cities are, *Tauris*, *Bachu*; *Servan*, *Ardebil* and *Schamachi*; sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Sestos, or *Sestre* R. on the Grain Coast of *Guinea*, 44 m. S. E. of Cape *Mizurado*. It is a delightful R. and its Banks are thick set with Trees and Villages.

Setb, one of the Desarts of *Nubia* in *Up. Ethiopia*, which has *Borno* on the N. and *Madra*, and abounds with Gold.

Settalia. See *Pamphylia*.

Sevilla d'Oro, a deserted Town of *Amer.* in the N. Part of the Isle of *Jamaica*, which has a good Harbour on the Gulf of *Mexico*.

Seu, a Desart of *Nubia* in *Upper Ethiopia*, which has Gold Mines on the N. *Damma* on the E. certain unknown Mountains on the S. and *Borno* on the W.

Seucacen, a Mountain in *Barbary*, Lon. 13. 30. Lat. 34. It is said to be the pleasantest and fruit-fullest Mountain of all *Africa*; and has a Town of its own Name encompassed with Springs, Gardens, and fruitful Fields.

Sensana, another Mountain in the same Co. which begins where Mount *Semedé* ends, is always covered on the Top with Snow, and sends forth a R. of its own Name.

Seyde, *Said*, *Sidon*, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Phœnicia*, upon the Shore of the *Mediterranean*, N. of *Tyre*, about a Lg. from the ancient *Sidan*; a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, remarkable for a Council of *Eutyrians* in 1512; sub. to the *Turks*.

Shalem. See *Sichem*.

Shapber, Numb. 33. 23. the 21st Encampment

Encampment of the Israelites from Egypt in the Wilderness of Paran.

Shapore or *Shapour*, the Metr. of Beror in the E. Indies, Lon. 108.

Lat. 21. 3 Quarters.

Shaveb, the King's Valley or Dale, Gen. 14. 17. remarkable for the Slaughter of several Kings by Abraham; thought to be the same with the Valley of *Jebosphaphat*, between Jerusalem and M. Olivet.

Sbeba, Son of *Ramah*, and Grandson of *Cush*, settled in the S. E. of Arabia, where there is a City called *Sabana*. The Greeks make no Distinction betwixt his Posterity and those of his Uncle *Seba*, but that they were distinct Nations, and under different Kings, appears by Ps. 72. 10.

Shem, *Noah's* second Son, settled with his Son *Arphaxad* (as 'tis supposed) in the S. Parts of *Mesopotamia*, where we find a Town called *Zama*, in Memory of him.

Sherboro, an Eng. Factory upon the Coast of Guinea in Africa, on a R. of the same Name. It lies S. of *Sierra Leona*.

Sidoe, a British Factory, on the W. Side of *Agra*, on the Coast of Guinea.

Sbilo, a Town of *Ephraim*, noted for the Abode of the Ark 300 Years, and for the Division of the promised Land among the Tribes. Near it there is one of the highest Mountains in *Jewry*, with the Ruins of a City upon it.

Sbinar, Gen. 11. 2. is the Valley thro' which the *Tigris* runs, from the Mountains of *Armenia* towards the *Persian Gulf*; or to the S. Branch of the Division of the common Channel of the *Tigris* and *Euphrates*; where we have the City *Singara*, and the Mount *Singara*. Here *Babel* was begun, which *Nimrod* made a City, and added others to it, Gen. 10. 10.

Sbittim, Numb. 25. called *Abel-Sbittim*, because a Place of Grief to the Israelites, so many of whom

died there, Numb. 33. 49. It was their last Encampment before they entered *Canaan*, and lay on the E. Side of *Jordan*.

Sbogle, a pretty large Town of Asia in Syria, on the *Orontes*, with a large and handsome Caravan-serai for Travellers.

Sbur, a Wilderness, Exod. 15. 22. 1 Sam. 15. 7. in the W. of Arabia *Petræa*, that comes up to the Bottom of the R. Sea, and joins to Egypt.

Siam, a Km. of Asia beyond the Ganges in the Farther E. Indies, bounded on the N. by the Kms. of *Pegu* and *Ava*, on the E. *Cambaya*, *Lao*, *Jancma* and *Tanga*, on the S. by a Bay of its own Name, and on the W. by the Bay of *Bengala*, making a Semicircle about 450 Lgs. tho' others make it larger, and bounded by *Pegu* and *Lao* on the N. the *Chinan* and *Indian O.* to the E. and W. with the Km. of *Malacca* to the S. It is sub. to the K. of *Siam*, who of late is become trib. to the K. of *Pegu*, also the Name of a Km. on the Coast of *Zanguebar* in Afr.

Siam, a City of Asia in the E. Indies, beyond the Ganges, and Cap. of the Km. of *Siam*, stands in an Island, framed by the R. *Menan*, much frequented by Merchants; sub. to the K. of *Siam*, Lat. 14. and about 40 m.

Siangyang, a City and Pro. of S. Amer. in the Co. of *Brazile*, upon the N. Sea, with an Haven and Citadel; sub. to the K. of Portugal.

Siara, one of the 14 Governments on the S. Coast of *Brazile* in Afr.

Siba, a Km. of Asia in the E. Indies, towards the Fountains of the Ganges, and Mount *Caucasus*, betwixt *Naugraut* and *Piian*; sub. to the Great *Mogul*.

Sibbele de Wards, two Islands in Amer. not far from the Straights of *Magellan*, S. Lat. 51. 25.

Sicbim, *Sicbimæ*, and *Salem*, an ancient City of Asia in the Co. of *Palestine*, in the Tribe of *Ephraim*.

still

still in being by the Name of *Naplofa*, or *New Samaria*; sub. to the *Turks*. It is mentioned, *Gen.* 12. 6. 33. 18. *Josb.* 4. 5. *Acts* 7. 16. It lies in a narrow Valley, betwixt *Mount Gerizim* and *Ebal*; is populous, and the Seat of a *Basha*. Here *Joseph* was buried, in a Parcel of Ground purchased by *Jacob*, *Josbua* 24. 32. *Jacob's* Well mentioned *John* 4. 6. is still here; three Yards in Diameter, and 35 Foot deep, but contains only 5 of Water. It is also called *Siabar*.

Sicfwa, a R. of *Morocco*, which runs between those of *Semede* and *Nefsa*, and falls near the City of *Eljumlula* into the R. of *Ashfual*. It rises from a high Mountain of the same Name in the S. E. Part of this Co. where the Inhabitants live to a great Age; so that Men of 100 Years old tend their Cattle in the Fields.

Sida, *Side*, a Sea Town of *Pamphylia* in the *Lesser Asia*, by some called *Scandabor*, *Candelobora* and *Chirifonda*, upon the *Mediterranean*, and the Borders of *Isauria*, once a famous for a Council in 385, now ruined; sub. to the *Turks*.

Siddim, the Valley of, *Gen.* 14. 11. was a Part of the Plain of *Jordan*, and in the Land of *Sbinar*, where *Sodom*, *Gomorrab*, *Admah* and *Zeboim* stood. It was a fruitful Place, till those Cities were destroyed, and then it was turned into the Salt-Sea, as it now remains, *Gen.* 19. 24, 25.

Sidon, *Canaan's* eldest Son, *Gen.* 10. 15. and his Children settled in the N. W. Part of *Canaan's* Lot. The *Tyrians* descended from them. *Isaiah* 23. 12. The *Sidomians* are mentioned by *Homer*, *Illiad* 23. v. 40. *Odys.* 15. 114. and 4. v. 54.

Sicra, an Island in a Gulf of that Name, on the Coast of *Tripoli*, *Gen.* 45. 35. Lat. 27. 45.

Sierra Leona, a Km. upon the frontiers of *Nigritia* and *Guinea* in *Afr.* denominated from the Moun-

tain of the *Lionels*, and begins at *Cape de Verga*, and ends at *Cape Tagrin*; sub. to its own K. The Cape is in N. Lat. 8. 13. and is seen a great Way off at Sea. The Air of this Co. is reckoned the wholesomest in *Afr.*

Siga, a City of *Mauritania*, *Cæsariensis* in *Africa*, with a Port on the *Mediterranean*, in the Km. of *Algier*, once a B. now called *Hammam* or *Hunaim*; sub. to the *Algerines*.

Sigan, a City of *Asia* in the Kingdom of *China*, the Cap. of thirty-five others in the Pro. of *Sciensi*; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Sige, a Prom. and City of *Troas* in *Asia*, formerly a B. now ruined.

Sigefhan, a Pro. of *Persia*, N. from *Chorasan*, and W. from the *Mogul's* Dominions.

Sibor. See *Rhinocorura*.

Sillebar, a Town of *Sumatra* on a large R. 4 Lgs. S. of the Line. The Co. abounds with Pepper, and is sub. to the K. of *Battam*.

Siloe, a Town near *Jerusalem*, where *Solomon* kept his strange Wives, near the Pool of *Siloeam*; and the neighbouring Hill is called, *The Mountain of Offence*, because *Solomon* built high Places there to Idols, 1 *Kings* 11. 7.

Simennut or *Sammenud*, an ancient large Town, on the W. Side of the *Nile* in *Lower Egypt*, where Vessels bound to *Cairo* stop and pay Duty.

Sin, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Sciensi*, at the Foot of a M. near the R. *Chuquang*, and the Cap. of two other Cities; also a Desert of *Arabia*, in which the *Israelites* had their ninth Encampment, *Numb.* 33. 11, 12.

Sinai and *Horeb*, are only different Parts of the same Mountain, *Exod.* 16. 1, 2. and 33. 6. the thirteenth Station of the Children of *Israel*, through the Wilderness, going into the Land of *Canaan*.

Sincapura or *Sincapora*, a Town of

of the *Peninsula of Malacca*, which gives Name to the Streights betwixt *Malacca* and *Sumatra*; formerly noted for Trade, and for a Mountain of the same Name that yields excellent Diamonds. It lies on the most South Cape of *Asia*, North Latitude half a Deg.

Sindickera, a Town of *Guzurat* in the *E. Indies*, noted for producing Lacque.

Singara, an ancient City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Mesopotamia*, now said to be called *Malis*, of which we know nothing more.

Single, a Town of *Pequin* in *Cbina*, noted for large Suburbs, a Temple, Nunnery, and curious Pyramids. The Country is infested once a Year with Grasshoppers, when the Inhabitants march against them with Incense, shouting and hollowing to prevent their settling; and never leave them till they drive them into the Sea, or some River.

Sinites, the Posterity of *Cangan's* youngest Son settled in their Father's Portion at first, but dispossessed by the *Philistines*, removed near the *Archites*, in a Country where lay the Town *Sin*.

Sinkocion, a Town of *Pequin* in *Cbina*, noted for handsome Temples, Watch-Towers and Bulwarks.

Sinnergan, a Town of *Bengala* in the *East Indies*, 6 Leagues from *Seripore*, noted for the finest Cotton, Cloth and Rice.

Sinope, a celebrated City of *Asia* in the Country of *Papblagonia*, with a Haven upon the *Euxine* Sea; once a B. under the A. of *Amasia*; it is now called *Sinabo* or *Pardobas* by the *Turks*, to whom it is subject, Longitude 16. Latitude 45.

Sinso, the Name of one of the 8 Pros. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr*.

Sion, the Mount or ancient Citadel of *Jerusalem*, long since ruined.

Sior, a City of *Asia*, the Metr. of the Km. of *Corea* in the great *Peninsula* towards *Japan*, 60 m. from the S. Borders of *Corea*, upon

a pleasant River, tributary to the E. of *Cbina*.

Sirkesia or *Zirkas*, a T. of *Guzurat* in the *E. Indies*, half a Lg. from *Amadabat*, noted for Indigo, and magnificent Tombs of Kings and Saints, frequented by Pilgrims.

Siry, one of the most fruitful and pleasant Co. in *Up. Ethiopia*.

Sitiffes, a Town of *Bugia* in *Barbary*, Lon. 27. 3. Lat. 32. 10. It has noble Walls, and supposed to be the ancient *Sitiffs*, the Metr. of *Mauritania Sitifensis*. It lies 15 m. from the Sea, S. from *Bugia* City.

Sincheu, a Territory of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Nanguin* in the Km. of *Cbina*; subject to the E. of *Cbina*.

Smyrna, by the *Turks*, *Ismyrna*, an ancient City of *Ionis* in the *Lesser Asia*, an A. great and populous, the Seat of a *Turkish* Sangiack, situate upon the R. *Mele*, with a good Haven in a Gulf of the *Archipelago*, once one of the seven Churches, much frequented by *European* Merchants; subject to the *Turks*.

Soconusco, a small Province of *S. Amer*, in *New Spain* along the *Pacific* Sea, bounded to the East by *Guatimala*, on the North by *Vera Pax*, and to the West by *Mar del Zur*, has no Town but *Guettlen*; subject to the King of *Spain*.

N. S. del Socoro, an Island on the Coast of *Patagonia*, S. Lat. 45.

Socotora or *Socatar*, an Island near the Mouth of the Streights of *Babel-Mandel*, famed for Aloes, Toppazes, Fruits, &c. Lon. 72. Lat. 14.

Sodom, a great City in the Valley of *Siddim*, now the Salt Sea, *Gen.* 13. 13. and 14. 17. and 24. and 19 throughout.

Sofola, the Name of a Kingdom, and also of the chief City therein of *Casraria*, or the Coasts of *Casra* in *Africa*.

Sofroa or *Sofroi*, a Town of *Chana* in *Barbary*, Longitude 15. 45. Latitude 32. 10. It lies at the Foot of Mount *Atlas*, 4 m. S. from *Pez*, and abounds with Oyl.

Sogdiana

Sogdiana, a large Co. of the ancient *Asia*, betwixt the two *Scythia's*, *Margiana*, *Bactriana*, and the *Caspian Sea*, now answering to the Pro. of *Mawralnabur*, or *Mau-renbaer* in the *Asiatick Tartary*, N. E. of the Km. of *Persia*.

Sobar, the Name of one of the chief Cities of *Arabia Felix*.

Solang, or *Zalango*, an Island with a good Harbour on the Coast of *Quito* in *Peru*.

Solao, a Pro. of *Africa*, in the High *Æthiopia*, near the R. *Tacar*, between the Kingdom of *Bagamidri* to the S. and the Province of *Arbageld* to the North.

Soldania Bay, Lat. 54. 10 Lgs. from the Cape of Good Hope. It is frequented by *English* and *Dutch* Ships. The People of this Neighbourhood are barbarous, and subject to the K. of *Monomatapa*.

Soldin, the same with *Seleucia Pieria*, which see.

Solomon's Islands, a Mafs of great Islands in the *Pacifick Sea*, towards *New Zealandt*, discovered in 1567, whose Names are, *St. George*, *St. Mark*, *St. Nicholas*, *St. Anne*, *St. Catherine*, the three *Maries*, *St. Christopher*, *St. Jerome*, &c.

Solor, one of the *Molucca Islands* in the E. Indies, W. from *Timor*, noted for Gold, Pearls and Sandal-wood; subject to the *Dutch*.

Sombrero, one of the *Antilles* Islands on the Coast of *N. Amer.* 30 m. N. W. from *Anguilla*.

Sombriero Cape and Bay in the Pro. of *Benguela* in Low *Æthiopia*, noted for making great Quantities of Bay-Salt in the Neighbourhood.

Sondiva, a fruitful Isle in the Bay of *Bengala*, Lon. 108. 3 Quarters, Lat. 22. and a Half.

Songo, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Madingua* in the Division of *Nigritia*.

Songo, *S'gno*, or *Sonbo*, one of the Pro. of *Proper Congo* in Low *Æthiopia*, 200 m. long, and lies on both Sides the R. *Zaire*. It is go-

verned by an Elective Count; sub. to the K. of *Congo*. It has a Town of the same Name, a Lg. on the S. of the R. *Zaire*, 23 m. from the Sea. It is large, has several Churches, and the Sepulchres of the Ks. of *Congo*, and its own Counts.

Sophian, the ancient *Sopia* of *Media*, now a City of *Aderbeit-zan* in *Persia*, near *Tauris*; noted for the Ruin of *Amarath* the *Turks* Army in the Neighbourhood for Want of Water.

Soratos, a City of *Asia* in the Kingdom of *Afracan*, upon the R. *Volga*, in the Middle, between *Casan* to the North and *Afracan* to the South, subject to the Czar of *Muscovy*, Lat. 52. 12.

Soratrovia, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Afracan* upon the *Volga*, almost in the Mid. between *Casan* to the N. and *Afracan* to the S.

Soret, a Pro. of the *Mogul's* Empire, 200 Miles long, and 120 broad, East from *Tatta*, and South from *Jesselmere*.

Souria. See *Syria*.

Sotapor or *Satapor*, a Town of *Visapor* in the East Indies, Longitude 95. Lat. 69 and a half, sometimes the King's Seat.

Sotaventto Islands, are Isles lying about *N. Amer.* in Number 10; viz. *Trinidad*, *Marganta*, *Blanca*, *Tortuga*, *Orcbilla*, *Roccas*, *d'Aves*, *Bonarre*, *Curaceo*, *Ozaba*.

Souadou, one of the 13 of the *Maldivoe* Islands.

Soul or *Souz*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the E. Part of *Biledulgerid*, sub. to the Emp. of *Morocco*.

Soumel, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Bengala* towards the *Ganges*; subject to the *Mogul*.

Sounelpour, a great Town of *Bengala*, 60 m. from *Rotas*; sub. to the *Mogul*. The R. *Gruel*, which runs by it into the *Ganges*, abounds with Diamonds.

Souri, a Pro. of *Turcomania* in the Lesser *Asia*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Souristan. See *Syria*.

Souster,

Souffer, Susa, a City of *Asia*, the Capital of *Chusistan* in the Kingdom of *Persia*, 180 m. East of *Bagdad*, subject to the K. of *Persia*.

Spaban. See *Hispaban*.

Spain, (*New*) *la Nueva Espana*, or *el Mexico*; by the *Sp.* a very considerable Co. of *N. America*, containing all that Space of Land between the *N.* and the *S.* Sea; that is between the *Terra Firma*, or Streight of *Panama* to the East, and *Florida* to the West, extends from 15 Degrees Latitude to 26 exclusive; 600 *Italian* m. broad, and 1200 long: The Air temperate, &c. rich in Gold, Silver, Mines very fruitful, and contains these Pros. viz. *Panuco*, *Mebuaca*, *Mexicana*, *Tbascala*, *Guaxaca* and *Jucutan*; sub. to the King of *Spain*.

Speight's Town in *Barbadoes*, 4 m. from *St. James's Parish*.

Spiritu Santo, a small City of *S. Amer.* the Cap. of a Prefecture or Government in *Brazile*, 60 *Sp. Lgs.* from the River *Januario* to the *N.* and 50 *S.* of *Porto Seguro*; subject to the King of *Portugal*. There is another of the same Name in *N. Spain* in *N. Amer.* subject to the K. of *Sp.* There is a Bay of this Name in *Florida*, North Lat. 30. Lon. 278. and a Town in the Isle *Cuba*, one of the *Antilles*. It belongs to the *Dutch*, and lies in North Lat. 5. 45.

Stalimene, *Lemnos*, a considerable Island of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*, 16 Miles round, with a C. of the same Name; sub. to the *Turks*.

Stalimura, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Cilic a*, on the *Mediterranean*, between *Antioch* to the West, and *Palapoli* to the East, 44 Miles North of *Cyprus*; a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, Lon. 65. 10. Lat. 36. 00.

Strampalia, an Isle and Town on the Coast of *Natolia*, 90 Miles W. from *Rhodes*, about 60 Miles in Circumference, noted for a Temple of *Apollo*, inhabited by *Greeks*; subject to the *Turks*.

Stramita. See *Myra*.

Stratonice, a Colony of *Syria* *Macedonians*, much adorned by the Kings of the Race of *Seleucus*. It lay 60 Miles South West from *Alibanda*, and is now ruinous.

Suacben, *Ptolemais*, a celebrated Port of *Africa* in the *H. Aethiopia*; subject to the *Turks*, and sometimes writ *Suaquem*, Lon. 68. 15. Lat. 19. 27. There is an Island of the same Name in the Bay before it, well fortified by Art and Nature.

Suani, an ancient People, remaining to this Day about Mount *Caucasus* in *Asia*, and to the East of *Mingrelia*, hardy and valiant, and pretending to be *Christians*.

Subu, a River of *Fez*, one of the greatest in *Barbary*. It abounds with Fish, might be made navigable to *Fez*, and runs into the Sea, N. of *Mahmora*, Latitude 34. 28.

Succodana, a C. of *Asia* in the Isle of *Borneo* in the *East Indies*.

Succoth, near *Jordan*, to the West. *Gen.* 33. 17. There is another of the same Name, mentioned *Exod.* 13. 20. *Numbers* 33. 5, 6. The second Encampment of the *Israelites*, and lay in *Egypt*, near *Rameses*.

Sucheu, a City of *Asia* in the Empire of *China* in the Province of *Quieheu*; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Sucheu, a City of *Asia* in the Empire of *China* in the Pro. of *Nanquin*; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Suching, a City of *Asia* in the E. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Quamfi*; now under the King of *Tunquin*.

Suchuen, a large Pro. of *China* in *Asia*, towards the South West of the Empire, bordering upon *India* and the Kingdom of *Tombut*, bounded on the North by *Sciensi*, on the E. by *Huquan*, on the S. by *Quieheu*, and on the W. by the *Farther E. Indies*, the chief City is *Chingtu*, it contains 8 great Cities, 124 small ones, and 464128 Families.

Suez, the Name of a City and Port on the Banks of the *Red Sea*. The *Turks* have made an Arsenal of it, Longitude 54. Latitude 30.

Sultania

Sultrania, a City of *Asia* in *Persia*, in the Road from *Erivan* to *Hispaban*, much now in Ruins; sub. to the *Sophy of Persia*, and governed by a *Cham*, who has the adjoining District under his Jurisdiction.

Sumatra, a great Island of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, to the S. W. of the Prom. of *Malacca*, separated by a narrow Streight, and from the Island of *Java* to the S. by another, 185 Germ. m. from N. W. to S. E. and 210 broad in the Middle, contains several Kms. the chief are, *Achem*, *Camper*, *Jambi*, *Menacchabo*, *Pacem*, *Palimban*, and *Pedir*; the chief City is *Achem*; one half of the Island is sub. to the K. of *Achem*, the Coast upon the Straights of the *Sund* to the K. of *Bantam*; other Parts to other Pros. but the *Dutch* having several Fortresses here, are very potent.

Sund Islands, the *Portuguese* comprehend under this Name all those Islands in the *Indian O.* that are beyond the Prom. of *Malacca*, near or under the Line, divided into E. and W. Of the former, *Guileto*, *Banda*, *Eleuri*, *Malabar*, and the *Molucca* are the chief; of the other, *Borneo*, *Java* and *Sumatra*.

Sundel, the Name of an Isle on the N. of the *Maldives*.

Sundo, one of the six Pros. of the Km. of *Congo*, betwixt the R. *Zaire*, and *Batta*. The Cap. is of the same Name.

Sungkiang, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Nankin*, the Capital over two others; sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Sun, a Wilderness into which the *Israelites* arrived when they came out of the *Red Sea*, *Exod.* 15. 22. It lies E. from *Egypt*, betwixt *Palestine* and the *Red Sea*. It had a Town of the same Name, where *Saul* defeated the *Amalekites*, 1 *Sam.* 15. 7.

Sura, a City of *Syria* in *Asia*, near the *Euphrates*, of old a B. un. the A. of *Hierapolis*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Sura, a Town in *Lycia*, a Pro. of

the *Lesser Asia*, near *Stramita* or *Myra*, now very obscure, within the *Turkish* Dominions.

Surate, a famous City of *Asia* in the hither *Indies*, in the Km. of *Guzurate*, with a convenient Haven on the Gulf of *Cambaya*; the *Eng.* and *Dutch* have their Factories here, and it is the Staple of the *Eng.* Trade in the *E. Indies*; sub. to the *Mogul*, Latitude 21. and some Minutes.

Surinam, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* between the Confluence of the River *Coyana* and that of the *Amazons*.

Surunga, a City and Km. of *Japan* in the Isle of *Nippon*.

Sus, *Susa* or *Susum*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Biledulgerid*, so called from a River of that Name, bounded on the N. by the Km. of *Morocco*, on the E. by *Darba*, on the S. by *Tesseta* or *Tesset*, and on the W. by the *Atlantick O.* divided into seven Pros. whose chief Cities are, *Tarodant*, *Tesent*, *Sancta Cruz*; a plentiful Co. now sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Susa or *Shushan*, now *Suster* or *Shouster*, Cap. of *Sustana*, now *Ctusistan* in *Persia*, had one of the noblest and richest Palaces in the World, said to be built by *Mordecai*. *Alexander the Great* found vast Treasures here. There is a Town of this Name of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, Lon. 34. Lat. 32. 22. It is strong by Nature and Art, and has several noble Structures. It lies 25 m. from *Tunis*, over-against the Isle of *Pantalaria*.

Susawilla, an ancient Town of *Afr.* about 100 m. E. of *Tunis*, on the *Mediterranean*, at the W. End of the *Lesser Syrtis*, over-against *Trapani*, the W. Cape of *Sicily*, now all desolate.

Susiana, a large Co. of *Asia*, once a Km. situate between *Syria*, *Babylonia* and *Persia*, whose Cap. was *Susa*.

Suras Sebastopolis, a City of *Capadocia* in *Asia*, about 50 m. N. E. of *Amasia*, a B. un. the A. of

Sebastia, the Seat of a *Turkish* Governor, and sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 67. 30. Lat. 42. 30. See *Saussia*.

Swalley, a Town which is the Harbour of *Surate*, 30 Miles N. W. from it, and higher up the Bay. *Europeans* have their Warehouses, Gardens and Burying-places here; and in the Season the Neighbouring Coast is a Fair.

Sybaris, the Royal Seat of the Ks. of *Colchis* near *Georgia* in *Asia*, *Sychem*. See *Naples*.

Syena, a City of *Africa* in the Upper *Egypt*, upon the *Nile*, in the Confines of *Ethiopia*, once an A. and having been the Boundary of the Roman Emp. on that Side, is so now of the *Turkish*; some will have it to be the same as that now called *Asna* or *Asnan*, others *Zema*, famous for the *Syenite* Marble; sub. ject to the *Turks*.

Synnador, *Synada*, an ancient City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Phrygia Magna*, famous for its *Marmor Synnadicum*, and a Council held here (according to *Eusebius*) that declared Baptism by Hereticks to be null; it is now obscure, within the Dom. of the *Turks*.

Syphara, the Capital of the *Sypharens* on the Borders of *Babylonia*, where the *Euphrates* divides into two Streams.

Syrenakar or *Sbyrenakar*, a large City of *Cassimere* in the *East Indies*, Longitude 120. Latitude 36. It has fine Lakes, Canals, and Pleasure-houses in the Neighbourhood.

Syria, now called *Souristan* by the Inhabitants, a vast Co. in the *Greater Asia*, called *Aram* by the *Jews*; and when largely taken, contains *Phœnicia*, *Palestine*, and *Syria* properly so called; but more strictly is bounded on the North by *Cilicia* and the *Greater Armenia*, on the East by *Mesopotamia*, divided from it by the *Euphrates* and *Arabia Deserta*, on the S. *Palestine*, and *Phœnicia*, and the *Mediterranean* to the W. 400 Miles long from

N. to S. and 200 *Italian* m. broad from E. to W. anciently *Damascus* was the Capital, then *Antioch*, now *Aleppo*; and contains the Cities of *Alexandretta*, *Anani* or *Apame*, *Hierapolis*, now *Tedib*, *Laodicea*, now *Laudicia*, *Samosata* or *Scomsat*, and *Antioch*: It has undergone various Vicissitudes, and since 1517 has been subject to the *Turks*.

Syriam or *Syriakon*, an Isle at the Mouth of the River *Pegu* in *E. India*, with a handsome City and a good Harbour, which serves as a Port to the City of *Pegu*.

Syrtes, two dangerous sandy Gulfs in the *Mediterranean*, upon the Coast of *Barbary* in *Africa* the *Greater*, now called the Gulf of *Sydra*, lying betwixt the Kingdoms of *Tripoli* and *Barca*, and the other called the Gulf of *Capes*, betwixt *Tripoli*, and *Tunis*.

T A.

TAATA, a Town of *Egypt* upon the *Nile*, 100 Fr. Lgs. from *Cairo*. It is large, and the Seat of a Governor; and has many noble Ruins of Palaces and Temples, with Hieroglyphicks on Pillars of Granite.

Tabacorso, a Place in *Guinea* in Possession of the *Eng*.

Tabago, the Tobacco Island of *Amer.* in the N. Sea, commonly called also *New Walcheren*, 8 Miles N. E. of *la Trinidad*, and 90 S. of *Barbadoes*, having 18 small Rivers and many safe Harbours, planted only with Tobacco; subject to the *Dutch*.

Tabarestan, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Kingdom of *Persia* on the *Caspian* Sea, containing a great Part of the ancient *Hyrcania*; *Asterabat* is its Capital.

Tabarque, *Tabraca*, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon

upon the *Mediterranean*, betwixt *Hippo*, and *Utica*, once a B. now only considerable for its Port; which (*Moreri* says) belongs to the House of *Lomedini* of *Genoa*.

Tabasco, a Pro. of *N. Amer.* in *New Sp.* between the Bay of *Mexico* to the N. and the Pro. of *Chiapa* to the S. extended from E. to W. 46 Sp. Lgs. the chief Town is also called *Tabasco* by the *Indians*, but *Nuistra Sennora de la Vittoria* by the *Sp.* to whom it is subject.

Tabenna, an Island of *Africa*, in the Km. of *Egypt* in *Thebais*, near the City *Syena*, formerly inhabited by the *Monks*, called *Tabenniositæ* from it, in whose Time *Tabennis* was a small Town standing here; subject to the *Turks*.

Taberah, Numbers 11. 3. between Mount *Sinai* and *Kadish*, near *Kibroth*, *Hattaarab*, remarkable for Judgments on the *Israelites*.

Tabou, a small Pro. that borders with the *Guinea Coast*, N. from *Anten*, and S. from *Adom*. They carry their Commodities to *Sama*, where the *Dutch* have a Fort.

Table Bay and Mountain, Part of the Cape of Good Hope.

Tabor Mount, the N. Boundary of the Tribe of *Issachar* in the Holy Land, *Josh.* 19. noted for the Defeat of *Sisera*; *Judg.* 4. It is 30 *Stadia* high, has a Plain of 26 on the Top which *Josephus* walled round.

Tebuc, a Town of *Asia* in *Arabia Deserta*, in the Road between *Damascus* and *Medina*, 40 Germ. m. S. of *Damascus*, about 70 N. from *Medina*, 30 S. E. of *Herat*, 5 Stations N. of *Hagier*, and 6 from *Madian*.

Tacara, a small Km. of *Afr.* on the Coast of *Guinea*; little known to us.

Tachiali, a City of *Caria* in the Lesser *Asia*, 70 m. E. of *Ephesus* upon the *Meander*, and 37 S. of *Burisa*, once a B. un. the A. of *Ephesus*, Lon. 38. 00. Lat. 39. 30.

Tachu, a noted Town of *Pequin* in *China*, well fortified, large, and

the Staple for Rice Drink, much valued in that Co.

Tacorari, otherwise called *Com-mendo*.

Tacseh, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia*, about 60 m. from the *Red Sea*, near the Mouth of the River *Neugaren*.

Tacunga, a Town of *Quito* in *Peru*, 15 Lgs. S. from the Town of that Name, near a *Vulcano*, noted for a Palace of the *Yncas*.

Tadmor. See *Palmyra*.

Tadnan, a great Town of *Curdistan*, near the Lake of *Van*, with a good Harbour; subject to the *Turks*.

Tadussack, a Town of *Amer.* in *New Fr.* upon the Bay of *St. Lawrence*, where it receives the River *Saguen*, 100 m. S. E. of *Quebec*; subject to the *Fr.*

Taflet, a Kingdom of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Biledulgerid*, between *Segelomeffa* to the E. and *Darba* to the W. and bounded with the Kingdom of *Morocco* to the N. supposed to have been Part of the ancient *Numidia*; the Capital is of the same Name; sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Tafse, one of the Inland Kms. that borders on the Coast of *Guinea*, E. from *Aram*. It is said to abound with Gold.

Tagaste, a City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Constantina*, in the Km. of *Algier* in *Barbary*, formerly a B. now a poor Village, famous for the Birth-place of *St. Augustine*; sub. to the *Algerines*.

Tagot or *Togat*, a strong and narrow Mountain of *Fez*, covered with Vines on one Side. Here some of the Natives come every Winter to dig for Treasure, which they suppose to have been hid by the *Romans*; but they suppose it to be enchanted, because their Ancestors had been in Search for it for 500 Years, but could never find it; yet they are so fond of the Conceit, that they study Magick to take off the Enchantment.

Tagawoff or *Tagawst*, a large City on a Hill, in the Pro. of *Sus* in *Barbary*.

Barbary. The neighbouring Co. abounds with Corn. It lies 10 m. from the R. *Sus*.

Tagodast, a Town of *Hascora* in *Barbary*, on the Top of a Mountain. It has many large fruitful Gardens. They trade in Oyl, Honey, Fruit, Wine and Leather.

Tagrona, a rich and populous Valley of *St. Martha* in *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer.*

Tagtes, a Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, on the Top of a Mountain. It is an ancient round City, and accessible only by winding Steps hewn out of a Rock.

Tabetb and *Tarab*, the 24th and 25th Encampments of the *Israelites* in the Defarts of *Paran*, *Numb.* 33. 26, 28.

Taiba, a Town of *Diarbeck* in *Asia*, 5 Days Journey from *Macedraba*, where the *Turks* have a Governor who demands Toll from the Caravans and Merchants, and lives in a Fort which defends the Place.

Taicheu, a City of *Asia* in the *Emp.* of *China*, in the *Pro.* of *Chequian*, the *Cap.* over 5 other Cities, sub. to the *E.* of *China*.

Taief or *Taiff*, a small but populous Town of *Hagiaz* in *Arabia*.

Taigwen, a City of *Asia* the *Cap.* of the *Pro.* of *Sciansi* in *China*, near the R. *Tuen*; sub. to the *E.* of *China*.

Tajima, a Town and *Pro.* in the *N. Part* of *Nippon* in *Japan*, of which we know nothing more than the Name.

Tainfu or *Tbenfu*, a *Km.* of *Cathay* in *Great Tartary*, noted for the Number of its Inhabitants, excellent Wine, good Arms, and particularly Cannon.

Taipin, a City of *Asia* in the *Emp.* of *China*, in the *Pro.* of *Nanquin*, on the R. *Kiam*, and another of *Canton*, now sub. to the *K.* of *Tunquin*.

Taitung, a City of *Asia* in the *Km.* of *China*, in the *Pro.* of *Sciansi*, sub. to the *E.* of *China*.

Tamaraca, a City and Island of *N. Amer.* on the Coast of *Brazile*, one of the 14 Governments of *Brazile*; subject to the King of *Portugal*.

Tamasso, a Town of *Asia* in the Isle of *Cyprus*, towards *Famagusta*, famous for its Tin Mines; sub. to the *Turks*.

Taming, a City of *Asia* in the *Pro.* of *Pequin* in the *Emp.* of *China*; sub. to the *E.* of *China*.

Tamoyes, a People of *Brazile*, who live in a Co. that abounds with Gold and precious Stones. They are handfomeft of all the *Brazilians*; and eat those they kill in Battle.

Tamul, a pretty *Km.* of *Asia* in *India*, on this Side the *Ganges* in *Bijnagar*.

Tanaw, the *Cap.* of the Isle *Canorim*, over-against the *Km.* of *Decan* in the *E. Indies*, and half a m. *N.* from *Bombay*. It has 7 Churches and Colleges, and trades in the Silk and Cotton Manufactures.

Tanchut or *Tenuc*, one of the Subdivisions of *Real Tartary*, which extends from the *Monguls*, the *Kalmuck* and *Turquestan*, between *China* and *Persia* to the *Indies*; and is reckoned a *Km.*

Tanda, a Town of *Bengala* in the *E. Indies*, on the *W. Banks* of the *Cbaor*, *Lon.* 134. one third, *Lat.* 24. 47. 60 m. *N. E.* of *Daca*, and a *Lg.* from the *Ganges*. It was formerly a *Km.* till subdued by the *Mogul*. The Inhabitants drive a great Trade in Cotton Cloth.

Tandaya, one of the *Philippine* Islands, which see.

Tanegaxima, a small Island of *Asia* belonging to the *E.* of *Japan*.

Tangier, *Tingis*, one of the oldest Cities of *Afr.* in the *Pro.* of *Harbar* in the *Km.* of *Fez*, at the Bottom of a Gulf of the *W. Shore*, and very near the *Streights* of *Gibraltar*, considerable in former Times, and an *U.* in 1662. It was given as a Dowry with the *Infanta* of *Portugal* to *Charles II.* King of *Eng.* who after great Expence upon the

the Haven demolished it in 1682 ; it is now sub. to the K. of Morocco, Lon. 6. 30. Lat. 35. 56.

Tangu, a Km. of *Asia* in the farther *E. Indies*, by the R. *Menan*, with a City of the same Name, formerly sub. to the K. of *Pegu*.

Tangut, a Km. in the *Asian* *Tartary*, towards *China* and the *E. Indies*, whose Cap. is *Tangu*.

Tanjaor, a City and Km. of *Asia* in *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, 60 m. W. from the Coast of *Coromandel*; sub. to a Prince of its own, but tributary to the K. of *Bisnagar*.

Tanor, a small Km. of *Asia* in the farther *E. Indies*, in the Pro. of *Malabar*, with a City of the same Name, 5 Lgs. S. from *Calecut*; sub. to the K. of *Tanor*, who preserves a strict Alliance with the *Portuguese*.

Tanzora, a Town of *Habas* in *Barbary*, on the Frontiers of *Fex*, Lon. 9. Lat. 33. 20. supposed to be built by the *Romans*. The Skeletons of several Giants have been found here.

Tape, a Town and Co. in *Urwaig*, a Pro. of *Paragua*; composed of a Ridge of Mountains which run 100 Lgs. from E. to W. eight Days Journey from the R. *Urwaica*, and 16 from the *Atlantick* O. It has Vallies of good Pasture, and Abundance of Springs and Brooks. Its People resemble the *Guairans*.

Taperica, a pretty large Island on the W. Side of *All Saints* Bay in *Brazile*, which abounds with Tobacco and good Pastures; and is noted for Whales and Train Oyl, of which the Inhabitants make great Quantities.

Tapbua or *Tapuab*, mentioned *Josb.* 16. 8. and 17. 8. It lay in the Tribe of *Joseph*, 10 m. E. from *Neapolis*.

Tapinambu, a comely People of *Brazile*. The Women (of whom the Men take as many as they will) accompany their Husbands to the Wars with their Tobacco and other provisions; and both Sexes hang little Stones in their Lips.

Tapoyers, a People who inhabit the Inland Co. of *Brazile*, and are divided into several different Nations; who are very courageous, stronger than the other *Brazileans*, and taller by the Head and Shoulders.

Tapse or *Tapsas*, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Byzacena*, now in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*; sub. to the *Tunifines*.

Tapua, *Guagu*, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, near the Lake of *Xaray*, on the Borders of *Brazile*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Taragala, a City of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Darba* in *Biledulgerid*, and near the City *Darba*, well fortified, noted for the Mint kept here; sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Tarcu or *Saru*, the Cap. of *Dagberstan* *Tartary*, among steep Rocks covered with small Shells, yet there are good Pastures on them. The Town consists of 1000 Houses, and is well watered.

Targa, a Km. Desert, City and Lake in *Afr.* in *Zaara*, between the Desert of *Lempta* to the E. *Zuenkiga* to the W. *Biledulgerid* to the N. and *Nigritia* to the S.

Tarichea, once a strong City of *Asia* in the Tribe of *Issachar* in *Galilee*, seated on the Lake of *Tiberias*, of which there is now scarce any Remains.

Tarif, a populous Town of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, about 100 m. E. from *Medina*.

Tarodant, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Sus* in *Afr.* in the W. Part of *Biledulgerid*, now sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Tarosians, a People on the W. Side of the Pro. of *Urwaig* in *Paragua*, towards *La Plata* and the R. *Urwaig*.

Tarsish, the second Son of *Javan*, and Grandson of *Japbet*, *Gen.* 10. 4. He and his Posterity settled in *Cilicia* in *Asia Minor*, of which *Tarsus*, to which *Jonah* fled, *Jon.* 1. 3. was the Cap. From hence it is said were derived the Inhabitants

tants of *Tarsus* in *Spain*, and also of *Tuscany*, called *Tusci*, *Trusci*, *E-trusci*, *Tyrbeni* or *Tyseni* in *Italy*. They were great Merchants and Sailors, 1 Kings 10. 22.

Tarsus, *Tarſis*, a City of the *Leſſer Aſia*, the Cap. of *Cilicia*, on the R. *Cydenum*, 6 m. from the Shore of the *Mediterranean*, an A. remarkable for the Birth-place of *St. Paul*; ſub. to the *Turks*, who call it *Terſis*, Lon. 66. 14. Lat. 38. 56.

Tarta, the Name of one of the 42 Kms. that compoſe the Emp. of the Great *Mogul*, being one of the 15 in the W. Division.

Tartary, is divided into the *Aſia-tick* and *European Tartary*; the firſt of which is bounded on the N. by the *Frozen Sea*, on the E. by the ſame, and *China* on the S. by *China*, *India*, *Persia*, and the *Caspian Sea*, and on the W. by *Ruſſia*; the N. E. Bounds of it are ſtill unknown. It extends from the Mouth of the *Nieper* to the Cape of *Tabin* N. E. 100 Germ. m. and from the Mouth of the R. *Oby*, to the Wall of *China*, S. E. 1500 m. It is divided into *Tartary*, properly ſo called, *Tartaria Deſerta*, *Zogathay*, *Catbay* and *Turqueſtan*; and contains many Kms.

Tatta, a Km. of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, ſeparated from *Persia*, to the W. by the R. *Indus*, and bounded on the N. by *Buckor*, to the E. by the Km. of *Jeſſelmere*, and to the S. by the *Indian Sea*; the Cap. is of the ſame Name, near the *Indus*. Lon. 102. Lat. 26. 45.

Tavega, an Iſland of the Bay of *Panama*, 2 Lgs. S. of the Iſle of *Pierico*. It has a Town of its own Name, and ſtands in View of the Port of *Panama*.

Tauris, *Ecbatana*, *Tabreſium*, by the Inhabitants *Tebriſ*, a great City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Persia* to the Pro. of *Aderbeitzan*, on the N. Side of the *Orontes*, having *Persia* to the E. the *Caspian Mountains* to the W. and the *Caspian Sea* to the N. in a fruitful Plain, 1100 m.

from *Conſtantinople* to the E. and 25 Germ. m. from the *Caspian Sea* to the S. ſub. ſince 1603, to the K. of *Persia*, Lon. 88. 00. Lat. 41. 19.

Taurus, a Mountain of *Pamphylia* in *Natolia*, and the nobleſt in the whole World, whoſe Branches are called by different Names. *Cluverius* ſays, it is al. as long as *Aſia* itſelf, which it divides into two Parts. He extends it from the *Pamphylia* Sea to the utmoſt Borders of *Scythia* and the *Indies*.

Taxiala, a great City of *Aſia* in *India*, according to *Strabo*, but now unknown, unleſs it be *Cambaya*.

Tibebuſent, a Town of *Segelmefſe* in *Biledulgerid*. It is populous, and much frequented by Merchants.

Tebelbet, a Pro. of *Segelmefſe* in *Biledulgerid*, in the Middle of the *Numidian Deſart*, 70 Lgs. S. from *M. Atlas*, and 34 from *Segelmefſe*.

Tebefſa, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Tunis*, once a B. and the A. of *Carthage*.

Tebefſa, one of the eighteen Pro. of *Algier*.

Tecfort, a Pro. of *Biledulgerid*, N. and E. from the *Lybian Deſart*, governed by a K. trib. to *Algier*, who is capable of raiſing 50000 Mên, but ill diſciplined.

Teculeth, a large Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, Lon. 10. 10. Lat. 30 and a half. It has a famous Harbour on the O. called *Goxa*. It ſtands near a R. of the ſame Name.

Tedeles, a Pro. and Town of *Aſia* in *Barbary*, 30 Miles E. of *Algier*, but I know not to whom ſub.

Tedneſt, a large Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, on a River of the ſame Name. It has the Ruins of ſeveral noble Structures, is a Place of Trade, and the People very hophitable. They entertain Merchant Travellers *Grotis*, and caſt Lots who ſhall entertain them or other Strangers; for they have no Publick Houſes.

Tedſi or *Tedzia*, a conſiderable Town of *Sus* in *Barbary*, much frequented by Merchants formerly.

but now decayed by the Wars. It lies 42 Miles N. E. of *Tagavost*, and 19 from the River *Sus*.

Tefebna, a Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, near the Mouth of a R. of the same Name, with a large Haven, frequented by the *Portuguese* for Goats-skins and Wax. It lies 35 m. S. W. of *Tefegdel*, on the N. Side of Mount *Atlas*, and was formerly called *Hercules's* Port.

Tefezara, a great walled T. of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*, 4 m. W. from the T. of that Name. Its Plains produce Corn and Iron Mines, and the Inhabitants are mostly Smiths.

Tefis Artaxata, a City of *Asia*, the Cap. of *Georgia*, in the Pro. of *Xarduel*, upon the R. *Kbur* or *Cyrus*, at the Bottom of a Mountain, full of Christians, the Seat of the Viceroy of *Persia*; sub. to the K. of *Persia*, Lon. 83. Lat. 43. 5.

Tefre, a City of *Africa* in the Pro. of *Tedeles* in the Km. of *Morocco*; sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Tegagit, a Town of *Temesna* in *Barbary*, whose Ter. abounds with Cattle, Corn and Turtles. It lies in the Road, betwixt *Tedla* and *Fez*.

Tegan, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Haguan* in the Emp. of *China*, and the Cap. over five Cities; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Tegaza, the Name of a Km. in *Zaara*, or the Desert in *Afr*.

Tegenapatan, a Dutch Factory on the Coast of *Coromandel* in the East Indies, Lon. 107. 55. Lat. 11. 45. 33 Lgs. S. of *Pallicate*, and 28. from Fort *St. George*. They have a large Fort here, but the rest of the Inhabitants are Idolaters, and *Moors*, who drive a great Trade here. There is a Town of this Name in the Km. of *Travancor*, in the East Indies, where the Dutch have another Factory and a small Fort, in Longitude 95. Latitude 8: 30 m. N. from the Cape. Its Trade is in Coco's, Cordage, and Brown Sugar-Candy, which they send to *Cochin*.

Tefesse, a Peninsula of *N. Amer.* in the Co. of *Florida*.

Tegoraim, a Pro. of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, having *Zeb* on the East, the Cap. City is called *Tegorari*.

Tebama, a Pro. of *Arabia Felix*, which lies South from *Hagiaz*, and East from the *Arabian* Gulf.

Teijcut, a City of *Africa* in the Province of *Sus*; in the Kingdom of *Morocco*, South of *Messa*; sub. to the King of *Morocco*.

Tejum, an ancient City of *Papblagonia*, in the Lesser *Asia*, famous for the Birth-place of *Anacreon* the Poet, now obscure.

Tekesel, a R. of *Up. Ethiopia*, on the Coast of *Abex*, very broad and rapid. The Co. about it is extraordinary pleasant and fruitful.

Tekoab, a Town in *Syria*, 6 m. S. from *Bethlehem*, and 12. from *Jerusalem*. It is noted for the Birth-place of the Prophet *Amos*, and for *Herodium* Castle and Town, which *Herod* built near it, in Remembrance of his Victory over the *Jews* that took Part with *Antiochus*.

Telepie, an ancient City of *Africa*, in the Province of *Byzacena*, in the Kingdom of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, once a Bishoprick, remarkable for a Council held here by *Donatus* in 1418, against the *Pelagians*; now in Slavery to the *Moors*.

Telghiwran, a Castle of *Diarbeck* in *Mesopotamia*, which was formerly a great Town, till ruined by the *Turks*. It has about 100 *Armenian* Families, and a *Turkish* Aga and his Servants, who take Toll of the Caravans.

Telichery, is a Factory which belongs to the *English East India* Company, who have a Fort to defend their Trade here, which is chiefly in *Pepper* and *Cardamums*. It lies on the *Malabar* Coast, 30 m. S. of *Cananor*.

Temendufst or *Metafuz*, near a Cape of its own Name, in the Km. of *Algier*, Lon. 24. three fifths Latitude 33. 9: It is the safest Harbour on that Coast, and was formerly a great Town.

Temesen,

Temesen, Temesne, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, between the *Atlantick O.* the Km. of *Fez*, the Pro. of *Chaus*, and Part of the Km. of *Morocco*, 80 m. long from E. to W. and 60 broad, it contains 40 Towns and 300 Castles; sub. to the K. of *Morocco*. There is a great City of this Name the Seat of their Kings, Lon. 18. 49. Lat. 34. 2 thirds, 60 m. from the Coast.

Temesquit, a Town of *Dara* in *Biledulgerid*, on a River that falls into the *Lebicbus*.

Temiam, a Kingdom of *Africa* in the Country of *Nigritia*, bounded on the North, by the Kingdom of *Gangara*, on the West by that of *Bito*, on the S. by the *Niger*, and on the E. by the Desert of *Sert* or *Seu*; the Cap. *Temican*; sub. (as I take it) to a K. of its own.

Temmelet, a Town and Mountain of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, inhabited by Savages, who, tho' wicked, esteem learned Men. They differ from other *Mahometan* Sects, and challenge them to Disputation.

Temur-Capi. See *Alexandria*.

Tenara, a Town in the Km. of *Golconda* in the *E. Indies*; 4 m. from the City of that Name, in the Road to *Masulipatan*, where the Q. of *Golconda* has stately Palaces.

Tenasserim, a City of *Asia* in *India*, beyond the *Ganges* in the Km. of *Siam*; it stands upon the Bay of *Ganges*, in the Middle, between *Siam* to the North and *Juncalon* to the South.

Tendaye or *Philippine*, one of the *Philippine* Islands, Lon. 167. N. Lat. 12. It is 50 Lgs. long, and 40 where broadest, and gave Name to the rest, because it was first discovered. It is fruitful, rich, and the pleasantest of them all.

Tenedos, a small Island 16 m. round, 5 from the Shores of *Asia*, 25 from *Metelino* to the N. in the *Archipelago*, and 18 from the *Dardanelles* to the S. it affords excellent *Muscadine*, is called by the

Turks, *Bosb Adasi*, the barren Island, to whom it is sub.

Tenegent, a Castle in *Biledulgerid* upon the R. *Zis*, 20 m. S. E. from *Segelmesse*. It contains above 1000 Families, most *Tradefmen*.

Teneriffe, formerly *Niwaria*, the biggest of the *Canary* Islands in the *Atlantick Ocean*, over-against *Mauritania* in *Barbary*, 48 Spanish Lgs. round, and contains the Boroughs of *Laguna* and *S. Crow*, where *Blake* destroyed the Spanish Galleons in 1657, famous for its high Peak, and having been made the first Meridian; subject to the King of *Spain*.

Tenessa, an old T. but well fortified, in *Morocco*, near the M. *Gedineva*, 48 m. S. W. from *Morocco*, and 8 m. E. of the R. *Asifnuat*.

Tenez, a Town and Kingdom of *Africa* in *Barbary*, towards the W. of that of *Algier*, and upon the Coast of the *Mediterranean*, I know not to whom sub.

Tengchien, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Scianton* in *China*, upon the *Chinese Ocean* on the Bay of *Nanquin*, well fortified; sub. to the E. of *China*, Lon. 149. Lat. 37.

Tenmarache, one of the 4 Pros. of *Jaffanapatan*, which lies East of *Ballegamme*, and has much the same Product with it.

Teno, a small Island of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*, with its chief T. in the Middle, 90 m. S. W. of *Tenedos*; a B. sub. to the *Turks*.

Tensgezet, a strong Town of *Telenfin* in *Barbary*, built on a Rock, in the Road from *Fez* to *Telenfin*, and betwixt the Jurisdiction of that City and the Desert of *Angad*. The *Turks* have a Garrison and an Arsenal here.

Tensift, a River which rises from *Atlas* near *Anisamey* in *Morocco*, runs through the Plains into *Ducala*, and from thence into the O. near *Safi*. It receives many Rivers in its Course; abounds with Trouts, and is deep, but fordable in the Summer near *Morocco*.

Tensitet,

Tenfies, a Part of Mount *Atlas* in the Pro. of *Hafcora* in *Barbary*, which begins at the Mount *Tewendex*, runs S. as far as Mount *Dedes*, and S. to the Desarts of *Dara*. It abounds with Palm-trees, and has several Stone Castles on it.

Tentyra, a Town and District of *Africa* in *Egypt*, upon the *Nile*, with an Island belonging to it; sub. to the *Turks*.

Teolacha, an ancient walled Town of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, near a River of hot Water, inhabited by a brutish People. It is about 120 m. South West of *Deusen*, on the East Side of the River *Major*.

Teurregu, a Co. of *Biledulgerid* *Propria* 390 m. from E. to W. and 130 where broadest. It lies S. from *Tripoli*, is for the most Part, Desert, and the Inhabitants poor.

Teos, an ancient City of *Ionia* in the Lesser *Asia*, a B. un. the A. of *Ephesus*, now obscure.

Tercera, an Island of the *Atlantick* O. between *Afr.* and *N. Amer.* the chief of the *Azores*, 25 m. from East to West, 40 Lgs. East of *Menriffe*, the Cap. *Angara*, a B. subject to the *Portuguese*.

Terga or *Targat*, a Town of *Erif* in *Barbary* on the Coast, 20 m. from the Straights of *Gibraltar*, noted for great Plenty of Fish.

Tergent or *Tignedent*, a Town of *Tremesent* in *Barbary*, Lon. 20 and half, Lat. 32. 8. formerly called *Casarea*, and much adorned by the Roman Emperors; so that it was then one of the most populous Cities of *Africa*. In the Time of the *Arabs* it was noted for its Riches, Universities, and learned Men. It was afterwards almost destroyed, but is still a large Town. It is now called *Tessare*.

Terki, the chief City of *Circassia* in *Asia*, about 1 Germ. m. W. of the *Caspian* Sea, 60 S. of *Astracan*, and 36 N. W. of *Derbent*, sub. to the *Czar* of *Muscovy*, Lon. 76. 30. Lat. 45. 05.

Termapatan, a Town of *Cananor*, a Km. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, 2 Lgs. S. from *Cananor* City. It is governed by a *Mahometan*, and walled on the Land Side.

Ternate, the chief of the *Molucca* Islands in the *East India* Sea, has *Illeris* to the N. *Interra* to the S. and is separated by a narrow Channel from *Tidora*; its King resides at *Malay*, but the *Dutch* have some Forts here, and great Sway.

Terra Australis, a vast Co. towards the *Antartick* Circle, discovered in 1503, yet but little known.

Terra Australis Spiritus Sancti. It lies on the South East of *New Guinea*, and to the South of the Islands of *Solomon*. It is also called the Land of *Quir*.

Terra Firma, a Co. of *S. Amer.* containing the Pro. of this Name, the Isthmus of the two *Amer.* the *Golden Castile*, *Guiana*, &c. sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Terra del Fuego, an Island of *Amer.* having the Straights of *Magellan* to the N. the *Mar del Zur* to the W. and the *Atlantick* O. to the E. *Cape Hoorn* is the most S. Cape.

Tesebit, the chief Town of *Tegorarim* in *Biledulgerid*, 34 Lgs. S. of Mount *Atlas*. It has 4 Castles and several Villages under it.

Tesegdeli, a large Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, naturally fortified with a high Rock. It is reckoned the Key of the Pro. The People are rich and civil. It is the common Granary of the Co. because of its Strength.

Temefne, one of the chief Cities in the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.*

Tesset, a large maritime Pro. and the most W. of all *Biledulgerid* in *Afr.* the People are generally *Mahometans*, and governed by a Prince of their own.

Teticoca, a Lake of *La Plata* in *Peru*, between Lat. 15. and 17. 260 m. from the S. Sea, and on the Frontiers of *Lima*. It is 35 Lgs. in Length, and 15 where broadest, and receives 10 or 12 great Rs. It has

has several Islands, formerly inhabited, but now Desart; and many Villages of *Indians* which float upon Boats made of Reeds tied together. Some say it is 80 Lgs. in Compass and as many Fathom deep in some Places. It is very rough in windy Weather, washes the Pro. of *Collao* on the N. the Co. of *Omasay* on the E. *Cbaquito* on the W. and *Obuquinabo* on the S.

Tetrapolis, a Ter. of *Asia*, with four very remarkable Cities in it, in the ancient *Syria*, viz. *Antioch*, *Seleucia*, *Apamea*, and *Laodicea*, now sub. to the *Turks*.

Tetuan, a Town and small Republick of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fex*, 24 Miles from the Mouth of the Straights of *Gibraltar*, and 40 N. from *Fex*.

Teuchang, an Island on the Coast of *Scianton* in *China*, noted for the Death of five hundred *Chinese* Philosophers, who drowned themselves in the Sea, because their Emperor hated all learned Men.

Tevedez, a M. of *Hascora* in *Barbary*, Part of Mount *Atlas*. It abounds with Barley, Wood, and great Flocks of Sheep and Goats; tho' the Top is always covered with Snow. It seldom rains here.

Teurent, a large, ancient and strong T. of *Cbaus* in *Barbary*, Lon. 17. 37. Lat. 32. 53. formerly one of the chief Cities in *Mauritania*.

Teusar, a Town of *Proper Biledulgerid*, built by the *Romans*, and divided into two Parts, one inhabited by the ancient *Africans*, and the other by *Arabs*. The Neighbourhood abounds with Dates. It lies in the N. W. Part of the Pro.

Texela, an ancient but now ruinous Town of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*, noted for its adjacent Plains, which produce Corn enough for the whole Pro. and are inhabited by a People who wander about in Tents.

Texota or *Tessota*, the Cap. of *Garet* in *Barbary*, the Seat of a Governor and Garrison. It lies on

the Point of a steep Rock, 3 Lgs. from *Melilla*, Lon. 17. 37. Lat. 33. 27. It is the chief Fort here against the *Turks*.

Texxa, the Cap. of *Cbaus* in *Barbary*. It is large, and has fine Structures, and particularly a Temple greater than that at *Fex*. It was formerly the Residence of the *Marin* Kings, and often frequented by the Kings of *Fex* for Air. It is very rich, has a large Jurisdiction, and fruitful Plains in the Neighbourhood.

Tbaanach or *Thenach*, lay in *Manasseb* beyond *Jordan*, in *Lower Galilee* in *Syria*, *Josb.* 17. 11. and was assigned to the *Levites*, *Josb.* 21. 15. but the *Canaanites* were not drove out of it. Here *Sisera* was defeated by *Barack*.

Thagit or *Tbagia*, a Town of *Temefna* in *Barbary*, near Mount *Atlas*, 40 m. from *Fex*, noted for Pilgrimages to a Saint, who they say, had Power over Lions. The Neighbourhood abounds with Honey and Flocks of Goats and Sheep.

Thamnab or *Tinnab*, a T. of *Judea*, N. of *Bethshemesh*, noted for *Judab's* Sheering his Sheep here, and lying with *Tamar* his Daughters in-Law, *Gen.* 38. 12, 13, 14. was afterwards taken by the *Philistines*, from whence *Sampson's* Wife is called a *Philistine*, *Judg.* 14. It was recovered by *David*, but not taken afterwards by the *Philistines*, and in the Time of *Josephus* became Head of a Toparchy.

Thamnath Cares, a Town of *Samarina* in *Syria*, which was given to the *Israelites* to *Josua*, who enlarged and made it a strong and brave City, and was afterwards besieged here.

Tharza, 3 Lgs. from *Samarina* the N. It was the Seat of the King of *Israel* before it was removed to that Town. It is mentioned: *King.* 15. 21. and *16.* 6, 8, 9.

Thebes or *Diospolis*, a Town of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, one of the greatest

and most beautiful of all Antiquity. Leo assures us the Modern Name of it is *Theres*, but *Sanfon* thinks it is *Minio*, which now belongs to the *Turks*. It was Cap. of *Thebais*, which was divided into that on the W. and that on the E. of the Nile, they extended from *Heptanomis* to *Ethiopia*.

Thebes, a T. of the same Name in *Samarina*, 13 m. from *Scribopolis*, noted for the Death of *Abimelech*, who was killed by a Woman that threw a Piece of Mill-stone upon his Head, as he advanced to burn the strong Tower there.

Theman, a T. of *Arabia Petraea*, which gave Name to the neighbouring Co. and was the Royal Seat of the *Idumaeans*, *Jer.* 49. 7, 20. *Ezek.* 15. 13; and *Amos* 1. 11; 12. *Jerom* says, it was so called from *Theman*, *Esau's* Grandson, lay 15 m. from *Petra*, and in the Time of the *Romans* was a Garrison. There is another of the same Name called also *Theman*, a Town of *Oman* in *Arabia Felix*. It lies 110 m. S. E. from *Mascara*, and 70 N. W. from Cape *Razalgate*. It is said to have been 15 m. square, with Abundance of Arable Ground within the Walls.

Themiscyria, now *Fanagoria* or *Livaria*, a Town of *Natolia* in the Co. of *Amasia*, on the *Euxine* Sea, a Bishop's Seat, 6 Miles N. E. from *Amasia*.

Themma, a T. of *Arabia Deserta*, mentioned *Job* 6. 9. *Isa.* 21. 14. &c. It is thought to have been built by *Tema*, one of *Ishmail's* Sons.

Thermodon, a R. of *Cappadocia* that falls into the *Euxine*, betwixt *Themiscyria* and *Polemonius*.

Thepites or *Thonitis*, a Lake of *Armenia*, into which the *Tigris* falls, and then sinks under Ground.

Thibet, a Km. in the *Asiatick* *Tartary*, between *Tartary* (properly so called) and *Tartaria Deserta* to the N. *Indostan* S. *Tangut* E. and *Maceanathbaria* to the W. of which there is little known but the Name.

Thieves Isles. See the *Isles of Velas*.

Tbifsa, a Town of *Gileaditis* in *Syria*, noted for the Birth-place of *Elias*.

St. Thomas, the chief Isle in the Gulf of *St. Thomas*, betwixt *Guttena* and *Low. Ethiopia*. The Days and Nights are always equal here. It is sub. to the *Portuguese*, 50 Lgs. round, and bears Sugar.

Tbomebamba, a Town of *Quito* in *Peru*, in the great Road of the *Yncas*, 100 m. N. of *Loxa*, and 160 S. of *Quito*. There are the Ruins of a Royal Palace, and a famous Temple of the Sun.

Tboron, of *Low. Galilee* in *Syria*, a strong Place, frequently mentioned in the Holy Wars. It was built by the *Christians* near *Tyre*, to hinder the Excursions of the *Turks* from thence. It stands in a pleasant Place, and gave Name to the noble Family of the Lords of *Tboron*, one of whom was Constable to *Baldwin*, third K. of *Jerusalem*, and buried there.

Tboura, the same as *Armenia the Less*, which see.

Tbous, a Town of *Kboemus* in *Persia*, Lon. 110. Lat. 40.

The three Churches, three famous Monasteries of *Asia* in *Armenia Major*, 3 Lgs. from *Erivan*, upon the Borders of *Persia*, where the Pat. of the *Armenians* resides, under the Protection of the K. of *Persia*.

Thumenfes, a Sort of *Tartars* who lie more N. than the rest, with the *Zavvolhenses* in the S. and the *Negaians* on the W. They pretend to Conjuraction and to raise Tempests. Their Cap. is *Thumen* on the R. *Irtische*, and they are sub. to the Great *Cham* of *Cathay*.

Thun, a Town of *Chorasán* in *Persia*, noted for Manufactures of Silk, Lon. 100 and a half, Lat. 35 and a half.

Thyatira, one of the ancient Churches of *Asia*. See *Akhisar*.

Tiberias, an ancient City of *Galilee* in the Co. of *Palestine*, on the W. Shore of the Sea of its own Name, or

or Lake of *Genexareth*, now obscure.

Tibet. See *Tibet*.

Ticou, a Town of *Asia* on the W. of the Isle of *Sumatra*, 180 m. from *Malacca*, sub. to the K. of *Achem*, Lon. 125.

Tidor, one of the *Molucca* Islands in the *E. Indies*, which see.

Tiencienwey, in the *E. Boundary* of the Pro. of *Pequin*, which has a strong Fortrefs with high Walls, Towers, Bulwarks and magnificent Temples, and so populous and full of Trade, that it is scarce to be matched in *China*; for it is a free Port, the Staple of all Commodities, and every Ship that goes to *Pequin* touches here.

Tientique, a small Km. of *Asia*, included in *Bisnagar* in the *E. Indies*. See *Bisnagar*.

Tigre, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Up. Æthiopia*, that includes 17 Pros. some with the Title of Kms. It has *Bar-nagasso* on the N. next to *Egypt*.

Tigris, one of the Rs. of *Paradise*. Authors say it proceeds from two Fountains, the first from *M. Tauris*, and the 2d from the Lake *Thospis*. After running a great Way, it falls into the Lakes of *Chaldea*, and proceeds from thence to the *Persian Sea*, with two great Mouths.

Tilladow-mahi, the Name of one of the *Maldivæ* Islands.

Timama, a Town of *Popayan* in *S. Amer.* Lon. 299. N. Lat. 3. on the W. Side of the R. *St. Martha*, above 200 m. al. E. from *Pasto*, and 120 m. S. E. from the Town of *Popayan*. It lies in a hot Climate, and gives Name to the adjacent Co. The Inhabitants live long, and trade chiefly in Thread and Confections.

Timor, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian Sea*, about 70 Lgs. long, and 15 or 16 broad, S. Lat. 9.

Timplan or *Timphan*, the Cap. of the Km. of *Calaminbam* in the *E. Indies*. It is large, well fortified, and very rich. The King or Emperor has his Residence here, with numerous Guards, and a splendid Court.

Tirzed, a great Town and Castle

of *Dara* in *Biledulgerid*, 30 m. S. of *Taragala*, on the R. *Dara*.

Tinzulin, the largest Town of *Dara* in *Biledulgerid*, with a strong Castle on the R. *Dara*, 12 Lgs. from *Taragala*.

Tipasa, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Mauritania Cæsariensis*, once a B. but now a poor Village near *Algier*, called *Sazá*.

Tipora, a City and Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, bounded by *Pegu* and *Arracan* to the N. and W.

Tipora, a Km. of *Asia*, in the firm Land of the *Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, with the Cap. of the same Name. It extends to the N. and W. of the Kms. of *Pegu* and *Arracan*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Tiras, the younger Son of *Japhet*, *Gen.* 10. 21. said to be the Father of the *Thracians*, among whom are several Memorials of him; as the R. and Bay *Atbiras*, the Town *Tyristasis*, the Co. *Thrasus*, the People *Tranci*, their Idol *Tburas*, or *Mars*; their Kings *Treus*, *Tros*, the Father of the *Trojans* is said to be derived from him.

Tirepolier, a Dutch Factory within half a Lg. of *Tegenapatan* in the *E. Indies*. It is defended with a strong Castle and Fort, and is a Place of great Trade.

Tisaria, formerly *Diocæsarea*, an Inland Town of *Cappadocia*, 95 m. S. from *Neccæsarea*. Some think it to be *Maza*, the Met. of *Cappadocia*. *Basilius Magnus* was B. here; and *Pausanias*, the Author of, *The Antient State of Greece*, was born here.

Tivitivas, a People of *New Andalousia* in *S. Amer.* upon the N. Branches of the R. *Oronoque*. They are valiant, and have a manly Speech.

Thascula, a City and Pro. of *New Spain* in *America*, to the East of *Mexico*, a B. the Bounds of which extended 100 Lgs. from Sea to Sea, but removed in 1550 to *Parabola*.

de los Angeles, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*
Tobago, an Island of *S. Amer.* in
 the Bay of *Panama*, 18 m. from
Oroque, and 6 Lgs. S. of *Panama*.
 It is 3 m. long, 2 broad, and moun-
 tainous, but abounds with Plan-
 tains, Mamees, Banana's, and Co-
 co-trees.

Tocarigua, a Lake of *Venezuela*
 in *Terra Firma*, 21 m. W. of *St.*
Jago, full of little Islands, whose
 Inhabitants live peaceably, and bar-
 ter Gold for other Commodities.

Tocat, the Cap. City of *Cappa-*
docia in *Asia*, upon the R. *Casal*,
 45 Germ. m. W. of *Trebisond*, an
 A. the Seat of a *Turkish* Governor;
 sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 63. 28. Lat.
 43. 58. Anciently it was called
Neocasarea. The best blue *Turky*
 Leather is made here.

Tocayma, a Town of *N. Grana-*
da in *Terra Firma*, 30 m. S. from
Palma, at the Conflux of *St. Mag-*
dalena and *Pati*. The adjacent Co.
 has Mines of Gold, Silver, Copper,
 and Lead, and abounds with black
 Cattle, Hogs and Goats, Tygers,
 Lions and Bears. The Natives are
 valiant, handsome and cunning, and
 were formerly *Canibils*.

Togarmab, the third Son of *Gom-*
mer, Gen. 10. 3. His Issue settled
 in *Cappadocia*, of which the Peo-
 ple called *Trocmi*, *Trocmeni*, *Trog-*
mades or *Trockmades*, seem to be
 Indications.

Togdut, a Dist. of *Segel-messe*, in
Bledulgerid, abounding with Corn
 and Fruit.

Tolu, a T. on the Coast of *Cartha-*
gena in *Terra Firma*, 80 m. S. W.
 from *Carthagena T.* and 45 W. from
Ceni. It is noted for choice Balsam.

Tombex or *Tompis*, a Town of
Quito in *Peru*, 22 Lgs. S. W. from
Guayaquil, where was formerly a
 Temple of the Sun, and a House for
 the select Virgins. It has a good
 fresh Water R. to which Cattle are
 brought from *Guayaquil*.

Tombut, a Km. of *Ni ritia* in
Afr. upon the R. *Senega*, between
 the Km. of *Agad* to the E. Man-

dinga to the S. *Gueneboa* and *Guala-*
ta to the W. and the Desert of *Zan-*
baga to the N. with a City of the
 same Name, 400 Fr. Lgs. S. of *Mo-*
rocco; sub. to the K. of *Tombut*.

Tomomynos, a People of *Brazile*,
 who live in strong Towns about
Spirito Santo.

Tond, a Town of *Madura* in the
E. Indies, Lon. 117. 53. Lat. 10.
 25. 9 Lgs. S. of *Negapatan*, noted
 for transporting Cattle to *Ceylon*,
 from whence it is four or five Hours.

Tonga or *Tongue*, the Name of
 the chief City of the Km. of *In-*
bambane, over-against the Cape of
Good Hope.

Tonquin. See *Tunquin*.

Toop-calai, a T. of *Diarbeck* in
Asia with a Castle, said to be found-
 ed by *Nimrod*. There are many
 Hills of Sulphur in the Neighb.

Topazus, an Island in the R. Sea,
 between *Asia* and *Afr.* about 40
 m. from the Continent, where the
 Topaz or Chrysolite Stone is found
 in great Plenty.

Topinaques, a Nation of *Brazili-*
ans who live about *St. Vincent*.

Topinaubazes, a People of *Bra-*
zile, who live between the R. of *S.*
Francis and *All Saints Bay*.

Tor or *Eltor*, a Town and Port
 of *Asia*, on the Red Sea, in *Arabia*
Petræa, 40 Lgs. from *Suez*, of great
 Commerce, about 18 Lgs. from *M.*
Sinai; sub. to the *Turks*.

Toraca, the Name of one of the
 Pro. of *Monomotapa*.

Torro, a R. of *Bolm* on the *Gui-*
nea Coast, which overflows its Banks
 two or three Times a Year, and
 forms several Islands, but is navi-
 gable only by small Vessels.

Tortosa, *Antaradus*, *Ortobofia*, *Con-*
stantia, a City of *Asia* in *Phœnicia*,
 upon the *Mediterranean*, 34 m. N.
 of *Balanca*, and 28 S. of *Tripoli*,
 a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, now al.
 ruined; sub. to the *Turks*.

Tortosa, the Name of one of the
 principal Islands in *S. Amer.* lying
 about *Cbili*.

Tortuga, an Island of *Amer.* in the Gulf of *Mexico*, 14 Lgs. W. of *Margarita*, 15 S. W. of *Blanca*, 4 long from E. to W. one half Degree from N. to S. sub. to the *Eng.* Lat. 11. 12. There is another Island of this Name among the *Antilles*, Lat. 20 and a Quarter, 20 m. N. from *Hispaniola*, which is shaped like a Tortoise, and from thence had its Name. It is sub. to the *French*. It is 7 Lgs. from E. to W. 4 from N. to S. but 8 m. from *Hispaniola*, and 35 Sp. Lgs. E. from *Cuba*. It is rocky and mountainous, yet full of Palms, and other tall Trees. It is divided into four Plantations, but the N. Part of the Isle is desolate, because it is rugged, and the Air unwholesome.

Trebizond, *Trapezas*, a great C. of *Asia* on the *Euxine* Sea, the Cap. of *Cappadocia*, and the Seat of a *Turkish* Governor, erected into an Emp. in 1204 by *Alexis Comnenus*, but sub. to the *Turks* in 1460. Lon. 71. 6. Lat. 44. 3.

Trajanopolis, the same as *Illenos*, which see.

Tranquebar, a Town of *Tranquebar* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 98. two thirds, Lat. 11 and a half, 23 m. N. of *Negapatan*. The *Danes* have a strong Fort and a Factory here. It is one of the largest Towns of the *Indies*, next to *Batavia*, and lies thirty-six *Germ. m.* from Fort St. George.

Transiana, the N. Part of the Emp. of *Pegu*, between *Siam* and *Tinco*. It is a rich and fruitful Co. has the finest Gold and Silver in the E. and a Mine of Diamonds. Their K. is sub. to him of *Pegu*.

Travancor, a City and Km. of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, 66 m. N. of *Comori*, and 50 S. of *Coulan*; sub. to the K. of *Coulan*.

Trimesen or *Telenfin*, a Km. of *Barbary*, 200 m. long, and al. as broad. It lies along the Coast, has *Tenez* on the E. the *Mediterranean*

on the N. *Fez* on the W. and the Defarts of *Biledulgerid* on the S. It depends on *Algier*, and it is sub. to the *Turks*, un. a trib. K. The Town of this Name lies in Lat. 33. 40. Lon. 18. 49. 60 m. from the Coast. It is large, strong, and the Seat of their Kings.

Tremituge, *Tremithus*, *Tremetlus*, a City of *Asia* in the Isle of *Cyprus*, anciently a B. but reduced to a poor Town; sub. to the *Turks*.

Tres Forcas, or three Forts, a Town and Cape of *Garet* in *Barbary*, Lat. 36. Lon. 16 and a Quarter. It runs a great Way into the Sea, and on the E. Side, near its Point, lie three Islands.

Triala, a great City of *Georgia* in *Asia*, now ruinous.

La Trinidad, one of the *Caribbee* Islands in the *North* Seas, towards *Amer.* separated to the W. from *Paria* by a narrow Channel; it has Branches of the R. *Oronoque* to the S. and the *Atlantick* O. to the E. 200 Lgs. S. of *Hispaniola*, 40 from *Domingo*, *Margarita* and *Tobago*; 50 Lgs. long, 30 broad; sub. to the *Sp.* The S. Cape of it lies in Lat. 9. and the N. 10. The *Dutch* say 10. 30. and the *Sp.* 9. 30.

Trinquemale, a Pro. of *Ceylon*, with a Town of the same Name on the E. Side of the Isle, Lat. 9 and an Half. Lon. 110 and an Half, about 85 m. S. E. from *Jaffanapatan*. It has the best and largest Harbour in the Island, belongs to the *Dutch*, who fortified it.

Tripoli, the Name of two Towns in *Afr.* the first *Tripoli Vecchia*, anciently *Sabrat*, upon the *Mediterranean*; the other *Tripoli* or *Barbary*, the Cap. of a Km. of that Name, and the Retreat of Pyrates; now a Republick under the Protection of the *Turks*. Its Ter. is pretty large between the Sea and the Km. of *Tunis*, which is to the W. of it, Lon. 42. Lat. 41. 40.

Tripoli di Soria, by the *Turks* *Taropolis*, *Sebam*, a City of *Asia* in

in *Syria*, on the *Mediterranean*, 20 Germ. m. N. of *Damascus*, and a little more S. of *Famagusta*, now sub. to the *Turks*, and the Seat of a *Sangiack*, Lon. 63. 30. Lat. 34. 20.

Trisfe, a small Island of *Asia*, about 14 or 15 Lgs. to the W. of the Isle of *Sumatra*, S. Lat. 4.

Troja, *Ilium*, *Troy*, a City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Phrygia*, upon the R. *Xanthus*, near Mount *Ida*, 3 m. from the *Archipelago*, 32 Germ. m. N. of *Smyrna*, and S. of *Constantinople*, famous for its ten Years Siege, now quite in Ruins, as well as another some m. from this, built by *Alexander*, Lon. 54. 25. Lat. 41. 15.

Trois Rivières, a T. of *N. Amer.* in the Co. of *Canada* or *N. France*, upon a R. of the same Name, that takes its Rise an 100 Lgs. to the N. W. from the greatest Ridge of Ms. in the World; the Seat of a *French Governor*; sub. to the K. of *France*, Lat. 40.

Trugillo, a Town of good Trade in *Venezuela* in *Terra Firma*, 90 m. W. of *Tucuyo*, and 18 Lgs. S. of the Lake of *Maracaybo*. There is another Town of this Name, called also *Truxillo*, in *Lima*; a Pro. of *Peru*, in S. Lat. 8. very near the Coast, and 300 m. N. W. from *Lima*. It has a large, but not safe Haven, and lies in a Valley on the Banks of a River whose Water is brought thro' Channels into the Fields, and every House of the City. It has broad Streets, a great Market-Place, four Cloysters, a great Ch. five hundred Houses, besides banquetting Houses, and a Palace, and stands in a healthful Air, and fruitful Soil, and was so populous, that in 1630, it was inhabited by 1500 *Spaniards*, besides many Natives, and had 50000 trib. Indians in the Neighbourhood.

Tubal, the fifth Son of *Japhet*, Gen. 10. 12. supposed to be the Father of the *Asiatick Iberians*, called originally, *Tibbeli*. Their Towns, *Tibbalica* and *Alybe*, or

Tabyle, are thought to have their Names from him. The *Sp.* derive their Pedigree from a Branch of those *Iberians*, for which they alledge their R. called *Ebro*, and their ancient Name *Celtiberias* vouches.

Tuban, one of the nine Kms. on the Isle of *Java* in *Asia*.

Tucbo, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Quibeu* in *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Tucuman, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, between the R. *La Plata* to the E. the Mountains and Km. of *Chili* to the W. 300 Lgs. broad, and 200 long, has 8 small Cities in it; sub. to the *Sp.*

Tucuyo, a Town in a Valley of its own Name, 12 Lgs. long, in *Venezuela*; a Pro. of *Terra Firma* in *S. Amer.* It is a trading Place, in a healthful Climate and fruitful Soil, 37 m. from *Segovia*. It has Plenty of Bezoar Stones, and Gold Mines, but not opened for Want of Hands. It abounds with wild and tame Cattle.

Tunchang, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Scianton* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the *Inn*, in the Borders of *Pequin*.

Tunia, a Town of *N. Granada* in *Terra Firma*, 80 m. S. E. from *Trinidad*. It gives Name to a Pro. and a Tribe. Stands on a Hill, is a Fortrefs against the Savage, and a Place of Trade and Wealth, able to raise 200 Horse. It has a Church, two Cloysters, and the greatest Market in *N. Granada*.

Tunis, a City and Sea-port Town of *Afr.* on the Coast of *Barbary*, upon the *Mediterranean* Sea, called by the Natives *Tune*, seated in a Plain by the Lake *Barbasucco*, 9 Lgs. from the Ruins of *Carthage*, and as many from the *Mediterranean*; and 18 from *Goletta*; it is governed like a Common-wealth, but un. the Protection of the *Turks*, Lon. 34. 53. Lat. 32. 10.

Tunquin, *Tonquin*, a Km. of *Asia*, bounded E. by that of *China*, on the

the S. by *Cochin-China*, and the great Bay; and on the W. by the Km. of *Brama*; its Cap. is *Kecio*; it is said to contain about 20000 Towns and Cities, sub. to the K. of *Tunquin*, Lon. 145. Lat. 29.

Tunxo, a large, populous and trading City of *Pequin* in *China*, on the R. *Tungo*, where many of the Emperor's Vessels lie, and sail thence in four or five Days to *Japan*. It is one of the best Markets for *China Ware* in the Co.

Turcomania. See *Armenia Major*.

Turkey in Asia, has the *Euxine Sea* and *Georgia* on the N. *Persia* on the E. *Arabia* on the S. *Egypt* on the W. and is divided from *Europe* by the Streights of *Constantinople*. *Turkey* extends it from the 30th to the 45th Dg. of N. Lat. but *Cluverius*, taking in the *Arabs*, extends it from Lat. 14 to 45, and places it between Lon. 46. 82.

Turquestan, some make this and the Km. of *Tibet* in the *Asiatick Tartary* to be the same, but others a Pro. between the *Great Tartary* and *Mogul's Emp.*

Tutecorin, the chief Port on the Coast of *Madura* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 106. 40. Lat. 9 and a half. The *Dutch* have a Factory here. It was an open Town, but large and beautiful. It is a Place of considerable Trade for Cloth, Pearl, &c.

Tyana, an ancient City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Cappadocia*, at the Foot of M. *Taurus*, famous for the Birth-place of *Appollonius Tyanæus* the Philosopher, once an A. and a Council was held here in 365; now obscure; sub. to the *Turks*.

Tylos, an Island and Town in the *Persian Bay*. It is now called *Baharem*, has one of the best Pearl Fisheries in the E. Part of the Km. of *Ormuz*, and sub. to *Persia*.

Tyre, *Tyrus*, now *Sur*, one of the most ancient and celebrated Cities of *Palestine* in *Asia*, famous for its Trade, Colonies, and three Councils in 335, 448, and 518, once an A.

un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, and then of *Jerusalem*, but now a mean Borough un. the *Turks*.

Tyroan, a large Town of *Alberitzan* in *Persia*, Lon. 80. Lat. 35. 40. It has a large Market, and noble Gardens belonging to the K.

Tzuconi, a Km. of *Japan*, of which we know no more than the Name.

V A.

VALDIVIA, a R. of *Chili*, so called from a Town of the same Name built upon it. It lies in Lat. 40, falls into the S. Sea, and is navigable to the Town.

Valdiva or *Baldiwa*, a small T. of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Chili*, upon the *Pacifick Sea*, 75 Lgs. S. of *Imperiali*, and sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Valetta or *Citta Valette*, the Name of one of the four principal Cities on the Isle of *Malta*.

New Valladolid, a Town of *Honduras* in N. *Amer.* N. Lat. 14, on a R. which falls into the Gulf of *Honduras*. It is large, the See of a B. and has rich Silver Mines in the Neighbourhood.

Vallona, the Gul' and R. of St. *Michael* in *Terra Firma*. It lies near 30 Lgs. S. E. from *Panama*, is 25 m. broad, with several Islands and good Riding for Ships.

Valparaiso, the Sea-port of St. *Jago*, the Cap. of *Chili* in S. *Amer.* from which it lies 24 Lgs. Lat. 33 and a half. It has a great Trade and good Anchorage. The Town is considerable, and divided into Up. and Low.

Van, a Fortrefs in *Asia* on the Frontiers of the Km. of *Persia* in *Armenia*, upon a Lake of the same Name, betwixt *Mar di Bachu* and the *Tigris*, 250 m. W. from the *Caspian Sea*; sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 78. 40. Lat. 40. 30.

Vancara,

Vancara, a Km. of *Afr.* with *Lamlenc* on the W. and is an Island made by the *Niger*, 300 m. long and 50 broad, whose Towns are *Tirca*, *Ghanara*, *Marafa* and *Rigbebil*.

Vangua, a Pro. of *Up. Æthiopia*, Part of ancient *Nubia*. It has the *Lake Niger* on the W. and the *Nile* on the E.

Ubique, a Range of Mountains of *Cartbagena* in *Terra Firma*, bounded by the Gulf of *Darien* on the W. In the Vallies among them there is Gold found in the Rivulets, and the Mountains abound with Herds of Swine, Lions, Tygers, and great Store of Fowl.

Udessa, a Km. of *Asia* in *India*, bounded on the N. by the Km. of *Kanduana*; the Cap. City is *Jekana*, and stands in its Southern Parts, N. Lat. 34.

Vaspinge, a Town of *Aderbeit-zan* in *Persia*, a Day's Journey from *Tauris*, on the R. of *Hispaban*, noted for pleasant Streams, fine Gardens and Groves.

Vaypin or *Vyapin*, an Island of *Cocbin* in the *E. Indies*, belonging to the *Dutch*, who have a Garrison and Factory here.

Udia, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*; sub. to the K. of *Siam*.

Velez, a Town of *N. Granada* in *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer.* near a dangerous *Vulcano*, 100 m. S. W. from *Pampelona*.

Velez de Gómera, a Town on the Coast of *Barbary*, Lon. 14 and a half. Lat. 35 and a half. Inhabited by a Crew of Pirates, but curbed by a Fort of the *Spaniards* built on a Rock, within 700 Paces of the Shore.

Vella, a well frequented Harbour on the Coast of *Abex* in *Up. Æthiopia*, N. Lat. 3. thought to be *Strabo's Antipbala*.

Vencbeu, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Chequin*, in the Km. of *Cbina*.

Venezuela, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* on the E. bounded by *Maracapana*,

and to the W. by *Cape de la Veba*, 200 Lgs. long; it has the Bay of *Mexico* to the N. and on the S. *Oronoque*, and the Pro. on it; sub. to the K. of *Sp.* The Cap. is of the same Name, Lat. 10 and three Quarters. It is noted for an Harbour on each Side, is the Seat of a Governor, and the See of a B. It has a Town and River of the same Name.

Venta de Cruzes, a Town on the *Isthmus* of *Darien* in *N. Amer.* 46 m. S. from *Porto Bello*, and 20 N. from *Pánama*. It abounds with Storehouses, and is a Passage for Merchandize, betwixt the S. and N. Seas.

Vera Cruz, a Maritime Town of the Pro. of *Tepeaca* in *New Sp.* in *Amer.* upon the Bay of *Mexico*, 80 Lgs. E. of *Mexico*, and 70 from the S. Sea; sub. to the K. of *Sp.* There is a large Harbour of this Name in *Terra Australis Incognita*, N. Lat. 15. and a Half.

Veragua, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Sp.* the most E. Part of *Guatimala*, bounded on the W. by *Costa Rica*, on the E. by the Circuit of *Panama*, having to the N. the Bay of *Mexico*, and the S. Sea to the S. 50 Lgs. from E. to W. and where least, 25 from N. to S. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Vera-paz, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Co. of *Guatimala*; the Cap. is of the same Name; a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cape Verd in *Negroland*, Lon. 3. Lat. 14. 40. It is one of the most famous Prom. in *Afr.* and gives Name to these Islands and the adjacent Co. It has a noble Harbour, much frequented by *Europeans*. The chief Factory belongs to the *Dutch*.

Verd Cape Isles, are Isles that lie over-against the biggest Branch of the R. *Niger*; they are very considerable, helpful to us in our Commerce to the *Indies*; they were

were anciently called the *Hesperides*, there are 20 of them in all, but only 12 are of Note; they extend from the 26 Deg. to the 28 Deg. 30 Min. of N. Latitude, and between the 1st and 7th Deg. of Longitude. They are under the Crown of Portugal.

Verde or *Velverde*, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 25 Lgs. S. of *Lima*, and 6 from the Sea; sub. to the K. of *Sp.* S. Lat. 14. 10.

Verma, a Km. and City of *Asia* on the Continent of *India*, beyond the *Ganges*; subject now (I think) to the *Mogul*.

Veybacona, a Pro. of the Km. of *Queja*, on the Coast of *Guinea*, N. Lat. 5. 43.

Ufu, a large strong Town of *Nankin* in *China*, upon an Island on the R. *Kiam*, noted for the best Armourers in the Co.

Ugen, a Co. in the *E. Indies*; sub. to the *Mogul*, which raises 15000 Horse, and 30000 Foot, and 2500000 l. Sterling per Ann.

Villa Desea, the Cap. of *Tayat*, one of the *Azores Islands* on the Coasts of *Afr.* Lat. 39. 40. It is also called by the Name of the Island.

Villa de Naco, a Town and Valley of *Honduras* in *Old Mexico*, with Silver Mines, 45 m. N. from *St. Pedro*.

Villa Franca, the chief Town in the Isle of *Tercera*, one of the *Azores*; sub. to the K. of Portugal.

Villa Praya, a walled Town and well built, on the Coast of *Tercera*, one of the *Azores Islands*.

Villa Rica: See *Almeria*. There is another of this Name in *La Plaisa*, that has eight Indian Towns under its Jurisdiction; and there is another of the same Name in *Cbili*, 60 m. N. W. from *Valdivia*.

Villia, a handsome Town of *Vergagua* in *N. Sp.* on the Frontiers of *Vincent*, on a large K. of the same Name.

St. Vincent, a Captainship of *Brazile*, N. of *Del Rey*, and S. of

Janeiro, 350 m. long, and 200 broad. It has a Cap. of the same Name, S. Lat. 25. with a noble Harbour.

Vingorla, a large trading City of *Cuncan* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 91. Lat. 16. The Dutch have a noble Factory, and great Privileges from the King. It has a fine Road, abounds with Corn, Cardamums, &c.

Virginia, a Co. in *N. America*, founded on the S. by *Carolina*, on the E. by the *Virginian O.* on the N. by *Maryland*, and on the W. by that vast Tract of Land that runs into the S. Sea; it is divided into the N. and S. *Virginia*; the first reaches from 37 to 39 Deg. Lat. and the other from 33 to 36; the chief T. is *James's Town*: The Co. plentiful, affords Abundance of Tobacco; sub. to the K. of *England*.

Virgins Cape, at the N. Entrance into the Straights of *Magellan*, S. Lat. 52. 26.

Virgin Islands, a Cluster of Isles near *St. Thomas*, among the *Antilles*.

Visapor or *Visapour*, a Km. and City of *Asia* in *Decan*, towards the W. Coasts of the Peninsula of the *Indus*. on this Side the Gulf of *Bengala*; sub. to a K. of its own, See *Cuncan*.

Ula, the Cap. of *E. Tartary* in *Asia*, Lat. 42. 20. formerly the Seat of the *Chams*.

Ulcami or *Ulcuma*, a Km. on the Coast of *Guinea*, E. of *Little Andra*, frequented by Europeans for Slaves and Cotton Cloth.

Ulibabali, a populous Pro. of *Florida* in *N. America*.

Umequinaibe, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Cuzt* in the Km. of *Fez*, between the R. *Malwa* and *Esfachaz*; sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Vobits-Ancombe, a Pro. of the Isle of *Madagascar* in *Afr.* able to raise 100000 Men, and the best inhabited in the Island.

Volisto, a large Town in the Isle of *Scio*, with an ancient Castle, the

the adjacent Co. is pleasant and fruitful.

Voulourvilou, a Pro. of *Madagascar*, Lat. 18. with several good Harbours.

Vorsagcli, the same as *Pisidia*, which see.

Ur, of the *Chaldees*, famous in Scripture for being the Place where God appeared to *Abraham*. Some think it to lie betwixt the *Tigris* and *Nisbis*, where there was a Castle in the Time of *Animianus Marcellinus*. Others think it to be *Orchoe*, betwixt the Lakes of *Chaldea* and the old Channel of *Euphrates*.

Urvaig, or *Uragua*, a large Co. of *Paragua*, or *La Plata* in *S. Amer.* It has the *R. La Plata* on the W. and S. and the Pro. of *Parana* and *Guaira* on the N. The greatest Length is 900 m. and Breadth 443. It is so called from its chief *R.*

Uraba, a Gulf on the Coast of the *Terra Firma* in *S. Amer.* together with a Pro. of the same Name, sub. to the King of *Spain*.

Urbs, *Arobes Ourbe* or *Ourba*, a Town of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, Lon. 31. 10. Lat. 31. 20. 150 m. S. W. of *Tunis*. It was a Roman Colony, abounds with Marble Images, Latin Inscriptions, and other Roman Antiquities. It is Cap. of a District of its own Name that is fruitful in Corn.

Urecha, a Co. in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the *Mogul*, which raises 4000 Horse, and 8000 Foot, and yields him 711437 l. per. Annum.

Uredenberg, a Dutch Fort near *Little Comania* in the Km. of *Guafu*, on the *Guinea* Coast.

Urla, *Clazomene*, a City of the *Lesser Asia* on the *Archipelago*, between *Smyrna* to the E. and *Cbio* to the W. a B. un. the A. of *Smyrna*. The Sea-men call it *Vourla*, subject to the Turks.

Us, *Uz*, or *Aufitis*, the Co. of *Job* in *Arabia Deserta*, near the *Euphrates*. The Learned place his

Seat 40 m. S. from *Thapsacus*, 40 from *Euphrates*, 60 S. E. from *Palmyra*, and 200 N. E. from *Jerusalem*.

Usbeck Tartary, or *Zagatbay*, Part of *Great Tartary*, the hereditary Co. of *Tamerlane*, has *Desert Tartary* on the N. Part of *Persia*, and the *Mogul's* Co. on the S. the *Caspian* Sea on the W. and *Turquestan* on the E. It is the best inhabited Part of *Tartary*, and has a great Trade with *Persia*. It is 1140 m. from E. to W. and 780 where broadest from S. to N.

Usker, a Town of *Iberia*, where the Turks have a Castle and Garrison, near the Borders of *Persia*.

Utchina, an ancient T. of *Zeugitana* in *Afr.* prop. the See of a B.

Utica, a Town of *Zeugitana* in *Proper Afr.* and Cap. of it after *Carthage* was ruined. It lay on the same Gulf with *Carthage*, the Citizens were made free of *Rome*, and it was noted for the Death of *Cato*, from hence surnamed *Uticensis*. It is now called *Biserta*, or *Porto Farina*.

Utrad, a Pro. and T. of *Cbitor* in the *E. Indies*, noted for Stone, Salt, and the best *Assa fetida*.

Uz, the eldest Son of *Aram*, Gen. 10. 23. and Grandson of *Sem*. His Posterity built *Damascus*, and inhabited the adjacent Co. Part of *Arabia Petraea* and *Deserta*, which made the Kms. of *Aram-Damascus*, or *Syria Damascusena*.

W A.

WADDEMARACHE, the most N. Pro. of *Jassanapatan* in the *E. Indies*, bounded with the Sea on the N. *Tenmarache* on the E. and *Belligamme* on the W. It abounds with Provisions of all Sorts.

Walcteren New. See *Tabago*.
Wales,

Wales, (*New*) a large Continent on *Hudson's Bay* in *N. Amer.*

Wanqui, one of the Inland Kms. that border on the *Guinea Coast* in *Africa*. The Inhabitants Trade in Gold and fine Habits. It has *Little Incassan* on the W. *Wafra* on the S. and *Benoe* on the N.

Warwick, a small Island of *N. Amer.* discovered by Sir *Francis Forbisher*, who fancied he found Gold there; but it turned to no Account.

Wafra, an Inland Km. that borders on the *Guinea Coast*, which abounds with Gold. The Inhabitants are chiefly employed in digging it. It has *Wanqui* on the N. and *Great Incassan* on the W.

De Weert's Island, off of the Coast of *Patagonia*, Lat. 51.

Wia, a R. of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma*. It has a wide Mouth, and a convenient Harbour, near several Islands, N. Lat. 4. 40. and a fruitful Co. on its Banks.

Wiapoco, a R. of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma*, which falls into the N. Sea, Lat. 3. and three Quarters; with two Streams. The Co. on this R. was taken Possession of by the Eng. in 1604.

X A.

XAGUA, a Bay upon the S. Part of the Isle of *Cuba* in *Amer.* called by the Fr. *Le Grand Port*, as being one of the best and most commodious Havens in those Parts.

Xaintes, or *All Saints*, two of the *Antilles Islands*, 20 m. N. from *Dominica*.

Xalisco, a Pro. of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* the same as *New Galicia*, which see.

Xamen, one of the largest and most populous Islands on the Coast of *Canton*, in *China*.

Xanfi, or *Scianfi*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the N. of the Emp. of *China*, having that famous Wall that separates *China* from *Tartary* to the N. *Pequin E. Scianfi W.* and *Honan* to the S. the Cap. *Taiquen*, and contains 5 great Cities, 192 small ones, and 589659 Families.

Xantui, a fair, strong City of *Canton* in *China*, noted for one of the most famous Temples in the Country.

Xantum, or *Scianton*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the N. of *China*, bounded on the N. and E. by the Bay of *Nanquin*, on the W. by *Pequin*, on the S. by *Nanquin*, the Cap. *Cinan*; it contains 6 great and 92 small Cities, and 77555 Families.

Xaoa, the Name of one Part of *Abyssinia* in *Afr.*

Xaoun, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in *China*, upon the R. *Zuyen*. The Capital of three others.

Xavier, a large Town of *Guaira* in *Paragua* in *S. Amer.*

Xecien, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Quicheu*, in the Emp. of *China*.

Xenfi, or *Scienfi*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the N. of *China*, having *Tartary*, the *Chinese Wall*, and the R. *Croccus* to the N. *Scianfi E. Sanchuen S.* and the Km. of *Tibet W.* the Cap. *Sigan*; it contains 8 great and 107 small Cities, 19 Castles, and 331551 Families.

Xeres de la Frontera, a Town of *Guatemala* in *New Spain*, which abounds with Malz and Cotton. It lies 15 m. from the S. Sea, and 260 E. from *Guatemala Town*.

Xicoco, an Island of *Japan*, said to contain four Kms. viz. *Awa*, *Iw.*, *Sanaqui* and *Tosa*; there is no considerable Town in it; sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Ximencha, a Pro. of *Up. Ethiopia*, on the S. of *Nubia*, and on the W. of the Nile.

Ximo, one of the three chief Islands of *Japan*, represented to contain

Y A

Z A

contain nine Kms. *Nangasachi*, *Arima* and *Bango*, are some of the considerable Cities of it.

Xincheu, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Huquan* in the Emp. of *Cbina*; sub. to that E.

Xixigar, a Frontier Pro. of *Cbina* without the Wall, with a Cap. of the same Name.

Xca or *Xaoa*, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Ethiopia*, towards *Zanguebar*, Part sub. to the K. of *Abyssinia*, and the Rest possessed by the *Galas* or *Imbangales*.

Xoacheu, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Canton* in *Cbina*; sub. to the E. of *Cbina*.

Xoaching, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Chequian* in the Emp. of *Cbina*, upon the R. *Chey*.

Xocotuango, a large Town of *Guatemala*, in *N. Sp.* where the Citizens of *Guatemala* have many fair Houses, and come hither for Air.

Xolo, an Island in *Asia* in the E. Indies, 30 Lgs. S. W. of *Mindanoro*. It is one of the *Philippine* Islands, but governed by a K. of its own.

Xuicheu, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Cbiamfi* in the Em. of *Cbina*.

Xuli, an Island on the Coast of *Lima* in *Peru*, which serves as the principal Harbour to *Arequipa*, and other Towns on the Coast.

Xungukou, a Town of *Pequin* in *Cbina*, noted for one of the most famous Pagan Temples in the Emp. with a monstrous Idol, to which the People come in Pilgrimage.

Xunte or *Xuntien*, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Pequin* in *Cbina*.

Y A.

YABAQUE, one of the *Babama* Islands, Lat. 22 and a half.

Yamana, one of the *Babama* Islands, N. from *Yumeta*.

Yamato, a small Pro. in *Japan*, little known to us.

Yamaxiro, a Km. in *Japan*, towards the Bay of *Noaco*, whose Cap.

is *Meaco*; sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Yapoco, a Pro. of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer.* on the R. *Wiapoco*.

Yavate, a Town of *Servan* in *Persia*, with a Royal Palace, and noble Orchards and Gardens.

Yaucheu, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *Cbina*; sub. to the E. of *Cbina*.

Ydausquerit, the Name of one of the 14 Parts of *Biledulgerid* in *Afr.*

Yencheu, another in the Pro. of *Sciamon* in *Cbina*.

Yesdi, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Ayrack* in the Km. of *Persia*; 130 m. E. of *Hispaban*; sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Yochu, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Huquan* in *Cbina*.

Yqueque, an Island of the Audience of *La Plata* on the Coast of *Peru*, inhabited by a strong People.

Ytata, a Pro. of *Tafilet* in *Biledulgerid*, inhabited by a warlike People, who feed their Horses with Dates for Want of Barley.

Yucatan. See *Jucatan*.

Yumeta, one of the *Babama* Islands in *N. Amer.* Lat. 24. and a half.

Yunnan or *Yunnan*, the Name of one of the 18 Pros. of *Cbina*.

Yupi, a Km. in the *Asiatick Tartary*, E. of the Km. of *Cbina*.

Z A.

ZABACO, one of the Isles about *Peru* in *S. Amer.*

Zaara, *Saara*, a vast Desert in *Afr.* between *Biledulgerid* to the N. *Nigritia* to the S. *Nubia* to the E. and the *Atlantic O.* to the W.

Zabulon or *Zebulon*, a strong T. in the W. Corner of that Tribe.

Zabram, a Royal Town of *Arabia Felix*, 15 m. E. from *Capbar*, on the Coast.

Zacatecas, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Sp.* between *New Biscay* and *New*

New Galicia ; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Zacher, or the *Monks Isles*, the Name of an Island in the Km. of *Adea*, on the Coast of *Afan* in *Afr.*

Zafan, a Co. of *Abyssinia*, 140 Lgs. from N. to S. and 60 broad. There is a Lake here whose Waters are very salt six Times in 24 Hours, but at other times very palatable. It is supposed to be one of the Fountains of the *Nile*.

Zagathai, a Co. of *Asia* between the Kms. of *Tibet* to the E. *Persia* to the S. and the *Caspian Sea* to the W. called also *Usbeck* ; sub. to the *Tartars*.

Zaguan, a Mountain, 6 m. S. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, full of the Ruins of old Castles built by the *Romans*, with *Latin* Inscriptions in Marble. The Water was conveyed from hence to *Carthage* by *Aqueducts*.

Zagua, a good Harbour in the Isle of *Cuba* in the *Span. W. Indies*.

Zaire or *Zarai*, a great R. of *Congo*, supposed to proceed from the same Lakes with the *Nile*. It runs W. and waters most of *Afr.* beyond the Line. It falls into the Sea, S. Lat. 5. 40. where it is 3 m. broad, and runs with such a Torrent, that it is perceived 12 m. from the Coast at high Tide.

Zaita or *Zantba*, a Town of *Mesopotamia* on the *Euphrates*, noted for Oyl, and the Tomb of the Emp. *Gordianus*.

Zalag, a fruitful Mountain, about a Lg. from *Fez*. It belongs to the Citizens of that Town, produces the best Grapes in *Afr.* and is inhabited by rich Farmers and Gardiners.

Zama, now *Zamora*, an ancient City of *Afr.* (once the Cap. of the Km. of *Juba*) within the Km. of *Algier*, and sub. to the *Algerines*.

Zambre, a great Lake in *Low. Ethiopia*, from whence the *Nile* is supposed to flow, or at least runs thro' it.

Zamora, a Town of *Quito* in *Peru*, 250 m. S. E. from *Guayaqual*. It has rich Gold Mines in the Neighbourhood, and Salt Springs.

Zanagha, the Name of a Km. being one of the 8 Principal Parts of *Zaara*, or the Defart in *Afr.*

Zanfara, a City and Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* little known.

Zanguebar, a great Region of the *Low. Ethiopia* in *Afr.* on the *Ethiopian Sea*, extending from 5 Deg. N. to 18 S. Lat. but not broad ; it contains the Kms. of *Monbaza*, *Milinda*, *Mozambique*, *Lamo*, *Quilba*, &c.

Zanbaga, a Region and Defart upon the *Atlantick O.* in *Afr.* N. of the Km. of *Tamboris* in *Libya*, S. of *Morocco*, un. the Tropick of *Cancer*.

Zarwyn, a Town and R. of the Grain Coast in *Guinea*, frequented by the *Dutch*.

Zanzibar, an Island of the *Ethiopic O.* in *Afr.* little known.

Zaquismael. See *Sufiana*.

Zarb, a great R. which comes from the Mountains of *Curdisan*, that falls into the *Tigris* of *Mesopotamia*. It has Woods of *Tamarisk* and *Liquorice* on its Banks, which makes its Water wholesome.

Zarbon, a large and populous Mountain, 3 m. from *Fez*. It is full of Villages and Olives, and washed by a R. on each Side.

Zealand New, a Co. of *Terra Australis Incognita*, Lon. 188. 28. S. Lat. 42. 10. Some extend it from Lat. 33. to 41 and a half.

Zeb, *Zebes*, a T. and Co. in *Biledulgerid* in *Afr.* not much known.

Zebe, a R. of *Upper Ethiopia* which encompasses the Km. of *Zendero* in Form of Peninsula, and falls into the O. near *Monbaza*.

Zeboim, one of the Cities in the Plain of *Sodom*, Gen. 14. 3.

Zegzeg, a Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* not far from the Km. of *Benin*, which lies S. of it.

Zeila, a City in the Km. of *Adel*, in *Afr.* at the Mouth of the R. Sea, upon the Outlet of a R. of the same Name over-against *Aden*, Lon. 75. Lat. 10. 35.

Zeilan. See *Ceylan*.

Zeila

Zela, an ancient City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Cappadocia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Amasia*; now mean, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Zelberdibes, the same as the *Greater Armenia*, which see.

Zelia, an ancient City of the *Lesser Asia* in the Co. of *Troas* in *Mysia*, near *Cyzicus*, now in Obscurity within the *Turkish* Dom.

Zemarites, the Posterity of the 10th Son of *Canaan*, supposed to have had their Lot about *Zamaraïm* in the Tribe of *Benjamin*, or rather in *Syrophania*, where is a Town called *Simyra* near *Orthosia*, the Cap. of the *Orthosians*, whom *Eusebius*, derives from the *Samarceans*.

Zenon, a considerable City of *Arabia*, on the Coast of the *Red Sea*, about 180 m. N. W. from *Mocha*.

Zenopolis, a City of the ancient *Pamphylia* in *Asia Minor*, once a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, now in Obscurity, within the *Turkish* Dom.

Zerbi, a small Island of *Afr.* on the Coast of *Barbary*, near the Shores of the Regency of *Tripoli*, to whom (as I take it) it is sub.

Zerigan, a large City of *Aderbeïdjan* in *Persia*. The Natives say it is very ancient, and was built long before our Saviour's Time. There are many Ruins for a Mile round it.

Zeugitana, a Co. of the ancient *Afr.* on the *Mediterranean* near *Nubia*, included now in the Km. of *Algier*; sub. to that Regency.

Zeugma, an ancient City of *Syria* in *Asia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Hierapolis*, now in Obscurity within the *Turkish* Dom.

Zibit, *Saba*, *Zibitum*, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, the Cap. of Km. near the Gulf of *Arabia*, 80 m. W. of *Aden*, and 200 from the Mouth of the Gulf of the same Name; sub. to its own King; a very great Mart for Frankincense, Myrrh, and other rich Drugs. Lon. 6. Lat. 16. 56.

Zidem, a Port Town of *Asia*, on the R. Sea, the nearest to *Mesca*, on

the N. Side of the R. *Eda* or *Cbaïbar*, 20 Germ. m. S. W. of *Mecca*.

Zimbala, an Island near the Coast of *Tunis*, Lat. 34 three Quarters, with convenient Anchorage and good Water.

Zimbao, a Town and Fortress of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Monomotapa*.

Zina. See *Pamphylia*.

Zioberis, a R. of *Hyrkania* which rises out of Mount *Taurus*, hides it self under Ground for 38 m. and then falls into the *Rbadaga*.

Zirbad, the Name of the Peninsula of *India* beyond the *Ganges*; it is bounded on the N. with *China* and *Great Thibet*, on the W. and on the S. and E. by the *Indian O.* its Extent from S. to N. is 160 Lgs. viz. from 1 to the 24 Deg. of Lat. and from W. to E. 332 Lgs. viz. from the 133 to 150 Deg. of Lon. This is to be understood of its largest Extent.

Zirifdin, or *Amanfirdin*, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, understood to be the *Arcanan* or *Carman*, and by some the *Omana* of the Ancients.

Zitrachan, the same as *Albania*, a Pro. of *Asia*, which see.

Ziz, a Chain of Mountains in the Pro. of *Sus*, in the Km. of *Fez*, in *Afr.* to the S. rich in Mines.

Zoan, *Numb.* 13. 22. the oldest City in *Egypt*, and the Seat of their Kings. The LXX call it *Tanis*, it lies near the *Mediterranean*, on the second Branch of the *Nile*. From hence called *Of. Taniticum*.

Zoar, a City in the Plain of *Sodom*, anciently called *Bela*, saved by Lot's Intercession, *Gen.* 16. 21, 22.

Zoaro, *Pisidon*, a Town of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, upon the Coast of *Tripoli*, with a convenient Port, and sub. to the *Tripolins*.

Zocotora, a Town and Island upon the Coast of *Zanguebar* in *Asia*, inhabited by *Arabs*, but little known.

Zubal, *Zuba* or *Zeba*, one of the *Philippine* Islands in the *East Indies*; sub. to the Sp. who called it *Los Pinta dos*.

Zulfa,

Zulfa, a Town of *Asia* in *Amer*, or *Turcomania*, upon the *Arafs*, between two Mountains, demolished by *Cha. Abbas*, Sophy of *Persia*, who transplanted its Inhabitants who were *Christians*, to a Suburb of *Hispahan*, now called *Zulfa*, in Memory of this Town.

Zues. See *Sues*.

Zuzims, or *Zamzummins*, *Gen. 14.*

5. *Deut. 11. 20.* a Gigantick People on the E. of *Canaans*, whose Country was afterwards possessed by the *Amorites* and *Amonites*.

Zwenzica, a small Kingdom of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Zaara*, on the E. of the Km. of *Zanbaga*, and S. of that of *Morocco*, with a City and Desert of its Name, but to whom sub. is uncertain.

Some Account of the Emperors, Kings, Princes and Potentates of Asia, Africa, and America.

A B

ABBASSINES, (Emperor of) this Nation have pretended to a long Genealogy of Kings even before the Queen of *Sbeba* made a Visit to *Solomon*; but the Relation of this Pedigree is so fabulous, that we shall not trouble the Reader with it: In the sixth Century of Christianity, about the Year 522. in the Reign of the Emperor *Justin*, one *Elefban*, King of the *Abassines*, made War upon another Jewish Prince, who persecuted the *Christians* and defeated him: The Kings of this Country deduce their Origin from one *David*, who was a very wise and potent Prince. About the Year 1265, or 70, *Jean Neualelach* recovered the Throne which had for some Time been usurped from the Family of this *David*: In the 16th Century, *David* succeeded his Father *Nabew* in the Year 1507, and was famous for Conduct and the Success of his Arms; he sent Ambassadors to Pope *Clement VII.* and to *Emanuel* King of *Portugal*; his Titles according to *Marmol*, were these, *David*, Beloved of God, Pillar of the Faith, of the

A B

Blood and Line of *Judah*, Son of *David*, Son of *Solomon*, Son of the Pillar *Sion*, Son of the Seed of *Jacob*, Son of the Hand of *Mary*, Son of *Nabew*, according to the Flesh, Emperor of the Great and Upper *Ethiopia*, and of all the Kingdoms and Countries depending upon it, &c. *David*, who died about 1545, was succeeded by his Son *Claudius*, who being slain in Battle in 1550, his Brother *Menas* ascended the Throne, after whom reigned his Son *Sarza Dengbel*; his Nephew *Za Dengbel*, after having worsted the Bastard *Jacob*, became his Successor: After his Death there was a Contest between *Susneus*, the Grand-child of *David*, and the Bastard *Jacob*, now mentioned, but the latter carried it, and dying in 1632, his Son *Basilide* mounted the Throne: *Malec Sagbed*, was Emperor some Time after, and about 1686, *Nerus Jossack Adiam Saguid*, the Grandson of *Susneus* possessed the *Ethiopick* Throne, and this is the last Account we have.

Abyssinia. See *Abassines*.

Ethiopia. See *Abassines*.

Alger,

Algier. (Dey of) This is more properly a Republick than a Kingdom, and is under the Protection of the *Turks*, who send *Basha's* hither; but the Dey or Governor seems to have a regal Power, and sometimes the Son succeeds the Father, tho' the Succession cannot be ascertained by us.

Amadabat. (King of) This City of the *East Indies*, tho' it keeps in Pay for the Great *Mogul's* Service 12000 Horse and 50 Elephants, yet the Governor takes upon him the Title of Prince, but the Line and Nature of the Succession we are yet quite ignorant of.

Arabia. (King of) A great Part of this Country is either subject or tributary to the *Turks*; but some say *Arabia Deserta* is governed by one King, who has a moving Court; and others, that it is governed by petty Princes, who have their Dependence upon the *Turks*. As for *Arabia the Happy*, there are divers Cities and Territories thereof under particular Princes; and others observe a Democratical Government; but to give a particular Genealogy of these Princes, is almost as impossible for us, as to reckon up the Sand of the Countries which they govern.

Aurenzeb. See *Mogul*.

B A.

B *ALI.* (King of) This *East Indian* Island is governed by a King of its own, but for his Name and Family, we know nothing of that, only that the Succession is hereditary, that the King is seldom seen, that People address themselves to him by his Minister of State, whom they call *Quillor*, under whom are several Governors of Provinces; that the common People have a great Love and Ho-

nour for their Prince, and courageously resist those that endeavour to disturb the Publick Peace.

Bengala. (King of) See *Mogul*.

Bishnagar. (King of) The Prince of this *East Indian* Country is hereditary, and all that we know of it is, that in 1565, four *Moorish* Kings besieged the City of *Bishnagar*, which was at last betrayed into their Hands; but their King in six Months Time returned and repaired it: *Hacluit* says, the King of this Country kept his Court at *Pennegonde*, and that it was the greatest City he had ever seen.

C A.

C *ALECUT.* (King of) Tho' we do not know the Name and Genealogy of this Prince, we are informed that his Custom is, to eat nothing but what has been first presented to his Pagod or Idol, and that it is not his own Son, but his Sister's Son that succeeds to the Crown, because they think this a securer Way to have a Successor to the Blood Royal, by Reason the Queen may have Children by others, as by the *Braman*, into whose Hands she is put, to dispose of her as he will, before the Consummation of the Marriage: This King is held in much Veneration by his People.

Cananor. (King of) That there is such a Prince of this Kingdom in *India*, is certain, but for his Name and Family, we are wholly ignorant of it.

Canara. (King of) That there is a King of this Country in the *East Indies*, is all that we know of his Race; only that he is tributary to the *Mogul*.

China. (Emperor of) The *Chinese* count 22 Families of Emperors of that Monarchy, which they say is of

of 4635 Years standing, whose Genealogy is by much too long to be inserted here; but it is certain that this great Nation was governed very happily by its own Princes for many Ages, and unmolested by any but the *Tartars*, who, at last, about the Year 1640, made themselves sole Masters of it under *Isumpste*, King of *Niucbe*, who was succeeded by his Son *Xunchi*, who dying in 1661, left the Empire to his youngest Son *Hei*, who assum'd the Name of *Tungbi*, and was alive about 1678, since which we know nothing of him or his Successor: They assume the Title of Lord of the Universe, and Son of Heaven.

Coromandel. (King of) This *East India* Country was divided among many Princes, but subject at present (says *Mandeslo*) to one, who resides sometimes at *Bisnagar*, and sometimes at *Narsinga*, and seems to be the same Prince mentioned under the Title of *Bisnagar*.

D R.

D RUSES, or DRUZES. (Prince of the) Some will have it that these People were thus denominated from a Person of the House of *Dreux*, who after the Loss of *Jerusalem* in 1187, led them, being the Remainder of the *Croisade* Men, to mount *Libanus*, and there fixed: Allowing this to be true, we have no farther Account of his Genealogy: It is affirmed their Princes are of the House of *Maan*; the *Emir-Teckliedain* was of that Family; and the brave *Manogli*, about 1585, stoutly opposed the *Turkish* Tyranny, since which we have heard little of them.

E G.

EGYPT, (Sultan of) See *Ottoman* Family.

F E.

F E Z. (King of) These Kings are descended from the Prince of *Taflet*, where *Muley Mabomet*, the Son of *Muley Cberisse*, governing some Time after the Beginning of the last Century, his Brother *Muley Archy*, for Fear of him, retired from *Zaovias* to *Quiviane*, where the Prince *Hali Salyman* received him honourably, and in Time committing the whole Government to his Administration, he treacherously rebelled against his Benefactor, whom he forced to declare where his Treasure was, and afterwards put to Death; this being heard by his Brother *Muley Mabomet*, he marched with an Army against him, but was defeated, and besieged in *Taflet*, where he died, upon which *Muley Archy* was received to be their Prince; this done, he took *Tbezza*, and the two Towns of *Fez*, the *New* and the *Old*, and in 1665 became Master of the richest Kingdom in *Africa*: The next Year he conquered *Algarbes*, and the Town of *Zaovias*: He conquered the Kingdom of *Morocco* in 1667, whose King, or rather Tyrant, he caused to be dragged off the Tale of a Mule: In 1668, he reduced *Taradany* in the Principality of *Sus*; then overcame the *Chawenets*, and the Province of *Haut* submitted to him: After this, *Agguader Ager* capitulated and submitted: And *Idec* being abandoned by its Prince, the Inhabitants rendered

rendered
extended
sen, to
League
from
Dras
1669,
and die
ving ke
the M
and acco
to Exce
Conditio
of Oran
way wi
of an C
in Piece
Brother
now K
Year 16
ly Ma
Viceroy
be procl
Mouley
of Tafi
there.
them, t
Taflet i
took the
the Span
but cann
Siege, 1
1701, de
He was
Father o
of which
against h
upon ban
ley Habb
bellion a
the Year
third So
1692, a
Traacher
Order to
self; but
Attempt
fumes th
frica, K
and Jale
Guinea,

rendered. In short, his Conquests extended from the Limits of *Tremesen*, to those of *Sudan*, near 300 Leagues long, and about 250 broad from the Sea-coast to *Tonet* and *Dras*: Being returned to *Fez* in 1669, he made some good Laws, and died strangely in 1672, for having kept the Passover according to the *Mabometan* Way at *Morocco*, and according to his Custom, drank to Excess, he took Horse in that Condition, and coming to the Walk of Orange Trees, his Horse ran away with him so fast that a Branch of an Orange Tree broke his Skull in Pieces: He was succeeded by his Brother *Mouley Ismael*, or *Semein*, now King, who was born in the Year 1643: But his Nephew *Mouley Mabomet Moberex*, who was Viceroy of *Morocco*, made himself be proclaimed King of *Morocco*, and *Mouley Aram* his Brother Viceroy of *Taflet*, made himself absolute there. *Semein* made War against them, took *Morocco* in 1676, and *Taflet* in 1678; he also in 1681, took the Fortrefs of *Marmora* from the *Spaniards*, and *L'Atach* in 1689, but cannot hitherto, after so long a Siege, master *Ceuta*; he was in 1701, defeated by the Dey of *Algier*. He was a very cruel Prince, and the Father of a great many Children; of which, *Mouley Mabomed* rebelled against his Father, and was thereupon banished the Kingdom. *Mouley Habmet* stirred up another Rebellion also, against his Father in the Year 1703. *Muley Zidan*, the third Son, was born in the Year 1692, and in 1707 endeavoured by Treachery, to cut off his Father in Order to gain the Throne to himself; but was disappointed in his Attempt. The present King assumes the Title of Emperor of *Africa*, King of *Fez*, *Morocco*, *Sus*, and *Jalette*, Lord of *Daro*, *Gego*, *Guinea*, &c.

G A.

GANGARA. (King of) The King of this *African* Kingdom in *Nigritia* is an absolute Prince, and has Soldiers in great Esteem amongst the *Negroes*; but as for his Name, Family, and Genealogy, we must own ourselves wholly ignorant.

Gaoga. (King of) The Kings of these *African* Countries are descended from a *Negro* Slave, who having seized his Masters Goods, bought Horses, and roving about the Neighbouring Countries, trafficked in Slaves for Horses, with which he mounted his own People, and so made himself Master of the Kingdom.

Gingi. (King of) This *Indian* Province, which is known by the Name of the State de *Naique de Gingi*, is governed by a particular Prince, whom the Natives call *Naique*: But we know nothing more of him, save that he is tributary to the King of *Bisnagar*.

Golcon'a. (King of) A *Mabometan* Prince of the *Persian* Race, whose Name is *Abdoul Couton Cha*, who derived his Original from hence. Under the Rign of *Abzar*, King of the *Indies*, the Father of *Geban Guir*, the Dominions of the Great *Mogul*, Southward reached no farther than *Nardeber*, where the River parted his Empire from the Territories of the *Raia* of *Narsinga*, which reaches as far as *Cape Comori*, all the other *Raias* being in a Manner his Subjects, and depending upon him; this *Raia* was so potent, that he kept four Armies under as many Generals, the most considerable of which had his Quarters in those Lands, that since have composed the Kingdom of *Golconda*; the second held the Province of *Visapor*, the third, that of *Dulatabat*, the fourth, that

of *Brampor*; but the last *Raia* of *Narjinga*, dying without Issue, the four Generals set up for themselves in their several Provinces, and having won a famous Victory from *Abkar* the Great *Mogul*, assumed the Title of Sovereigns; but *Geban-Guir*, the Son of *Abkar*, soon subdued the King of *Brampor*; *Chageban*, the Son of *Geban-Guir* conquered *Dultabat*; and *Aurangzeb*, the Son of *Geban-Guir*, subdued the greatest Part of *Visapor*; but as for the King of *Golconda*, no Body meddled with him, but let him alone, upon his Submission of paying a Yearly Tribute of two hundred thousand Pagods or 400000 Crowns of our Money. In the Year 1693, Sultan *Camwax*, third Son of *Aurangzeb*, usurped the Government of *Golconda*, and is the present Possessor thereof.

Grand Signior. See *Ottoman Family*.

Guber. (King of) We know nothing more of the Prince of this *African Kingdom*; but that he is very absolute.

J A.

JALOFES. (Emperor of the) The Prince of this *African* People is called, the *Great Jalif*, and writes himself Sovereign of thirteen or fourteen Kingdoms; the Kings of *Bacol*, *Cayor*, *Juala*, and of *Ale*, are his Vassals; he keeps his Court at *Tubalcatum*; he is much respected by his People, they never approach him, but with Dust on their Heads, their Bodies naked, and creeping on their Knees; but nothing more can we learn concerning him.

Japan. (Emperor of) This Empire, by Right, belongs to one *Darro*, who lost it to us in 1550. He had two Sons, the eldest was to succeed

him, and the youngest was General of his Army; the eldest by his Mother's Means, gained upon his Father, that he should command the Army alternately with his Brother, from three Years to three Years; but this Time being expired, he refused to resign his Power to his youngest Brother; and being strengthened privately with the Assistance of some petty Kings and Princes of the Country, he thought himself strong enough to seize the Crown; but his Father routed him, and put him to a cruel Death. Upon the Emperor's Death his own General, who commanded his Army against his eldest Son, usurped the Crown; but the second Son, to maintain his Right, raised a potent Army, and made *Cubo* General, who defeated the Usurper, and put him to Death, and so this young Prince enjoyed his Father's Crown. A few Years after, *Cubo* rebelled, and made himself Emperor, but was slain in 1564, as was *Nabrinanga* his Brother, in 1578. *Taiscoboma* succeeded him and died in 1598. He left a Son named *Fideri Samma*, under the Guardianship of *Taisfusama*, who cheated his Pupil of the Crown in 1599, and being declared Emperor, took the Name of *Gorissio-Samma*: He died in 1616. *Cambosana*, otherwise *Xogunfama*, surnamed *Cambetama*, Son of the Emperor *Taisfusama*, succeeded him in 1616, and next Year persecuted the *Christians*. His Son *Chiougcu*, surnamed *Tisogunfama*, succeeded him in 1631; he died without Issue in 1650. *Quane*, his Kinsman, succeeded him; but since that Time, the Names of the Emperors are unknown.

Java. (Emperor of) There are two Princes of this *Indian Island*, one of *Bantam*, the other of *Mataran*, which last is still Emperor of *Java*. In 1684, the *Dutch* joining with the Son of the King of *Bantam*, took Possession of the *English* Factory,

Factor
kept
Castle
signs
the y
move
we ha
Famili
Ind

L
Kingd
that,
the G
having
to wh
a King
contin
Birth
there f
Numb
ginally
there
Goodne
fulness
ing ver
of the
narchy
Country
Throne
sent K
as app
Ancien
as well
is absol
tor of
dom,
all his
one die
dren of
Yearly
himself
and th
and se
lace,
Temple

Factory, and all their Effects, and kept the old King Prisoner in the Castle, but finding there were Designs to restore him, they persuaded the young Prince in 1686, to remove him to *Batavia*; since which, we have no Account of this Royal Family.

Indostan. See Mogul.

L A.

LAO. (King of) Little can be said particularly of the Royal Family of this *East Indian* Kingdom, and therefore instead of that, we shall insert somewhat of the Government: The Inhabitants having revolted from the *Chinese*, to whom they were subject, formed a Kind of a Common-wealth, which continued about 600 Years after the Birth of our Saviour; since which, there settled in this Country a great Number of People that were originally of *Siam*, who had lived there many Years, because of the Goodness of the Air, and Fruitfulness of the Country; and being very powerful, upon the Change of the Government into a Monarchy, they got one of their own Countrymen to be placed on the Throne, of whose Line the present King is supposed still to be, as appears by their retaining the Ancient Language of the *Siamese*, as well as their Habit; the King is absolute, and the only Proprietor of all the Lands in his Kingdom, and the universal Heir to all his Subjects; so that when any one dies, the King leaves his Children only some Moveables, or a Yearly Pension: The King shews himself to his People twice a Year, and that for three Days together, and seldom stirs out of his Palace, unless it be to some Idol Temple, and then he hath a Di-

adem on his Head, somewhat resembling those worn by the first *Roman* Emperors, and rides upon an Elephant, very richly adorned, and sumptuously attended. He has several Kings tributary to him, who own him for their Sovereign, whereas himself pays Tribute to none.

M A.

MACOCO. (King of) We know nothing of the Lineage of the King of this *African* Country. They tell us, he has ten other Kings tributary to him; that he eats human Flesh, and hath a very glorious Court.

Madagascar. (Prince of) It is impossible to give the Names, much more the Genealogy of the petty Princes of this Island, where there are many of them; and who, when any of their Subjects die, seize upon all their Cattle and Stock, and leave their Children nothing but their Lands. After the Death of one of these petty Princes, their Subjects may chuse another, and he is obliged to make them a Present: These Princes are much delighted with Comedies.

Midura. (King of) Is known by the Name of *Naique* or *Madura*, and that is all the Account we can have of him.

Malabar. (King of) His Name and Race, we are necessitated to pass over in Silence, and to observe, that when the King dies the oldest among the Princes succeed him; so that they have few young Governors, and the Princesses Children, tho' married to *Narbauries*, or High Priests, and to *Bramans*, are reputed of this Number.

Marocco. (King of) *Mouley Ismael*, or *Semein*, is the Name of the present King. It was erected into a

Kingdom upon the Defeat of one of the Califs of *Fez*, wherein he and two hundred thousand of the *Moors* perished near *Tobolufe* in *France*, in 1202, which upon this Western Kingdom was divided into five Kingdoms: The present Race of Kings are said to have conquered it in the seventh Century, and stile themselves the great Cheriffs of *Mabomet*, and Successors of the House of that Prophet. See *Fez*.

Matman. (King of) That there is such a Kingdom on the Western Coast of *Africa*, we are assured from good Authority; but who the King is, and his Race, we cannot tell; but if you would know his Religion, he is a Pagan.

Melinda. (King of) We know as little of the King of this Country, as the other, save that he is a *Mabometan*, and said to be a great Friend to the *Portuguese*.

Mexico. (King of) The last Indian King of this noble Country, was *Montezuma*, who was so barbarously destroyed by the *Spaniards*, and *Quabutimac* or *Quicuxtemoc*, was elected in his Stead: *Ferdinand Cortez* conquered it for the *Spaniards* in three Years Time, viz. from 1518, to 1521, and so it became subject to the Emperor *Charles V.* as King of *Spain*: Upon his Resignation in 1555, his Son and Successor in the Dominions of *Spain*, became their Sovereign. I mean *Philip II.* who was born in 1527, and he dying in *Sept.* 13, 1598, was succeeded in all his Dominions by his Son *Philip III.* who was born *April* 14, 1578, and he departed this Life, *March* 31, 1627. *Philip* the IVth his Son, became King of *Old* and *New Spain*, (for so the *Spaniards* call *Mexico*) this Prince ended his Life, *Septem.* 17, 1665, and was succeeded by his Son *Charles II.* who dying without Issue in the Beginning of *Novem.* 1700, and by a supposed Will of

his, bearing Date, *October* 2. of the same Year, having appointed *Philip*, the second Son of the Dauphine of *France*, to succeed him; he accordingly took Possession of all the Dominions of *Spain* and *Mexico*, as well as the rest have owned him for their King, to the Prejudice of the Rights of the *Austrian* Family; to obviate which, the Emperor of *Germany*, and his eldest Son *Joseph*, having resigned their Pretensions to the youngest Son *Charles*, Archduke of *Austria*, he was in 1703, by the Confederacy stiled and owned for *Charles III.* King of *Spain*, and since, by the Assistance of their powerful Arms, made a happy Progress towards recovering of his Right; but by the late Treaty of *Utrecht*, King *Philip* was confirmed in his former Possessions.

Mingrelia. (King of) It was formerly Part of the Kingdom of *Georgia*, and its Kings sent *Aristocrats*, or Governors into their other States: The *Eristave* of *Odissi* was the most considerable, who made himself Master of it, and from him are descended the *Cheflapes*, or Princes of *Mingrelia*, who have since reigned: Those that now command in the three Provinces of *Mingrelia*, take the Title of Kings, and are independent. They are continually at Wars, and all of them called *Dadian*, that is, Chief Justice, from the *Persian* Word *Dad*, which signifies Justice, and say, they are descended from King *David*: The *Turks* have no great Authority in this Country.

Mogul, or *Indestan*, this *E. Indian* Country, which many Years ago, extended from the Mountains, on this Side the *Indus*, to thoe on the other Side the *Ganges*, but has since been much enlarged, was founded by *Tamerlane the Great*, who was succeeded by his Son *Miram Cha*, who died in the Year 1408; he by his Son *Mabomet*, from

from
About
his So
to his
was th
Power
came
case,
as his
came
who is
second
to his
ed abo
being
and P
Auran
throug
der P
Way
Brothe
resigne
of For
died in
Years
by his
merly
usurper
Mogul
though
His R
Exile
the ot
dom o
and st
Mog
know
and hi
gans;
in 15
Vassal
ever b
1631,
out wi
Citade
and tu
ed by
Mog
cannot
mily o
the R
vere,
butary

from whom the Empire came to *Abouzaid*, who was succeeded by his Son *Hanuth Sbeike*, who left it to the valiant Sultan *Babus*, who was the first *Mogul*, of the greatest Power in *India*; his Son *Hamajon* came to the Empire upon his Decease, in 1532, who held it to 1552, as his Son *Abdus* did to 1605; then came *Jehan Guir* to the Throne, who in 1627, was succeeded by his second Son, *Cba Jehan*, in Prejudice to his Nephew *Boulack*; he reigned above 40 Years; but at length, being tormented by Conspiracies and Rebellions of his own Sons, *Aurang Zeb*, the third of them, through deep Dissimulation, and under Pretence of Religion, found a Way to master both him and his Brother; in the Year 1660, and reigned with an unusual Prosperity of Fortune, and Length of Life, he died in the Year 1707, being 91 Years of Age, and was succeeded by his Son, Sultan *Cba Halem* formerly called Sultan *Mahumed*, who usurped the Throne of the Great *Mogul*, ever since the Year 1693, though his Father was then living. His Brother, Sultan *Elar*, is an Exile in *Persia*. Sultan *Gamvax*, the other Brother, seized the Kingdom of *Golconda*, in the Year 1693, and still possesses the same.

Mombazza. (King of) I do not know his Name nor Family; he and his Subjects were formerly *Pagans*; but the Prince that reigned in 1510, and the major Part of his Vassals embraced *Christianity*; however by an unhappy Revolution in 1631, the succeeding King falling out with the *Portuguese*, stormed the Citadel, massacred all the *Christians*, and turned *Mahometan* to be protected by the *Turks*.

Monomopata. (King of) Tho' we cannot give you the Name and Family of this Prince, we will inform the Reader, that he is imputed severe, and that divers States are tributary to him, and that when he

sneezes in a Room, those present greet him with a Voice loud enough to be heard by them in the Anti-chamber, these give the same Warning to them in the next Rooms, thence it goes into the Court, and so to the Places near the Palace, and from hence through the Town; so that, in a Moment, all Places sound out their Acclamations of Happiness and Prosperity to their Prince.

Mouley Semein. See *Fex*.

N A.

NAIQUE. See *Gingi*.

O G.

OGEN. (King of) Who, or what he is, we know not, only that he is tributary to the *Mogul*.

Ottoman Family. The first Settlement having been in *Asia*, where as well as in *Africa*, they have still vast Dominions; it will be proper to give a succinct Account of them in this Place. In 1289, *Ertogrul*, Governor of the *Ouzian Turks*, dying, he was succeeded in that Honour by his Son *Ottoman*, who having much extended his Dominions, in the Year 1300, he then took upon him the Title and Dignity of a Sultan or King; to which Time the Beginnings of the great Empire of the *Turks*, may be justly referred. This Prince pursuing his Conquests, *Prusa*, one of the greatest Cities in that Part of *Asia*, at last fell into his Hands, in the Year 1327; it was after made the Royal Residence of the *Ottoman Kings*:

This

This Prince departed this Life at the Age of 69, *An.* 1328, his Son *Qrebanes* or *Urchan* succeeded him, who having, as it were, conquered the *Lesser Asia*, cast an amorous Eye upon *Europe*, and it was in his Reign the *Turks* had first footing there: This Prince died at the Age of 80, after he had reigned 31 Years, *An.* 1359. He was succeeded in his Dominions by *Amurath I.* his younger Son, who invading *Europe*, took *Adrianople*, conquered *Bulgaria*, made an Expedition into *Servia*, and was slain in the Plains of *Cassovia*, by a Christian Soldier, who lay wounded and bloody among the Dead. His Son *Bajazet* or *Bajazit I.* succeeded him, and pursued his Conquests in *Servia*, took *Philadelpia*, but could not reduce *Constantinople*; whence he turned his Arms into *Asia*; and being there encountered by the Great *Tamerlane*, was taken Prisoner at the Bottom of Mount *Stella* in 1397, and being enclosed in an Iron Cage, at length beat out his own Brains against the Iron Bars of the Grate, and so miserably perished in 1399; tho' others say he died of an Ague, some that he was poisoned; but the *Turks* affirm, that he was set at Liberty by *Tamerlane*, being before poisoned by him, of which he died three Days after.

Bajazet leaving seven Sons behind him, who much contested about the Empire: *Solyman* was set up at first, when *Isa* thrust in his Claim by Arms, *Musa* was no way behind hand, but the Fortune of young *Mabomet* prevailed before all the rest, and got the entire Possession of the *Turkish* Dominions; he departed this Life about the Year 1422, and his Death was concealed till the Arrival of his Son and Successor *Amurath II.* at *Adrianople*, who having prevailed over the counterfeit *Musapha*, had to do in a manner all his Reign with the Valiant *Huniades* and renowned

Scanderbeg; he fought the great Battle of *Varna*, resigned his Dominions to his Son *Mabomet* about 1445, and retired to *Magnesia*; but reassuming them again, fought the famous Battle of *Cassavia* against *Huniades* for three Days together; and at last obscurely died under the Walls of *Groia* in *Epirus* (which he could not take) at the Age of 85, after a Reign of 28 or 30 Years in 1450. *Amurath* had Issue six Sons, viz. *Achmetes*, *Madin*, *Mabomet*, *Hafan* or *Chafan*, *Urchan*, and *Achmetes* the younger, by some called *Calepinus*, three of whom died before him, but the two youngest were by his Successor *Mabomet II.* barbarously put to Death. This *Mabomet* was the Prince that besieged, and at last took *Constantinople* in 1453, whereby a Period was put to the *Greek* Empire, and he may be said truly and properly to be the first Emperor of the *Turks*; he also conquered the Empire of *Trebisond* in *Asia*, reduced *Epirus*, &c. and died at *Geivisfin* in *Bitbynia*, after he had lived 52 Years, reigned 31, *An.* 1481, and was supposed to have been poisoned. He was succeeded in the Empire by his Son *Bajazet II.* who having prevailed over his younger Brother *Zemes*, conquered *Caramania*, fought the *Egyptian Mamalukes*; but at length his youngest Son *Selymus* rebelled against him, and escaped: He would disinherit *Achomates* the eldest; and being about to prefer *Corcutus* before the rest, *Selymus* submits, and having craftily secured his Interest, dispossessed his Father at the Age of 76, or 80, according to others; and by *Haman*, a *Jewish* Physician, poisoned him in the Year 1512.

Selymus, thro' Rebellion and Parricide, having obtained the Throne, cruelly put to Death five of his Brothers, then in his Power, and his Arms prevailing not long after against *Corcutus* and *Achomates*, both

of the
He m
and h
gyptia
lukes,
ter he
reigned
his Son
the 1
Rhode
Wars
fians,
Babyle
Son B
but be
with h
at len
14. in
after h
His S
Empire
Persia
Cyprus
Fleet
panto,
Comm
takes
Dec. 2
51 Ye
Son A
the Or
he cau
be im
a War
ricus
Christi
Jan.
Years,
Ma
and S
sion t
murde
of his
fians
Age o
8 Year
Achme
Thron
Christi
Death
1617,
and of
his eld

of them were also put to Death. He made War against the *Persians*; and having put an End to the *Egyptian Kingdom* of the *Mamlukes*, died 1520, near *Cbiurli*, after he had lived 46 Years, and reigned 8. He was succeeded by his Son *Solyman* the First, surnamed the *Magnificent*, who conquered *Rhodes*; and after many other Wars with the *Christians* and *Persians*, in the last of which he took *Babylon*, and ransacked *Tauris*, his Son *Bajazet* rebelled against him; but being taken and put to Death, with his Children, *Solyman* himself, at length departs this Life, *Sept.* 14. in the 76th Year of his Age, after he had reigned 46, *An.* 1566. His Son *Selymus* succeeded in the Empire, makes a Peace with the *Persians*, conquered the Island of *Cyprus*, had his great and numerous Fleet destroyed in the Fight of *Lopanto*, by the *Christians* under the Command of *Don John* of *Austria*, takes *Goletta* and *Tunis*, and dies *Dec.* 2. 1575, after he had lived 51 Years and reigned 8. His eldest Son *Amurath* III. took Possession of the *Ottoman Throne*; upon which, he caused five of his Brethren to be immediately strangled, makes a War against the *Persians*, with various Success; as also against the *Christians*, and departed this Life, *Jan.* 18. 1598. having lived 51 Years, and reigned 19.

Mabomet III. was his eldest Son, and Successor, who upon his Accession to the Throne, barbarously murdered all his Brethren; most of his Wars were against the *Christians* in *Hungary*; he died at the Age of 44, when he had reigned 8 Years, *An.* 1604. His eldest Son *Achmet* I. stepped next to the Throne: His Wars were against the *Christians* and *Persians*, and his Death happened on the 16th of *Nov.* 1617, after he had lived 30 Years, and of them had reigned 8. *Osman* his eldest Son was next in Course;

but being opposed by his Uncle *Mustapha*, he was at last deposed, and strangled in 1622; but *Mustapha* enjoyed it not long, for he was deposed; and *Morat*, or *Amurath* IV. *Osman's* Brother was advanced to the Throne in 1624; his Wars were with the *Persians*, from whom he took *Babylon* in Person; he died *Feb.* 8. 1640, in the 31st Year of his Age, and the 17th of his Reign. *Ibrahim* succeeded next, and was the Brother of *Amurath*; he began the *Candian War*, and being deposed by the tumultuous *Janizaries*, *Aug.* 7. 1648, was on the 17th strangled by four Mutes. His eldest Son *Mabomet* IV. was advanced to the Throne; he had many Wars with the *Christians*, and conquered *Candia*, but proving very unsuccessful in the last War in *Hungary* against the Emperor of *Germany*; as also against the *Venetians*, especially in the *Morea*; he was *October* 28. 1687, deposed by the Soldiery, and died *January* 4, 1693. His Brother *Solyman* II. being taken out of his Confinement, was fixed on the Throne: He continued the War with the *Christians* all his Reign, though for the most part with ill Success, and died on the 12th of *June* in the Year 1691. His Brother *Achmet* II. was made Sultan next, and the same War, with the like ill Success, still continued with the *Christians*, and spun out to the End of his Reign, which happened to fall *January* 27. 1695, when he died, and had for his Successor *Mustapha*, the eldest Son of *Mabomet* IV. who seemed to be an active Prince, took the Field in Person, fought the Battle of *Olafsch*, was defeated at the great Battle of *Centa*, in the Year 1697, and concluded a Peace with the *Christians* in 1698. He has since observed the Peace inviolably, and lived altogether in *Adrianople*, at which the People of *Constantinople* proving dissatisfied, the *Ge-*
begis,

Begis, an Order of the Militia, taking Occasion to mutiny under the Colour of Want of their Pay, and making *Achmet* Basia, *Caimacan* of *Constantinople*, Grand Visior, drew together in *Aug.* 1703, an Army of between 60 and 70000 Men, and marching towards *Adrianople*, all the Force that the Grand Signior and Visior could make, being not able, or willing to withstand them, the Sultan at length, was deposed and confined, and his Brother *Achmet*, a Prince of 28 Years of Age, ordered to be proclaimed Grand Signior, on the 11th of the same Month, so that he now reigns by the Title of Sultan *Achmet III.* His Children are, *Macbemon* born *An.* 1696. *Seliman*, born in 1700. *Ibrahim*, born 1703. *Madomet*, born 1705. Two Daughters Twins, born 1708. Another Daughter, born 1713. A Son and a Daughter Twins, born 1715. *Mustapha* is since dead.

P A.

PATA. (King of) The King of this Country some Years ago was dispossessed of his Throne, but afterwards re-established in his Dominions by *Don Pedro de Almeida*, the King of *Portugal's* Viceroy in the *Indies*, and this is all we know of him.

Pegu. (King of) The King of this Country is also King of *Ava* and *Siam*, who in 1567, having been conquered by the King of *Pegu*, they have since acknowledged his Sovereignty; tho' undoubtedly there have been many Alterations since in those Parts, which we cannot learn.

Persia. (King of) We shall not meddle with the Succession of the Kings of the ancient Race from *Cyrus*, to *Darius Codomanus*; nor yet

those of the Middle Age, beginning with *Artaxerxes*, in the Year of our Lord 227, or 28, and ending with *Hormisdas IV.* or *Serdegird*, in 630; which Prince being conquered by the *Saracens*, near the Town of *Merga* in 632, that Year began a new *Persian Era*, and the Kings of *Persia*, who were Successors to *Tamerlane*, and of the Faction of the *Black Ram*, were these that here follow.

	Years.
In 1409. <i>Caraisuf.</i>	16.
1423. <i>Amiscandar.</i>	12.
1435. <i>Jeoncha.</i>	33.
1468. <i>Acen Hali.</i>	1.

Kings of *Persia* of the Race of *Ussan Cassan*, and the Faction of the *White Ram*:

1469. <i>Ussan Cassan.</i>	9.
1478. <i>Caliph</i> , 6 Months.	
149. <i>Jacup Chiorziwal</i> , or <i>Palisca.</i>	13.
1492. <i>Byasangar</i> , or <i>Bayfinger.</i>	1.
1493. <i>Roffan</i> , or <i>Rustan.</i>	5.
1498. <i>Hagmebec.</i>	1.
1499. <i>Alwambec.</i>	1.
1500. <i>Morat.</i>	15.
1515. <i>Sophy Ismael.</i>	13.
1528. <i>Scha Thama</i> , or <i>Tamases.</i>	51.
1576. <i>Scha Ismael I.</i>	
1578. <i>Scha Mebemed</i> , called <i>Codabenda.</i>	7.
1583. <i>Emir Hempse</i> , 7 Months.	
1585. <i>Scha Abbas I.</i>	44.
1629. <i>Scha Sevi.</i>	13.
1642. <i>Scha Abbas II.</i>	26.
1667. <i>Scha Selim</i> or <i>Sepbi</i> , who	

reigned with great Lenity, was kind to the *Christians*, and dying in 1694, was succeeded by his Son *Selim*, or *Solyman*, who has caused all his Brothers Eyes to be put out, and now reigns.

Peru. (King, or *Yncas* of) The first King, or Emperor of this Country that we meet with, was *Ynca Mango Capac*, who built *Cusco*; the second was, *Sinchi Rocho*, his Son, who enlarged his Dominions as far as *Phuncara*; the next

was his Son *Koque Ynpangui*, who made new Conquests, and built *Pancara*; the fourth was *Maita Capac*, the Son of *Koque Ynpangui*, who conquered new Provinces; the Successor was *Capac Ynpangui*, his eldest Son, who made new Conquests as did also his Son *Yncba Roche*, whose Son and Successor *Jasbuaac-Huacac* effected no great Matters, but was forced at last to yield the Crown to *Vira Cocha* his own Son, who did considerable Things; the ninth was *Pachacutec Yncba*, who enlarged the Conquests of his Predecessors; his Son *Yncá Ynpangui*, was the next Successor, and united some new Provinces to his Empire. *Ynpac Yncá Ynpangui*, did brave Actions, and left his Crown to his Son *Huayna Capac*, who subdued *Quito*, and gave it to his Son *Atabalpa*, or *Atabalipa*, and the rest to *Huascar* the Eldest. But these Brothers quarrelling, the younger surprized *Huascar* and put him to Death; soon after which, the *Spaniards* being now come into this Country prevailed, and in *May* 1535, put *Atabalipa* to Death; then set up his Kinsman in his Stead, the Son of *Huayna Capac*, to whom they also gave the Name of *Atabalipa*, but quickly deposed him, and put *Manago*, the Son of *Huayna Capac*, in his Room; after which the *Spanish* Generals falling out among themselves, the King of *Spain* sent a Viceroy into this Country, and so a final Period was put to the Government of the *Yncá's*, the *Spaniards* ever after retaining the Dominion of this great Kingdom; the Succession of whose Kings, you may see under *Mexico*.

S I.

S I A M. (King of) Tho' we have no particular Account of his Name and Family, yet we are to observe, that he is a most absolute Prince, much venerated by his Subjects, shews himself publicly but twice a Year, and has three Sorts of Princes in his Court: First, those of the Blood Royal, viz. the Kings of *Cambaya* and *Gebor*, and of the other Kingdoms tributary to him. The second, the Princes of *Laos*, *Cbiamay*, *Banco*, and some others: And thirdly, those whom the King has been pleased to raise to the Degree of Princes.

Spain. (New) See *Mexico*.

T A.

T A F I L E T. (King of) See *Fez*.

Tanor. (King of) That there is a King of this *East Indian* Country, is all we know, and therefore we shall pretend to say no more of him.

Tartary. (*Asiatick*) This Country is so large, and at the same Time so little known, that little can be said of the Princes of it, saving what you have under the Head *Cbina*; which see. The Name of the present Cham of *Tartary* is *Gelim Keray*; but as to his Descent and Kindred, we have nothing certain.

Tombut. (King of) An *African* Prince, concerning whom we are as much in the Dark, as his Complexion is supposed to be.

Tonquin. (King of) This Kingdom formerly depended upon *Ctina*, but for

for six hundred Years past, has been governed by its particular Kings: The first King called *Din*, a great Robber, having gathered a great Number of Vagabonds together, prevailed, and established himself on the Throne; his two Sons succeeded him one after the other; but dying without Issue, the Kingdom became divided by Civil Wars, and the weakest Party having called the *Chinese* to their Assistance, soon prevailed, and put a *Mandarin* on the Throne of a Family of *Delequel*. This King left one Daughter only, who married one of the greatest *Mandarins* of the Family of *Tran*; but his Subjects rebelling, seized, and put him to Death: After ten Years Disorders, the *Chinese* made themselves Masters of the Kingdom, and established Governors in it; but a valiant Commander beat out the Usurpers, and possessed himself of the Crown, which was kept 80 Years in that Family; after which, a great Lord of the Family of *Mass* usurped the Throne, but was soon dispossessed by a *Maudarin* of the Family of *Tran*, who put him to Death at the Head of his Army; yet he would not assume the Title of King; but having found out one of the Family of the *Le*, put him in Possession of the Crown: However, reserving the absolute Command of the Army to himself, it may be said there were two Kings there, the first of which, called *Bne*, has the Name, and the other *Cbeu*, has the Authority.

Tremesen, an *African* Kingdom, which after various Vicissitudes, was recovered by the *Abdulnates*, who reigned above three hundred Years: Then the *Benizeynes* had it. One while it was made tributary to the King of *Tunis*: *Barbarossa* mastered it in 1516; but it has now for about a Century and an half, been subject to the *Turks*.

Tripoli, once an *African* Kingdom, underwent also various Vicissitudes. It was in the Possession of the Knights of *Malta*, from 1510 to 1551, when the *Turks* took it for *Solyman the Magnificent*: In Process of Time, it became a Republick; yet not without some Dependence upon the *Ottoman* Port.

Tunis. (The Kingdom of) Had its Origin in the Time of the Caliph *Caim*, about 1050, and was governed by a Succession of a great many Kings, till 1570, when *Amida* was dispossessed by the *Turks*, on whom it is now dependant.

Turkish Sultan. See *Ottoman* Family.

Z I

ZIBIT. (King of) That there is a Prince of this *Arabian* Territory, we are assured from History, and no more, and so we leave it.

F I N I S.



dom,
ades,
ates,
dred
had
ibu-
Bar-
ut it
and
s.
ing-
Vi-
ffion
510
k it
In
Re-
De-
Had
Ca-
was
reat
mil-
rks,
Fa-

ere
ian
red
ore,